# 2007 FORD DIVISION COMPLETE ORDER GUIDES 07/10/06

<u>2007</u> Focus Shelby GT 500 Mustang Fusion Taurus Five Hundred Crown Victoria Crown Victoria Police Crown Victoria Commercial Freestyle Edge Freestar Wagon Freestar Van Escape Escape Hybrid Explorer Sport Trac Explorer Expedition Ranger SD F-150 SD F-250 SD F-350 SD F-350 CC SD F-450 SD F-550

07/10/06



## 2007MY

### Vehicle Line: FOCUS Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The 2007MY Focus continues to deliver award winning quality, great driving dynamics, environmentally- friendly emissions, superb passenger space & volume, leading safety & security, & a low cost of ownership
- Focus also has aspirational styling, contemporary interior design, & new sport seats w/leather trim & contrasting leather inserts.
- Focus continues to offer more body styles than any of its competitors w/consistent badging & naming convention: 3-Door Hatchback, 4-Door Sedan, 5-Door Hatchback & Wagon
- Focus series strategy remains consistent across body styles:
  - S Base model
  - SE Middle series level
  - SES Sporty, high series level
  - ST Performance model (sedan only)
- New Interior Upgrade Package includes: Charcoal leather-trimmed sport seats w/contrasting light flint leather inserts, two tone leather wrapped steering wheel w/charcoal upper & light flint lower, satin finish on center stack & I/P cluster gauge surround & unique sill plates w/exposed body color "Focus."
- New class exclusive contrasting leather-trimmed sport seats avail. as a stand alone option on SE & SES models to give Focus a competitive edge in interior style.
- Optional "Street Appearance Package" on SE, SES & ST designed to give Focus a more aggressive, customized tuner look. It includes: unique color keyed front fascia w/fog lamps, side marker lamps, integrated mold-in-black grille & lower air deflector; unique color keyed rear fascia w/black diffuser insert; unique color keyed "rally style" rear decklid spoiler (sedan), unique high-mount rear wing spoiler (3/5-door) & bright exhaust tip
- New colors for 2007 include: Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic & Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic
- All Focus series now standard w/a single disc CD/MP3 player. The optional 6 disc CD/MP3 player now incl. duplicate
  audio controls on steering column
- 15" alloy wheels now avail. as a stand-alone option on the S & SE series for a sporty look

#### Key Messages:

- Award Winning Quality Car & Driver Magazine's 10 Best Award 5 years in a row, Consumer Guide's Best Buy 4 years in a row, Automobile Magazine's 4-time All-Star, Polk Automotive Loyalty Award
- Confidence Every 2003 2007 model Focus is backed by a 100,000-mile/5-year ESP Powertrain coverage
- Fun to Drive Three levels of European inspired suspensions for great driving dynamics

• Safety – Standard Personal Safety System<sup>™</sup> w/Front Passenger Sensing System & avail. ABS & side impact air bags **Recommended Mix:** 

		Retai	Mix*	
	3-Door	Sedan	5-Door	Wagon
	14%	68%	9%	9%
Series				
S	3%	12%	2%	_
SE	6%	33%	5%	5%
SES	5%	18%	2%	4%
ST	—	5%	_	_
Key Packages				
Convenience Group (SE only)	55%	70%	55%	43%
Interior Upgrade Package	10%	10%	10%	—
Safety Package (SE & SES)	35%	50%	65%	70%
SE Sport Package (SE only)	45%	55%	65%	30%
Street Appearance Package	5%	5%	5%	—
Weather Package (SES only)	10%	20%	30%	15%
Key Options				
Air Conditioning (on S series)	90%	95%	95%	—
Anti-Lock Brakes (ABS)	20%	40%	35%	35%
Audiophile System (on SE, SES & ST)	15%	15%	20%	_
Automatic Transmission	70%	85%	80%	90%
Leather/Contrasting Leather/Sport Seats (on SE & SES)	10%	10%	10%	_
Moonroof (on SE, SES & ST)	30%	30%	40%	15%

\*Rates above represent full model year projections

## 2007 FOCUS MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

The 2007 Focus continues to be among the leaders in the small car segment. Every Focus comes standard w/a Duratec 2.0L (2.3L engine on the ST). European-inspired suspension, contemporary exterior appearance & a smart interior environment. The package & series strategy remains simple & consistent across body styles

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

• 12 arrays deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels (S, 3; SE, 4; SES, 4; ST, 1)

#### Consistent body style & series naming convention:

- Body style naming convention
  - 3-door Hatchback
  - Sedan
  - 5-door Hatchback
  - Wagon
- Series naming convention
  - S (NA on wagon)
  - SE
  - SES
  - ST (Sedan only)

#### Wheels

• 15" 6-spoke wheel cover standard on SE series Colors Added:

- Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic (TH)
- Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic (NZ)

#### **Colors Deleted:**

- Light Tundra
- Sonic Blue

#### Seats

- New class exclusive flint leather-trimmed sport seats w/contrasting charcoal leather inserts avail. as a stand alone option on 3-Door, Sedan & 5-Door SE & SES models w/Charcoal Upper & Light Flint lower Interior Trim (AL, BL)
- New class exclusive Charcoal leather-trimmed sport seats w/contrasting Flint leather inserts avail. as a stand alone option on 3-Door & 5-Door SE & SES models w/Charcoal Upper & Charcoal lower Interior Trim (AB)

#### **NEW PACKAGE CHANGES**

#### • Interior Upgrade Package

 Charcoal leather-trimmed sport seats w/contrasting light flint leather inserts, two tone leather wrapped steering wheel w/charcoal upper & light flint lower, satin finish on center stack & I/P cluster gauge surround & unique sill plates w/exposed body color "Focus." (Req. A/C; Only avail. w/Charcoal Upper & Charcoal Lower Interior Trim)

#### 2007 FOCUS ORDER COMBINATIONS 3-DR S, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: P31 $\triangleright$ Order Code: 100A 3-DR SE, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: P31 Order Code: 110A $\triangleright$ 3-DR SES, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: P31 Order Code: 120A Sedan S, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: P34 $\triangleright$ Order Code: 400A Sedan SE, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: P34 > Order Code: 410A Sedan SES, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual ➢ Body Code: P34 Order Code: 420A Sedan ST, 2.3L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: P38 $\triangleright$ Order Code: 800A 5-DR S, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: P37 Order Code: 700A $\geq$ 5-DR SE, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: P37 $\geq$ Order Code: 710A 5-DR SES, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: P37 Order Code: 720A Wagon SE, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: P36 $\triangleright$ Order Code: 610A Wagon SES, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual ➢ Body Code: P36 Order Code: 620A FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed) All Weather Floor Mats - Black, Front & Rear Cross Bars - Wagon Roof Rack Exhaust Tip - Chrome Full Front End Cover LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES Stand alone contrasting leather seat clarification:

 BB Seat Code is only available as a part of the interior upgrade package. BB cannot be ordered as a stand alone option on Sedan

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

03/27/06

## 2007 FOCUS MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Focus continues to offer loads of standard features w/a consistent series & package strategy across body styles

# The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series incl. the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

S	SE	SES	ST
(3, 4, 5)	(3, 4, 5, W)	(3, 4, 5, W)	(4)
	All S content, plus:	All SE content, plus:	All Sedan SES content, plus:
<ul> <li>Powertrain /Functional</li> <li>Brakes – front disc/rear drum, power assisted</li> <li>Engine – 2.0L I4 Duarte 20 or Duarte 20E (PZEV limited to Green States)</li> <li>Suspension – European- inspired suspension (3, 4, 5)</li> <li>Transmission – 5-speed manual transmission</li> <li>Wheel/Tire – 15" steel wheel w/9-spoke appearance covers w/P195/60Rx15 A/S tires</li> <li>Exterior</li> <li>Grille – black, w/chrome surround</li> <li>Handles – door exterior, black</li> <li>Handles – rear deck lid/liftgate, black</li> <li>Mirrors – manual remote operated, black</li> <li>Windows/Locks – manual</li> <li>Windshield wipers - 2-speed fixed intermittent</li> <li>Wiper/Washer – rear window (3,5,W)</li> <li>Interior</li> <li>Audio - AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/clock, 4- speakers</li> <li>Audio - speed-sensitive volume control on all radios</li> <li>Instrument cluster – black appliqué w/black-faced gauges</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Powertrain/, Functional</li> <li>Wheel/Tire – 15" steel w/6-spoke appearance covers w/P195/60Rx15 A/S tires</li> <li>Exterior</li> <li>Power Group standard – power windows, locks, keyless entry w/2 fobs &amp; power mirrors, black</li> <li>SE Badge</li> <li>Suspension - European-inspired suspension (3, 4, 5)</li> <li>Suspension - Enhanced European-inspired suspension (W)</li> <li>Windshield wipers – variable intermittent</li> <li>Interior</li> <li>Air conditioning – manual temperature control, CFC-free</li> <li>Armrest – front-center w/storage</li> <li>Map lights</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Powertrain/ Functional</li> <li>Wheel/Tire - 16" 5-spoke alloy w/Pirelli P205/50Rx16 A/S tires (3, 4, 5)</li> <li>Wheel/Tire - 15" multi-spoke alloy w/P195/60Rx15 A/S tires (W)</li> <li>Exterior</li> <li>Fog lamps – front w/black surround</li> <li>Handles – rear deck lid/liftgate, body color</li> <li>Moldings – bodyside, body color</li> <li>SES Badge</li> <li>Suspension – Enhanced European inspired suspension (3, 4, 5, W)</li> <li>Interior</li> <li>Console – overhead storage, front map/reading lights, dual storage bin (1 sunglass &amp; 1 garage door opener)</li> <li>Instrument cluster – black appliqué w/grey faced gauges</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel – tilt/telescoping leather- wrapped</li> <li>Tachometer</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Powertrain/ Functional</li> <li>Brakes - 4-Wheel disc, power assisted</li> <li>Brakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)</li> <li>Engine – 2.3L 14 engine Duarte 23</li> <li>Suspension – performancetuned ST suspension</li> <li>Wheel/Tire – unique 16" 5-spoke machined alloy w/Pirelli P205/50Rx16 A/S tires</li> <li>Exterior</li> <li>Chrome tipped exhaust</li> <li>Fascia – rear, ground effects w/blacked-out rear fascia lower</li> <li>Fog lamps w/silver surround</li> <li>Grille – satin alloy w/body color surround</li> <li>Handles – door exterior, body color</li> <li>Mirrors – power heated exterior, body color</li> <li>ST Badge</li> <li>Interior</li> <li>Instrument cluster – silver appliqué w/black-faced gauges</li> <li>Seats – sport buckets w/black/red sport fabric inserts</li> <li>Shift knob – black leatherwrapped manual w/red contrast stitching</li> <li>Trim – door trim inserts in matching black/red sport fabric inserts in matching black/red sport fabric fabric</li> </ul>
	Product Featu	res Availability	
Features, options and package cor	tent subject to change. Please check	•	e for the most current information.

#### 03/27/06

# 2007 FOCUS STANDARD EQUIPMENT

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)
<ul> <li>100,000 mile tune-up interval</li> </ul>	<u>Door trim</u>
<ul> <li>Alternator – 110A</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Door pull handles</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Battery – maintenance-free</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Front integral map pocket w/bottle holders</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Clutch – self adjusting rear linkage</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Padded armrest</li> </ul>
<u>Defroster</u>	— Speaker grille
Rear window	<ul> <li>Floor mats – front</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>— Side window</li> </ul>	Glove box
<ul> <li>Electronic Engine Control – EEC-V, OBD II</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Handles – overhead assist handles, 1<sup>st</sup> row (2), 2<sup>nd</sup> row (2)</li> </ul>
Electronic ignition	Hood release – inside
<ul> <li>Exhaust tail pipe – single exhaust tip</li> </ul>	Instrument panel
Front wheel drive	<ul> <li>Climate control &amp; radio controls in center stack position</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Fuel tank – 14 gallon</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Interior lights-off delay</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Headlamp-on warning chime</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Low fuel warning light</li> </ul>
Horn – single note	<ul> <li>Miscellaneous center stack storage bin</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Steering – power rack &amp; pinion</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>— 6-CD (in cases) storage bin – driver side</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Suspension – European-Inspired Suspension</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>— 12-Volt power point</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Control blade independent rear suspension</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mirror – rearview day/night</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Front stabilizer bar</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Rear decklid/liftgate release – inside</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Independent front suspension McPherson struts</li> </ul>	• <u>Seats</u>
Transaxle – 5-speed manual	<ul> <li>Front bucket seats</li> </ul>
Unibody construction	<ul> <li>Manual driver seat height adjust</li> </ul>
EXTERIOR	<ul> <li>Passenger side seatback map pocket</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Bumper – front body color, 5-mph impact absorbing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Rear seats – 60/40 seatback w/flip-up rear seat cushion</li> </ul>
Clearcoat paint	<u>Steering wheel</u>
• <u>Glass</u>	— 4-Spoke soft-feel
<ul> <li>Flush windshield &amp; backlight</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Center horn pad on steering wheel</li> </ul>
— Solar tinted, complete	• Trip odometer
• <u>Handles</u>	Visor mirrors – driver & passenger side w/flap closings
<ul> <li>Deck lid/liftgate w/integral lock barrel</li> </ul>	SAFETY/SECURITY
<ul> <li>Door w/integral lock barrels on front doors</li> </ul>	Air bags – dual stage driver & front passenger
Headlamps – front aerodynamic halogen headlamps, front side	Battery saver – switches off interior lights after 20 minutes
marker (bumper) & front turn indicator in headlamps	Belt-Minder®     A solve a shild acted upper deer (aveant 2 Dr. due to no rear deere)
Mirrors – LHS/RHS exterior	<ul> <li>Locks – child safety rear door (except 3-Dr, due to no rear doors)</li> <li>Cafety balt reacting to provide a start of a start</li></ul>
PVC coating – lower bodyside & underbody	<ul> <li>Safety belt restraint system – manual 3-point shoulder &amp; lap safety</li> </ul>
Roof rack side rails – Black (Wagon only)     Toil lamps _ roor % staplight contar bigh mount	belt system on all seating positions, incl. center seating position
<ul> <li>Tail lamps – rear &amp; stoplight center, high-mount</li> </ul>	• <u>Seats</u>
INTERIOR	<ul> <li>Driver &amp; front passenger, safety belt pretensioners &amp; height</li> </ul>
Audio – speed-sensitive volume control on all radios	adjustable D-rings
<u>Console</u> <u>Contact front row</u> full longth	Front Passenger Sensing System
<ul> <li>Center front row, full length</li> <li>Cup holders (2) front (1) root</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>LATCH system (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) on rear outboard seat locations</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Cup holders – (2) front, (1) rear</li> </ul>	Parior Securit color / Dessive Anti Theft evetem

- Pen storage
- Courtesy lights front header courtesy light w/theater dimming •
- SecuriLock® /Passive Anti-Theft system
- Side intrusion door beams ٠
- Spare tire mini-size (stored below trunk/cargo area) ٠
- Wheel nut wrench & jack •

The following features are std. on select new 2007MY FOCUS vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	S (3, 4, 5)	SE (3, 4, 5, W)	SES (3, 4, 5, W)	ST (4)
Brakes				
Power front disc/rear drum	•	•	•	
Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)				•
Power 4-wheel disc				•
<u>Chassis</u>				
European inspired suspensions incl. independent front suspension, McPherson struts, control blade independent rear suspension & front stabilizer bar	•	•	•	•
Enhanced European suspension incl. a rear stabilizer bar		• (W)	•	
Performance tuned suspension w/rear stabilizer bar				•
Engine				
2.0L Duarte 20 DOHC I4 engine	•	•	•	
2.0L Duarte 20E DOHC I4 engine (in Green States w/981)	•	•	•	
2.3L Duarte 23 DOHC I4 engine				•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Bodyside Cladding				
Rear deck lid/liftgate molding – black	•	•		
Bodyside moldings – A-gloss body color			•	•
Rear deck lid/liftgate molding – A-gloss body color			•	•
Rear fascia ground effects w/blacked-out rear fascia lower				•
Door Handles				
Full grip ergonomic – molded-in-color black	•	•	•	
Full grip ergonomic – A-gloss body color				•

 $\star$  = New for this model year

• = Available

# 2007 FOCUS STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	S	05		
	(3, 4, 5)	SE (3, 4, 5, W)	SES	ST
Exterior Mirrors	(3, 4, 5)	(3, 4, 5, W)	(3, 4, 5, W)	(4)
Dual manual remote – black	•			
Dual power – black	•	•	•	
Dual power, heated – A-gloss body color		•	•	•
Exhaust tip – bright chrome				•
Fog lamps				•
Front – black surround			•	
Front – silver surround			•	•
Grille				•
Front – black mesh w/chrome surround	•		•	
Front – satin alloy mesh w/body color surround	•	•	•	•
Rear window wiper/washer	• (3, 5)	• (3, 5, W)	• (3, 5, W)	•
Retractable cover – rear cargo area (std. on Fleet only w/valid FIN	• (0, 0)	• (0, 0, 10)		
code)		• (W)	• (W)	
Roof rack side rails – Black (Wagon only)		• (W)	• (W)	
Spoiler – rear deck lid, A-gloss body color		• (••)	• (V) • (4)	•
Tires			• (4)	•
P195/60Rx15 A/S	•	•	• (W)	
P205/50Rx16 A/S (Pirelli)	-	•	• (vv) • (3, 4, 5)	•
Wheels			• (3, 4, 5)	
15" 9-spoke steel wheel cover	•			
15 9-spoke steel wheel cover★	•			
15" 6-spoke steel wheel 15" multi-spoke alloy wheel		•	• (W)	
16" 5-spoke alloy wheel			• (vv) • (3, 4, 5)	
16" 5-spoke machined alloy wheel w/argent pockets			• (3, 4, 5)	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				•
Audio				
	-			
AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/clock, 4-speakers	•	•	•	•
Comfort or Convenience Items				
Air conditioning		•	•	•
Armrest – center console-mounted w/storage		•	•	•
Console – overhead, map lights, dual storage bin (1 sunglass & 1			•	•
garage door opener) (NA w/13B Moonroof)				
Map lights		•	•	•
Speed control			•	•
Floor mats				
Front color keyed, carpeted w/driver retention hook	•	•		•
Rear, color keyed carpeted		• (4, 5, W)	• (4, 5, W)	•
Instrument Panel	(0, 5)	(0, 5)	(0, 5)	
Center stack – silver metallic	• (3, 5)	• (3, 5)	• (3, 5)	
Center stack – black	• (4)	• (4, W)	(4.140)	
Center stack – two-tone finish			• (4, W)	
Center stack – dark grey/metal mesh finish				•
Cluster gauge – black appliqué w/black-faced gauges	•	•		
Cluster gauge – black appliqué w/grey-faced gauges			•	
Cluster gauge – silver appliqué w/black-faced gauges				•
Tachometer			•	•
Seats				
Low back bucket w/adjustable head restraints & single passenger	• (4)	• (4, W)	• (4, W)	
side map pocket	- (1)		- (., ••)	
Sport bucket w/adjustable head restraints & passenger side	• (3)	• (3)	• (3)	
tip/slide feature & single passenger side map pocket	(-)	(*)	(*)	
Sport bucket w/adjustable head restraints & single passenger side	• (5)	• (5)	• (5)	
map pocket		. (0)	. (0)	
Sport bucket w/black/red sport fabric inserts, adjustable head				
restraints & single passenger side map pocket & black/red sport				•
fabric door trim inserts				
Shift knob – manual, black leather-wrapped w/red contrast stitching				•
Steering wheel				
Leather-wrapped			•	
Tilt/telescoping			•	•
Leather-wrapped w/red contrast stitching				•
		1		

★ = New for this model year● = Available

### 03/27/06

## 2007 FOCUS FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.82 (Manual Transmission)

Axle Ratio = 3.73 (Automatic Transmission)

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY



r,

15" 9-Spoke Steel Wheel Cover Std. on S (64D)



15" 6-Spoke Steel Wheel Cover Std. on SE (646)



15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel Std. on SES Wagon; Opt. on S and SE (64L) Included in SE Sport Group (67S)



16" 5-Spoke Alloy Wheel Std. on SES – 3-Dr, Sedan, 5-Dr (64B)



16" 5-Spoke Machined Alloy Wheel w/Argent Pockets Std. on ST (64Y)

06/01/06
----------

## 2007 FOCUS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OF HOINF				
3-DR (3-Door Hatchback)		S	SE	SES
	Body Code	P31	P31	P31
	Order Code	100A	110A	120A
WHEELS				
15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel	64L	0	O / P-67S	_
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds			P-67S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				-
Audio				
AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-	500		0	0
Speakers	583	—	0	0
Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM 6-				
Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Coaxial	584	_	0	0
Speakers & 8-Inch Subwoofer				
Instrument Cluster				
Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer		_	P-67S or P-553	S
Steering Wheel				
Leather-Wrapped			P-67S	S
Tilt/Telescoping		_	P-50T	S
Speed Control		_	P-50T	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emi	issions Page for	Pkg. Content)		
Convenience Group	50T		0	S
Interior Upgrade Package * (req. A/C)	20U	0	0	0
Safety Package	50S	_	0	0
SE Sport Group	67S	_	0	_
Street Appearance Package I	97S	—	0	0
Weather Package	66W			0
OTHER OPTIONS				
Air Bags – Side Impact	59M	0	P-50S	P-50S
Air Conditioning	572	0	S	S
Automatic Transmission	442	—	0	0
Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	552	0	P-50S	P-50S
Moldings – Bodyside Black	962	0	—	—
Moldings – Bodyside Body-Color	965	—	0	S
Moonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights <sup>1</sup>	13B	—	0	0
Perimeter Alarm System	18A	—	0	0
Seats – Leather Seating Surfaces	Y	—	0	0
Seats – Leather w/contrasting leather inserts	A	—	0	0
Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)	553		0	0
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)				
Ash Cup w/Lighter Package	63B	F	F	F
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F
Floor Mats – Rear	12R	F	F	F
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installe				
All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear	85B	0	0	0
Exhaust Tip – Chrome	85E	0	0	0
Full Front End Cover	85A	0	0	0

<sup>1</sup> Overhead console w/storage not avail. w/moonroof. Vehicles ordered w/optional moonroof come equipped w/overhead map/reading lamps only.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT           Sedan (4-Door Sedan)         S         SE         SES         ST           BODYSTVE         Sedan         Body Code         P34         P34         P38         P38         P38         P38         P38         P38         P38         P38         P38         P34         P34         P38         B00A         800A         <	06/01/06					
BODY STYLE         Body Code         P34         P34         P34         P38           Stedan         Order Code         400A         410A         420A         800A           15' Multi-Spoke Allay Wheel         64L         O         O/P-67S         -         -           Round Fog Lamps         -         P-67S         S         S         S           Aution         Aution         -         P-67S         S         S           Aution         -         P-67S         S         S         S         S           Aution         -         P-67S         S         S         S         S         S         S         S         S         S         S         S         S         S         S         S         S					SES	ST
Sedan         Body Code         P34         P34         P38           Order Code         400A         410A         420A         800A           15* Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel         64L         0         O/P-67S         -         -           Round Fog Lamps         -         P-67S         S         S         S           Reversion         Seakers         Numerical and controls on steering column         583         -         0         0         0           Audiophic System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM         583         -         0         0         0         0           Speakers & Inch Subwords w/duplicate audio controls on steering column         584         -         0         0         0           audio controls on steering column         584         -         0         0         0         0           audio controls on steering column         584         -         0 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0L</td> <td>OLO</td> <td>01</td>			0	0L	OLO	01
Order Code         400A         410A         420A         800A           15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel         64L         O         O/P-67S             Round Fog Lamps          P-67S         S         S         S           Round Fog Lamps          P-67S         S         S         S           Audio          P-67S         O         O         O           Stearing Colker          O         O         O         O           Audio contols on steering column          P-67S         S             Bick Applicué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & -          P-67S         S         S         S           Cathometer          P-67S         S         S         S         S           Eact Applicué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & -          P-67S         S         S           Contrenierier		Body Code	P34	P34	P34	P38
WHEELS         64L         O         O/P-67S						
KEY ENTERIOR OPTIONS       P-67S       S       S         Mudio       AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4- Speakers w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       583       —       O       O         Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM audio ontrols on steering column       584       —       O       O       O         Instrument Cluster Black Applique w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       —       P-67S or P- 553       S       —         Speakers & 8 - Inch Subwoofer w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       —       P-67S or P- 553       S       —         Instrument Cluster       —       P-67S or P- 553       S       —       —       P-67S or S       S         Convenience Group       _       —       P-67S or P- 501       S       S       S         Convenience Group       _       _       P-501       S       S       S         Street Appearance Packaget (wre, A/C)       20U       O       O       —       —         Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck 1d Spoiler) *       97S       —       O       O       S         Air Bags – Side Impact <td>WHEELS</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>	WHEELS			-	-	
KEY ENTERIOR OPTIONS       P-67S       S       S         Mudio       AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4- Speakers w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       583       —       O       O         Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM audio ontrols on steering column       584       —       O       O       O         Instrument Cluster Black Applique w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       —       P-67S or P- 553       S       —         Speakers & 8 - Inch Subwoofer w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       —       P-67S or P- 553       S       —         Instrument Cluster       —       P-67S or P- 553       S       —       —       P-67S or S       S         Convenience Group       _       —       P-67S or P- 501       S       S       S         Convenience Group       _       _       P-501       S       S       S         Street Appearance Packaget (wre, A/C)       20U       O       O       —       —         Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck 1d Spoiler) *       97S       —       O       O       S         Air Bags – Side Impact <td>15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel</td> <td>64L</td> <td>0</td> <td>O/P-67S</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>	15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel	64L	0	O/P-67S	_	_
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS         Audio         AMM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4- Speakers w/duplicate audio controls on sering column       583       -       0       0         Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM       6       -       0       0       0         Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM       584       -       0       0       0         Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM       584       -       0       0       0         Back Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       -       P-67S or P-553       S       -         Steering Wheel       -       -       P-50T       S       S         Leather-Wrapped       -       P-50T       S       S       S         Tit/Telescoping       501       -       0       0       -         Steering Wheel       -       P-50T       S       S         Convenience Group       501       -       0       0       -         Steering Wheel       -       -       0       0       -         Leather-Wrapped       507       -       0       0       -       -         Steering Wraekage       508       -       0       0       -	KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
Audio	Round Fog Lamps <sup>1</sup>		_	P-67S	S	S
AMFM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4- Speakers w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       583       -       0       0         Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Coaxial Speakers & 8-Inch Subwoofer w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       584       -       0       0       0         Instrument Cluster       -       -       P-67S or P- 553       S       -       -         Iback Applique w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       -       P-67S or P- 553       S       -         Steering Wheel       -       -       P-67S or S       S'         Leather-Wrapped       -       P-50T       S       S         Speed Control       -       P-50T       S       S         Convenience Group       50T       -       0       -       -         Street Appearance Package 1 (w/New "Rally       97S       -       0       -       -         Street Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally       97S       -       0       0       -         Air Bage Package       66W       -       -       -       -       -         Veather Package       66W       -       -       0       -       -         Interior Upgrade Package I (w/New "Rally       <	KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS		_			
Speakers w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       583       -       O       O         Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AWFM       6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Coaxial speakers & 8-Inch Subwoofer w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       584       -       O       O       O         Instrument Cluster       Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges &						
steering columi       Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AWFM         Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AWFM       584       —       O       O         Instrument Cluster       584       —       O       O       O         Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       —       P-67S or P- So       S       —         Sterring Wheel       —       —       P-67S S       S       S'         Leather-Wrapped       —       P-67S S       S       S'         Tilt/Telescoping       —       P-67S S       S       S'         Speed Control       —       P-67S S       S       S'         Convenience Group       50T       —       O       O       —         Steet Appearance Package + (req. A/C)       20U       O       O       —       —         Street Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally       97S       —       O       O       O       —         Street Appearance Package I (w/SES Rear Deck       97T       —       O       O       O       —         Air Bags – Side Impact       59M       O       P-50S       S       S       Automatic Transmission       572       O       S       S       Automatic Transmission       572 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>				-		
Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM 6-Disc In-DashMP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Coaxial speakers & 8-Inch Subwoofer w/duplicate audio controls on steering column584-000Instrument Cluster Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer-P-67S or P- 553S-Steering Wheel Leather/WrapedP-67S SSSIterative WrapedP-67S SSSSpeed ControlP-67S SSSConvenience Group50T-OO-Convenience Group50T-OO-Sterring Wheel Leather-Wraped-OO-Convenience Group50T-OO-Sterring Package50S-OO-Sterring Package50S-OO-Street Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally Style" Rear Deck Id Spoiler) ★97T-OOStreet Appearance Package I (w/SES Rear Deck Id Spoiler) ★97T-OO-OrtHER OPTIONS59MP-50SP-50SOAir Bags - Slde Impact59MOP-50SP-50SOAir Bags - Side Impact59MOP-50SP-50SOOrtHER OPTIONS552OP-50SP-50SSSModings - Bodyside Body Color965-OSModings - Bodyside Body Color965-O <td></td> <td>583</td> <td>—</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>		583	—	0	0	0
6-Disc In-Disch/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Coaxial speakers & 8-Inch Subwoofer w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       584       -       0       0         Instrument Cluster       -       -       553       S       -         Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       -       -       P-67S or P- 553       S       -         Leather-Wrapped       -       -       P-50T       S       S         Tilt/Telescoping       -       P-50T       S       S         Speader Control       -       P-50T       S       S         Convenience Group       50T       -       0       0       -         Stefet Package (req, A/C)       20U       0       0       -       -         Street Appearance Package (w/New "Rally       97S       -       0       0       -         Street Appearance Package (w/New "Rally       97T       -       0       0       -         Street Appearance Package (w/New "Rally       97T       -       0       0       -         Group (id Spoiler)*       97T       -       0       0       -       -         Mir Bags – Side Impact       59M       0       P-50S       P-50S       S       S       S						
Speakers & 8-Inch Subwoofer widuplicate audio controls on steering column       364       —       0       0       0         Instrument Cluster       Black Appliqué WGrey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       —       —       P-67S or P- 553       S       —         Steering Wheel       —       —       P-67S or S       S       S         Leather-Wrapped       —       P-67S or S       S       S         Tilt/Telescoping       —       P-67S or S       S       S         Speed Control       —       P-50T       S       S         CROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for pkg, content)       —       —       P-50T       S         Convenience Group       501       —       O       O       —       —         Convenience Group       503       —       O       O       —       —         Street Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally       97S       —       O       O       O       S         Street Appearance Package I (w/SES Rear Deck       97T       —       O       O       O       —         Air Bags – Side Impact       59M       O       P-50S       P-50S       S       S       S         Air Conditioning (req, w/automatic transmission)	Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM					
Speakers & 8-Inch Subwooler Widuplicate audio controls on steering column         Instrument Cluster         Black Appliqué wiGrey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer         Steering Wheel         Leather-Wrapped         Leather-Wrapped         Interior Upgrade Package & (req, A/C)         Source         Convenience Group         Interior Upgrade Package * (req, A/C)         Source         Steet Appearance Package + (req, A/C)         Street Appearance Package + (req, A/C		584		0	0	0
Instrument Cluster       Person		-		-		-
Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       -       P-67S or P- 553       S       -         Leather-Wrapped       -       P-67S       S       S <sup>2</sup> Leather-Wrapped       -       P-50T       S       S         Speed Control       -       P-50T       S       S         Convenience Group       50T       -       O       S       S         Interior Upgrade Package * (req. A/C)       20U       O       O       -       -         Stering Meai       67S       -       O       O       -       -         Steret Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally       97S       -       O       O       -       -         Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck       97T       -       O       O       O       -         Air Bags - Side Impact       59M       O       P-50S       P-50S       O       -         Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)       572       O       S       S       S         Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)       572       O       S       S       S         Modings = Bodyside Black       962       O       -       -       -       O       O						
Tachomieter				D-679 or D		
Steering Wheel Learther-WrappedLearther-Wrapped—P-67SSS^2Tilt/Telescoping—P-50TSSSpeed Control—P-50TSSConvenience Group50T—OO—Convenience Group50T—OO—Safety Package * (req. A/C)20UOOO—Safety Package50S—OO—Street Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally97S—OOStreet Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck Iid Spoiler) *97T—OOStreet Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck Iid Spoiler) *97T—OOAir Bags - Side Impact59MOP-50SP-50SOAir Bags - Side Impact59MOP-50SP-50SOAir Bags - Side Impact59MOP-50SP-50SSAir Bags - Side Impact59MOP-50SP-50SSAir Bags - Side Impact59MOP-50SP-50SSAir Bags - Side Impact59MOP-50SP-50SSModings - Bodyside Black962O———Modings - Bodyside Black962O———Modings - Bodyside Black965—OOOPerimeter Alarm System18A—OOOSeats - Leather Wcontrasting leather inserts			—		S	—
Leather-Wrapped         —         P-67S         S         S <sup>2</sup> Till/Telescoping         —         P-50T         S         S           Speed Control         —         P-50T         S         S           Convenience Group         50T         —         O         S         S           Interior Upgrade Package ★ (req. A/C)         20U         O         O         —         —           SE Sport Group         67S         —         O         —         —         S           Street Appearance Package I (wNew "Rally         97S         —         O         O         O           Street Appearance Package I (wNew "Rally         97T         —         O         O         O           Weather Package         66W         —         —         O         O         O           Air Bags – Side Impact         59M         O         P-50S         P-50S         O           Air Conditioning (reg. w/automatic transmission)         572         O         S         S         S           Autromatic Transmission         442         O         O         O         —         —           Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)         552         O				000		
Tilt/Telescoping       —       P-50T       S       S         Speed Control       —       P-50T       S       S         CROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content)       —       P-50T       S       S         Convenience Group       50T       —       O       S       S         Interior Upgrade Package * (req. A/C)       20U       O       O       —         Safety Package       50S       —       O       O       —         Street Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally       97S       —       O       O       O         Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck id Spoiler) *       97T       —       O       O       O         Street Appearance Package       66W       —       —       O       O       O         Air Bags – Side Impact       59M       O       P-50S       P-50S       O         Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)       572       O       S       S       S         Automatic Transmission       442       O       O       O       —       —         Moldings – Bodyside Black       962       O       —       —       —       O       O       O      <				P-675	S	S <sup>2</sup>
Speed Control         —         P-50T         S         S           CROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content)						
CROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for pkg_ content)           Convenience Group         50T         -         O         S         S           Interior Upgrade Package * (req. A/C)         20U         O         O         -         -           Safety Package         50S         -         O         O         -         -           Steet Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally         97S         -         O         O         O           Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck lid Spoiler) *         97T         -         O         O         O           Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck lid Spoiler) *         97T         -         O         O         O           Veather Package         66W         -         -         O         -         -           OTHER OPTIONS         -         -         O         S         S         S           Automatic transmission         442         O         O         -         -         -           Brakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)         552         O         P-50S         P-50S         S           Heated Seats         21H         -         -         -         O         O <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td></t<>					-	
Convenience Group50TOSSInterior Upgrade Package * (req. A/C)20UOOOSafety Package50SOOSE Sport Group67SOStreet Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally Spile" Rear Deck lid Spoiler) *97SOOStreet Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck lid Spoiler) *97TOOOWeather Package66WOOTHER OPTIONSOOOAir Bags - Side Impact59MOP-50SP-50SOAir Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)572OSSSAutomatic Transmission442OOOBrakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552OP-50SP-50SSHeated Seats21HOOMoldings - Bodyside Black962OMoldings - Bodyside Black962OSeats - Leather with and the setter setter setter setter setter setter s		s/Emissions Pag	ae for pka, c		0	Ű
Interior Upgrade Package * (req. A/C)         20U         0         0         0            Safety Package         50S          0         0             Steped Group         67S          0         0             Street Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally         97S          0         0         0           Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck Iid Spoiler) *         97T          0         0         0           Weather Package         66W           0             OTHER OPTIONS           0         0             Air Bags – Side Impact         59M         0         P-50S         P-50S         0           Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)         572         0         S         S         S           Automatic Transmission         442         0         0         0            Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)         552         0         P-50S         P-50S         S           Heated Seats         21H         -         -         -         - <td></td> <td></td> <td><u>je iei prg. e</u></td> <td></td> <td>S</td> <td>S</td>			<u>je iei prg. e</u>		S	S
Safety Package50S00SE Sport Group67S0Street Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally Style" Rear Deck lid Spoiler) $\star$ 97S000Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck lid Spoiler) $\star$ 97T000Weather Package66W0OTHER OPTIONS0SSSSAir Bags - Side Impact59M0P-50SP-50SOAir Bags - Side Impact59M0P-50SP-50SSSAutomatic Transmission442000Brakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)5520P-50SP-50SSHeated Seats21H0Moldings - Bodyside Black9620Moldings - Bodyside Body Color9650SSSSMoonroof - Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights³13B000Perimeter Alarm System18A00Seats - Leather Seating SurfacesZ00Seats - Leather w/contrasting leather insertsB00Seats - Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed SportF00Traction Control (reg. 552 ABS & tachometer)553 <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td>			0			_
SE Sport Group       67S        O           Street Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally       97S        O       O       O         Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck Id Spoiler) ★       97T        O       O       O         Weather Package       66W         O          OTHER OPTIONS        0           Air Bags - Side Impact       59M       O       P-50S       P-50S       O         Air Bags - Side Impact       59M       O       P-50S       P-50S       O         Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)       572       O       S       S       S         Automatic Transmission       442       O       O       O          Brakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)       552       O       P-50S       P-50S       S         Heated Seats       21H              Moldings - Bodyside Black       962       O             Moldings - Bodyside Black       962       O			_	-	-	
Street Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally Style" Rear Deck lid Spoiler) *97S000Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck lid Spoiler) *97T000Weather Package66W0OHLER OPTIONSAir Bags - Side Impact59M0P-50SP-50S0Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)Atize Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)Atize Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)DS220O0Moldings - Bodyside Black9620Moldings - Bodyside Black9620Moldings - Bodyside Black9650SSMoontoof - Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights³13B000Perimeter Alarm System18A00Seats - Leather Seating SurfacesZ00Seats - Leather W/contrasting leather inserts B00Seats - Leather W/contrasting leather inserts Seats - Leather W/contrasting leathe			—		_	_
Style" Rear Deck lid Spoiler) *       975       -       0       0       0         Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck lid Spoiler) *       977       -       0       0       0         Weather Package       66W       -       -       0       -       -         OTHER OPTIONS       -       -       0       -       -       -         Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)       572       0       S       S       S         Automatic Transmission       442       0       0       0       -         Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)       552       0       P-50S       P-50S       S         Heated Seats       21H       -       -       -       0       O         Moldings – Bodyside Black       962       0       -       -       -       O         Moldings – Bodyside Body Color       965       -       0       S       S       S         Molongs – Bodyside Body Color       965       -       0       O       -       -         Moldings – Leather V/Shade & Overhead Map lights <sup>3</sup> 13B       -       0       0       -       -       S       S         Seats – Leather S		070		0	0	0
Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck Id Spoiler) *97TOOOWeather Package66WOAir Bags – Side Impact59MOP-50SP-50SOAir Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)572OSSSAutomatic Transmission442OOOBrakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552OP-50SP-50SSHeated Seats21HOOMoldings – Bodyside Black962OMoldings – Bodyside Body Color965OSSMoornoof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights³13BOOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOSeats – Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats – Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Stats – Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOOAsh Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFFEngine Block Heater11RFFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFS<		975		0	0	0
Ind Spolie()*       O       P       O       —       O       —         Weather Package       66W       —       —       O       —         Air Bags – Side Impact       59M       0       P-50S       P-50S       O         Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)       572       0       S       S       S         Automatic Transmission       442       0       0       O       —         Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)       552       0       P-50S       P-50S       S         Heated Seats       21H       —       —       —       O       O       —         Moldings – Bodyside Black       962       0       —       —       —       O       No         Moldings – Bodyside Black       962       0       —       —       —       O       S       S       S       S       S       S       S </td <td>Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck</td> <td>07T</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>	Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck	07T		0	0	0
OTHER OPTIONSAir Bags – Side Impact59MOP-50SP-50SOAir Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)572OSSSAutomatic Transmission442OOOBrakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552OP-50SP-50SSHeated Seats21HOOMoldings – Bodyside Black962OMoldings – Bodyside Body Color965OSSMoonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights³13BOOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOSeats – Leather Sude/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOTraction Control (reg. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)OOAsh Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFSSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)SS <td></td> <td>971</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td>		971		0	0	0
Air Bags – Side Impact59MOP-50SP-50SOAir Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)572OSSSAutomatic Transmission442OOOBrakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552OP-50SP-50SSHeated Seats211HOOOMoldings – Bodyside Black962OMoldings – Bodyside Body Color965OSSMoonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights³13BOOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesFOOSeats – Leather W/contrasting leather insertsBOOSeats – Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)OAsh Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Deale		66W	—	—	0	—
Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)572OSSSAutomatic Transmission442OOOBrakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552OP-50SP-50SSHeated Seats21HOOMoldings - Bodyside Black962OOMoldings - Bodyside Body Color965OSSMoornoof - Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights³13BOOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOOOSeats - Leather Seating SurfacesZOOSeats - Leather W/contrasting leather insertsBOOSeats - Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOTraction Control (reg. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)FFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFFloor Mats - Rear12RFSSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)						
Automatic Transmission442000Brakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)5520P-50SP-50SSHeated Seats21H0Moldings - Bodyside Black9620Moldings - Bodyside Body Color9650SMoonroof - Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights³13B00Perimeter Alarm System18A00Seats - Leather Seating SurfacesZ00Seats - Leather Wcontrasting leather insertsB00Seats - Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)55300FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)			-			
Brakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552OP-50SP-50SSHeated Seats21HOOMoldings - Bodyside Black962OOMoldings - Bodyside Body Color965OSSMoonroof - Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights <sup>3</sup> 13BOOOPerimeter Alarn System18AOOOSeats - Leather Seating SurfacesZOOSeats - Leather W/contrasting leather insertsBOOSeats - Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOOHEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats - Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)		-	-			S
Heated Seats21HOMoldings - Bodyside Black9620Moldings - Bodyside Body Color9650SSMoonroof - Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights313B000Perimeter Alarm System18A000Seats - Leather Seating SurfacesZ00Seats - Leather w/contrasting leather insertsB00Seats - Leather w/contrasting leather insertsB00Seats - Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsF0Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553000FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)HACUP w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFFloor Mats - Rear12RFSSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)0						_
Moldings – Bodyside Black9620Moldings – Bodyside Body Color9650SSMoonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights <sup>3</sup> 13B000Perimeter Alarm System18A000Seats – Leather Seating SurfacesZ00Seats – Leather W/contrasting leather insertsB00Seats – Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsF0Traction Control (reg. 552 ABS & tachometer)553000FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/ralid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)			0	P-50S	P-50S	
Moldings – Bodyside Body Color965OSSMoonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights313BOOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOSeats – Leather W/contrasting leather insertsBOOSeats – Leather W/contrasting leather insertsBOOSeats – Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)			_	_	_	0
Moonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights313BOOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOSeats – Leather w/contrasting leather insertsBOOSeats – Leather w/contrasting leather insertsBOOSeats – Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)			0	_		
lights3I I3B000Perimeter Alarm System18A000Seats - Leather Seating SurfacesZ00Seats - Leather w/contrasting leather insertsB00Seats - Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsF0Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553000FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats - Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)		965		U	5	5
Iights18AOOOSeats - Leather Seating SurfacesZOOSeats - Leather W/contrasting leather insertsBOOSeats - Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOOSeats w/Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOOOOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFFloor Mats - Rear12RFSSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)	lights <sup>3</sup>	13B	—	0	0	0
Seats - Leather Seating SurfacesZOOSeats - Leather w/contrasting leather insertsBOOSeats - Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats - Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)			_	0	0	0
Seats - Leather w/contrasting leather insertsBOOSeats - Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats - Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)						<u> </u>
Seats - Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsFOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats - Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)			_			
Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim InsertsF——OTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553—OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)————	Seats - Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport			0	0	
Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553—OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)		F	—	—	—	0
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)		553	_	0	0	0
Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFFFDaytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFSSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)						-
Daytime Running Lights942FFFFEngine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)	Ash Cup w/Lighter Package	63B	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater41HFFFFFloor Mats – Rear12RFSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)						
Floor Mats – Rear     12R     F     S     S       FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)						
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)						
			0	0	0	0
Exhaust Tip – Chrome 85E O O O —	Exhaust Tip – Chrome	85E				
Full Front End Cover 85A O O O O		85A	0	0	0	0

<sup>1</sup> Fog lamps w/Black surrounds on SE Sport Group & SES; fog lamps w/Silver surrounds on ST. <sup>2</sup> Leather-wrapped w/Red contrast stitching on ST only.

<sup>a</sup> Leatner-wrapped w/ked contrast succing on ST only.
 <sup>a</sup> Overhead console w/storage NA w/Moonroof. Vehicles ordered w/optional Moonroof come equipped w/overhead map/reading lamps only.
 ★ = New for this model year
 S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Pack E = Elect Option w/vz

	2007 FOCUS AL EQUIP	PMENT		
-DR (5-Door Hatchback)		S	SE	SES
BODYSTYLE				
5-DR	Body Code	P37	P37	P37
	Order Code	700A	710A	720A
WHEELS				
15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel	64L	0	O/P-67S	_
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds		_	P-67S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Audio				
AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-				
Speakers w/duplicate audio controls on steering	583	—	0	0
column				
Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM 6-				
Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Coaxial	584	_	0	0
Speakers & 8-Inch Subwoofer w/duplicate audio	007		J J	0
controls on steering column				
Instrument Cluster			D 070 D	-
Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer		_	P-67S or P-553	S
Steering Wheel			D 070	<u> </u>
Leather-Wrapped			P-67S	S
Tilt/Telescoping		—	P-50T	S
Speed Control			P-50T	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Em Convenience Group	50T	Pkg. Content	0	S
Interior Upgrade Package ★ (req. A/C)	20U	0	0	0
Safety Package	50S	<u> </u>	Ő	ŏ
SE Sport Group	67S		Õ	<u> </u>
Street Appearance Package	97S		Õ	0
Weather Package	66W	_	<u> </u>	Õ
OTHER OPTIONS	0011			
Air Bags – Side Impact	59M	0	P-50S	P-50S
Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)	572	Õ	S	S
Ash Cup w/Lighter Package	63B	F	F	F
Automatic Transmission	442	0	0	0
Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	552	0	P-50S	P-50S
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F
Floor Mats – Rear	12R	F	S	S
Moldings – Bodyside Black	962	0	_	_
Moldings – Bodyside Body Color	965		0	S
Moonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights <sup>1</sup>	13B	<u> </u>	0	0
Perimeter Alarm System	18A		0	0
Seats – Leather Seating Surfaces	Y		0	0
Seats – Leather w/contrasting leather Inserts	A		0	0
Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)	553		0	0
ACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installe			<u> </u>	
All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear	85B	0	0	0
Exhaust Tip – Chrome Full Front End Cover	85E	0	0	0
	85A	0	0	0

<sup>1</sup> Overhead console w/storage not avail. w/moonroof. Vehicles ordered w/optional moonroof come equipped w/overhead map/reading lamps only.
 ★ = New for this model year
 S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged O

## 2007 FOCUS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Wagon     SE     SES       BODYSIVLE     Body Code     P36     P36       Wagon     Body Code     Order Code     610A     620A       WHEELS     0/PerCode     610A     620A       15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel     64L     O/P-67S     S       Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds     P-67S     S       Audio     Audio     P-67S     S       Audio     Audio     P-67S     S       Autrich F-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers     \$83     O     O       widuplicate audio controls on steering column     P-67S or P-553     S       Black Applique w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer     P-67S or P-553     S       Steering Wheel     P-67S or S     S       Leather-Wrapped     P-67S or S     S       Till/Telescoping     P-50T     S       Speed Control     S     S       GOUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg-Content)     S       Convenience Group     S57     O     S       Safety Package     50S     O     O       Weather Package     66W     O     O       OTHER OPTIONS     442     O     O       Air Bags - Side Impact     59M     P-50S     P-50S       Automatic Tra	OF HOMAL EV			
Wagon         Body Code         P36         P36           Order Code         610A         620A           WHEELS         64L         O/P-67S         S           I5* Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel         64L         O/P-67S         S           Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds         P-67S         S         S           Audio         Audio         P-67S         S           Audio         Aurigen         S83         O         O           Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel         P-67S         S         S           Audio         Aurigen         P-67S         S         S           Aurigen         P-67S         S         S         S           Black Applique w/Crey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer         P-67S or P-553         S         S           Speed Control         P-67S         S         S         S           Convenience Group         67T         O         S         S           Safety Package         50S         O         O         S           Veather Package         60W         -         O         O           OHLER OPTIONS         Aurigen State Inpact         59M         P-50S         P-50S           Automatic Transmi	Wagon (4-Door Wagon)		SE	SES
Order Code         610A         620A           WHEELS         0         64L         O/P-67S         S           Round Fog Lamps wilkack Surrounds         P-67S         S         S           Audio         Audio         P-67S         S           Audio         Audio         Audio         P-67S         S           Audio         Audio         P-67S         S         S           Instrument Cluster         P-67S or P-553         S         S           Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer         P-67S or P-553         S           Steering Wheel         P-67S         S         S           Leather-Wrapped         P-67S or P-553         S         S           Til/Telescoping         P-50T         S         S           Speed Control         P-50T         S         S           GROUPS & PACKACES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for PKg. Content)         Convening on S         S           Safety Package         60S         O         S           Weather Package         60W         —         O           OTHER OPTIONS         S         S         S           Automatic Transmission         442         O         O	BODYSTYLE			
Order Code         610A         620A           15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel         64L         O/P-67S         S           Round Fog Lamps wBlack Surrounds         P-67S         S           Audio         AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers         583         O         O           Instrument Cluster         P-67S or P-553         S         S           Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer         P-67S or P-553         S           Steering Wheel         P-67S or P-553         S           Leather-Wrapped         P-67S or P-553         S           Til/Telescoping         P-67S or P-553         S           Speed Control         P-50T         S           GROUPS & PACKACES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for PKg. Content)         Convenience Group           Safety Package         50S         O         O           Veather Package         66W         -         O           OrtHER OPTIONS         S         S         P-50S         P-50S           Automatic Transmission         442         O         O         O           Brakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)         552         P-50S         P-50S           Motings - Bodyside Body Color         965         O	Wagon	Body Code	P36	P36
15* Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel       64L       O/P-67S       S         KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS       P-67S       S         Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds       P-67S       S         Audio       A       P-67S       S         Audio       A       P-67S       S         Audio       A       P-67S       S         Audio controls on steering column       583       O       O         Instrument Cluster       P-67S or P-553       S         Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       P-67S or P-553       S         Steering Wheel       P-67S       S       S         Leather-Wrapped       P-67S       S       S         Til/Toelescoping       P-50T       S       S         Speed Control       P-50T       S       S         Convenience Group       607       O       S         Safety Package       505       O       S         Veather Package       66W       -       O         OTHER OPTIONS       -       O       O         Air Bags – Side Impact       59M       P-50S       P-50S         Automatic Transmission       442       O       O       O <tr< td=""><td>Ŭ</td><td></td><td>610A</td><td>620A</td></tr<>	Ŭ		610A	620A
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS       P-67S       S         Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds       P-67S       S         Audio       AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers       583       O       O         MM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers       583       O       O         w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       Ferroreaction of the steering wheel       P-67S       S         Instrument Cluster       P-67S       S       S       S         Steering Wheel       P-67S       S       S         Leather-Wrapped       P-67S       S       S         Tilt/Telescoping       P-50T       S       S         Speed Control       Soft O       S       S       S         Convenience Group       50T       O       S       S         Safety Package       50S       O       O       S         Vati Bags – Side Impact       59M       P-50S       P-50S         Automatic Transmission       442       O       O         Automatic Transmission       442       O       O         Perimeter Alarm System       13B       O       O         Rear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover       47T       O       O	WHEELS			
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS       P-67S       S         Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds       P-67S       S         Audio       AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers       583       O       O         MM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers       583       O       O         w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       Ferroreaction of the steering wheel       P-67S       S         Instrument Cluster       P-67S       S       S       S         Steering Wheel       P-67S       S       S         Leather-Wrapped       P-67S       S       S         Tilt/Telescoping       P-50T       S       S         Speed Control       Soft O       S       S       S         Convenience Group       50T       O       S       S         Safety Package       50S       O       O       S         Vati Bags – Side Impact       59M       P-50S       P-50S         Automatic Transmission       442       O       O         Automatic Transmission       442       O       O         Perimeter Alarm System       13B       O       O         Rear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover       47T       O       O	15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel	64L	O/P-67S	S
Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds       P-67S       S         KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS	KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS			
Audio       AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers       583       O       O         AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers       583       O       O         Instrument Cluster       Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       P-67S or P-553       S         Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       P-67S or P-553       S         Steering Wheel       P-67S       S         Leather-Wrapped       P-50T       S         Tilt/Telescoping       P-50T       S         Speed Control       P-50T       S         GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Pace for Pkg. Content)       Convenience Group       50T       O       S         Se Sport Group       67S       O       S       S       S       S       S         Convenience Group       50T       O       S	Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds		P-67S	S
AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers       583       0       0         Instrument Cluster       9       9       9         Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       P-67S or P-553       S         Steering Wheel       P-67S       S         Leather-Wrapped       P-67S       S         Til/Telescoping       P-67S       S         Speed Control       P-50T       S         GROUPS & PACKACES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Pace for Pkg. Content)       S         Convenience Group       50T       O       S         Safety Package       60S       O       O         Weather Package       66W				
w/duplicate audio controls on steering column       363       0       0         Instrument Cluster       563       0       0         Black Appliqué W(Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       P-67S or P-553       S         Steering Wheel       P-67S       S         Leather-Wrapped       P-50T       S         Tilt/Telescoping       P-50T       S         Speed Control       P-50T       S         Convenience Group       50T       O       S         SE Sport Group       67S       O       S         Safety Package       50S       O       O         Weather Package       66W      O       O         OTHER OPTIONS       442       O       O         Air Bags – Side Impact       59M       P-50S       P-50S         Modings – Bodyside Body Color       965       O       S         Moltings – Bodyside Body Color       965       O       S         Moonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights <sup>1</sup> 13B       O       O         Perimeter Alarm System       18A       O       O         Reat Cargo Area, Retractable Cover       47T       O       O         Straction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)       <	Audio			
Instrument Cluster       P-67S or P-553         Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       P-67S or P-553         Steering Wheel       P-67S         Leather-Wrapped       P-67S         Til/Telescoping       P-50T         Speed Control       P-50T         GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)       To see the second of th	AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers	500	0	0
Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer       P-67S or P-553       S         Steering Wheel       P-67S       S         Leather-Wrapped       P-67S       S         Tilt/Telescoping       P-50T       S         Speed Control       P-50T       S         GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg, Content)       To       S         Convenience Group       50T       O       S         Safety Package       50S       O       O         Weather Package       66W        O         OthER OPTIONS        O       O         Air Bags – Side Impact       59M       P-50S       P-50S         Automatic Transmission       4442       O       O         Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)       552       P-50S       P-50S         Moldings – Bodyside Body Color       965       O       S         Moornoof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights <sup>1</sup> 13B       O       O         Perimeter Alarm System       18A       O       O         Rear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover       Z       O       O         Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)       553       O       O <td< td=""><td>w/duplicate audio controls on steering column</td><td>000</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></td<>	w/duplicate audio controls on steering column	000	0	0
Steering WheelLeather-WrappedP-67SSTilt/TelescopingP-50TSSpeed ControlP-50TSGROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg, Content)TConvenience Group50TOSSafety Package67SOSSafety Package66W				
Leather-WrappedP-67SSTill/TelescopingP-50TSSpeed ControlP-50TSGROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg, Content)Convenience GroupConvenience Group50TOSE Sport Group67SOSafety Package50SOOTHER OPTIONS66WAutomatic Transmission442OOTHER OPTIONS552P-50SAutomatic Transmission442OBrakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552P-50SMoldings - Bodyside Body Color965OMoldings - Leather Seating SurfacesZOOrraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OPerimeter Alarm System18AOORear Cargo Area, Retractable CoverZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)TOOAll weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOOO			P-67S or P-553	S
Tilt/TelescopingP-50TSSpeed ControlP-50TSGROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg, Content)Convenience GroupS0TOSE Sport Group67SOSSafety Package67SOOWeather Package66WOOTHER OPTIONS59MP-50SP-50SAutomatic Transmission442OOBrakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552P-50SP-50SMoldings – Bodyside Body Color965OSMonoroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights113BOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOORear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOTeler ONLY OPTIONS (W/valid FIN Code)11HFFAsh Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSAsh Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)OOAll Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85EO				
Speed ControlP-50TSGROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg, Content)Convenience Group50TOSE Sport Group67SOSafety Package50SOWeather Package50SOOTHER OPTIONS				
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)Convenience Group50TOSSE Sport Group67SOSSafety Package50SOOWeather Package66W				
Convenience Group50TOSSE Sport Group67SOSSafety Package50SOOWeather Package66W				S
SE Sport Group67SOSSafety Package50SOOWeather Package66WOOTHER OPTIONSOAir Bags – Side Impact59MP-50SP-50SAutomatic Transmission442OOBrakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552P-50SP-50SMoldings – Bodyside Body Color965OSMoonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights113BOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOORear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)				
Safety Package50S00Weather Package66W0OTHER OPTIONSP-50SP-50SP-50SAir Bags – Side Impact59MP-50SP-50SAutomatic Transmission44200Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552P-50SP-50SMoldings – Bodyside Body Color9650SMonoroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights113B00Perimeter Alarm System18A00Rear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47T00Seats – Leather Seating SurfacesZ00Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)55300FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)FAsh Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSAll Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85B00Cross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85C00Exhaust Tip – Chrome85E00	Convenience Group			
Weather Package66W—OOTHER OPTIONSAir Bags – Side Impact59MP-50SP-50SAutomatic Transmission442OOBrakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552P-50SP-50SMoldings – Bodyside Body Color965OSMoonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights <sup>1</sup> 13BOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOORear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSAsh Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSAll Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO				
OTHER OPTIONSAir Bags – Side Impact59MP-50SP-50SAutomatic Transmission442OOBrakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552P-50SP-50SMoldings – Bodyside Body Color965OSMoonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights <sup>1</sup> 13BOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOORear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSMather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO			0	-
Air Bags – Side Impact59MP-50SP-50SAutomatic Transmission442OOBrakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552P-50SP-50SMoldings – Bodyside Body Color965OSMonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights <sup>1</sup> 13BOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOORear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater411HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)OOAll Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO		66W	—	0
Automatic Transmission442OOBrakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552P-50SP-50SMoldings – Bodyside Body Color965OSMoonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights113BOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOORear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (reg. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater411HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)JJAll Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO				
Brakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)552P-50SP-50SMoldings - Bodyside Body Color965OSMoonroof - Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights113BOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOORear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TOOSeats - Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)				
Moldings – Bodyside Body Color965OSMoonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights113BOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOORear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO				
Moonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights113BOOPerimeter Alarm System18AOORear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TOOSeats – Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)OOAll Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO				
Perimeter Alarm System18AOORear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TOOSeats - Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO			-	-
Rear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TOOSeats - Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)All Weather Floor Mats - Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars - Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip - Chrome85EOO				
Seats - Leather Seating SurfacesZOOTraction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)All Weather Floor Mats - Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars - Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip - Chrome85EOO				
Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)553OOFLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO				
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO				
Ash Cup w/Lighter Package63BFFDaytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOOO		553	0	0
Daytime Running Lights942FFEngine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO		_		
Engine Block Heater41HFFRear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO				-
Rear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover47TSSFACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)	Daytime Running Lights			
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO				
All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear85BOOCross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack85COOExhaust Tip – Chrome85EOO		47T	S	S
Cross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack         85C         O         O           Exhaust Tip – Chrome         85E         O         O	FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)			
Exhaust Tip – Chrome 85E O O				-
Exhaust Tip - Chrome85EOOFull Front End Cover85AOO				
Full Front End Cover 0	Exhaust Tip – Chrome			
	Full Front End Cover	85A	0	0

<sup>1</sup> Overhead console w/storage not available w/moonroof. Vehicles ordered w/optional moonroof come equipped w/overhead map/reading lamps only.

# 2007 FOCUS COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

	-		Interio	
			Charcoal Upper/Charcoal Lower	Charcoal Upper/Light Flint Lower
3-Dr	(S) 100A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Si Pocket	de Map	ТВ	TL
	(SE) 110A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger S Pocket	Side Map	UB	UL
	(SES) 120A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Pocket	Side Map	UB	UL
	(SE & SES) – Optional Light Flint Leather-Trimmed Sp w/Contrasting Charcoal Leather Inserts	ort Seats		AL
	(SE & SES) – Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed Spc w/Contrasting Flint Leather Inserts.	rt Seats	AB	
	(S, SE & SES) – Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed S w/Contrasting Flint Leather Inserts. (As a part of the In Upgrade Package order code 20U.)		AB	
	(SE & SES) – Optional Leather Seating Surfaces		YB	YL
5-Dr	(S) 700A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Si Pocket	·	ТВ	TL
	(SE) 710A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger S Pocket		UB	UL
	(SES) 720A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Pocket		UB	UL
	(SE & SES) – Optional Light Flint Leather-Trimmed Sp	ort Seats		AL
	<ul> <li>w/Contrasting Charcoal Leather Inserts</li> <li>(SE &amp; SES) – Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed Spo w/Contrasting Flint Leather Inserts.</li> </ul>	rt Seats	AB	
	(S, SE & SES) – Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed S w/Contrasting Flint Leather Inserts. (As a part of the Int		AB	
	Upgrade Package order code 20U.) (SE & SES) – Optional Leather Seating Surfaces		YB	YL
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Availa	ability
3-DR S (100A) Screaming Yellow Clearcoat		D6	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoa		JL	•	•
CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic		TS	•	•
Pitch Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•
Cloud 9 White Clearcoat		YZ	•	•
3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)		01		
3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A) Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall		CX	•	٠
3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A) Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat		D6	•	•
3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A) Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat Infra-Red Clearcoat		D6 E4	•	•
3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A) Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat Infra-Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoa	it Metallic	D6 E4 JL	•	• • • •
3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A) Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat Infra-Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat * Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metalli	t Metallic c	D6 E4 JL NZ	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A) Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat Infra-Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat *Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallio *Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallio	t Metallic c	D6 E4 JL	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A) Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat Infra-Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat ★ Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metalli	t Metallic c	D6 E4 JL NZ TH	• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallit</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallit</li> <li>CD Silver Clearcoat Metallit</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	t Metallic c	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>* Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> <li>5-DR S (700A)         <ul> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	at Metallic c c	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>★ Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> <li>5-DR S (700A)         <ul> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	at Metallic c c	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>★ Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> <li>5-DR S (700A)         <ul> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>CD Silver Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	at Metallic c c	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL TS	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>★ Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> <li>5-DR S (700A)         <ul> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	at Metallic c c	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL TS UA		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat Metallic</li> </ul> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li>	at Metallic c c	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL TS	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • •
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>* Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>* Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> <li>5-DR S (700A)         <ul> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	at Metallic c s at Metallic	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL TS UA YZ		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>★ Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>★ Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Cloud 9 Uhite Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> <li>5-DR S (700A)         <ul> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 Uhite Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	it Metallic c it Metallic	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL TS UA YZ		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> </ul>	it Metallic c it Metallic	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL TS UA YZ ZZ CX D6		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	at Metallic c at Metallic ic	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL TS UA YZ CX D6 E4		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> <li>5-DR S (700A)         <ul> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>D Silver Clearcoat Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>5-DR S (700A)         <ul> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	at Metallic c at Metallic ic it Metallic	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL TS UA YZ CX D6 E4 JL		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>* Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	at Metallic c at Metallic ic it Metallic c	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL TS UA YZ CX D6 E4 JL NZ		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>* Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> </ul> </li> <li>5-DR S (700A)         <ul> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> </ul> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Metallic</li> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metalli</li> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metalli</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metalli</li>	at Metallic c at Metallic ic it Metallic c	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL TS UA YZ CX D6 E4 JL NZ TH		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
<ul> <li>3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)         <ul> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat</li> <li>Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> <li>5-DR S (700A)</li> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Dilver Clearcoat Metallic</li> </ul> </li> <li>5-DR S (700A)</li> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Cloud 9 White Clearcoat</li> <li>Dilver Clearcoat Metallic</li> <li>Pitch Black Clearcoat</li> </ul> <li>5-DR SE, SES (710A/720A)</li> <li>Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metall</li> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat</li> <li>Infra-Red Clearcoat</li>	at Metallic c at Metallic ic it Metallic c	D6 E4 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ D6 JL TS UA YZ CX D6 E4 JL NZ		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

# 2007 FOCUS COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY (continued)

				Interior Color	
			Charcoal Upper/ Charcoal Lower	Charcoal Upper/Light Flint Lower	Dark Pebble Upper/Light Pebble Lower
Sedan	(S) 400A – Cloth Low Back Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Pocket	e Map		8L	8P
	(SE) 410A – Cloth Low Back Buckets w/Single Passenger Si Pocket	de Map		WL	WP
	(SES) 420A – Cloth Low Back Buckets w/Single Passenger S Map Pocket			WL	WP
	(SE & SES) – Optional Light Flint Leather-Trimmed Sport Sea w/Contrasting Charcoal Leather Inserts			BL	
	(S, SE & SES) – Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed Sport S w/Contrasting Flint Leather Inserts. (As a part of the Interior L Package order code 20U.)		BB		
	(SE & SES) – Optional Leather Seating Surfaces (ST) 800A –Two-Tone Charcoal & Black/Red Sport Fabric In:	serts on		ZL	ZP
Sedan	Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket (ST) 800A – *Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed Sport Sea		XB		
	w/Charcoal Preferred Suede Inserts (SE) 610A – Cloth Low Back Buckets w/Single Passenger Si		FB		
Nagon	Pocket			WL	WP
	(SES) 620A – Cloth Low Back Buckets w/Single Passenger S Map Pocket	Side		WL	WP
	(SE & SES) – Optional Leather Seating Surfaces			ZL	ZP
EXTERIOR COL	OR	Code		Availability	
SEDAN S (400A				,	
Pueblo Gold C	learcoat Metallic	G3	•		•
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•	•
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic	JL TS	•	•	
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat	JL TS UA	•	•	
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat	JL TS	•	•	•
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A)	JL TS UA	•	•	•
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat	JL TS UA	•	•	•
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) earcoat Metallic rcoat	JL TS UA YZ	• • •	•	•
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) earcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX	• • • •	•	•
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) earcoat Metallic rcoat	JL TS UA YZ CX E4	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) earcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador ★ Kiwi Green Cle	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) earcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador Kiwi Green Clea	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ	• • • • • •	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Clea CD Silver Clea	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) earcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS	• • • • • •	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) earcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA	• • • • • •	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea Cloud 9 White	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) earcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic coat Metallic earcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS	• • • • • • • • • • •	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle * Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800)	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) earcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic A	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ		•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador Kiwi Green Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle	earcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic arcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic croat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ	• • • • • • • • • • •	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Clea Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Clea	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) earcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4		•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle * Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Clea CD Silver Clea	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic earcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) earcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4 TS		•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle * Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic barcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rarcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic croat Metallic rcoat Metallic croat Metallic rcoat Metallic croat Metallic rcoat Metallic croat Metallic rcoat Metallic croat Metallic rcoat Metallic croat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4		•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic barcoat Clearcoat <b>Clearcoat</b> <b>Clearcoat</b> <b>Clearcoat</b> learcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic clearcoat Metallic barcoat Metallic coat Clearcoat Metallic coat A <b>D</b> <b>D</b> <b>D</b> <b>D</b> <b>D</b> <b>D</b> <b>D</b> <b>D</b>	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4 TS UA			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic barcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) barcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic racoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic clearcoat Metallic barcoat Metallic coat Clearcoat A) barcoat Metallic rcoat A) barcoat Metallic rcoat A) barcoat Metallic coat A) barcoat Metallic barcoat A) barcoat Metallic barcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4 TS UA CX			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle * Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pitch Black Cle CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea CD Silver Clea	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic barcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) barcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic racoat Metallic rcoat Metallic clearcoat Metallic clearcoat Metallic barcoat Metallic coat Clearcoat Metallic rcoat S (610A/620A) barcoat Metallic rcoat S (610A/620A) barcoat Metallic rcoat	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4 TS UA CX E4 CX E4			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle * Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pitch Black Clea	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic barcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) barcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic racoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic clearcoat Metallic barcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic croat Metallic croat Metallic croat Metallic croat Metallic croat Metallic croat Metallic croat Metallic croat Metallic rcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4 TS UA CX E4 G3			
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle * Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pitch Black Cle WAGON SE, SE Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic barcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) barcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rarcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic clearcoat Metallic barcoat Metallic rcoat Clearcoat A) barcoat Metallic rcoat S (610A/620A) barcoat Metallic rcoat S (610A/620A) barcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat S (610A/620A) barcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat S (610A/620A) barcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4 TS UA CX E4 CX E4 G3 JL			
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic barcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) barcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic racoat Metallic rcoat Metallic clearcoat Metallic barcoat Metallic rcoat S (610A/620A) barcoat Metallic rcoat S (610A/620A) barcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Metallic rcoat S (610A/620A) barcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4 TS UA CX E4 TS UA CX E4 G3 JL NZ			•
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Clea P	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic Parcoat Clearcoat (410A/420A) Parcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic Clearcoat A) Parcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic Parcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4 TS UA CX E4 G3 UA CX E4 TS UA TH CX E4 TS UA			
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle * Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pitch Black Cle WAGON SE, SE Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle * Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic arcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Retallic Red Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic Clearcoat Cle	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4 TS UA CX E4 CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA			
Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN SE, SES Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle * Aqua Blue Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle Cloud 9 White SEDAN ST (800) Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea CD Silver Clea Pitch Black Cle WAGON SE, SE Liquid Grey Cle Infra-Red Clea Pueblo Gold C Dark Toreador * Kiwi Green Cle * Aqua Blue Clea	learcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic aarcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Clearcoat Metallic rcoat learcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic coat Metallic coat Metallic coat Metallic arcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic croat Clearcoat S (610A/620A) earcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat S (610A/620A) earcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Clearcoat Metallic rcoat S (610A/620A) earcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Red Clearcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic arcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic	JL TS UA YZ CX E4 G3 JL NZ TH TS UA YZ CX E4 TS UA CX E4 G3 UA CX E4 TS UA TH CX E4 TS UA			•

## 2007 FOCUS PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **AUDIOPHILE SYSTEM (584)**

# Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony speakers & subwoofer has the following restrictions:

#### Availability:

- Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR SE, SES & on Sedan ST
- Not available with:Wagon (P36)
- Fleet units that order Daytime Running Lights (942) & California Emissions (981)

#### **CONVENIENCE GROUP (50T)**

- Availability:
- Standard on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SES (120A/420A/720A/620A) & Sedan ST (800A)
- Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SE (110A/410A/710A/610A)

## Includes:

- Speed controlTilt/telescoping steering wheel
- Threescoping steering wheel

# INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (20U) ★ Availability:

• Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR S,SE,SES

#### Includes:

- Unique satin finish on center stack surround & IP cluster gauge surround
- Charcoal Leather Sport Seats w/contrasting flint leather inserts
- Two tone leather wrapped steering wheel
- Unique black sill plates w/exposed "Focus" in body color
- **NOTE:** If ordered w/SE Sport Group (67S), the two tone leather wrapped steering wheel overrides Sport Group leather wrapped steering wheel. (Requires A/C, Charcoal Upper/Charcoal Lower Interior Trim)

#### SAFETY PACKAGE (50S)

Availability:

 Optional on all SE & SES, (110A,120A,410A,420A,610A, 620A,710A,720A)

#### Includes:

ABS & side impact air bags

#### SE SPORT GROUP (67S)

#### Availability:

- Standard on Wagon SES (620A)
- Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SE (110A/410A/710A/610A)
- Includes:
- 15" multi-spoke alloy wheels
- Tachometer
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Front fog lamps w/black surrounds

#### STREET APPEARANCE PACKAGE I (97S) Availability:

 Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, SE, SES, ST (110A/120A/410A/420A/710A/720A/800A)

#### Color Availability:

 Liquid Grey, CD Silver, Pitch Black, Infra Red, Aqua Blue (non-ST) & Screaming Yellow (3-DR/5-DR only).

Includes:

- Unique color keyed front fascia w/fog lamps, side marker lamps, integrated mold-in-black radiator grille & lower air deflector
- Unique color keyed rear fascia w/mold-in-black diffuser insert
- Unique color keyed rear decklid "rally style" spoiler (Sedan)
- Unique high-mount rear wing spoiler (3-DR/5-DR)
- Bright exhaust tip

#### STREET APPEARANCE PACKAGE II (97T)★

• Optional on Sedan SE, SES, ST (410A, 420A, 800A) Color Availability:

#### Liquid Grey, CD Silver, Pitch Black, Infra Red, Aqua Blue (non-ST)

Includes:

Same content as above, except the package includes the SES spoiler instead of the "rally style" spoiler

#### **TRACTION CONTROL (553)**

#### Availability:

 Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SE (110A/410A/710A/610A) & 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SE (110A/410A/710A/610A) SES (120A/420A/720A/620A) & Sedan ST (800A)

#### Includes:

- Includes tachometer
- Requires:
- Anti-Lock Braking System (552)

#### WEATHER PACKAGE (66W)

- Availability:
- Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SES (120A/420A/720A/620A)
   Includes:
- Heated seats
- Heated side mirrors

#### FLEET GROUPS/PACKAGES — Available for Fleet only w/valid FIN code

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED

#### ALL WEATHER FLOOR MATS (85B)

#### Availability:

- On all series
- Includes:
- Black Heavy duty mats w/deep grooves & raised edges designed to catch snow & mud

#### Full Front End Cover (85A)

- Availability:
- On all series. NA w/Street Appearance Packages 97S or 97T
- Includes:
- Heavy duty vinyl w/flannel backing

## CHROME EXHAUST TIP (85E)

#### Availability:

 Optional on 3, 4, 5 door, wagon S, SE & SES. NA on Street Appearance Packages 97S or 97T

#### Includes:

· Chrome --plated stainless steel exhaust tip

#### **CROSS BARS – WAGON ROOF RACK (85C)**

#### Availability:

Optional on Wagon (610A/620A)

#### Includes:

set of two roof rack cross bars designed specifically for the Focus Wagon

#### MISCELLANEOUS

#### 50 STATE EMISSIONS

Standard on all units. ..

425

05/	01	/06

## 2007 FOCUS PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES\*\* Required code for orders originating from, or Drop shipped to, dealers in California, New York, Massachusetts, Vermont or Maine. For retail orders submitted by dealers in Cross Border States, \*\*\* PZEV Emissions will be avail. as a limited option. \*\*\*CROSS-BORDER STATES Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, & Rhode Island. ENGINE BLOCK HEATER Standard & only avail. in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI & WY states. Other states avail. via FCSD..... 41H NOTE: Fleet Only - Engine block heater opt. in all states w/valid FIN code. NOTE: Fleet Only - Engine block heater NA w/PZEV California emissions (981).

## 2007 FOCUS POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

# **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES				
			ABEL	ESTIMATED	MEMO:	
			ISTED	ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED	
2.0L Duratec 20 DOHC I4	5-Speed Manual	27	37	\$1,066	34	
	4-Speed Automatic	27	34	\$1,138	33	
2.0L Duratec 20E (PZEV)	5-Speed Manual	27	37	\$1,066	33.9	
DOHC I4 <sup>1</sup>						
	4-Speed Automatic	27	34	\$1,138	33	
2.3L Duratec 23 DOHC 14 <sup>2</sup>	5-Speed Manual	22	32	\$1,270	30	

# ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 STATES		
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM	
[					
2.0L Duratec 20 DOHC	5-Speed Manual	TBD	136 @ 6000	133 @ 4500	
	4-Speed Automatic	TBD	136 @ 6000	133 @ 4500	
2.0L Duratec 20E (PZEV) DOHC I4 <sup>1</sup>	5-Speed Manual	TBD	130 @ 6000	129 @ 4000	
. ,	4-Speed Automatic	TBD	130 @ 6000	129 @ 4000	
2.3L Duratec 23 DOHC I4 <sup>2</sup>	5-Speed Manual	TBD	151 @ 5750	154 @ 4250	

# DIMENSIONS

		Measur	ements	
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	3-Dr	Sedan	5-Dr	Wagon
Head Room (inches)				, v
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	39.1	39.1	39.1	39.1
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	38.6	38.4	38.6	39.8
Shoulder Room (inches)				
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	53.5	53.5	53.5	53.5
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	53.6	53.6	53.6	53.6
Hip Room (inches)				
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	49.4	49.4	49.4	49.4
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	47.9	50.7	50.7	50.7
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)				
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	40.7	40.7	40.7	40.7
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	37.6	37.6	37.6	37.6
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)				
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	49.3	49.3	49.3	49.3
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	44.7	44.8	45.0	46.4
Combined	94.0	94.1	94.3	95.7
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)				
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Down	40.2	NA	40.2	73.7
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Up	18.0	14.8	18.0	35.6
Total Interior Volume (cu-ft)	112.0	108.9	112.3	131.4
Lift-over Height – Curb Loading (inches)	26.9	29.1	26.9	23.1
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)				
Wheelbase	102.9	102.9	102.9	102.9
Overall Length	168.5	175.2	168.5	178.4
Overall Width	66.7	66.7	66.7	66.7
Overall Height	56.8	56.8	56.8	57.5
Front Overhang	35.2	35.2	35.2	35.2
Rear Overhang	30.4	37.1	30.4	40.3
Ground Clearance – Curb Loading	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.5
Front Vehicle Tread – Curb Loading	58.9	58.9	58.9	58.9
Front Vehicle Tread – Curb Loading	58.7	58.7	58.7	58.7

<sup>1</sup> Duratec 20E is Duratec 20 with PZEV California Emissions (981). Standard in all Green States on S, SE and SES series when ordered with (981) PZEV California Emissions. Optional in Cross-Border States on S, SE and SES series retail orders when ordered with PZEV California Emissions (981).

<sup>2</sup> Standard and only available on Focus SEDAN ST (P38 – 800A) array.



## 2007MY

#### Vehicle Line: MUSTANG Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- 2007 Mustang continues to build upon the all new, from-the-ground-up 2005 Mustang
- V6 buyers continue to get an exciting offering with the V6 Exterior Sport Appearance Package, and the Pony Package. Tape Stripe Delete option is still available on both of these packages.
- V6 new for 2007 is the availability of 17" wheels (64D) as a free standing option.
- GT buyers continue to get the option of 4 wheel combinations, 2 17" (64D & 64F) and 2 18" (64E & 64W)
- GT new options for 2007
  - GT Appearance Package (54G) which includes Hood Scoop, Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips, and Pony Emblem Engine Cover
  - GT California Special (54C) which includes 18" Polished Aluminum Wheel (64W) Dove or Parchment interior environments, Black leather seats with unique Cal Special contrasting Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts, California Special badged floor mats, unique front fascia, larger air intake, chin spoiler 1.5" lower than GT, unique fear fascia with race care like "diffuser", side scoops, unique tape stripe, and bright rolled exhaust tips.
- V6 & GT new interior options include:
  - Sport Appearance Package w/Color Accent (18M) includes the 2006 Interior Sport Appearance Package plus Black interior components (seats, carpet, mats, and front door panel inserts), Cloth or leather seats providing contrast in Graphite & Parchment Interiors and aluminum pedal covers
  - Premier Trim w/Color Accent Pkg (68B) includes wrapped & stitched IP brow and center console lid, upgraded door armrests (w/stitching) and aluminum pedal covers. Available in Chamois, Red, and Black leather seats with door trim inserts on 5 interior color combinations
  - Comfort Group (53B) includes heated driver and passenger seats, 6-way power passenger seat and electrochromic mirror with compass
  - Freestanding option of heated seats (65A)
- Optional driver and passenger seat side-mounted air bags (43A) provide side impact head protection and rollover protection. This option no longer requires the Interior Upgrade Package (18G), side-mounted air bags include Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts.
- Mustang also continues to offer audio and entertainment options that place Mustang at the forefront of technology and performance. These include:
  - New for 07
    - SIRIUS<sup>™</sup> Satellite Radio (50S)
    - Auxiliary Audio Input Jack
  - Continuing for 07
    - Shaker 500 Audio System (912) offered on Deluxe and Premium configurations
    - Shaker 1000 Audio System (918) offered on Deluxe and Premium configurations for GT and Premium on V6

#### **Recommended Mix:**

Series	Retail Mix
Mustang GT Convertible "Deluxe"	8%
Mustang GT Convertible "Premium"	10%
Mustang GT Coupe "Deluxe"	8%
Mustang GT Coupe "Premium"	12%
V6 Mustang Coupe "Deluxe"	35%
V6 Mustang Coupe "Premium"	10%
V6 Mustang Convertible "Deluxe"	8%
V6 Mustang Convertible "Premium"	9%
Key Options Rates:	
Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control on V6 (552)	35%
Convertible Soft Boot (59B)	35%
GT California Special	5%
GT Appearance Package	15%
Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18G)	75%
Premier Trim with Color Accent (68B))	15%
Side Air Bags (43A)	30%
Sport Appearance Package w/Color Accent	20%
Shaker 500 Audio System option on Deluxe arrays (912)	15%
Shaker 1000 Audio System (918)	20%
SIRIUS <sup>™</sup> Satellite Radio System (50S)	30%
V6 Exterior Sport Appearance Pkg. (54V)	30%
V6 Pony Pkg. (54P)	20%

NOTE: D-4

NOTE: Rates above represent full model year projections for both Coupe and Convertible. Please see your individual 2007MY Regional Recommended Mix on the Mustang Brand Exchange at <u>www.FMCdealer.com</u>.

## 2007 MUSTANG MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

The 2007 Mustang features interior appearance and package upgrades designed to maintain its leadership in the Sports Car segment.

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

The 2007 Mustang features our well-equipped arrays, providing your Mustang customers with both key appearance and performance-oriented content.

 Now 8 arrays for Mustang deliver content and value ( V6 Deluxe, V6 Premium, GT Deluxe, GT Premium)

#### **EXTERIOR CHANGES & AUDIO CHANGES**

#### New Colors Added: \*

- Grabber Orange Clearcoat Metallic (U3)
- Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
- Auxiliary Audio Input Jack ★
- SIRIUS<sup>™</sup> Satellite Radio available as option (50S)★
- V6 now has the 17" Wheel available as stand alone option (64D)★

#### **NEW PACKAGE CHANGES**

#### GT Cal Special (54C) \*

- Dove or Parchment interior environments
- Black leather seats with unique Cal Special contrasting
   Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts
- Unique front fascia including: Larger air intake, "Chin" spoiler that is 1.5" lower than GT
- Unique rear fascia including: Race car "diffuser" with Reduced tuck-in
- Side scoops
- 18" polished aluminum wheel (64W) with bright machined rim, Z-branded all-season tires
- Unique tape stripe
- Rolled bright exhaust tips

#### GT Appearance Package (54G) \*

- Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips
- Engine Cover with Pony emblem
- Hood Scoop

#### V6 & GT Comfort Package (53B) \*

- Electrochromic Mirror with compass
- Driver and Passenger Heated Seats
- 6-way Power Passenger Seat

## 2007 MUSTANG COUPE ORDER COMBINATIONS

- V6 Coupe Deluxe 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual
  - Body Code: T80
  - Order Code: 110A
- V6 Coupe Premium 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual
  - Body Code: T80
  - > Order Code: 120A

# 2007 MUSTANG COUPE ORDER COMBINATIONS (Continued)

#### GT Coupe Deluxe 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T82
- > Order Code: 130A
- GT Coupe Premium 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual
  - Body Code: T82
     Order Code: 140A
  - Order Code: 140A

#### 2007 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE ORDER COMBINATIONS

- V6 Convertible Deluxe 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual
  - Body Code: T84
     Order Code: 150
- Order Code: 150A
   V6 Convertible Premium 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual
  - Body Code: T84
  - Order Code: 161
     Order Code: 160A
- GT Convertible Deluxe 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual
  - Body Code: T85
  - Order Code: 170A

GT Convertible Premium 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual > Body Code: T85

> Order Code: 180A

# FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (see Packaged Options page for details)

#### Chrome Exhaust Tips (90E)

Note: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation)

#### Pony Spinner Caps (90S) Availability:

 V6 with 16" Wheel (94B) or 17" Premium Wheel with Pony Package (54P)

• GT with 17" Wheel (64F) or 18" Polished Wheel (64W)

- Not Available on the following wheels:
- V6 16" Bright Machined(941)
- GT 17" Bright Machined (64D) or 18" Premium (64E)

Full Front End Cover(972) Available on All V6 & GT Premium & Deluxe. Not available with Cal Special★ Full Vehicle Cover (971) Available on All V6 & GT Premium & Deluxe. Not available with Cal Special★ All weather Floor Mats-Black, Front and Rear (90W) ★

#### LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Factory Invoiced Accessories now available
- Change in Cal Special Interior codes to KC and KD
- Leather and Premier Trim Package not available on V6
   Deluxe

#### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

## 2007 MUSTANG MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Mustang features our well-equipped arrays, providing your Mustang customers with both key appearance and performance-oriented content.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Mustang V6 Deluxe	Mustang V6 Premium	Mustang GT Deluxe	Mustang GT Premium
	All V6 Deluxe content, plus:		All GT Deluxe content, plus:
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior	Powertrain/Functional	Interior
<ul> <li>Brakes – power vented 4-wheel disc</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Wheels – 16" painted aluminum</li> </ul>	Brakes	<ul> <li>Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Engine – 4.0L SOHC V6</li> </ul>	w/bright machined face w/chrome	<ul> <li>Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)</li> </ul>	(AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8-speakers
<ul> <li>Rear window defroster</li> </ul>	spinner	w/Traction Control	& MP3)
Remote keyless entry	Interior	<ul> <li>Power vented 4-wheel disc</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Seats – leather sport buckets</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Speed control – steering wheel-</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Engine – 4.6L 3V V8 engine</li> </ul>	
mounted	(AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8-speakers	Rear window defroster	
<ul> <li>Transmission – 5-speed manual</li> </ul>	& MP3)	Remote keyless entry	
Tire Pressure Monitoring System	Seats	<ul> <li>Transmission – 5-speed manual</li> </ul>	
Exterior	<ul> <li>Seats – 6-way power adjustable</li> </ul>	Exterior	
<ul> <li>Exhaust – stainless steel single</li> </ul>	driver w/2-way adjustable head	<ul> <li>Exhaust – stainless steel dual</li> </ul>	
Headlamps – complex reflector	restraint & power lumbar	<ul> <li>Front fog lamps – in grille</li> </ul>	100100.
halogen w/integral park/turn lamps		Headlamps – complex reflector	
Mirrors – dual power side-mounted		halogen w/integral park/turn lamps	
<ul> <li>Spare wheel/tire – mini</li> </ul>	lookov Joseph Jo	<ul> <li>Mirrors – dual power side-mounted</li> </ul>	BOOKBOP.
<ul> <li>Tires – P215/65R16 A/S</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Spare tire/wheel – mini</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Wheels – 16" painted aluminum</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Spoiler – rear</li> </ul>	
w/bright machined face		<ul> <li>Tires – P235/55ZR17 performance</li> </ul>	
Interior		A/S	
<ul> <li>Air conditioning – manual</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Wheels – 17" premium painted cast</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Audio – premium AM/FM stereo</li> </ul>		aluminum	
<ul> <li>Addio – premium Am/r in stereo w/single CD &amp; clock</li> </ul>		Interior	
<ul> <li>Auxiliary Audio Input Jack*</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Air conditioning – manual</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Auxiliary Audio Input Jack *</li> <li>Console – center w/full armrest &amp;</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>An conditioning – manual</li> <li>Audio – premium AM/FM stereo</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Addio – premidin AM/FM stereo w/single CD &amp; clock</li> </ul>	
storage <ul> <li>Cupholders (2)</li> </ul>			
		<ul> <li>Auxiliary Audio Input Jack *</li> <li>Consolo</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>Footrest – driver</li> <li>Floor mats – front, color keyed</li> </ul>		Console – center w/full armrest & storage	
W/driver retention hook		Cupholders (2)	
		<ul> <li>Cupholders (2)</li> <li>Floor mats – front, color keyed</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Instrument cluster – chrome accent four gouge instrument cluster &amp; cir</li> </ul>		w/driver retention hook	
four-gauge instrument cluster & air			
registers		<ul> <li>Instrument cluster – chrome accent</li> </ul>	
Lamps – center-mounted dome     (Course only)		four-gauge instrument cluster & air	
(Coupe only)		registers	
Lighted bezel (Convertible only)		Lamps – center-mounted dome	
Map pockets – front door		(Coupe only)	
Power points (2)		Lighted bezel (Convertible only)	
Seats		Map pockets – front door	
<ul> <li>Cloth buckets w/50/50 split-fold</li> </ul>		Power points (2)	
rear (Coupe only)		Seats	
<ul> <li>Manual 4-way adjustable driver</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Cloth buckets w/50/50 split-fold</li> </ul>	
w/height adjust		rear (Coupe only)	
<ul> <li>Manual 2-way adjustable</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>6-way power adjustable driver</li> </ul>	
passenger		w/2-way adjustable head restraint	
<ul> <li>Steering wheel – tilt w/speed control</li> </ul>		& power lumbar	
<ul> <li>Window/door locks – power</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Manual 2-way adjustable</li> </ul>	
Safety/Security		passenger	
Illuminated entry		<ul> <li>Steering wheel – tilt w/speed control</li> </ul>	
LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers		<ul> <li>Window/door locks – power</li> </ul>	
for CHildren) system in rear outboard		Safety/Security	
seats		Illuminated entry	
<ul> <li>Personal Safety System® for driver</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers</li> </ul>	
and front passenger		for CHildren) system in rear outboard	
<ul> <li>SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft</li> </ul>		seats	
System		<ul> <li>Personal Safety System® for driver</li> </ul>	
		and front passenger	
		<ul> <li>SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft</li> </ul>	
		System	
		Please see S	standard Equipment page for more details.

Please see Standard Equipment page for more details.

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

03/13/06 2007 M STANDARD	USTANG EQUIP	MENT			
The following items are standard on every 2007MY MUSTANG POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR	(Continued)			
<ul> <li>Brakes – power vented 4-wheel disc</li> <li>Rear window defroster</li> </ul>	Map pocl	bower, windows 8 kets – front door	doors		
<ul> <li>Remote keyless entry</li> <li>Transmission – 5-speed manual</li> <li>EXTERIOR</li> </ul>	Power po <u>Seats</u> Split-	fold 50/50 rear (C	Coupe only)		
Headlamps – complex reflector halogen headlamps     w/integral park/turn lamps		ual 2-way adjusta			
<ul> <li>Mirrors – dual power side-mounted</li> <li>Moldings – color keyed rocker on GT and black on V6</li> </ul>		wheel – tilt system – fold-flat	rear seat storage	system (Coupe	
<ul> <li>Windshield wipers – variable interval INTERIOR</li> <li>Air conditioning – manual</li> </ul>	only) • Windows SAFETY/SE	– one touch dow	n/up front windov	v	
<ul> <li>Auxiliary audio input jack *</li> <li>Console – center w/full armrest &amp; storage</li> </ul>	Belt-Mind     Illuminate	ler® ed entry			
<ul> <li>Cupholders (2)</li> <li>Footrest – driver</li> <li>Floor mats – color keyed carpeted front w/driver retention</li> </ul>	rear outb	system (Lower An oard seat location Safety System®	าร		
<ul> <li>Inot mats - color keyed carpeted from widner retention hook</li> <li>Instrument cluster - chrome accent four-gauge instrument</li> </ul>	Safety be	elt restraint system	n – manual 3-poir	nt shoulder & lap	
cluster & air registers <ul> <li><u>Lamps</u></li> <li>Center-mounted dome (Coupe only)</li> </ul>	seating position • SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System • Side intrusion door beams				
<ul> <li>Lighted bezel (Convertible only)</li> <li>The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY M</li> </ul>	USTANG vehi	cles:			
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	V6 Deluxe	V6 Premium	GT Deluxe	GT Premium	
Engine 4.0L SOHC V6	•	•			
4.6L OHC 3V V8 <u>Exhaust System</u>	-		•	•	
Stainless steel single exhaust Stainless steel dual exhaust Transmission	•	•	•	•	
T5 5-speed manual TR3650 5-speed manual	•	•	•	•	
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Fog lamps			•	•	
Spoiler – rear <u>Tires</u> P215/65R16 A/S	•	•	•	•	
P235/55ZR17 Z-branded performance A/S Wheels			•	•	
16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face 16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face w/chrome	•	•			
spinner 17" premium painted cast aluminum KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			•	•	
Audio Premium AM/FM stereo w/single CD & clock	•		•		
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8- speakers & MP3 Seats		•		•	
Manual adjustable driver seat w/2-way head restraint (no lumbar)	•				
Power adjustable 6-way driver seat w/2-way head restraint & power lumbar		•	•	•	
SAFETY/SECURITY Brakes – Anti-Lock w/Traction Control			•	•	

 $\star$  = New for this model year.

• = Available

## 2007 MUSTANG FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.31 V6 Manual/Automatic and GT Automatic Transmissions (Limited Slip on GT)

Optional Axle Ratio = 3.55 Limited Slip GT Manual Transmission Only (455)

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Aluminum Wheel w/Bright Machined Face Std. on V6 Deluxe (94B)



16" Painted Aluminum Wheel w/Bright Machined Face w/Chrome Spinner Std. on V6 Premium & Opt. on V6 Deluxe (941)



17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel Std. on GT Deluxe & Premium (64F)



17" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum Wheel w/Large Tri-bar Pony Center Cap Opt. on GT Deluxe & Premium & V6 Premium (64D)



18" Polished Aluminum Wheel w/Small Tri-bar Pony Center Cap Opt. on GT (64W) Included in Cal Special Package (54 C)



18" Premium Aluminum Wheel Opt. on GT (64E)

Wheel Image Coming Soon

17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel w/Small Tri-bar Pony Center Cap Std. on V6 Pony Package (64F) available with Pony Package (54P) only

## 2007 MUSTANG COUPE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Coupe Deluxe	V6 Coupe Premium	GT Coupe Deluxe	GT Coupe Premium
BODYSTYLE					
Coupe	Body Code	T80	T80	T82	T82
ENGINE	Order Code	110A	120A	130A	140A
4.0L SOHC V6	99N	S	S		
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 210 @ 5300	991	5	5	-	_
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 240 @ 3500 4.6L 3V V8					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 300 @ 5750	99H			S	S
Optional 3.55 ratio axle. Only available on Manual Transmission	455	_	_	0	0
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 320 @ 4500	400	_		0	U
TRANSMISSION					
T5 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44F	S	S	_	_
TR3650 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44K	_	_	S	S
5R55S 5-Speed Automatic Transmission	44L	0	0	0	0
WHEELS		-	-	-	-
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face	94B	S	O <sup>1</sup>	_	_
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face w/Chrome Spinner	941	O <sup>2</sup>	S	_	_
17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum	64F	_	_	S	S
17" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum	64D	_	0	0	0
18" Premium Aluminum (includes P235/50/ZR18 A/S Tire)	64E	_	_	0	0
18" Polished Aluminum (includes P235/50/ZR18 A/S Tire)	64W	_	_	0	0
Wheel Locking Kits	17L	0	0	0	0
SAFETY/SECURITY					
Active Anti-Theft System (incl. perimeter inclination & intrusion alarms)	14A	0	0	0	0
Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control	552	0	0	S	S
Front Seat Side-Mounted Air Bags (incl. Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel	43A	0	0	0	0
inserts when not ordered with 18G Interior Upgrade Package) KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS	43A	0	0	0	0
Spoiler Delete Option	13D	S	S	0	0
Tape Stripe Delete (available on V6 Pony Package 54P and Exterior Sport Appearance	52S	0	0		
Package 54V)	525	0	U		
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Audio					
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 8-Speakers	912	0	S	0	S
Shaker 1000 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 10-Audiophile Speakers	918	-	0	0	0
SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio (req. 912 Shaker 500 or 918 Shaker 1000 Audio System; N/A in Hawaii or Alaska) ★	50S	0	0	0	0
Seats		- 3			-
6-Way Power Adjustable Driver Seat w/2-Way Adjustable Head Restraint & Power Lumbar	21A	O <sup>3</sup>	S	S	S
Leather Seating Surfaces – Buckets	J	-	0	_	_
Leather Seating Surfaces – Sport Buckets	K	O <sup>4</sup>	O <sup>4</sup>	0	S
Heated Driver and Passenger Seats (Requires Leather)	65A	-	0	0	0
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content)					
Comfort Group (req. Leather Seats; incl. heated driver & passenger seats, 6-way power	53B	_	0	0	0
passenger seat & electrochromic mirror w/compass	-				
Exterior Sport Appearance Package (incl. rear spoiler & sport tape stripe on lower rocker)	54V	0	0	_	_
GT Appearance Package (54G) which includes Hood Scoop, Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips, and	54G	_	_	0	0
Pony Emblem Engine Cover					
GT California Special (54C) Leather Sport Buckets with unique Cal Special contrasting Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts, California Special badged floor mats, unique front fascia,					
larger air intake, chin spoiler 1.5" lower than GT, unique rear fascia with race car like "diffuser",	54C	—	_	—	0
side scoops, unique tape stripe and bright rolled exhaust tips					
Interior Upgrade Package (incl. bright polished six-gauge instrument cluster w/My Color feature,					
bright shift knob & satin register vents w/satin aluminum spokes on steering wheel, door	100	0	0	~	0
latches, door scuff plate. Also incl. message center, leather-wrapped steering wheel & Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts); Requires either 67L or 67D instrument	18G	0	0	0	0

<sup>1</sup> 16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face without spinner optional for Fleet only with valid FIN code.

<sup>2</sup> Optional Wheel (941) not available on 110A when ordered in combination with Shaker 500 Audio System (912). Recommend upgrading to 120A.

<sup>3</sup> Optional Power Seat, (21A) not available on 110A when ordered in combination with Shaker 500 Audio System (912). Recommend upgrading to 120A.

<sup>4</sup> Optional on 110A/120A only when ordered w/68B Premier Color Trim & (18G) Interior Upgrade Pkg.

## 2007 MUSTANG COUPE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Coupe Deluxe	V6 Coupe Premium	GT Coupe Deluxe	GT Coupe Premium
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content) (Continue	d)				
Premier Trim w/Color Accent Package (req. IUP 18G, Shaker 500 or Shaker 1000 NA w/Pony (54P) or Cal Special (54C) (incl. wrapped & stitched IP brow & center console lid, upgraded door armrests (w/stitching), and aluminum pedal covers. Avail. in 5 interior colors. Requires GT Leather (K)	68B	_	0	0	Ο
Satin Aluminum Instrument Panel Appliqué (requires 18G Interior Upgrade Package)	67L	0	0	0	0
Sport Appearance Package w/color accent (incl. leather-wrapped steering wheel w/satin	072	0	. 0	. 0	0
aluminum spokes, aluminum pedal covers, satin aluminum-plated shifter lever w/automatic or bright shift know w/manual transmission plus Black interior components (seats, carpet, mats, and front door panel inserts), Cloth or leather seats providing contrast in Graphite & Parchment Interiors)	18M	o	0	0	0
V6 Pony Package (incl. unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps, rear spoiler, 17" painted cast aluminum wheel w/bright machined rim, Z-branded A/S tires & unique tri-bar Pony center cap, Pony front fender badges, lower door tape stripe available in black, white or pearl gold and carpeted front floor mats w/unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2007MY interior colors	54P	_	0	_	_
Woven Charcoal Aluminum instrument panel appliqué with ribbed pattern (requires 18G Interior Upgrade Package)	67D	0	0	0	0
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)		1			
Bodyside Moldings	961	F	F	F	F
Driver Ornamentation Package (formerly Interior Sport)	18R	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F
Floor Mat Delete	12H	F	F	F	F
Smoker's Package	63B	F	F	F	F
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES(Dealer Installed)					
All weather Floor Mats-Black, Front and Rear (90W)★	90W	0	0	0	0
Chrome Exhaust Tips NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN- Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation not available with California Special 54C or GT Appearance Package 54G)	90E	ο	0	0	0
Full Vehicle Cover★	971	0	0	0	0
Full Front End Cover★	972	0	0	0	0
Pony Spinner Caps Availability: V6 with 16" Wheel (94B) or 17" Premium Wheel with Pony Package (54P), GT with 17" Wheel (64F) or 18" Polished Aluminum Wheel (64W)					
Not Available on the following wheels: 16" Bright Machined (941), GT 17" Bright Machined (64D) or 18" Premium Aluminum Wheel (64E) NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN- Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation	90S	0	Ο	Ο	0

# 2007 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Convertible Deluxe	V6 Convertible Premium	GT Convertible Deluxe	GT Convertible Premium
Convertible	Body Code Order Code	T84 150A	T84 160A	T85 170A	T85 180A
ENGINE	Older Code	130A	100A	ITUA	100A
4.0L SOHC V6					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) - 210 @ 5300	99N	S	S	-	-
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 240 @ 3500 4.6L 3V V8					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) - 300 @ 5750	99H	—	_	S	S
Optional 3.55 ratio Axle. Only available on Manual Transmission	455	_	_	0	0
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 320 @ 4500 TRANSMISSION					
5R55S 5-Speed Automatic Transmission	44L	0	0	0	0
T5 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44F	S	S		-
TR3650 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44K	—	—	S	S
WHEELS 16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face	94B	S	O <sup>1</sup>	_	_
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face w/Chrome Spinner	941	0 <sup>2</sup>	S	_	-
17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum	64F	-	_	S	S
17" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum 18" Premium Aluminum (includes P235/50/ZR18 Z-Branded A/S Tire)	64D 64E	_	0	0	0
18" Polished Aluminum (includes P235/50/ZR18 2-Blanded A/S Tile)	64W	_	_	0	0
Wheel Locking Kits	17L	0	0	0	0
SAFETY					
Active Anti-Theft System (incl. perimeter inclination & intrusion alarms) Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control	14A 552	0	0	0 S	O S
Front Seat Side-Mounted Air Bags (Incl. Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern	552	0	0		5
front door panel inserts when not ordered with 18G Interior Upgrade	43A	0	0	0	0
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Convertible Soft Boot	59B	0	0	0	0
Spoiler Delete Option	13D	S	S	0	0
Tape Stripe Delete	52S	0	0	_	_
Audio Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 8-					
Speakers	912	0	S	0	S
Shaker 1000 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 &	918	_	0	0	0
10-Audiophile Speakers	010		Ũ	Ŭ	Ũ
Sirius Satellite Radio (req. 912 Shaker 500 or 918 Shaker 1000 Audio System; N/A in Hawaii or Alaska)★	50S	0	0	0	0
Seats					
6-Way Power Adjustable Driver Seat w/2-Way Adjustable Head	21A	$O^3$	S	S	S
Restraint & Power Lumbar Heated Driver and Passenger Seats (Requires Leather)	65A	· _	0	0	0
Leather Seating Surfaces – Buckets	J	_	0	_	_
Leather Seating Surfaces – Sport Buckets	К	—	O <sup>4</sup>	0	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pac Comfort Group (req. leather seats; incl. heated driver and passenger	g. content and restri	ictions)			
seats, 6-way power passenger seat and electrochromic mirror	53B	_	0	0	0
w/compass					
Exterior Sport Appearance Package (incl. rear spoiler & sport tape stripe	54V	0	0	_	_
on lower rocker) GT Appearance Package (incl. hood scoop, bright rolled exhaust tips,					
and Pony emblem engine cover	54G	—	_	0	0
GT California Special (incl. Leather Sport Buckets w/unique Cal Special					
contrasting Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts, California Special badged floor mats, unique front fascia, larger air intake, chin spoiler	54C				0
1.5" lower than GT, unique rear fascia w/race car like "diffuser", side	540	_	—	—	0
scoops, unique tape stripe, and bright rolled exhaust tips					
Interior Upgrade Package (incl. bright polished six-gauge instrument					
cluster w/My Color feature, bright shift knob & satin register vents w/satin aluminum spokes on steering wheel, door latches, door scuff					
plate. Also incl. message center, leather-wrapped steering wheel &	18G	0	0	0	0
Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts). Requires					
either 67L or 67D instrument panel appliqué below Premier Trim w/Color Accent Pkg. (68B) (Reg. IUP (18G), Shaker 500 or					
Shaker 1000 NA w/Pony (54P) or Cal Special (54C) (incl. wrapped &					
stitched IP brow and center console lid, upgraded door arm rests	68B	-	0	0	0
(w/stitching), and aluminum pedal covers. Available in 5 interior colors.					
Requires GT Leather (K) Satin Aluminum instrument panel appliqué below (requires 18G)	67L	0	0	0	0
Sport Appearance Package w/color accent (incl. leather-wrapped	0/2	J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<b>.</b>
steering wheel w/satin aluminum spokes, aluminum pedal covers, satin					
aluminum-plated shifter lever w/automatic or bright shift know w/manual	18M	0	0	0	0
	18M	0	0	0	0

16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face without spinner optional for Fleet only with valid FIN code.
 Optional wheel (941) not available on 150A when ordered in combination with Shaker 500 Audio System (912). Recommend upgrading to 160A.
 Optional Power Seat (21A) not available on 150A when ordered in combination with Shaker 500 Audio System (912). Recommend upgrading to 160A

 $\star$  = New for this model year

S = Standard O = Option P = Package F = Fleet Ford Division

## 2007 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Convertible Deluxe	V6 Convertible Premium	GT Convertible Deluxe	GT Convertible Premium
Convertible	Body Code	T84	T84	T85	T85
	Order Code	150A	160A	170A	180A
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for p	kg. content and restrie	ctions) (Continued)			
V6 Pony Package (incl. unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps, rear spoiler, 17" painted cast aluminum wheel w/bright machined rim, Z-branded A/S tires & unique tri-bar Pony center cap, Pony front fender badges, lower door tape stripe available in black, white or pearl gold and carpeted front floor mats w/unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2007MY interior colors	54P	-	0	-	_
Charcoal Aluminum instrument panel appliqué with ribbed pattern (requires 18G)	67D	0	0	0	0
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS					
Bodyside Moldings	961	F	F	F	F
Driver Ornamentation Package (formerly Interior Sport)	18R	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F
Floor Mat Delete	12H	F	F	F	F
Smoker's Package FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES(Dealer Installed)	63B	F	F	F	F
All weather Floor Mats-Black, Front and Rear (90W)★	90W	0	0	0	0
Chrome Exhaust Tips NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation not available with California Special 54C or GT Appearance Package 54G)	90E	0	0	0	0
Full Vehicle Cover★	971	0	0	0	0
Full Front End Cover★	972	0	0	0	0
Pony Spinner Caps Availability: V6 with 16" Wheel (94B) or 17" Premium Wheel with Pony Package (54P), GT with 17" Wheel (64F) or 18" Polished Aluminum Wheel (64W)			-		-
Not Available on the following wheels: 16" Bright Machined (941), GT 17" Bright Machined (64D) or 18" Premium Aluminum Wheel (64E) NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation	90S	0	0	0	0

# 2007 MUSTANG COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

					Interior Color			
		Medium Parchment	Light Graphite	Dark Charcoal	Black/Parchment Color Accent	Black/Dove Color Accent	Black/Red Color Accent	Black/Chamois Color Accent
Buckets		PH	P2	PW				
		JH	J2	JW				
abric Sports B	Buckets	5H	52	5W				
		КН	K2	ĸw				
eather-Trimme				ĸw	кс	KD	KR	K4
nterior Color O	only Leather				KC <sup>1</sup>	KD <sup>1</sup>		
	Codo		uno Tono Strino Ava	ilability (Tana Stri	no roquiro EAV VE S	nort Annoaranaa	Pkg or 54P Pony	
	Code	0	upe Tape Stripe Ava	nability (Tape Stri	be require 54V Vo S	port Appearance	rkg., or 54r Polly	гку.,/
	D3	•3	●1	•1	•3	•1	•1	
tallic	G2	•3	•1	•1	•3	•1	•1	•1
Metallic	G9	•3	•2	•2	•3	•2		
learcoat	HP	•3	•1	•1	•3	•1	•1	•1
pat Metallic	P3	•3	•1 or 2	•1 or 2	•3	•1 or 2		•1 or 2
coat Metallic	Т8	•3	•1 or 2	•1	•3	•1 or 2	•1	
t Metallic	TL	• <sup>2</sup>	•1	•1	• <sup>2</sup>	•1	•1	•1
	UA	•3	•2	•2	•3	•2	•2	•2
07			_				_	
lic	G5	•3	•2	•2	•3	•2	•2	•2
ircoat	U3			•1 or 2				
					•	•		
	G9				•	•		
learcoat	HP				•	•		
	UA				•	•		
			-	-				<u></u>
	Code	Conve	rtible/ Tape Stripe A	vailability (Tape S	tripe requires 54V V	6 Sport Appearan	ce Pkg., or 54P Pc	ony Pkg.,)
				i	r			-
							●A/1	●A/1
							• **	
							●A/1	• A/1
							. 6.14	• A/1
								• A/1
t Metallic								•A/1
007	04	• 13/10/5	-A/L	-712	•A3/1013	- AL	-AIL	-71/2
	G5	•A3/M3	• A/2	• A/2	•A3/M3	• A/2	•A/2	• A/2
ircoat	U3			•A/1orA/2				
tible Roof Col E: Enter Orde I (Parchment) vailable where Vinyl nent Vinyl	er Code: ) CA (Black (	Cloth)	NOTE: I	ppearance (54V) & pe Stripe Legend Enter Order Code: (White), 853 (Pear				
	Buckets Verona Grain L Trimmed Buckets Stampeding H Fabric Sports E Aberdeen Emb Jeather-Trimm Buckets Cal Special Da therior Color C Seats with Con- Environment tallic Learcoat tallic Learcoat Soat Metallic Soat Metallic	Arerona Grain Leather- rimmed Buckets         Stampeding Horse" Logo rabric Sports Buckets buckets         Stampeding Horse" Logo rabric Sports Buckets         Stampeding Horse" Logo rabric Sports Buckets         buckets         buckets         buckets         buckets         buckets         cal Special Dark Charcoal Recater-Trimmed Sport         Buckets         Cal Special Dark Charcoal Recats with Contrasting rivironment         Code         Backets         Lallic         G2         Metallic         Bearcoat         HP         backetge         Lallic         G5         rrcoat         U3         Package         tallic       G2         Metallic       G2         Iearcoat       HP         Learcoat       HP         Learcoat       HP         Learcoat       HP         Lallic       G2         Metallic       G2         Iearcoat       HP         Lallic       G2         Metallic       G2         Metallic       G2         Metallic	Buckets JH Gerona Grain Leather- Trimmed Buckets JH Stampeding Horse" Logo Fabric Sports Buckets wherdeen Embossed Leather-Trimmed Sport Buckets Suckets JH Suckets J	Buckets JH J2 JH J2 JH J2 JH J2 JE JH J2 JE JH J2 JE JH J2 JE JH J2 JE JE JH J2 JE JE JE JH J2 JE JE JE JH J2 JE JE JE JE JE JE JE JE JE JE	Buckets     PH     P2     PW       ferona Grain Leather- rimmed Buckets     JH     J2     JW       Stampeding Horse* Logo fabric Sports Buckets     5H     52     5W       berdeen Embossed eeather-Trimmed Sport     KH     K2     KW       buckets     KH     K2     KW       berdeen Embossed eeather-Trimmed Sport     KH     K2     KW       Suckets     Stampeding Horse* Logo reather-Trimmed Sport     KW     KW       Suckets     Stampeding Horse* Logo eeather-Trimmed Sport     KW     KW       Suckets     Stampeding Horse* Logo reather-Trimmed Sport     KW     KW       Stampeding Horse* Logo Reather-Trimmed Sport     Stampeding Horse* Logo Reather-Trimmed Sport     KW       Stampeding Horse* Logo Reather-Trimmed Sport     Stampeding Horse* Logo Reather-Trimmed Sport     KW       Stampeding Horse* Logo Reather-Trimmed Sport     Stampeding Horse* Logo Reather-Trimmed Sport     Stampeding Horse* Logo Reather-Trimmed Sport       tallic     G2     65     Stampeding Horse* Logo Reather-Trimmed Sport     Stampeding Horse* Logo Reather-Trimmed Sport <td>Juckets         Pri         P2         PW           /erona Grain Leather- immed Buckets         JH         J2         JW           Stampeding Horse* Logo abric Sports Buckets         5H         52         5W           Stampeding Horse* Logo abric Sports Buckets         5H         52         5W           uckets         KH         K2         KW           uckets         KH         K2         KW           uckets         KK         KC           ather-Trimmed Sport         KC         KC<sup>1</sup>           uckets         KC<sup>1</sup>         KC<sup>1</sup>           atal Special Dark Charcoal nerior Color Only Leather leats with Contrasting         •         1         •           Matallic         G9         •3         •1         •1         •3           tallic         G2         •3         •1         •1         •3           tallic         G9         •3         •2         •2         •3           tallic         G9         •3         •1         •1         •3           tallic         G9         •3         •1         •1         •3           tallic         G2         •3         •1         o1         •1</td> <td>Juckets         PH         P2         PW           Jerona Grain Leather- rimmed Buckets         JH         J2         JW           Stampeding Horse' Logo abric Sports Buckets         5H         52         5W           Stampeding Horse' Logo abric Sports Buckets         5H         52         5W           berdeen Embossed eather-Timmed Sport         KH         K2         KW           Juckets         KH         K2         KW           Jal Special Dark Charcoal reprior Color Only Leather beats with Contrasting invironment         KC<sup>1</sup>         KD<sup>1</sup>           Code         Coupe Tape Stripe Availability (Tape Stripe require 54V V6 Sport Appearance tallic         63         e1           G2         e3         e1         e1         e3         e1           HP         e3         e1 or 2         e1 or 2         e3         e1           tallic         62         e3         e1 or 2         e1 or 2         e3         e1 or 2           tallic         63         e3         e1 or 2         e1 or 2         e3         e1 or 2           tallic         65         e3         e2         e2         e3         e2           tallic         62         e1 or 2         e1 or 2         e3         &lt;</td> <td>Buckets         PH         PZ         PW           errona Grain Leather- trimmed Buckets         JH         J2         JW           Sampeding Horse* Logo Tabric Sports Buckets         SH         S2         SW           Sampeding Horse* Logo Tabric Sports Buckets         SH         S2         SW           Buckets         KH         K2         KW         KC         KD           Buckets         KH         K2         KW         KC         KD         KR           buckets         Standard         KH         K2         KW         KC         KD         KR           buckets         Standard         KKH         K2         KW         KC         KD         KR           taberden Enbossed earther Trimmed Sport         KC         KC         KD         KR         KR           taberden Enbossed east with Contrasting reviconment         Standard         <td< td=""></td<></td>	Juckets         Pri         P2         PW           /erona Grain Leather- immed Buckets         JH         J2         JW           Stampeding Horse* Logo abric Sports Buckets         5H         52         5W           Stampeding Horse* Logo abric Sports Buckets         5H         52         5W           uckets         KH         K2         KW           uckets         KH         K2         KW           uckets         KK         KC           ather-Trimmed Sport         KC         KC <sup>1</sup> uckets         KC <sup>1</sup> KC <sup>1</sup> atal Special Dark Charcoal nerior Color Only Leather leats with Contrasting         •         1         •           Matallic         G9         •3         •1         •1         •3           tallic         G2         •3         •1         •1         •3           tallic         G9         •3         •2         •2         •3           tallic         G9         •3         •1         •1         •3           tallic         G9         •3         •1         •1         •3           tallic         G2         •3         •1         o1         •1	Juckets         PH         P2         PW           Jerona Grain Leather- rimmed Buckets         JH         J2         JW           Stampeding Horse' Logo abric Sports Buckets         5H         52         5W           Stampeding Horse' Logo abric Sports Buckets         5H         52         5W           berdeen Embossed eather-Timmed Sport         KH         K2         KW           Juckets         KH         K2         KW           Jal Special Dark Charcoal reprior Color Only Leather beats with Contrasting invironment         KC <sup>1</sup> KD <sup>1</sup> Code         Coupe Tape Stripe Availability (Tape Stripe require 54V V6 Sport Appearance tallic         63         e1           G2         e3         e1         e1         e3         e1           HP         e3         e1 or 2         e1 or 2         e3         e1           tallic         62         e3         e1 or 2         e1 or 2         e3         e1 or 2           tallic         63         e3         e1 or 2         e1 or 2         e3         e1 or 2           tallic         65         e3         e2         e2         e3         e2           tallic         62         e1 or 2         e1 or 2         e3         <	Buckets         PH         PZ         PW           errona Grain Leather- trimmed Buckets         JH         J2         JW           Sampeding Horse* Logo Tabric Sports Buckets         SH         S2         SW           Sampeding Horse* Logo Tabric Sports Buckets         SH         S2         SW           Buckets         KH         K2         KW         KC         KD           Buckets         KH         K2         KW         KC         KD         KR           buckets         Standard         KH         K2         KW         KC         KD         KR           buckets         Standard         KKH         K2         KW         KC         KD         KR           taberden Enbossed earther Trimmed Sport         KC         KC         KD         KR         KR           taberden Enbossed east with Contrasting reviconment         Standard         Standard <td< td=""></td<>

CA - Black Cloth Roof

3 – Pearl Gold 85X – Cal Special Tape Stripes Black

<sup>1</sup> Cal Special only available with Black Tape Stripe (46P) <sup>2</sup> V6 Sport Appearance Package (54V) and Pony Package (54P) are not available on Coupe or Convertible orders with Satin Silver (TL) exterior paint and Medium Parchment

interior. ★ = New for this model year. • - Available

## 2007 MUSTANG PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### COMFORT PACKAGE (53B)★

#### Availability:

• Optional on V6(120A,130A,140A,160A,170A,180A)

#### Requires:

Leather seats and Power Driver Seat (21A)

#### Includes:

- 6-way power passenger seat
- Electrochromic mirror with compass
- Heated driver and passenger seats

# EXTERIOR SPORT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (54V) Availability:

• Optional on V6 (110A, 120A, 150A, 160A)

#### Not available with:

- Cal Special (54C)
- Pony Package (54P)
- Includes:
- Rear spoiler
- Lower bodyside sport tape stripe in white, black or pearl gold
- Restrictions:
   Not available in Satin Silver with Medium Parchment or Black Parchment Color Accent (KC)
- NOTE: Tape Stripe Delete is a no credit option (52S)

#### FLEET ONLY OPTIONS

- Bodyside Moldings (961)
- Driver Ornamentation Pkg (18R)
- Engine Block Heater (41H)
- Floor Mat Delete (12H)
   Oregolaria Dealerea (02D)
- Smoker's Package (63B)

#### GT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (54G) ★ Availability:

- Optional on V6(130A, 140A, 170A, 180A)
- Includes:
- Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips
- Hood Scoop
- Pony Emblem Engine Cover

#### GT CAL SPECIAL (54C)\*

- Availability:
- Optional on V6(140A,180A)
- Not available with:
- Premier Trim w/Color Accent Package (68B)
- Sport Appearance Package w/Color Accent (18M) Includes: Only available on GT Premium (140A & 180A)
- Black w/Dove or Black w/Parchment interior environments
- Black leather seats with unique Cal Special Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts
- Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips
- Cal Special Badged Floormats
- Includes 18" Polished Aluminum Wheel (64W)
- Side Scoops
- Unique Front & Rear Fascia
- Unique Tape Stripes

#### HEATED DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGERS SEATS (65A) Availability:

- Optional on V6(120A,130A,140A)
- Not Available:
- On V6 Deluxe Coupe(110A) or Convertible(150A) *Requires:*

#### Leather

- Power Driver Seat (21A)
- Heated seats with GT Cal Special (54C) requires Comfort Package (53B)

#### **INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18G)**

- Availability:
- Optional on all V6 and GT arrays
- Requires(One of the following):
- Charcoal Aluminum finish instrument panel appliqué-ribbed pattern (Optional) (67D)
- Satin Aluminum instrument panel appliqué (Standard ) (67L)
   Includes:
- Bright polished register rings and bright shift knob for manual transmission
- Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with satin aluminum spokes
- Satin aluminum door sill scuff plate with bright MUSTANG lettering insert
- Satin aluminum-plated door handles
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission
- Special new bright polished six-gauge cluster with MyColor feature and message center

# PREMIER TRIM WITH COLOR ACCENT PACKAGE (68B) ★ Availability:

- Optional on V6 Premium and all GT arrays
- Not available with:
- V6 Deluxe array (110A,150A)
- Not available with Cal Special or Pony Package (54C & 54P)
   *Requires:*
- 18G Interior Upgrade Pkg and GT leather seats (K)
- Includes:
- Aluminum Pedal Covers
- Chamois, Red, Black, Dove and Parchment sport bucket leather front and rear seating surfaces with matching color front door trim inserts and floor mats
- Dark Charcoal interior environment with Dark Charcoal carpet
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission or bright shift knob with manual transmission
- Wrapped and stitched instrument panel brow, console lid, upgraded door
   arm rests

#### **SPOILER DELETE OPTION (13D)**

- Availability:
- Optional delete on GT arrays *Includes:*
- Deletion of rear spoiler on vehicle
- NOTE: Spoiler Delete is a no credit option

#### SPORT APPEARANCE PACKAGE W/COLOR ACCENT (18M) Availability:

- Optional on all V6 and GT arrays
- Not available with:
- When ordered in conjunction with (54P) Pony Package you will get the Pony Package Floor Mats
- Includes:
- Aluminum Pedal Covers
- Black interior components providing contrast with Graphite or Parchment interiors
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with satin aluminum spokes
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission or bright shift knob with manual transmission

## 2007 MUSTANG PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### V6 PONY PACKAGE (54P)

#### Availability:

Optional on V6 Premium(120A, 160A)

#### Not available with:

- Exterior Sport Appearance Package (54V)
- Premier Trim with Color Accent Package (68B)
- The following color combination: Satin Silver (TL) exterior with Medium Parchment (H) interior

#### Includes:

- 17" painted cast aluminum wheel with bright machined rim. Z-branded allseason tires and unique tri-bar Pony center cap
- Carpeted front floor mats with unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2007MY interior colors
- Lower door tape stripe, available in black, white or pearl gold
- Pony front fender badges
- Pony lower door tape stripe in all 2007MY colors
- Rear spoiler

Unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps

NOTE: Tape Stripe Delete is a no credit option (52S)

#### FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES

#### Chrome Exhaust Tips (90E)★

NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicles) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation

#### Pony Spinner Caps (90S)★

- Availability:
- V6 with 16" Wheel (94B) or 17" Premium Wheel with Pony Package (54P) GT with 17" Wheel (64F) or 18" Premium Wheel (64W)
- Not Available on the following wheels:
- V6 16" Bright Machined (941)
- GT 17" Bright Machined (64D), 18" Premium (64E) or 18" Polished (64W) when order with Cal Special (54C)

#### Full Vehicle Cover (971) - Factory Invoiced Accessories Program (FIA)

Breathable Material, NOAHTM protective cover resist adverse weather conditions and shields vehicle from damaging UV rays and door dings. Elastic seam holds cover in place. Non-scratch grommets and tie-down rope are also included for advanced security.

#### Availability:

- All V6 and GT with Spoilers
- Not Available with V6 and GT built without Spoilers
- Not Available with GT California Special (54C)

#### Full Front End Cover (972) - Factory Invoiced Accessories Program (FIA)

Heavy-duty vinyl shields front end from bugs, stones, and Off-road debris. Flannel backing minimizes moisture buildup between the cover and the painted surface.

#### Availability:

#### All V6 and GT

Not Available with GT California Special (54C)

NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicles) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation

COV Required 79V	М	ISCELLANEOUS	
	(	COV Required	79V
Price DORA Cos			C09

#### CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES\*\*\* CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM ..... ..... 422 Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New

York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.\*\*\*

#### 

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. Note: In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles - 936)

#### CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION ...

..... 936 Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

#### NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... ..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

#### \*\*\*CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

#### ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD..... ...... 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only - Engine Block Heater is optional in all states for customers with a valid FIN code

## 2007 MUSTANG POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

# **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES			
		F.E. L	ABEL	ESTIMATED	MEMO:
		ADJU	JSTED	ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
RWD					
4.0L SOHC V6	5-Speed Manual	19	28	\$1228	26.2
	5-Speed Automatic	19	25	\$1285	25.0
4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Manual	17	25	\$1350	22.9
	5-Speed Automatic	18	23	\$1350	23.3

# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS\***

		NOMINAL 50 STATES		ATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
RWD				
4.0L SOHC V6	5-Speed Manual	9.7:1	210 @ 5300	240 @ 3500
	5-Speed Automatic	9.7:1	210 @ 5300	240 @ 3500
4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Manual	9.8:1	300 @ 5750	320 @ 4500
	5-Speed Automatic	9.8:1	300 @ 5750	320 @ 4500

# **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	38.6
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	35.0
Shoulder Room (inches	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	55.4
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	53.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	42.7
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	31.0
EPA Interior Volume Index	
(cu. ft.)	96.0
Luggage Capacity	
Trunk (cu. ft)	12.3
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	107.1
Overall Length	187.6
Overall Width	74.0
Overall Height	54.5

\*All dimensions and horsepower/torque ratings are preliminary figures

## 2007 SHELBY GT500 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The all new, 2007 Shelby GT500 Coupe and Convertible feature an exterior and interior appearance designed to maintain its leadership in the Sports Car segment. Additionally, with the increased performance provided by the supercharged and intercooled 5.4L V8 and the SVT-tuned suspension, the 2007 Shelby GT500 delivers the highest performance Mustang ever produced.

#### The following equipment is standard as indicated.

#### Shelby GT500

Powertrain/Functional

- Axle modified 8.8" live axle w/3.31:1 gear ratio & limited slip differential
- Brakes power 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) w/Brembo Front Rotors and Calipers
- Engine supercharged 5.4L 4V V8 w/intercooler
- Rear window defroster
- Remote keyless entry
- Speed control steering wheel-mounted
- Suspension SVT-tuned front & rear w/unique dampers & springs for Coupe & Convertible
- Transmission Tremec 6-speed manual

Exterior

- Badging unique to GT500
- Convertible top black cloth (Not available on Coupe)
- Exhaust tuned stainless steel dual "X" pipe design
- Fascia unique color keyed front & rear
- Fog lamps front
- Grilles unique upper & lower
- Headlamps complex reflector halogen w/integral park/turn lamps
- Hood unique w/functional air extractors
- Mirrors dual power side-mounted
- Spoiler unique color-keyed rear decklid spoiler
- Tire Inflation Kit- No spare tire available w/vehicle
- Tires
- Front P255/45ZR18 performance
- Rear P285/40ZR18 performance
- Trim
  - Over-the-top "Racing Stripes" & "GT500" side stripes (Coupe)
- "GT500" side stripes (Convertible)
- Wheels unique GT500 18"x9.5" bright machined aluminum w/SVT center caps

Interior

#### Air conditioning – manual

- Audio Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 6-speakers &MP3)
- Console center w/full armrest & storage
- Cupholders (2)
- Door trim inserts soft vinyl
- Floor mats front, color keyed w/driver retention hook
- Instrument cluster (6) gauge (incl. boost gauge & message center) with transposed tachometer and speedometer (relative to Mustang GT) and SVT graphics
- Instrument panel appliqués aluminum w/unique finish
- Lamps header mounted dome lamp
- Map pockets front door
- Power points (2)
- Scuff plate w/bright "SVT" script insert
- Seats unique sport bucket leather seating surfaces w/ cobra logo
- Shift knob unique w/leather shift boot & parking brake handle
- Steering wheel leather-wrapped w/unique thumb pads, tilt, and red stiching
- Window/door locks power

Please see Standard Equipment page for more details.

### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

## 2007 SHELBY GT500 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY SHELE	3Y GT500 vehicle:
POWERTRĂIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR
Brakes – power 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking	Air conditioning – manual
System (ABS) & Traction Control	Aluminum accent air registers
Engine –supercharged 5.4L 4V V8 w/intercooler	<ul> <li>Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo</li> </ul>
Exhaust – stainless steel dual	w/CDx6, 6-speakers & MP3)
Rear window defroster	<ul> <li>Console – center w/full armrest &amp; storage</li> </ul>
Remote keyless entry	Cupholders (2)
<ul> <li>Speed control – steering wheel-mounted</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Floor mats – front, color keyed w/driver retention hook</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Suspension- SVT tuned front &amp; rear w/unique</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Instrument cluster – Six (6) gauge instrument cluster</li> </ul>
dampers and springs for Coupe & Convertible	with transposed speedometer and tachometer and
Transmission – Tremec 6-speed manual	SVT graphics; brushed aluminum accent cluster
EXTERIOR	<ul> <li>Map pockets – front door</li> </ul>
"Fix a flat" flat tire repair kit	<ul> <li>Power locks – window/door</li> </ul>
• Fog lamps – front	Power points (2)
"GT500" side stripes (convertible)	<ul> <li>Seats – leather sport buckets</li> </ul>
Headlamps – complex reflector halogen headlamps	<ul> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/unique thumb</li> </ul>
w/integral park/turn lamps	pads, tilt
Mirrors – dual power side-mounted	SAFETY/SECURITY
Over-the-top "racing stripes" and "GT500" side stripes	Air bags
(coupe)	— Driver & passenger seat side-mounted (providing
"SHELBY" badging on rear decklid	side impact head protection & rollover protection)
"Shelby GT 500" badging on faux gas cap	— 2 <sup>nd</sup> Generation Front Air Bag System for driver &
Tire Inflation Kit- No spare tire available w/vehicle	passenger
• Tires – P255/45ZR 18 (front) and P285/40ZR18 (rear)	Active Anti-Theft System (incl. intrusion & incline
performance	sensor module, alarm sounder separate from horn,
Unique aluminum hood (w/dual functional air	unique anti-theft locksets & 60-AH battery)
extractors), front and rear fascias	Belt-Minder®
Unique rear spoiler	Illuminated entry
Wheels – 18"x9.5" bright machined aluminum wheels	LATCH system (Lower Anchors & Tethers for
	CHildren) on rear outboard seat locations

## 2007 SHELBY GT500 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.31 with Limited Slip

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY



18"x9.5" Bright Machined Aluminum Wheels Standard on GT500 Coupe & Convertible

## 2007 SHELBY GT500 COUPE & CONVERTIBLE **OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

GT500 Coupe T88 820A S	GT500 Convertible T89 850A S
820A	850A
820A	850A
S	S
S	S
S	S
S	S
S	S
S	S
S	S
	6
3	S
S	S
S	S
0	0
O <sup>1</sup>	0 <sup>2</sup>
S	S
0	0
0	0
S	S
S	S
	<u> </u>
content)	
0	0
Ĵ	Ũ
	S S S S S S S O O O <sup>1</sup> O <sup>1</sup> S O O

Coupe available with standard over-the-top "Racing Stripes" and "GT500" side stripes. Over-the-Tope "Racing Stripes" or all stripes can be deleted (Coupe not available with stand-alone over-the-top "Racing Stripes"). Convertible not available with over-the-top "Racing Stripes", "GT500" side stripes can be deleted. 1 2

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code

## 2007 SHELBY GT500 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color	
		Charcoal Black/Charcoal Black	Charcoal Black/Crimsor Red
GT500 COUPE/CONVERTIBLE Leather Sport Buckets		GW	GR
EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Tape Stripe	Availability
GT500 COUPE			
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3	• 4 or 7	• 4 or 7
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	• 7	• 6 or 7
Vista Blue Clearcoat	G9	• 4 or 6	
Performance White Clearcoat	HP	• 8 or 6	• 6
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat	Т8	• 7	• 7
Grabber Orange	U3	• 4 or 6	
Ebony Clearcoat	UA	• 4 or 6	• 4 or 6
EXTERIOR COLOR		Roof / Tape Str	ipe Availability
GT500 CONVERTIBLE			
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3	• A / 4 or 7	• A / 4 or 7
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	• A / 7	• A / 6 or 7
Vista Blue Clearcoat	G9	• A / 4 or 6	
Performance White Clearcoat	HP	<ul> <li>A / 8 or 6</li> </ul>	• A / 6
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat	Т8	• A / 7	• A/7
Grabber Orange	U3	• A / 4 or 6	
Ebony Clearcoat	UA	• A / 4 or 6	• A / 4 or 6

Convertible Roof Color Legend NOTE: Enter Order Code: CA (Black) (Not available on Coupe)

A – Black

Tape Stripe Legend		
NOTE: Enter Order Code:		
854 (Performance White), 858 (Vista		
Blue), 856 (Tungsten), 857 (Satin		
Silver)		
4 – Performance White		
8 – Vista Blue		
6 – Tungsten		
7 – Satin Silver		

03/13/06 2007 SHELBY GT500 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS			
GT500 PREMIUM INTERIOR TRIM PACKAGE			
(68S)			
Availability:			
<ul> <li>Optional for Coupe and Convertible</li> </ul>			
Includes:			
<ul> <li>Wrapped and stitched instrument panel brow and center console with upgraded door armrest w/stiching</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Electrochromic rearview mirror w/compass</li> </ul>			
Aluminum pedal covers			
MISCELLANEOUS			
COV Required 79V			
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES**/CROSS-			
BORDER STATES			
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422 Required on units for California, Maine,			
Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont			
registration. Optional for Cross-Border			
States.***			
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT			
REQUIRED			
Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or			
ordered by California Emissions States			
dealers for registration in non-California			
States locations. Note: In Maine and			
Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for			
customers in non-California Emission State			
locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)			
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC			
SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE			
EXCEPTION			
Only available on units sold to authorized			
governmental units and privately owned			
ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.			
NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER			
STATES DEALER ORDER FOR 93			
CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION N			
Required on all units ordered by dealers for			
California Emissions States registrations			
when the vehicles are being delivered to non- California Emissions, non-Cross-Border			
States locations. Also requires 422 California			
Emissions System.			
***CROSS-BORDER STATES			
Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New			
Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode			
Island.			
ENGINE BLOCK HEATER			
Engine Block Heater Dealer installed option			
only			

## 2007 SHELBY GT500 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

# **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES			
		F.E. I	ABEL	ESTIMATED	MEMO:
		ADJU	JSTED	ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
RWD					
SC 5.4L 4V V8	6-Speed Manual	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS\***

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
RWD				
SC 5.4L 4V V8	6-Speed Manual	8.4:1	TBD	TBD

# **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	38.6
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	35.0
Shoulder Room (inches	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	55.4
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	53.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	42.7
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	31.0
EPA Interior Volume Index	
(cu. ft.)	96.0
Luggage Capacity	
Trunk (cu. ft)	12.3
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	107.1
Overall Length	187.6
Overall Width	74.0
Overall Height	54.5

\*All dimensions and horsepower/torque ratings are preliminary figures



#### 2007MY Vehicle Line: FUSION Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### **Marketing Strategy Key Points:**

• Fusion breathes a fresh new attitude into the mid-sized car segment with its bold styling, stylish interior and great driving dynamics

#### **Key Messages:**

#### Bold Confident Styling that Demands to be Noticed

- Muscular 3-bar chromed grille inspired by the acclaimed Ford 427 concept
- Fusion sides sport sleek lines and a high rear deck-lid promising stirring athleticism
- Available 16" and 17" aluminum wheels for sporty appearance

#### **Stylish and Flexible Interior**

- Premium interior materials with carbon graphite, wood or piano black accents
- Inviting interior with optional leather seating surfaces with contrast stitching
- Superior interior flexibility, including a pop-up storage bin on top of the instrument panel, clamshell armrest, six cup holders, rear seat armrest, and one-touch 60/40 fold-flat rear seats

#### A Real Drivers Car

- Fully independent front and rear suspension system that provides smooth, confident handling
- Standard 160 HP Duratec 2.3L I-4 teamed with a 5-speed manual or unexpected optional 5-speed automatic transmission
- Optional 221 HP Duratec 3.0L V-6 teamed with a 6-speed automatic transmission usually found in more expensive vehicles
- Both engines feature intake Variable Cam Timing (iVCT) for powerful low-end torque and responsive midrange passing speed

#### Important Note regarding Job 1 and Job 2:

The following items become available with Job 2

- Standard equipment: Audio input jack, Mast antenna, Flat fold passenger seat (SE, SEL)
- Optional equipment: All Wheel Drive, Rear Spoiler, Satellite Radio, DVD-based Navigation
- New colors added: Silver Birch, Dark Amethyst, Alloy

#### 2007 MY Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix *					
	I-4 S	I-4 S I-4 SE V-6 SE I-4 SEL			V-6 SEL	
	10%	26%	30%	14%	20%	
Drivetrain/Engine Type						
2.3L I4 Engine w/5-Spd. Manual Transmission	30%	16%	0%	6%	0%	
3.0L Duratec Engine w/6-Spd. Automatic Transmission	0%	0%	100%	0%	100%	
Key Options						
5-Spd. Automatic Transmission	70%	84%	0%	94%	0%	
Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	11%	55%	75%	56%	75%	
Heated Seats	0%	0%	0%	18%	21%	
Leather Seating	0%	12%	29%	55%	65%	
Power Moonroof	0%	10%	25%	40%	50%	
Stereo – Audiophile CDX6/MP3 w/8-Speakers	0%	3%	6%	33%	41%	
Stereo – Premium CDX6/MP3 w/6-Speakers	0%	97%	94%	67%	59%	
Traction Assist (V6 only)	0%	0%	31%	0%	70%	

## 2007 FUSION MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

The 2007MY Job 1 features the standardization of the Safety & Security, SE Sport and SEL Premium packages. MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES S, SE and SEL • New exterior colors available at Job 2 have been identified **EXTERIOR CHANGES Colors Deleted:** Titanium Green Clearcoat Metallic Charcoal Beige Metallic Silver Frost Job 2 adds Silver Birch, Alloy, Dark Amethyst PACKAGES NOW STANDARD FOR 2007 MY **SAFETY & SECURITY PACKAGE CONTENTS** Now standard on all models Side impact air bags, driver and front passenger . Side impact 1st and 2nd row air curtains • Anti-theft perimeter alarm SE SPORT PACKAGE CONTENTS Now standard on SE 16" aluminum wheels Premium CDX6/MP3 w/6-speakers • Fog Lamps . SEL PREMIUM PACKAGE CONTENTS Now standard on SEL Heated mirrors w/puddle lamps • Electrochromic rearview mirror ٠ Compass • Auto headlamps • **Product Changes and Features Availability** Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

## 2007 FUSION MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

14 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
rertrain/Functional	All I4 S Series content, plus: Exterior	All I4 SE Series content, plus: Powertrain/Functional	All I4 SE Series content, plus Exterior	All I4 SEL Series content, plus Powertrain/Functional
rakes – power assisted 4-wheel	<ul> <li>16" aluminum wheels</li> </ul>	Engine – 3.0L Duratec V6	Auto headlamps	<ul> <li>Engine – 3.0L Duratec V6</li> </ul>
sc	<ul> <li>Fog lamps</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Exhaust – Quasi dual (bright</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Bright Beltline Molding</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Exhaust – Quasi dual w/bright</li> </ul>
ngine – 2.3L Duratec I4	<ul> <li>Mirrors – body color, power side</li> </ul>	chrome tips on SEL only)	Heated mirrors w/puddle lamps	chrome tips
ansmission – 5-speed manual	mirrors	<ul> <li>Transmission – automatic, 6- anadad</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>SEL badge</li> <li>Tires – P225/50R17</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Transmission – automatic, 6- apaged</li> </ul>
rior ody side molding – color keyed	<ul> <li>SE badge Interior</li> </ul>	speed	<ul> <li>Mes – P223/30R17</li> <li>Wheels – 17" aluminum</li> </ul>	speed
rille – bright chrome	<ul> <li>Audio – Premium CDX6/MP3 w/6</li> </ul>		Interior	
eadlamps - quad halogen	speakers		Air conditioning – Electronic	
/integrated amber turn, separate	<ul> <li>Instrument panel – unique center</li> </ul>		Automatic Temperature Control	
ont side marker, front side	stack appliqué		(EATC) climate control	
flector on fascia tegrated Keyfob Transmitter (2)	<ul> <li>Map pockets – driver &amp; front passenger seat back</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Clock – analog</li> <li>Cloth interior – upgraded</li> </ul>	
irrors – power black caps	<ul> <li>Message Center w/trip computer</li> </ul>		Compass	
res – P205/60R16	<ul> <li>Seat – driver 6-way power,</li> </ul>		Electrochromic rearview mirror	
heels – 16" steel w/premium	manual lumbar on driver seat		Instrument panel – unique interior	12120.
overs	Steering wheel w/redundant		I/P & center stack appliqué	
indshield wipers – speed Insitive	<ul> <li>speed/audio controls</li> <li>Sunvisors w/dual illuminated</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/redundant speed/audio/climate</li> </ul>	
or	<ul> <li>Survisors w/dual inuminated vanity mirrors</li> </ul>		controls	
ccessory delay	vality minors		controla	
r conditioning – single-zone				
mate control				
rmrest – rear seat w/dual				
upholders				
udio – AM/FM stereo single D/MP3 w/4-speakers				
attery saver				
enter console - two-tier				
oat hooks (2)				
upholders/bottle holders (6)				
ash-top storage compartment ome lamp – center-mounted				
/map lights (NA w/moonroof)				
oor mats – carpeted front & rear				
lass – solar tinted				
ove box – non-locking, non-				
amped				
rab handles – front & rear (4) orn – dual tone electric				
lirror – day/night interior				
earview				
ower points (2)				
eat				
5-passenger seating				
Driver 4-way manual adjust Rear 60/40 spring-assisted				
fold down				
hift knob – leather (manual				
ansmission only)				
teering – power variable assist				
teering wheel – urethane				
/speed control switches, t/telescopic				
unvisors w/dual vanity mirrors				
/indow – one touch down driver				
/indows/locks – power				
ety/Security		100000 Alexandra	Alterior Alterior	Receiptory.
elt-Minder® (driver &				
assenger) hild safety locks – rear door				
mergency trunk release – glow-				
-the-dark				
nhanced Side Intrusion				
rotection System				
uminated entry ATCH System				
ccupant Classification System				
ersonal Safety System™				
erimeter Anti-theft System				
ecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft				
ystem (PATS)				
ide impact airbags, driver and ont passenger				
ide impact 1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> row air				
irtains				
			Please see Stand	dard Equipment pages for more de

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year

## 2007 FUSION STANDARD EQUIPMENT

OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)
Engine – 2.3L I4	<u>Seats</u>
Fuel tank – 17.5 gallons	— 5-Passenger seating
Transmission – 5-speed manual	<ul> <li>Driver, 4-way manual adjust</li> </ul>
XTERIOR	<ul> <li>Rear seat 60/40 spring-assisted split fold-flat seat back</li> </ul>
Body side molding – color keyed	Shift knob
Grille – chrome front	<ul> <li>Leather-wrapped (manual transmission)</li> </ul>
Headlamp – quad halogen	<ul> <li>Urethane (automatic transmission)</li> </ul>
Integrated Keyfob Transmitter (2)	Speed control on steering wheel
Mirrors – power side view	Steering wheel – manual tilt/telescopic
Power windows, locks & mirrors	Storage – instrument panel storage bin
Tires – P205/60R16	• Sunvisors – driver & passenger w/illuminated mirrors (visors are
Windshield wipers – fixed interval speed-sensitive	dual & illuminated on SE & SEL only)
TERIOR	<ul> <li>Truck release – power remote (inside vehicle)</li> </ul>
Accessory delay	Window – one-touch down driver
Coat hooks (2)	SAFETY/SECURITY
Cupholders/bottle holders (6)	Battery saver
Dash-top storage bin	<ul> <li>Belt-Minder® – driver &amp; passenger</li> </ul>
Floor mats – carpeted front & rear	Child safety locks – rear door
Front row center console w/2-tier armrest storage & (2) cupholders	<ul> <li>Emergency trunk release – glow-in-the-dark</li> </ul>
Glass – solar tinted	Enhanced Side Intrusion Protection System
Glove box	Illuminated entry
Grab handles – front & rear (4) Grocery bag hooks in trunk	<ul> <li>LATCH System (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) – 2<sup>nd</sup> rov (3)</li> </ul>
Horn – dual-tone electric	Occupant Classification System
Instrumentation - tachometer, lamp outage, low washer fluid, low	Personal Safety System <sup>™</sup> - seat belt pretensioners, load-limiting
oil pressure, fuel cap, oil change, door ajar & low coolant indicators	retractors, dual-stage front air bags, driver seat position sensing,
Overhead console w/dome light map lights (NA w/moonroof)	crash severity sensing
Power points – 12V (2)	Perimeter Anti-Theft System
Rear window defroster	SecuriLock     Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)
	Side impact air bags, driver and front passenger
	<ul> <li>Side impact 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> row air curtains</li> </ul>

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	I4 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
Engine					
2.3L I4	•	•		•	
3.0L V6			•		•
Transmission					
5-speed manual	•	•		•	
6-speed automatic			•		•
Exhaust					
Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip			•		
Dual exhaust w/chrome tips					•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Chrome					
Front grill	•	•	•	•	•
Fog lamps		•	•	•	•
Window surrounds				•	•
Mirrors					
Black power side mirrors	•				
Body color power side mirrors		•	•	•	•
Heated mirrors w/puddle lamps				•	•
Tires					
P205/60R16	•	•	•		
P225/50R17				•	•
<u>Wheels</u>					
16" steel w/deluxe wheel cover	•				
16" aluminum wheels		•	•		
17" aluminum wheel w/exposed lug nuts				•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Air conditioning					
Single zone manual	•	•	•		
Single zone Electronic Automatic					
Temperature Control (EATC) (incl.				•	•
outside temperature display)					
Audio AM/FM stereo single CD radio w/MP3					
capability and 4-speaker sound system	•				
AM/FM stereo in-dash CDX6 radio					
w/MP3 capability and premium 6-					
speaker sound system		•	•	•	•
speaker sound system					

 $\star$  = New for this model year • = Available

## 2007 FUSION STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	14 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
Convenience			1		
Dome lamp w/maplights (NA w/13B	_				
Power Moonroof)		•	•	•	•
Rear armrest w/cupholders (2)	•	•	•	•	•
Map pockets – driver & passenger seat					
back		•	•	•	•
Message Center/trip computer		•	•	•	•
Additional steering wheel-mounted					
controls (audio/climate)				•	•
Auto Headlamps				•	•
Compass				•	•
Outside temperature display				•	•
Materials					
Steering wheel – urethane	•	•	•		
Shift knob – leather-wrapped (manual					
transmission)	•	•		•	
Carbon fiber on instrument panel					
appliqué, center stack & center console		•	•		
Shift knob – urethane (automatic					
transmission)			•		•
Instrument panel – unique interior I/P &					
center stack appliqué (Note: Camel					
interior receives Wood appliqué, Dark				•	•
Charcoal and Medium Light Stone					
receive Piano Black)					
Steering wheel – leather-wrapped				•	•
Mirrors					
Day/night interior rearview	•	•	•	•	•
Electrochromic mirror				•	•
<u>Seats</u>					
Driver seat – 4-way manual w/height	•				
adjustment					
Front row bucket seats/rear seat w/60/40	•	•			
split fold-flat seat back, cloth trim	•	•	•	•	•
Passenger seat – 2-way manual (fore/aft)	•	•	•	•	•
Driver seat – 6-way power w/manual		•	•	•	•
lumbar		•	<u> </u>	•	•

## 2007 FUSION FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

Final Drive Ratio = 4.39 (5 speed Manual)

Final Drive Ratio = 3.86 (5 speed Automatic)

Final Drive Ratio = 3.46 (6 speed Automatic)

### WHEEL AVAILABILITY



Ford Fusion 16in wheel cover

16" Steel Wheel w/Deluxe Wheel Cover Standard on S



Ford Fusion 16in wheel

16" Aluminum Wheel Standard on SE (643)



Ford Fusion 17in machined wheel

17" Aluminum Wheel Standard on SEL

07/01/06	2007 FUS					
OPTIC	DNAL EC	QUIPM	ENT			
BODY STYLE		14 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code Order Code	P06 100A	P07 110A	P07 130A	P08 120A	P08 140A
ENGINE	Oldel Code	TUUA	TIUA	130A	1204	140A
2.3L I4 5-Spd. w/Manual Transmission		S	S		S	
3.0L Duratec V6 w/Automatic Transmission		_		S	_	S
OPTIONAL TRANSMISSION				0		0
5-Speed Automatic (I4 models)	44C	0	0		0	_
WHEELS	110	Ū	Ū.		•	
16" Deluxe Steel Wheel Covers		S	—	_	_	
16" Machined Aluminum Wheels	643		S	S		
17" Machined Aluminum Wheels		_	_		S	S
TIRES						
P205/60R16 All-Season		S	S	S	_	_
P225/50R17 All-Season, V-rated			—		S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS						
Audio						
AM/FM In-Dash Single CD/MP3 & 4-Speakers		S				
Audiophile CDx6/MP3 w/8-Speakers	916	_	0	0	0	0
Premium AM/FM In-Dash CDX6/MP3 & 6-	58B		S	S	S	S
Speakers	002		<b>U</b>			
Seats:						
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40		S	S	S	S	S
Spring-Assisted Fold-Flat Seat Back – Cloth Trim						
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40 Spring-Assisted Fold-Flat Seat Back – Leather	Y		0	0	0	0
Trim	ř		0	0	0	0
Heated Front Seats <sup>1</sup>	46A				0	0
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/E		or Pkg. Con	tent)		0	0
Safety & Security Package	initissions rage r	S S	S	S	S	S
SE Sport Package		<u> </u>	S	S	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
SEL Premium Package		_	<u> </u>	_	S	S
OTHER OPTIONS					0	0
Brakes, Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	552	0	0	0	0	0
Front License Plate Bracket	153	Ö	Õ	Õ	Õ	Õ
Moonroof – Power	13B	_	Ō	Ō	Ō	0
Traction Control <sup>2</sup>	613	—	_	0	_	Ō
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (req. valid FIN code)						
Daytime Running Lamps	942	0	0	0	0	0
Engine Block Heater	41H	0	0	0	0	0
Heated Mirrors	54P	—	0	0		—

<sup>1</sup> Requires Y Leather Seating Surfaces.
 <sup>2</sup> Requires Anti-lock Braking System (ABS).
 S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 ★ = New for this model year

06/12/06

## 2007 FUSION COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			[ li	Interior Color		
			Medium Lt. Stone	Camel	Charcoal Black	
S	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)		FL	FC		
SE	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)		FL	FC	FW	
	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger	-)	YL	YC	YW	
SEL	SEL Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)		HL	HC	HW	
	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)		YL	YC	YW	
EXTERI	OR COLOR			Availability		
Dark E	Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•	•	•	
Merlot	Clearcoat Metallic	FX	•	•	•	
Redfire	e Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•	•	•	
Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic ND		ND		•	•	
Tungsten Silver Clearcoat Metallic		Т8	•		•	
Black	Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•	
Oxford	d White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•	•	

New colors added at Job 2: Silver Birch, Alloy, Dark Amethyst

05/15/06

## 2007 FUSION PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

MISCELLANEOUS	
COV Required	. 79V
Priced DORA	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-	
BORDER STATES***	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM	. 422
Required on units for California, Maine,	
Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont	
registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.*** CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT	
REQUIRED	423
Control code for units either shipped to California	. 423
Emissions States dealers or ordered by California	
Emissions States dealers for registration in non-	
California States locations. Note: In Maine and	
Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for	
customers in non-California Emission State	
locations (except Public Service/Emergency	
Vehicles – 936) CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY	
VEHICLE EXCEPTION	026
Only available on units sold to authorized	. 330
governmental units and privately-owned	
ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423	
when ordering.	
NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER	
STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA	
STATES REGISTRATION	. 93N
Required on all units ordered by dealers for	
California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California	
Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations.	
Also requires 422 California Emissions System.	

#### \*\*\* CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island

#### ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD.. **41H** 

**NOTE:** Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

05/15/06

## 2007 FUSION POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES				
			F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		MEMO: UNADJUSTED	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED	
4-Cylinder						
2.3 I4 16V Engine	5-Speed Manual	23	31	\$1270	30.7843	
2.3 I4 24V Engine	5-Speed Automatic	23	31	\$1270	30.3772	
6-Cylinder						
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	6-Speed Automatic	20	28	\$1436	26.9331	

# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 ST	ATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
4-Cylinder				
2.3 I4 Engine	5-Speed Manual 5-Speed Automatic	9.7:1 9.7:1	160 @ 6250 160 @ 6250	156 @ 4250 156 @ 4250
6-Cylinder				
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	6-Speed Automatic	9.8:1	221 @ 6250	205 @ 4800

## **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	107.4
Overall Length	190.2
Overall Height	57.2
Overall Width	72.2
Front Tread	61.6
Rear Tread	61.3
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Seating Capacity	5
Head Room (front/rear) (inches)	38.7 / 37.8
Shoulder Room (front/rear) (inches)	57.4 / 56.5
Hip Room (front/rear) (inches)	54.0 / 53.4
Leg Room (front max/rear min) (inches)	42.3 / 37.0
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.)	100
Luggage Capacity (cu. ft.)	15.8
Fuel Capacity (gal.)	17.5
Liftover Height	28.3
Total Interior Volume	115.8

\*All dimensions are preliminary figures



#### 2007MY– FLEET ONLY Vehicle Line: TAURUS Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- SE and SEL series in Sedan
- Safety and Security Package is available on both SE and SEL series
- SE Preferred Equipment Package and the SEL Premium Package are upgrade packages for both series
- Wood steering wheel, shift knob and woodgrain appearance appliqué trim on the center console, door trim and center instrument panel are standard on the SEL

#### Key Messages:

 Taurus continues to deliver the best value in a mid-sized family car by offering the best combination of safety, performance, comfort, purposeful innovation and quality at an affordable price

#### **Recommended Mix:**

	Retail Mix*		
	SE Sedan	SEL Sedan	
	85%	15%	
Engine Type			
3.0L 2V 6-Cyl. Engine	100%	100%	
Key Packages			
SE Preferred Equipment Package	50%	—	
SEL Premium Package		50%	
Safety and Security Package	40%	40%	
Key Options			
Audio, AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CD	50%	—	
Audio, 6-Disc CD Changer	20%	25%	
Brakes, Anti-Lock	25%	25%	
Mirrors, Heated	20%	20%	
Moonroof	35%	35%	
Seats, 5-Passenger w/Floor Console	60%		
Wheels, 5-Spoke Painted Aluminum	20%		

\*Rates above represent full model year retail projections

## 2007 TAURUS- FLEET ONLY MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### **OVERVIEW**

The 2007 Taurus features minor exterior, interior and safety changes.

#### **DROPPED OPTIONS**

• FFV is no longer available

#### 2007 TAURUS ORDER COMBINATIONS

#### SE Sedan 3.0L 2V V6 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: P53
- Order Code: 100A

#### SEL Sedan 3.0L 2V V6 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: P56
- Order Code: 200A

#### 03/01/06 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

• With the '07 model year Taurus becomes a Fleet only vehicle.

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year.

## 2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

SE	SEL
Powertrain/Functional         Brakes – power assisted, front disc/rear drum         Drivetrain – front wheel drive         Engine – 3.0L 2V 6-cylinder Vulcan         Transmission – 4-speed automatic         Exterior         Mirrors – black electric remote control         Moldings – color keyed bodyside         Remote Keyless Entry System         Wheels – 16" steel wheels w/cover         Windshield wipers – variable intermittent         Interior         Air conditioning – manual control         Audio – AM/FM stereo cassette         Floor mats – front & rear         Message center w/trip computer         Power locks & windows         Seats – 6-passenger cloth seating w/dual recliners, front armrest, front seat map pockets, 2-way head restraints & center seating console         Speed control         Sunvisor w/covered mirrors         Safety/Security         Air bags – 2 <sup>frd</sup> generation driver & front passenger         Battery saver feature         Emergency inside trunk release         Illuminated entry         LATCH System (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) in rear outboard seats         Personal Safety System <sup>TM</sup> SecuriLock® / Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System	All SE content, plus:         Exterior         • Mirrors – dual body color, electric remote control w/security approach lamps         • Remote Keyless Entry System w/keyless entry keypad         • Wheels – 16" 7-spoke machined aluminum wheels         Interior         • Anti-Theft System (perimeter)         • Audio – AM/FM stereo w/single CD         • Compass – displayed in message center         • Exterior temperature display – displayed in message center         • Mirror – electrochromic rearview         • Seats         • 5-Passenger cloth seating w/dual recliners, front armrest, front seat map pockets, 2-way head restraints & storage console         • Power driver seat, 6-way w/manual driver lumbar         • 60/40 split-fold rear seat         • Sunvisor – illuminated w/vanity mirror         • Wood interior trim accents – center stack, instrument panel, steering wheel, gear shift knob & door switch bezels
	Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

he following items are standard on every 2007MY TAURUS ver			
OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)		
Alternator – 130-amp	Lights		
Battery – low maintenance 58-amp	<ul> <li>Courtesy dome switches located on all four doors</li> </ul>		
Brakes – power assisted front disc/rear drum	— Delayed-off dome lamp		
Drivetrain – FWD (front wheel drive)	<ul> <li>Front door courtesy light, ashtray, luggage</li> </ul>		
Engine – 3.0L Vulcan 2V 6-cylinder	compartment		
Fuel tank – 18.0 gallon	<ul> <li>Headlamp – illuminated w/chime reminder</li> </ul>		
Spare tire – convenience mini-size	<ul> <li>Light Group – dual beam map &amp; dome lamp (dome</li> </ul>		
Steering – power rack & pinion w/variable assist	lamp only on moonroof equipped vehicles)		
Suspension – independent front & rear	— Low fuel		
Tires – P215/60Rx16 A/S	<ul> <li>Warning lights – air bags, door ajar, battery, oil</li> </ul>		
Transmission – 4-speed automatic transmission	pressure, brake, service engine soon & safety belt		
100,000 mile tune-up interval	reminder		
XTERIOR	<ul> <li>Locks – power door, illuminated controls</li> </ul>		
Antenna – fixed whip quarter panel-mounted	<ul> <li>Luggage compartment – low liftover</li> </ul>		
Bumpers – front & rear 5-mph impact absorbing, body color	<ul> <li>Message center w/trip computer functions</li> </ul>		
Door handles – body color flush-mounted	Mirrors – day/night rearview		
Glass – solar tinted complete	Power points – (2) dual 12-volt		
Headlamps – multi-reflector halogen	Speed control – steering wheel-mounted illuminated		
Hood – gas-assist & remote release	controls		
Moldings	Steering column – tilt		
<ul> <li>Black rocker panel</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Steering wheel – color keyed 4-spoke soft feel w/center</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Flush black around side windows, windshield, backlight</li> </ul>	horn engagement (SE only)		
<ul> <li>Fascias/bodyside moldings – body color front/rear</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Sunvisors – cloth covered w/covered vanity mirrors</li> </ul>		
fascias & bodyside protection moldings	SAFETY/SECURITY		
Paint – clearcoat	Air bags – second generation driver & front passenger		
Tail lamps – monochromatic w/red turn signals	Battery Saver – turns off interior lights after 30 minutes		
Wipers/washers – 2-speed variable intermittent/low/high	Belt-Minder® System		
defroster	Child safety locks – rear doors		
ITERIOR	Chime – safety belt reminder, headlamps-on, door		
Air conditioning – manual temperature control, CFC-free			
Air extractors – quarter panel for improved ventilation &	<ul><li>open/key-in-ignition</li><li>Emergency inside trunk release</li></ul>		
door closing			
	Front & rear crumple zones     Fuel abuteff aviitable departivates fuel nump upon rear		
Ashtray – front	<ul> <li>Fuel shutoff switch – deactivates fuel pump upon rear impact</li> </ul>		
Carpet – color keyed w/integral driver footrest	impact		
Cigarette lighter	LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for CHildren) System		
Clock – electronic digital w/dimming feature, integral	- on rear outboard seat locations		
w/radio	<ul> <li>Personal Safety System<sup>™</sup></li> </ul>		
Console – door (2) cupholders & enclosed storage bin	<ul> <li>Dual stage driver &amp; right front passenger air bags</li> </ul>		
Cupholders – color keyed, integral w/center console	<ul> <li>Driver seat position sensor</li> </ul>		
Floor mats – front & rear	<ul> <li>— Electronic crash severity sensor</li> </ul>		
Glove box	<ul> <li>Front outboard safety belt usage sensor</li> </ul>		
Grab handles – rear both sides	<ul> <li>Front passenger seat weight sensor</li> </ul>		
Grocery bag hooks – located on scuff plate inside trunk	<ul> <li>Front outboard safety belt pretensioners</li> </ul>		
Heat – rear seat floor outlets	<ul> <li>Front outboard safety belt energy management</li> </ul>		
Instrument panel – two-tone w/back-lighted cluster, positive	retractors		
shutoff climate control registers, side window demisters &	<ul> <li>Passenger air bag disable indicator</li> </ul>		
windshield defroster	<ul> <li>Personal Safety System Restraint Control Module</li> </ul>		
Instrumentation – temperature & fuel gauges, electric 120-	<ul> <li>Remote keyless entry w/(2) key fobs</li> </ul>		
mph speedometer, low brake fluid alert light, trip odometer,	<ul> <li>Safety belt pretensioners &amp; height adjustable D-rings –</li> </ul>		
1 million mile odometer & tachometer, message center	driver & front passenger seats		
Integrated control panel – climate controls, radio, rear	SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System     Side door intrusion becamehigh strength		
window defrost	Side door intrusion beams – high strength		
ne following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY TA	AURUS vehicles:		
EY EXTERIOR FEATURES	SE Sedan SEL Sedar		
<u>Airrors</u>			
Black electric remote control	•		
Dual body color, electric remote control w/security approach la	amps •		
Wheels			
16" wheels w/deluxe wheel covers			

## 2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	SE Sedan	SEL Sedan
Audio		
Compass – displayed in message center		•
Electronic AM/FM stereo cassette w/4-speakers	•	
Electronic AM/FM stereo, single in-dash CD w/4-speakers		•
Exterior temperature display		•
Mirror		
Electrochromic rearview		•
<u>Seats</u>		
6-Passenger seating w/dual recliners, front armrest, front seat map pockets, 2-way head restraints & center seating console	•	
5-Passenger seating w/dual recliners, front armrest, front seat map pockets, 2-way head restraints & center seating console		•
60/40 split-fold rear seat		•
Power driver seat, 6-way manual driver lumbar		•
<u>Sunvisors</u>		
Illuminated sunvisor w/vanity mirror		•
Wood interior trim & accents		
Center stack, instrument panel, steering wheel, gear shift knob & door switch bezels		•
SAFETY/SECURITY		
Perimeter Anti-Theft System		•
Remote keyless entry keypad		•
Security approach lamps		•

## 2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.96

### WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel with Deluxe Wheel Cover Std. on SE



16" 5-Spoke Painted Aluminum Wheel Opt. on SE (64M)



16" 7-Spoke Machined Aluminum Wheel Std. on SEL

## 2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		SE Sedan	SEL Sec	dan
DRIVE TYPE		el ecuan		aan
Front Wheel Drive (FWD)	Body Code	P53	P56	
	Order Code	100A	200A	1
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL				
3.0L 2V 6-Cyl. Gas Engine (avail. in all 50 states)		S	S	
WHEELS				
16" 5-Spoke Painted Aluminum	64M	0	_	
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Audio:				
AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CD	585	0	S	
AM/FM Stereo w/6-Disc CD Changer & In-Dash Cassette (NA	919		0	
w/585 In-Dash CD)			0	
Mach Audio (req. 6-disc CD or SEL Premium)	916	—	0	
Seats:				
5-Passenger Cloth Seating Surfaces w/Floor Shift	186	0	S	
Leather Seating Surfaces (req. 186 5-Passenger Seats on SE,	N/L	0	0	
incl. 60/40 split-fold rear seat)		-	9	
GROUP & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions page				
SE Preferred Equipment Package	90A	0	_	
SEL Premium Package	96P	_	0	
Safety & Security Package	53P	0	0	
OTHER OPTIONS				
Brakes – Anti-Locking	552	0	0	
Leather-Wrapped Steering Wheel	524	0	_	
Mirrors – Heated w/Security Approach Lamps (Security Approach	54H	0	0	
Lamps std. on SEL) Moonroof – Power	13B	0	0	
	13B 15B	0	0	
Side Impact Air Bags Traction Control (req. 552 Anti-Lock Brakes)	553	0	0	
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)	000	0	0	
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F	
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	
Fleet SE Value Package (see Packaged Options/Emissions page		•		
for pkg. content)	90F	F	—	
Leather-Wrapped Steering Wheel & Vinyl Floor Shifter on SEL	524	_	F	
Rear Spoiler Delete (avail. w/90A SE Preferred Equipment Pkg. &	-	_	•	
96P SEL Premium Pkg.)	47D	F	F	
Remote Keyless Entry Delete (NA w/54H Mirrors)	14D	F		
Seats:				
6-Passenger Cloth Seating Surfaces (incl. wood steering wheel on SEL; wood shift knob is deleted)	184	S	F	
Leather Seating Surfaces, 6-Passenger (incl. wood steering	N1//		-	
wheel on SEL; wood shift knob is deleted)	N/L	—	F	
Tire – Conventional Spare Tire & Wheel	508	F	F	

# 2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			11	<b>NTERIOR COLO</b>	R
			Medium/Dark Flint	Medium/Dark Pebble	Ebony Black
SE Sedan	5-Passenger or 6-Passenger Cloth Seats		K2	КН	KW
	5-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces <sup>1</sup>		N2	NH	LW
SEL Sedan	5-Passenger or 6-Passenger Cloth Seats <sup>2</sup>		K2	KH	KW
	5 or 6-Passenger Two-Tone Leather Seating	Surfaces <sup>1, 2</sup>	L2	LH	LW <sup>3</sup>
EXTERIOR COLOR	8	CODE		AVAILABILITY	
ALL MODELS					
Arizona Beige Cle	earcoat Metallic	AQ		•	
Gold Ash Clearco	at Metallic	C2		•	
Light Tundra Clea	arcoat Metallic	DV	•	•	•
Merlot Clearcoat	Metallic	FX	•	•	
Windveil Blue Clearcoat Metallic		P3	•	•	•
Tungsten Clearcoat Metallic		Т8	•		
Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic		TS	•		•
Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•	•
Vibrant White Cle	arcoat	WT	•	•	•

<sup>1</sup> All leather seating surfaces include 60/40 split-fold rear seat.
 <sup>2</sup> 6-Passenger seating (cloth or leather on SEL is a Fleet only option.
 <sup>3</sup> Ebony Black leather seating surfaces are not available in two-tone.

 $\star$  = New for this model year.

## 2007 TAURUS - FLEET ONLY PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

**BORDER STATES** 

#### **RETAIL/FLEET PACKAGES**

#### **SE PREFERRED EQUIPMENT PACKAGE (90A)**

#### Availability:

• Optional on SE Sedan (100A) Includes:

- 5-Spoke aluminum wheel .
- ٠ 60/40 Split-folding rear seat
- · Power driver seat with lumbar
- Rear spoiler

NOTE: Fleet must order 47D to delete rear spoiler from SE Preferred Equipment Package.

## **SEL PREMIUM PACKAGE (96P)**

Availability: Optional on SEL Sedan (200A)

#### Includes:

- 6-Disc changer (includes AM/FM cassette)
- Automatic headlamps
- Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) ٠
- HomeLink® garage door opener ٠
- Leather seating surfaces ٠
- Power passenger seat
- Rear spoiler

NOTE: Fleet must order 47D to delete rear spoiler from SEL Premium Package.

#### SAFETY/SECURITY PACKAGE (53P) Availability:

· Optional on all series

#### Includes:

- Anti-locking brakes
- Side impact air bags ٠
- Traction control .

#### FLEET PACKAGES (Available with valid FIN code)

#### **FLEET SE VALUE PACKAGE (90F)** Availability:

- Available with either 5 or 6-passenger seating
- Optional on SE Sedan (100A) •

#### Includes:

- · Power driver seat with lumbar
- 60/40 Split-folding seat

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.*** CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED	123
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION	936
STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION	93N

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/\*\*\*CROSS-

Required on units for California, Maine,

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM...... 422

#### \*\*\*CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

#### **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD.. 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only - Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

## 2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ESTIMATED		MEMO:	
		ADJU	ISTED	ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
FWD					
3.0L 2V Vulcan (gasoline)	4-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
3.0L 2V Vulcan (gasoline)	4-Speed Automatic	9.7:1	153 @ 4900	185 @ 3950

## **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Sedan
Head Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	40.0
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	38.1
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	57.3
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	56.6
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	42.2
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	38.9
Total Passenger Volume (cuft.)	
Combined	104.4
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cuft.)	
Cargo Volume	17.0
Lift-over Height	26.0
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	108.5
Overall Length	197.6
Overall Width	73.0
Overall Height	56.1

\*All dimensions are preliminary figures



#### 2007MY Vehicle Line: FIVE HUNDRED **Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations**

# Marketing Strategy Key Points: • Ford's Flagship Sedan

- Reinforces the Ford Brand leadership message of package and affordability •
- Revitalizes the Ford car business in the upper middle and large car segments by producing an innovative retail car for Ford Division
- The Five Hundred will offer incomparable passenger room, safety, command seating and • the peace of mind of all wheel drive

#### **Key Selling Points:**

- National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's 5-star Crash Test Ratings in four categories (without available side airbags).
- Best-in-class interior room and versatility. ٠
- Largest trunk of any sedan sold in North America. .
- Fold-flat front passenger seat enables fitting an object up to 9 feet in the vehicle. •
- Highest seating position of any sedan •
- Confident and commanding driving experience •
- Effortless entry and exit •
- Safety and confidence of AWD •
- Unparalleled convenience and storage •

#### **Recommended Mix:**

	Retail Mix		
	SEL	Limited	
	65%	35%	
Drivetrain			
AWD	30%	35%	
FWD	70%	65%	
Engine Type			
3.0L Duratec Engine	100%	100%	
Key Packages			
Interior Convenience Package	60%	—	
Interior Power Package	50%	—	
Limited Convenience Package	—	70%	
Safety and Security	25%	—	
Safety	—	60%	
Key Options			
Family Entertainment System	10%	10%	
Leather Seating	55%	S	
Moonroof, Power	50%	65%	
Navigation System	20%	40%	
Reverse Sensing System	40%	70%	
Traction Control	45%	55%	

### 2007 FIVE HUNDRED MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

The 2007MY Five Hundred is Ford's Flagship Sedan offering incomparable passenger room, command seating the peace of mind of all wheel drive.

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

SEL and Limited

#### **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- Painted Bright Grille now standard on SEL
- Colors Added:
  - Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
  - Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (ND)
- Colors Deleted:
  - Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic
  - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic

#### **INTERIOR CHANGES**

 Dealer-installed, All Weather Floor Mats-Black (97M) are available as optional Factory Invoiced Accessories on SEL and Limited.

#### **OPTION CHANGES**

- 18" 8-spoke Chrome-clad wheels available as standalone on SEL and Limited series.
- Chrome mesh grille available as standalone on SEL and Limited series
- Heated Seats now available on SEL (requires Leather Seating, Interior Convenience Package and Interior Power Package)
- Family Entertainment System (requires Interior Convenience Package and not available with Power Moonroof or with Satellite Radio)
- Navigation System available on SEL (requires Interior Convenience Package)
- Satellite Radio available on SEL and Limited (Not available with Family Entertainment System and requires Interior Convenience Package on SEL)

#### PACKAGE CHANGES

- Interior Convenience Package now available on SEL(includes fog lamps, CDX6, Audio Climate Control – Dual EATC, autolamp and outside temp display)
- Interior Power Package now available on SEL (includes 8-way power driver seat and adjustable pedals, nonmemory)
- Limited Convenience Package now available on Limited (includes memory adjustable pedals, universal garage door opener and reverse sensing and cargo net)
- Chrome Package now available on SEL and Limited (includes chrome mesh grille and unique chrome cladding on existing 18" 8-spoke wheel)

# 2007 FIVE HUNDRED ORDER COMBINATIONS SEL

- Body Code: P24
- Order Code: 110A
- Limited

> Body Code: P25

Order Code: 120A

- $\succ$
- SEL AWD
  - Body Code P27
    Order Code 140A
- Orde Limited AWD
  - Body Code: P28
    - Body Code. P20
       Order Code 150A

#### 04/17/06 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Vehicle Personalization Package renamed as Chrome
  Package
- Key Selling Points section updated
- Added picture of 18" Chrome-clad wheel

#### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

03/27/06

## 2007 FIVE HUNDRED MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

additions/exceptions are noted:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SEL	LIMITED
Devertrain/Eurotional	All SEL content, plus:
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior
Brakes – 4-Wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)     Fraging – 2 OL 41/1//G Durated	• Fog lamps
Engine – 3.0L 4V V6 Duratec     Transmission (AWD requires CVT)	Headlamps – Auomtaic
Transmission – 6-speed automatic transmission (AWD requires CVT)	LIMITED badge     Mirrora mamory booted folding ovterior power side, chrome
Exterior	<ul> <li>Mirrors – memory heated folding exterior power side, chrome</li> </ul>
Grille – painted bright	w/puddle lamps
Headlamps – halogen     Kovrad/autolog/k	Tires – P225/55Rx18 BSW tires
Keypad/autolock	Wheels – 18" bright aluminum
<ul> <li>Locks – power</li> <li>Mirrors – folding exterior power side, body color</li> </ul>	Interior M/EM storeo/clock/CDx6/MP2/Audiophilo.w/subwoofor
<ul> <li>Remote keyless entry w/2 fobs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer</li> <li>Analog clock in instrument panel</li> </ul>
SEL badge	Console – vinyl-wrapped center armrest w/stitching
• Tires – P215/60Rx17 BSW	<ul> <li>Dual zone air conditioning with temperature control</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Trim – chrome on front &amp; rear fascias, grille surround &amp; side windows</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Head restraints – rear seat adjustable</li> </ul>
Wheels – 17" aluminum	Memory settings for driver seat & exterior mirrors
Windshield wipers – fixed interval	Outside temperature display
Interior	<ul> <li>Rear seat storage armrest w/cupholders</li> </ul>
A/C ducts in rear of front console (for rear seat passengers)	Seats
Accessory delay	<ul> <li>Driver, 8-way power w/memory settings</li> </ul>
ACCessoly delay     AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD	<ul> <li>Briver, 8-way power writering's settings</li> <li>Heated driver &amp; passenger</li> </ul>
Amrest – rear seat armrest w/cupholders	<ul> <li>Leather seating surfaces</li> </ul>
Battery saver	<ul> <li>Passenger, 4-way power</li> </ul>
Climate control – single zone air conditioning	<ul> <li>Passenger, manual lumbar</li> </ul>
Contrace control – single zone an conditioning     Coat hooks (2)	<ul> <li>Passenger, manual lumbar</li> <li>Passenger Seat, manual lumbar</li> </ul>
Console – front row center w/armrest, storage & 2 cupholders	Safety/Security
Console – overhead	Anti-theft perimeter alarm
Cupholders/bottle holders (8)	Perimeter Lighting
<ul> <li>Driver window – one-touch up/down</li> </ul>	e rennieter Eighting
Dual electric horn	
<ul> <li>Floor mats – carpeted, front &amp; rear</li> </ul>	
Glass – solar tinted	
• Glove box – damped	
Grab handles – front & rear (3 total, no driver side)	
Instrument panel storage bin	
Map pockets, front seat back	
Message center w/compass	
Mirror – electrochromic interiors	
• Power points – 12V power points (2)	
Power steering	
Premium Sound Package (NVH isolation)	
Reading lamps for rear seat passengers	
Seats	
<ul> <li>5-Passenger seating</li> </ul>	
- Driver, 6-way power	
– Driver, manual lumbar	
<ul> <li>Passenger seat, 2-way power &amp; fold-flat</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Rear seat back, 60/40 split &amp; fold-flat</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Rear seat fixed head restraints</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Shift knob – leather-wrapped</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Speed control on steering wheel</li> </ul>	
Steering wheel – leather-wrapped	
Steering wheel audio controls	
Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual	
Sunvisors – sliding w/illuminated vanity mirrors	
Woodgrain appearance on instrumental panel appliqué, center stack	
& center console	
Safety/Security	
Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger)	
Child safety locks – rear door	
Illuminated entry	
LATCH System	
Occupant Classification System	
Personal Safety System <sup>™</sup>	
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)	
SPACE Architecture (Side Protection And Cabin Enhancement)	
	Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

<ul> <li><u>Console</u> <ul> <li><u>Front row center w/armrest, storage &amp; (2)</u> cupholders</li> <li><u>Overhead w/dome light, maplight &amp; sunglass holder</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>Floor mats – carpeted (front &amp; rear)</li> <li>Grab handles – front &amp; rear (3 total, no driver side)</li> <li>Grocery bag hooks in trunk</li> <li>Glass – solar tinted</li> <li>Glove box – locking, damped</li> <li>Heated backlite (rear window defroster)</li> <li>console (2) cupholders</li> <li>Cover bag hooks in trunk</li> <li>Glass – solar tinted</li> <li>Glove box – locking, damped</li> <li>Heated backlite (rear window defroster)</li> </ul>		e hundred DEQUIPMENT
	<ul> <li>POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL</li> <li>Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)</li> <li>Engine – 3.0L 4V V6 Duratec</li> <li>Fuel tank – 20.0 gallon</li> <li>EXTERIOR</li> <li>Grille – painted bright</li> <li>Headlamps – halogen</li> <li>Keypad/autolock</li> <li>Mini-spare tire</li> <li>Mirrors – folding exterior power side mirrors</li> <li>Power windows, locks and mirrors</li> <li>Power windows, locks and mirrors</li> <li>Remote keyless entry with (2) fobs</li> <li>Trim – chrome on front and rear fascias, grille surround and side windows</li> <li>Windshield wipers – fixed interval</li> <li>INTERIOR</li> <li>Accessory delay</li> <li>Battery saver</li> <li>Coat hooks (2)</li> <li>Cupholders/bottle holders (8)</li> <li>Driver window – one-touch up/down</li> <li>12V power points (2)</li> <li>Console <ul> <li>Front row center w/armrest, storage &amp; (2) cupholders</li> <li>Overhead w/dome light, maplight &amp; sunglass holder</li> </ul> </li> <li>Floor mats – carpeted (front &amp; rear)</li> <li>Grab handles – front &amp; rear (3 total, no driver side)</li> <li>Glove box – locking, damped</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>INTERIOR (Continued)</li> <li>Horn – dual electric</li> <li>Instrumentation (tachometer, lamp outage, low washer fluid, low oil pressure, fuel cap, oil change, door ajar &amp; low coolant indicator)</li> <li>Lamps – reading lamps for rear seat passengers</li> <li>Map pockets &amp; bottle holders in four door panels</li> <li>Power steering</li> <li>Seats <ul> <li>5-Passenger seating</li> <li>Front row bucket seats</li> <li>Passenger Seat, fold-flat seat back</li> <li>Rear seat 60/40 split fold-flat seat back</li> </ul> </li> <li>Shift Knob and Steering wheel – leather wrapped</li> <li>Speed and audio controls on steering wheel</li> <li>Storage bin – instrument panel</li> <li>Sunvisors – sliding driver &amp; passenger with illuminated mirrors</li> <li>Trunk release – power remote (inside vehicle)</li> <li>Woodgrain appearance on instrument panel appliqué center stack &amp; center console</li> </ul> <li>SAFETY/SECURITY <ul> <li>Belt-Minder® (driver and passenger)</li> <li>Child safety locks, rear door</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for CHildren) System (2) or (3) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Personal Safety System<sup>TM</sup> (seat belt pretensioners,</li> </ul> </li>
	POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	SEL LIMITED

FOWERTRAIN/I UNCTIONAL	JLL	
3.0L Duratec w/CVT transmission	• (AWD)	• (AWD)
3.0L Duratec w/6-speed automatic transmission	• (FWD)	• (FWD)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Chrome on exterior mirrors		•
Fog lamps		•
Grille - Painted bright w/chrome surround	•	•
Mirrors		
Body color – folding exterior power side mirrors	•	
Memory – chrome, heated folding power side mirrors w/puddle lamps		•
Electrochromic interior rearview mirror	•	•
Tires		
P215/60Rx17 BSW tires	•	
P225/55Rx18 BSW tires		•
Wheels		
17" 7-spoke aluminum wheel w/exposed lug nuts	•	
18" 8-spoke aluminum wheel w/bright finish		•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Air conditioning		
Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•
Single zone manual air conditioning	•	
Audio/Entertainment		
AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD	•	
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer		•

\* = New for this model year.• Available

03/27/06

# 2007 FIVE HUNDRED STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SEL	LIMITED
Convenience		
Additional steering wheel-mounted controls (audio)	•	•
Autolamp – automatic on/off headlamps		•
Message center/trip computer w/compass	•	•
Outside temperature display		•
Materials		
Shift knob – leather-wrapped	•	•
Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped	•	•
Woodgrain on instrument panel appliqué, center stack & center console	•	•
<u>Seats</u>		
Adjustable rear seat head restraints		•
Driver seat – 6-way power (fore/aft, tilt front up/down, tilt rear up/down)	•	
Driver seat – 8-way power (6-way plus power recline)		•
Front row bucket seats/rear seat w/60/40 split fold-flat seat back, cloth trim	•	
Front row bucket heated seats/rear seat w/60/40 split fold-flat seat back, leather trim (rear		
storage armrest incl. w/leather seats)		•
Passenger seat – 2-way power (fore/aft)	•	
Passenger seat – 4-way power (fore/aft, power recline)		•
Passenger seat – manual lumbar		•
Passenger seat – fold-flat seat back	•	•
Rear armrest w/cupholders (2)	•	
Rear storage armrest w/cupholders (2) (included w/leather seats)		•

## 2007 FIVE HUNDRED FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

Final Drive Ratio: 3.46 (FWD 6-Spd)

Final Drive Ratio: 5.19 (AWD CVT)

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" 7-Spoke Aluminum Wheel w/Exposed Lug Nuts Std. on SEL (64D)



Chrome Clad 18" 8-spoke Aluminum Wheel, Optional on SEL and Limited (64H)



18" 8-Spoke Aluminum Wheel w/Bright Finish Std. on LIMITED (64E)

# 2007 FIVE HUNDRED OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

-			
		SEL	LIMITED
DRIVE TYPE FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	P24	P25
	Order Code	110A	120A
AWD (All Wheel Drive)	Body Code	P27	P28
	Order Code	140A	150A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
<u>Seats</u>			
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40 Split Fold-Flat Seat Back – Leather Trim	Н	O <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
Front Row Heated Seats (Std. on Limited and requires H, Interior Convenience	63H	0	S
Package and Interior Power Pkg. on SEL))		Ŭ	0
GROUPS & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg., c	ontent)		
Interior Convenience Package (incl., Fog Lamps, CDX6 Audio, Climate Control- Dual EATC, Autolamp and outside Temp Display)	85B	0	—
Interior Power Package (incl., 8-way power Driver's seat and Adjustable Pedals, Non-memory)	85A	0	_
Limited Convenience Package (incl., Memory Adjustable Pedals, Universal Garage Door Opener, Reverse Sensing and Cargo Net)	85L	—	0
Safety & Security Package	53G	0	
Safety Package	53F	—	0
Chrome Package (incl., Chrome Mesh Grille and unique Chrome Cladding on	53H	0	0
existing 18" 8-spoke Wheel)			-
OTHER OPTIONS Family Entertainment System, DVD (Requires Interior Convenience Package			
for SEL and NA w/62S Satellite Radio and NA w/439 Power Moonroof)	96E	0	0
Moonroof – Power (NA w/96E FES)	439	0	0
Navigation System (Requires Interior Convenience Package (85B)on SEL; For Alaska– available only in Anchorage and Fairbanks)	58N	0	0
Reverse Sensing System	76R	0	Р
Satellite Radio (NA w/96E FES and requires Interior Convenience Package for SEL)	62S	0	0
Traction Control (incl. with AWD)	553	0	0
Chrome Mesh Grille	60G	0	0
18" 8-spoke Chrome–Clad Wheel	64H	0	0
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)			
Daytime Running Lamps	942	F	F
	41H	F	F
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed) All Weather Floor Mats-Black	0714		
All Weather FIOUL Wats-DIACK	97M	0	0

<sup>1</sup> Order Code H (Leather seating) comes with front heated seats only on the Limited series, not on SEL series.

★ = New for this model year. S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F= Fleet w/valid FIN

code

## 2007 FIVE HUNDRED COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		-		
		Interior Color		r
		Pebble (Tan)	Shale (Grey)	Black
SEL Cloth Seats		C7	СТ	—
Leather-Trimmed Seats		H7	HT	
LIMITED Leather-Trimmed Seats		H7		HW
		-		
EXTERIOR COLOR	Code		Availability	
SEL				
Titanium Green Metallic	DV	•	•	
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•	•	
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•	•	
★Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•	•	
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP		•	
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	•		
Black Clearcoat	UA	٠	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•	
LIMITED				
Titanium Green Metallic	DV	•		•
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•		•
Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	•		•
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•		•
★Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•		•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP			•
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	•		•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•		•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•		•

### 2007 FIVE HUNDRED PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **CHROME PACKAGE (53H) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-**Availability: **BORDER STATES\*** Optional on SEL and Limited Includes: Required on units for California, Maine, • Chrome Mesh Grille Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont Unique Chrome Cladding on existing 18" Wheel registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.\*\*\* CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED ...... 423 **INTERIOR CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (85B)** Control code for units either shipped to California Availability: Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Optional on SEL Emissions States dealers for registration in non-Includes: California States locations. Note: In Maine and Fog Lamps Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for CDX6 Audio • customers in non-California Emission State Climate Control – Dual EATC locations (except Public Service/Emergency Autolamp Vehicles - 936) • Outside Temp Display CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION ...... 936 **INTERIOR POWER PACKAGE (85A)** Only available on units sold to authorized Availability: governmental units and privately-owned Optional on SEL ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 Includes: when ordering. • 8-way power Driver's seat NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER Adjustable Pedals, Non-memory STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA LIMITED CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (85L) Required on all units ordered by dealers for Availability: California Emissions States registrations when the Optional on Limited vehicles are being delivered to non-California Includes: Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. • Memory Adjustable Pedals Also requires 422 California Emissions System. Universal Garage Door Opener • Reverse Sensing ٠ \*\*\*CROSS-BORDER STATES Cargo Net Cross-Border States are Arizona. Connecticut. Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, SAFETY AND SECURITY PACKAGE (53G) Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island. Availability: Optional on SEL ENGINE BLOCK HEATER Includes: Standard and only available in states of AK, MN, • Anti-theft perimeter alarm ND, SD, MT, WI and WY. Other states available via Heated exterior mirrors • FCSD ...... 41H Perimeter lighting ٠ 2-Row Safety Canopy<sup>™</sup> with rollover sensor • Side impact air bags NOTE: Fleet Only - Engine block heater optional • in all states with valid FIN code **SAFETY PACKAGE (53F)** Availability: FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER Optional on Limited INSTALLED ALL WEATHER FLOOR MATS (97M) Includes: 2-Row Safety Canopy<sup>™</sup> with rollover sensor Availability: • Side impact air bags Optional on SEL and Limited Includes: 4 piece set: front and rear mats black **MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS** COV Required..... 79V Priced DORA .....

## 2007 FIVE HUNDRED POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES			
			LABEL USTED	ESTIMATED ANNUAL	MEMO: UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
FWD					
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	21	29	\$876	28.0
AWD					
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT Auto	19	26	\$1000	25.1

# ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 ST	ATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
FWD				
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	10.0	203 @ 5750	207 @ 4500
AWD				
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT Auto	10.0	203 @ 5750	207 @ 4500

# DIMENSIONS

	Measurements
MODEL	
Front Tread (inches)	64.6
Overall Length (inches)	200.7
Overall Height (inches)	61.5
Overall Width (inches)	74.5
Rear Tread (inches)	65.0
Wheelbase (inches)	112.9
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Head Room (front/rear) (inches)	39.4/38.7
Hip Room (front/rear) (inches)	53.7/53.7
Leg Room (front max./rear min.) (inches)	41.3/41.3
Seating Capacity	5
Shoulder Room (front/rear) (inches)	57.8/57.6
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Fuel Capacity (gal)	20.0
Luggage Capacity (cu. ft.)	21.2
Liftover Height (inches)	26.5
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.)	107.1
Total Interior Volume (inches)	128.1



#### 2007MY Vehicle Line: CROWN VICTORIA Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- Crown Victoria is an understated symbol of achievement for traditional large car-buyers who seek the features offered in American cars they knew growing up--smooth ride, room, comfort, V-8 power, and rear wheel drive. Crown Victoria's safety, size, and dependability provide customers with peace of mind, and the knowledge they made a smart decision
- Crown Victoria enhances the strong safety reputation it has built with the government's highest 5-Star crash rating for the driver and front passenger
- For 2007MY, the model lineup gets simplified and the 2006 MY LX Sport series (Body Code P74; Order Code 230A) now becomes an orderable package (41K) available on the LX series.

#### Key Messages:

- Highlight the safety and convenience of the LX Premier Group (60L) Returning LX buyers will
  want to order the LX Premier Group on the LX (200A) in order to maintain the level of equipment
  and features to which they have become accustomed. Customers ordering Side Air Bags or
  Leather Seats on the LX (200A) must also order the LX Premier Group
- Emphasize the importance of the optional All-Speed Traction Control System in cold weather states to maximize Crown Victoria's all-season capability, as well as its relevance in warm weather states when road conditions are slick
- Optional side air bags available on LX (when ordered with LX Premier Group or with LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package) and Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) on all arrays
- Power adjustable pedals further build on Crown Victoria's comfort, safety, and convenience heritage. The power adjustable pedals have proven to be extremely successful on other Ford Division vehicles and should be fully leveraged to surprise and delight Crown Victoria customers
- Simple, less complex offering including the Crown Victoria and LX that provides outstanding
  value and equipment at different price points

#### **Recommended Mix\*:**

	Crown Vic	LX
	20%	80%
Engine Type		
4.6L 8-Cyl. Engine	100%	100%
Key Packages		
6-passenger Handling and Performance Pkg.(41G)	_	30%
LX Premier Group	—	50%
LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K)	—	25%
Key Options		
Dual Media	50%	80%
Leather Seating Surfaces	—	75%
Power Adjustable Accelerator and Brake	30%	30%
Side Impact Air Bags	—	40%
Traction Control	40%	40%
6-Disc CD Changer	—	35%

\* Rates above represent full model year retail projections

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### The 2007 Crown Victoria includes minor exterior, interior and functional changes.

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- Crown Victoria Standard
- LX

#### **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- Remote keyless entry system w/Smartlock (2 key fobs included) now standard on all series
- Color Added:
  - Norsea Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (KR)
  - Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic (P2)

#### • Color Deleted:

- Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
- Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic
- Light Tundra Clearcoat
- Tungsten Clearcoat Metallic

#### • Tape Stripe Availability:

 Chestnut stripe no longer available on Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic (JL) exterior color

#### **FUNCTIONAL CHANGES**

- LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) made available on LX series
- Optional Perimeter Alarm System now available on Standard and LX arrays
- Daytime running lamps optional on all arrays
- Audio AM/FM stereo w/single CD standard on base series
- Power Moonroof available on LX without ordering 60L LX Premier Group option.

#### 2007 CROWN VICTORIA ORDER COMBINATIONS

#### **Crown Victoria Standard Series**

- Body Code: P73
- Order Code: 100A
- Crown Victoria LX Series
  - Body Code: P74
  - > Order Code: 200A

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year.

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Standard Series	LX Series
	All Standard Series content, plus:
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior
Brakes	<ul> <li>Wheels – 16" nine spoke aluminum</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Power assisted</li> </ul>	Interior
<ul> <li>4-Wheel disc</li> </ul>	Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control
<ul> <li>Drivetrain – RWD (rear wheel drive)</li> </ul>	(EATC)
<ul> <li>Engine – 4.6LOHC SEFI 8-cylinder</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Console – overhead w/compass &amp; dome lamp</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Steering – power w/variable assist</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Lamps – rear seat reading lamps</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Transmission – 4-speed automatic</li> </ul>	
Exterior	
Remote keyless entry system w/Smartlock (2 key fobs	
included)	
<ul> <li>Glass – solar tint</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Mirrors – dual power</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Moldings – color keyed bodyside</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Wheels – 16" steel w/locking cover</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Windshield wipers – variable intermittent</li> </ul>	
Interior	
Air conditioning – manual control	
<ul> <li>Audio – AM/FM stereo w/single CD</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Autolamp – automatic on/off headlamp w/delay</li> </ul>	
Floor mats – front & rear	
Headlamps – wiper activated	
• Key – valet	
Power windows/locks	
Seats – luxury cloth w/8-way power driver	
Speed control	
Sunvisors w/covered mirrors	
Safety/Security	
<ul> <li>Air bags – 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger</li> </ul>	
Battery saver feature	
Emergency inside trunk release	
Illuminated entry w/theater dimming feature	
<ul> <li>Personal Safety System<sup>™</sup></li> </ul>	

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY CROWN VICTOR	
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)
100,000-Mile tune-up interval	<ul> <li>Audio – speakers door-mounted, located above armrests, (2)</li> </ul>
Alternator – 130-amp.	additional speakers mounted in package tray
Battery – maintenance-free, 72-amp.	<ul> <li>Cigarette lighter – illuminated</li> </ul>
Brakes	<ul> <li>Clock – electronic digital w/dimming feature</li> </ul>
— Anti-lock	<ul> <li>Defroster grille w/integral vertical ribs</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Brake shift interlock</li> </ul>	Floor
<ul> <li>Power, 4-wheel disc</li> </ul>	— 12.0 oz. carpeting – color keyed
— Parking	<ul> <li>Floor mats – carpeted front &amp; rear</li> </ul>
Battery saver – turns off lights after 30 minutes	<ul> <li>Footrest – driver, under carpet</li> </ul>
Body on frame construction	<ul> <li>Glove box – illuminated, large bin, lockable w/dampened doo</li> </ul>
Coolant recovery system	<ul> <li>Heat ducts – rear floor-mounted</li> </ul>
Decklid release – electric remote control	Instrument panel
Drivetrain – RWD (rear wheel drive)	<ul> <li>Fuse panel – easy access, labeled</li> </ul>
Fail safe cooling	— Gauge cluster – (4) analog gauges (volt, oil pressure,
Fan – dual-speed electrodrive	water temperature & fuel)
Fuel tank – 19.0 gallon	— Trip odometer
Hood assists – gas cylinder	<ul> <li>Woodgrain appliqués w/side window demisters</li> </ul>
Horn – corporate note	• Lights
Ignition system – electronic distributorless	<ul> <li>Courtesy light switches in all four doors</li> </ul>
Locks – power door	<ul> <li>Dual instrument panel courtesy w/theater (slow</li> </ul>
Stabilizer bar – front	
	dim/delayed off) feature
Shock absorbers – nitrogen pressurized	<ul> <li>Luggage compartment &amp; illuminated entry</li> </ul>
Speed control	<ul> <li>Release handles – easy access inside door</li> </ul>
Sound Insulation Package	Reminder chime – headlamps left on, key in ignition, driver
Spare tire & wheel	seat belt unfastened
Steering – power, speed-sensitive, variable assist	<ul> <li>Seat – power driver, 8-way adjustable w/10" seat track travel</li> </ul>
Suspension	Spare tire cover – carpeted
<ul> <li>Front – short/long arm, coil spring w/stabilizer bar</li> </ul>	Steering column – tilt w/mounted stalk controls for
— Rear – Watt's linkage	washer/wipers, hi/low headlamp beam, turn signals & flash-to
Transmission – electronically controlled automatic overdrive	pass
w/O/D lockout	• Sunvisors – cloth covered w/retention clips & vanity mirrors
Upper ball joints – low friction, lube for life	• Trim
Voltage regulator - electronic	— Cupholders – dual ashtray-mounted
<u>Windows</u>	<ul> <li>Door trim panels – full length armrests, warning reflectors</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Power w/driver express-down</li> </ul>	pull straps, upper vinyl, lower carpeting w/lighted door loo
<ul> <li>Rear defroster</li> </ul>	buttons/window controls/power seat controls on armrests
XTERIOR	<ul> <li>Luggage compartment trim – luxury full carpet</li> </ul>
Antenna – hidden in rear window defroster	<ul> <li>Map pockets – integral front door&amp; front seat back map</li> </ul>
Bumpers	pockets
<ul> <li>Concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover, body color</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Passenger assist handles –folding front passenger/ rear</li> </ul>
	LH/RH
<ul> <li>Front &amp; rear, 5-mph impact absorbing, body color</li> </ul>	
Exhaust system – stainless steel	<ul> <li>Scuff plates – color keyed front&amp; rear doors</li> </ul>
Fuel filler cap – tethered	Trunk – deep well
Glass – solar tinted, full	SAFETY/SECURITY
Headlamps	<ul> <li>Air bag – dual front supplemental restraint system, dual stag</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Automatic w/variable delay</li> </ul>	driver & right front passenger
<ul> <li>Low profile dual aero headlamps w/crystalline krypton long- life bulba</li> </ul>	Battery saver – turns off interior lights after 30 minutes
life bulbs	Belt-Minder® System
Mirrors	<ul> <li>Child safety lock (rear doors)</li> </ul>
Black, electric remote control	<ul> <li>Chime – safety belt reminder, headlamp-on, door open/key-i</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Side, black fold-away dual remote control power</li> </ul>	ignition
Moldings	Emergency inside trunk release
Color keyed bodyside	Front & rear crumple zones
<ul> <li>Fascias – body color</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fuel shutoff – deactivates fuel pump upon rear impact</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Flush black around side windows, windshield, backlight</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Head restraints – 2-way</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Rocker panel, black</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Jack – scissors</li> </ul>
Paint – clearcoat w/anti-chip primer	<ul> <li>LATCH system (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) on re</li> </ul>
Valet key	outboard seat locations
	<ul> <li>Personal Safety System™</li> </ul>
<u>Windshield</u>	
— Washers – dual jet	<ul> <li>Electronic crash severity sensor</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Wipers - interval</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dual stage driver &amp; right front passenger air bags</li> </ul>
Remote keyless entry system w/Smartlock (2 key fobs	<ul> <li>Driver seat position sensor</li> </ul>
included)	<ul> <li>Personal Safety System Restraint Control Module</li> </ul>
ITERIOR	<ul> <li>Front outboard safety belt pretensioners</li> </ul>
Air conditioning	<ul> <li>Front outboard safety belt energy management retractors</li> <li>Sofety holton 2 point active for front 8 more outboard ecourse</li> </ul>
Ashtray – front	<ul> <li>Safety belts – 3-point active for front &amp; rear outboard occupation</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>SecuriLock® – passive anti-theft system</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Side door intrusion beams – high strength</li> </ul>

# 2007 CROWN VICTORIA STANDARD EQUIPMENT

	Standard Series	LX Series
ingine		
4.6L 224hp SEFI V8 w/overhead cam (FFV) <sup>1</sup>	•	•
Exhaust		
Stainless steel single exhaust	•	•
EY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
<u>Grille</u>		
Chrome	•	•
Paint stripes		<u> </u>
Dual bodyside paint stripes		• <sup>2</sup>
<u>ires</u>		
P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW	•	•
Vheels		
16" steel wheel with Deluxe covers	•	
16" nine-spoke aluminum		•
EY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Air conditioning		
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•
Manual w/positive shutoff registers	•	
Audio		
Electronic AM/FM stereo w/single in-dash CD	•	•
Airror		
Day/night inside rearview	•	•
Seats		
6-Passenger seating – cloth split bench w/center fold-down, armrests trimmed in cloth w/power	•	•
driver seat		
Dverhead console		
Dual beam dome w/maplights in lieu of overhead console	•	
Includes compass and dual use dome/maplight		•
AFETY/SECURITY		
Remote keyless entry w/Smartlock (2 key fobs included)	•	•
Spare tire		
	•	•
Mini-spare		

<sup>1</sup> Gas only in CA, NY, VT, MA and ME. Flex Fuel capable in all other states. Gas engine standard until FFV availability in non-green states. <sup>2</sup> Deleted on LX ordered with Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) and with Monochromatic exterior paint.

The second of the sec

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 2.73 (100A/200A)

Axle Ratio = 3.27 (200A ordered with option 41K)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel Std. on Crown Victoria Standard



16" Nine Spoke Aluminum Wheel Std. on LX



16" Chrome Plated Wheel Optional on LX



17" 5-Spoke Aluminum Wheel Optional on LX ordered with option 41K

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

DRIVE TYPE			
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)		Standard	LX
	Body Code	P73	P74
	Order Code	100A	200A
WHEELS		-	
16" Chrome Plated Wheel	64Q	—	0
TIRES			
P225/60R16 WSW(Not Available with 41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and	T33	0	0
Performance Package)		-	-
Spare Tire – Conventional 16"	508	0	_
Spare Tire – Conventional 16" (avail. w/41G Handling & Performance Group)	50L	—	0
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS	0.414		0
Mirrors – Heated Sideview	61K	0	0
Moonroof – Power	13G	—	0
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS	•		
Audio	501/	<u> </u>	0
AM/FM Stereo w/Cassette/Single CD	58K	0	0
6-Disc In-Dash Audiophile CD Changer (avail. w/60L LX Premier Group)	58X		0
Seats			
6-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces (req. 60L LX Premier Group and not available	Y		0
with 41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)			
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content)			
6- passenger Handling & Performance Group (Not Available with 41K - LX Premium	41G		0
Sport Handling and Performance Package)			
LX Premier Group (Not Available with 41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and	60L		0
Performance Package)	41K		0
LX Premium Sport Handling & Performance Package (Not available with 41G) OTHER OPTIONS	41N		0
Air Bags – Side Impact, Passenger & Driver Side (req. 60L LX Premier Group or 41K LX			
Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	59M		0
Daytime Running Lamps	77D	F	F
Glass – Laminated Side	68G	Г —	F O
License Plate Bracket	153	O (N/C)	O (N/C)
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	0 (10/0)	0 (N/C)
Perimeter Alarm	66A	Ö	0
Traction Control – All-Speed	553	0	Ő
Trunk Storage Unit	13C	<u> </u>	ŏ
	100	1	0

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

	-		•			
			-	nterior Colo	-	
			Medium Light Stone	Light Camel	Charcoal Black	
STANDARD SERIES	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats		QL	QJ	QN	
LX SERIES	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats		QL	QJ	QN	
LX ORDERED w/60L LX PREMIER GROUP	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats		AL	AJ	AN	
	Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces Split Bench Seating		YL	YJ	YN	
LX Ordered w/41K (LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	5-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces		KL	KJ	KN	
					-	
EXTERIOR COLOR			Availability (Stripe)			
<b>CROWN VICTORIA STANDA</b>	RD AND LX SERIES					
Smokestone		HG	• (B)	• (B)	• (B)	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoa		JL	• (P)	• (P)	• (P)	
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metall		JP	• (B)		• (B)	
★Norsea Blue Clearcoat Meta		KR	• (P)	• (P)	• (P)	
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Met		LS	• (Q)		• (B)	
*Driftwood Beige Clearcoat M	letallic	P2	• (B)	• (B)	• (B)	
Black Clearcoat		UA	• (P)	• (C)	• (P)	
Vibrant White Clearcoat Met		WT	• (P)	• (C)	• (P)	
LX SERIES W/ LX Premium S	Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) &		ROMATIC EXT	ERIOR		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoa		JL	•	•	•	
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metall		JP	•		•	
<ul> <li>Driftwood Beige Clearcoat N Black Clearcoat</li> </ul>	ietailic	P2 UA	•	•	•	
		UA	•	•	•	
Note:						

— Accent Stripe not available with 100A Crown Victoria Series

- Accent Stripe will be automatically coordinated

- Luxury Cloth Split Bench (A) includes Power Driver Seat Recliner and Power Lumbar

- Leather Seating Surfaces Split Bench (Y) includes Power Driver/Passenger Recliners and Power Lumbar

#### Standard Paint Stripe Color Legend:

B – Black

- C Light Chestnut
- J Medium Red
- P Light Charcoal
- Q Dark Blue

Paint Stripes unavailable on LX Series with LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) and Monochromatic Exterior.

#### **2007 CROWN VICTORIA** PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS LX PREMIER GROUP (60L) HANDLING AND PERFORMANCE PACKAGE (41G)

Availability:

### Optional on LX

Not available with:

#### Other wheel/wheel cover or tire options

Includes:

- Revised springs, monotube shocks and rear stabilizer bar ٠
- P225/60VRx16 all-season BSW tires
- (4) 16" case aluminum wheels
- Rear air suspension •
- Dual exhaust
- 3.27 Axle ratio
- 11.25" 155K torque converter
- NOTE: Conventional spare tire is available as an

orderable option with Handling and Performance Package (41G).

#### LX PREMIUM SPORT HANDLING AND **PERFORMANCE PACKAGE (41K)** Availability:

Optional on LX Not available with:

- 6- passenger Handling & Performance Group (41G)
- · Other wheel/wheel cover or tire options
- Includes:

#### Powertrain/Functional

- 4.6L 239hp SEFI V8 w/overhead cam (FFV)<sup>1</sup>
- Handling & Performance Package revised springs, • monotube shocks, rear stabilizer bar, rear air suspension, stainless steel dual exhaust, 3.27 axle ratio, 11.25" 155K torque converter

#### Exterior

- Tires P235/55HRx17 A/S BSW
- Wheels 17" 5-spoke aluminum •
- Grille Body Colored .

Interior

- Audio AM/FM stereo w/cassette/single in-dash CD
- Console w/storage bin, padded armrest, concealed power point, dual cupholders & center stack mini storage bin
- Floor shift w/leather wrapped handle Mirror – electrochromic rearview
- Seats
  - 5-Passenger
  - Driver/passenger bucket seats with adjustable lumbar
  - Leather seating surfaces w/8-way power driver/passenger5-Passenger seating - driver & front passenger bucket seats trimmed in leather w/power passenger & driver
- Spare tire conventional
- Steering wheel
  - Leather-wrapped
- Redundant audio & climate controls
- <sup>1</sup> Gas only in CA, NY, VT, MA and ME. Flex Fuel capable in all other states. Gas engine standard until FFV availability in non-green states.

- Availability:
- Optional on LX Series

#### Not available with:

• LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K)

Includes:

- · Redundant steering controls for climate and audio
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Power passenger seat
- Power lumbar seats
- Electrochromic mirrors with auto-dim rearview mirror
- AM/FM stereo with cassette and single CD player

NOTE: 6-Disc In-Dash CD Changer (58X) is available as an orderable option with LX Premier Group

MISCELLANEOUS	
	79V
COV Required Priced DORA	C09
	005
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS	
BORDER STATES***	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM	422
Required on units for California, Maine,	422
Massachusetts, New York and Vermont	
registration. Optional for Cross Border States***	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT	
	423
Control code for units either shipped to California	-120
Emissions States dealers or ordered by California	
Emissions States dealers for registration in non-	
California States locations. Note: In Maine and	
Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for	
customers in non-California Emission State	
locations (except Public Service/Emergency	
Vehicles – 936)	
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY	
	936
Only available on units sold to authorized	
governmental units and privately owned	
ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423	
when ordering	
NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS BORDER	
STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA	
STATES REGISTRATION	93N
Required on all units ordered by dealers for	
California Emissions States registrations when the	
vehicles are being delivered to non-California	
Emissions, non-Cross Border States locations.	
Also requires 422 California Emissions System	
***CROSS BORDER STATES	
Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut,	
Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon,	
Pennsylvania and Rhode Island	

#### ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD.. 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only - Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ES		ESTIMATED	MEMO:
		ADJUSTED		ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY HIGHWAY		FUEL COST	COMBINED
All					
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	17	25	\$1650	23.1

## **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 STATES		
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM	
Standard & LX Series					
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	9.4:1	224 @ 4750	265 @ 4000	
LX Ordered w/LX Prem Performance Package (					
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	9.4:1	239 @ 4750	276 @ 4000	

## **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	39.3
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	37.9
Shoulder Room (inches	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	60.8
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	60.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	42.5
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	39.6
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	
Combined	TBD
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)	
Cargo Volume	131.8
Lift-over Height (mm)	20.6
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	114.7
Overall Length	212
Overall Width	77.3
Overall Height	56.8
Front Overhang	42.4
Rear Overhang	54.9
Ground Clearance	TBD
Front Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	TBD

\*All dimensions are preliminary figures

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

The 2007 Crown Victoria Police Interceptor provides the best mix of size, durability, handling, performance and value making it the dominant police application vehicle.

#### EXTERIOR CHANGES

#### Colors Added:

- Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic (KR)
- Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic (P2)
- Colors Deleted:
  - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic
  - Light Tundra Clearcoat Metallic
  - Tungsten Clearcoat Metallic
- New 17" wheel cover

#### **POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL CHANGES**

#### New Standard Equipment:

#### **Standard Power Distribution Connector:**

- (Replaces optional PDB) Provides power for aftermarket police equipment. Located under the glove compartment, this connector contains twelve fused power feeds and signal inputs available for the addition of police accessories.
- Two 50A Batteries
- Two 20A Batteries
- Two 20A Run/Acc
- One 15A Battery
- Vehicle signals: hazard in, hazard out, battery saver, vehicle speed sensor, vehicle start
- Comes with unpinned mating connector. Option 179, Power Pigtail, available with mating connector and 12 blunt cuts for splicing
- Not usable with any Police Prep Package (65A, 65N, 68P, 65U, or 65W)

#### New Optional Equipment:

- Optional AM/FM/Single CD is available
- New Package/Option Changes
- Light bar connector moved from trunk to front passenger foot well (behind kick panel)
  - Rear door handle/lock inoperable option revised
     Locks/Handles Inoperable Rear Door (157) deleted.
    - Replaced with Rear Door Handles Inoperable (67R). Rear door lock still operable.

#### 2007 POLICE INTERCEPTOR ORDER COMBINATIONS

#### Police Interceptor (3.27 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 720A

#### Police Interceptor (3.55 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 730A

Police Interceptor w/Street Appearance Package (3.27 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- > Order Code: 750A

Police Interceptor w/Street Appearance Package (3.55 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- > Order Code: 770A

#### LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

• Correction made by deleting 66F from the 179 (Police Power Pigtail option) in the Optional Equipment page

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Crown Victoria Police Interceptor provides the best mix of size, durability, handling, performance and value making it the dominant police application vehicle.

## The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Police Interceptor 3.27 Axle <sup>1</sup>	Police Interceptor 3.55 Axle <sup>2</sup>	Police Interceptor Street	Police Interceptor Street
•	All Base content, plus:	Appearance 3.27 Axle <sup>1</sup> All previous model content,	Appearance 3.55 Axle <sup>2</sup> All previous model content,
	, in 2000 contont, plac.	plus:	plus:
Powertrain/Functional	Powertrain/Functional	Powertrain/Functional	Powertrain/Functional
<ul> <li>Axle ratio – 3.27</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Axle ratio – 3.55</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Axle ratio – 3.27</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Axle ratio – 3.55</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Brakes – power Anti-Lock</li> </ul>		Exterior	
Braking System (ABS)		<ul> <li>Moldings – color keyed</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Engine – 4.6L OHC EFI V8</li> </ul>		bodyside, front	
<ul> <li>Engine Idle Meter</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Wheel covers – 17" deluxe</li> </ul>	
Exterior		Packages	
• Hub caps		Street Appearance Package	
Mirrors – power		(60B)	
<ul> <li>Moldings – color keyed</li> </ul>			
bodyside, rear			
Spare tire/wheel –			
conventional spare			
<ul> <li>Tires – P235/55Rx17 BSW</li> <li>Wheels – 17" steel</li> </ul>			
Interior			
Air conditioning – manual			
<ul> <li>All conditioning – manual</li> <li>Audio – AM/FM stereo</li> </ul>			
Defroster – rear window			
<ul> <li>Floor covering – heavy duty</li> </ul>			
rubber			
Headliner – removable			
• Lamps			
<ul> <li>Dome map lamp (5"</li> </ul>			
center-mount)			
<ul> <li>Dual beam map lamp</li> </ul>			
Light bar connector			
Power Distribution Connector			
Seats			
<ul> <li>Cloth buckets/vinyl rear,</li> </ul>			
manual driver/passenger			
<ul> <li>Lumbar support, driver</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Windows – power driver</li> </ul>			
express-down feature			
Safety/Security			
<ul> <li>Air bags – 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; passenger</li> </ul>			
Battery saver feature			
Coolant Recovery System			
Fail safe cooling			
<ul> <li>Safety belts – 3-point active</li> </ul>			
		Please see Standard Fo	quipment pages for more details.
1 2007MV Crown Via Dalias Inte	reaptors aquipped with a 2.07 av	le are speed limited to 120 MDU	
<sup>2</sup> 2007MV Crown Via Police Inte	erceptors equipped with a 3.27 ax erceptors equipped with a 3.55 ax	le are speed limited to 129 MPH.	
	Product Featur	-	
Features, options and package con	tent subject to change. Please check	www.fmcdealer.com.or.Dealer.eStor	e for the most current information.

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year.

# 2007 POLICE INTERCEPTOR STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY POLICE INTER	CEPTOR vehicle:
OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR
Air induction system – unique police air induction system	Air conditioning – manual
Ball joints – low friction, non-greasable upper ball joints	Audio
Battery – maintenance-free 78-AH, 750 CCA	— AM/FM stereo
	<ul> <li>Radio speakers – door-mounted, located above armrest</li> </ul>
,	
Brakes	Rear windshield radio antenna
<ul> <li>Brake shift interlock isolation from tail lights</li> </ul>	Door locks – power
<ul> <li>Manual parking brake release</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Floor covering – heavy duty rubber</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Footrest – driver footrest</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>— Single stroke parking brake</li> </ul>	Glove box – illuminated lockable
Drive shaft – aluminum	Instrument panel
	<ul> <li>Analog gauges instrument cluster</li> </ul>
Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD) Engine	<ul> <li>— Cigarette lighter</li> </ul>
— 4.6L OHC SEFI V8 (250 HP)	Easy access labeled fuse panel
Engine oil cooler	<ul> <li>— 140-mph certified calibration speedometer</li> </ul>
Engine Idle Meter	Lights
Exhaust system – stainless steel, dual	<ul> <li>Dome &amp; luggage compartment lamps</li> </ul>
Fail safe cooling	— Dual beam map lamp
Fuel tank – 19 gallon	<ul> <li>Light bar connector, 40-amp battery circuit at front right</li> </ul>
Generator – high output, 200-amps max output, 132-amps at	corner of trunk
idle (80 deg F)	Mirror – day/night inside rearview
Heat ducts – rear floor-mounted	• Power point – rear power access point (power junction box
Hood assist – gas cylinder	providing power to trunk-mounted equipment)
Horn – dual note	• <u>Seats</u>
Ignition system – electronic distributorless; coil on plug ignition	<ul> <li>Cloth buckets/vinyl rear seats w/power lumbar driver sea</li> </ul>
system	(lumbar NA on bench seat) & manual recline; rear seat
Jack – scissors	excludes center armrest
	<ul> <li>— 2-Way head restraints</li> </ul>
Steering	Steering wheel – tilt
<ul> <li>Power rack &amp; pinion</li> </ul>	Sunvisors – cloth covered
<ul> <li>Power steering oil cooler</li> </ul>	• <u>Trim</u>
<ul> <li>Speed-sensitive variable-assist power steering</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Color keyed front &amp; rear scuff plates</li> </ul>
Suspension	<ul> <li>Dual ashtray-mounted cupholders</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Front &amp; rear stabilizer bars</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Integral front door map pockets</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Heavy duty nitrogen pressurized monotube shock</li> </ul>	Luxury full carpet luggage compartment trim
absorbers	<ul> <li>Removable headliner w/high intensity dome lamp</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Heavy duty frame</li> </ul>	Trunk – deep well
<ul> <li>Heavy duty suspension</li> </ul>	<u>Windows</u>
<ul> <li>Short-long arm front suspension</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Defroster grill w/integral vertical ribs</li> </ul>
Watt's linkage rear suspension	<ul> <li>Power, express-down feature on driver side</li> </ul>
Transmission	<ul> <li>Rear window defroster</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>4-Speed automatic transmission</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Rear window defroster</li> </ul>
— Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler	SAFETY/SECURITY
Voltage regulator – electronic, integral to generator	<u>Air bags</u>
EXTERIOR	— Dual 2 <sup>nd</sup> generation front supplemental restraint system
Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover	<ul> <li>Driver &amp; front passenger</li> </ul>
Decklid – low liftover design	Battery saver (turns off lights after 30 minutes)
Glass – solar tinted	Child safety latches on rear doors
Grille – black, center Ford oval design	Emergency interior trunk release
Mirrora block fold owey duel remete control newer	Dereanal Safaty System TM wildual stars sin have and
Mirrors – black fold-away dual remote control power	Personal Safety System <sup>™</sup> w/dual-stage air bags, 2 <sup>nd</sup>
Paint – clearcoat	generation – driver & right front passenger (incl. safety belt
Tires	pretensioners, dual-stage air bags, seat position & weight
— P235/55Rx17 A/S BSW	sensors)
<ul> <li>17" spare tire/wheel – conventional size</li> </ul>	Side door intrusion beams
Wheels – heavy duty steel rims (17"x7.5")	
he following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY POL	
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	720A 730A 750A 770A
Axle ratio	3.27 3.55 3.27 3.55
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Cladding	
Cladding           Color keyed bodyside rear moldings	• •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Cladding</u> Color keyed bodyside rear moldings Color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)	• • • •
Cladding           Color keyed bodyside rear moldings	

Hub caps Deluxe

٠

٠



## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.27 (720A/750A)

Axle Ratio = 3.55 (730A/770A)

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Styled Steel Wheel standard 750A & 770A, optional 720A & 730A

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Police Interceptor w/3.27 axle (non- limited slip)	Police Interceptor w/3.55 axle (limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.27 axle (non- limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.55 axle (limited slip)
	Dedu Cede	P71	P71	P71	P71
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code Order Code	720A	730A	750A	770A
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Order Code	720A	730A	750A	TTUA
Limited Slip Differential (opt. on 3.27)	45C	0	_	0	_
Traction Control	553	0		0	
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS	555	0		0	_
License Plate Bracket – Front	153	0	0	0	0
Locking Gas Cap	98G	Ő	Õ	Õ	Õ
Mirrors – Heated	61K	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
Moldings	0111	l l	Ŭ	Ŭ	Ŭ
Color Keyed Bodyside, Front (installed)	96A	0	0	_	_
Color Keyed Bodyside, Front (uninstalled –			-		
shipped in trunk)	96B	0	0		
Wheel Covers - Full	64N	0	0	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS		·			
Audio					
AM/FM Stereo	58F	S	S	S	S
AM/FM/Single CD	58Z	0	0	0	0
Radio Delete (deletes Std AM/FM stereo)	58Y	0	0	0	0
Decklid Release on Door & I/P – Ignition Powered	61H	0	0	0	0
Floor Covering – Carpet (incl. front & rear floor	128	0	0	0	0
mats)			-	-	-
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	0	0	0	0
Seats Cloth Buckets/Cloth Rear – Manual Driver/Passenger	н	0	0	0	0
Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear – Manual					
Driver/Passenger	Р	0	0	0	0
Power Driver (incl. in 41A Comfort & Convenience Group)	21A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options	/Emissions P	age for Pkg. Conte	nt)		
Automatic Fire Suppression System w/Manual					
Override	60S	0	0	0	0
Ballistic Door Panels – Driver front door only	90L	0	0	0	0
Ballistic Door Panels – Driver & Pass front doors	90B	Ŏ	õ	Õ	Õ
Base Police Prep Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, 65N, 68P, 65W & 65U Pkgs.	65A	0	0	0	0
Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector) Base Visibility Package (NA w/179 Police Power			, in the second s	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 65A, 65U, 65W & 68P Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	65N	0	0	0	Ο
Comfort & Convenience Group w/Single CD	444	0	0	<u>^</u>	0
player	41A	0	0	0	0
Complete Police Prep Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat,	68P	0	0	0	0
65A, 65N, 65W & 65U Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)					
Lamp Pre-Wire Group	476	0	0	0	0
Radio Suppression Package	53M	0	0	0	0
Ready for the Road Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 68P, 65N, 65W & 65A Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	65U	О	0	0	0
Street Appearance Package		—	_	S	S
Visibility Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 65U, 65A, 68P & 65N Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point &	65W	О	0	0	0
light bar connector)					

07/01/06

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

		Police Interceptor w/3.27 axle (non-limited slip)	Police Interceptor w/3.55 axle (limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.27 axle (non-limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.55 axle (limited slip)
DRIVE TYPE				siip)	
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code	P71	P71	P71	P71
	Order	720A	730A	750A	770A
	Code				
OTHER OPTIONS	FOM	0	0	0	0
Air Bags – Side (driver & passenger)	59M 77D	0	0	0	0
Daytime Running Lamps Engine Block Heater	41H	0	0	0	0
Hoses – Silicone w/Aircraft Clamps	177	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1284X	432	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1284X Keyed Alike – Key Code 1294X	432	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0135X	435	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0133X	430	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1433X Keyed Alike – Key Code 0576X	437	0	0	0	0
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0370X	439	Ö	0	0	0
Laminated Security Side Glass	68G	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	0
Lamps	000	U	U	0	U
Courtesy Disable	478	0	0	0	0
Dome/Map (5" center-mount) Delete	54M	Õ	Ő	Ő	Ő
Driver Side Spot Assembly	51A	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	0
Dual Spot Assembly	51Y	Õ	Ő	Ő	Ő
Lateral Bow Reinforcement	185	õ	Ö	ŏ	0
Rear Door Handles Inoperable / Lock					
Operable	67R	0	0	0	0
Paint					
Two-tone #1	952	0	0	_	_
Two-tone #2	953	õ	Õ	_	_
Two-tone #3	955	Õ	Õ	_	_
Police Power Pigtail – Plugs into police				-	
power connector. Provides power and					
vehicle signals for use by aftermarket	179	0	0	0	0
equipment (NA w/65A, 65N, 68P, 65W,	_				-
65U)					
Radio – 2-Way Pre-Wire Connector	946	0	0	0	0
Speed Control (incl. in 41A Comfort &	525	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	0/P-41A	O/P-41A
Convenience Group)	525	0/P-41A	0/P-41A	0/P-41A	
Trunk Pack™ (w/Kevlar® front liner)	14T	0	0	0	0
Windows – Rear Power Delete (rear					
switches only, operable from front driver	948	0	0	0	0
side switches)					
Wiring					
Grille Lamp, Siren & Speaker	172	0	0	0	0
Horn Siren Wiring Prep Package	175	0	0	0	0
Spot Lamp Prep, Driver Side	51B	0	0		_
Spot Lamp Prep, Dual Side	51Z	0	0	—	—
Wiring, Roof					
Hole in Center of Roof (incl. lateral bow	187	0	0	0	0
reinforcement)					
No Hole in Roof	189	0	0	0	0

# 2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

Clo Clo EXTERIOR COLOR POLICE Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	th Front Buckets/Vinyl Rear th Front Buckets/Cloth Rear th Split Bench/Cloth Rear		Charcoal Black IN HN PN	Light Camel	Medium Light Ston
Clo Clo EXTERIOR COLOR POLICE Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	th Front Buckets/Cloth Rear		HN	-	
Clo XTERIOR COLOR OLICE Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic					IL
XTERIOR COLOR OLICE Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	th Split Bench/Cloth Rear		PN	HJ	HL
OLICE Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic				PJ	PL
OLICE Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic					
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic		0040		Availability	
		AQ	•	•	
Medium Brown Metallic		BU		•	
Smokestone Clearcoat Metallic		HG	•	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metalli		JL	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic		JP	•		٠
Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic		KR	•	•	•
Dark Blue		LK	•		•
Royal Blue		LM	•		•
Light Blue Metallic		LN	•		•
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic		LS	•		•
Ultra Blue Clearcoat Metallic		MM	•		•
Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic		P2	•		•
Light Grey Clearcoat		TM	•		•
Silver Grey Metallic		TN	•		•
Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat		WT	•	•	•
Medium Titanium Clearcoat Metallic		YG	•	-	•
STREET APPEARANCE PACKAGE (	(0B)		-		-
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	<u></u>	AQ	•	•	
Smokestone Clearcoat Metallic		HG	•	•	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metalli	2	JL	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic		JP	•		•
Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic		KR	•	•	•
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic		LS	•		•
★Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic		P2	•		•
Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat		WT	•	•	•
Vehicles equipped with t required. See Police/Fle customers of these facts	nent (such as communications gear) i ench seats may not have sufficient ro et owner guide supplement for availab i three different two-tone configuratior	om to mount ble Police equ	such equipmer uipment mounti	nt. Bucket seats ng zones. Advi	s may be se all

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **AUTOMATIC FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM (60S)**

Availability: Optional for all arrays

#### Includes:

- Automatic Fire Suppression System with manual activation switch includes:
  - Manual activation switch for Fire Suppression System mounted on headliner
  - Fire Suppression System status indicator light on the instrument cluster
- NOTE: See www.CVPI.com website for complete Fire Suppression System information

#### **BASE POLICE PREP PACKAGE (65A)**

- Availability:
  Optional for all arrays
  Not available with:
- •
- Police Power Pigtail (179) Base Visibility Package (65N) Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Visibility Package (65W)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)

#### Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
   (6) strobe cables shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
  - Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
  - Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
  - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
  - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base or trunk. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness (2) 50-Amp battery circuits and ground accessible at trunk
  - only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or
  - trunk for radio communications
  - 30-Amp ignition circuit accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
  - Siren/speaker wiring pre-run to front of vehicle with waterpack connector. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
  - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
  - Horn/siren relay circuit avail. at console or trunk
  - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one circuit is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher control wire accessible at console for connection to customer supplied positive control switch box

#### Deletes:

Light bar connector and rear power access point

BASE VISIBILITY PACKAGE<sup>1</sup> (65N) Availability: • Optional for all arrays

#### Not available with:

- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P)
- Police Power Pigtail (179) Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Visibility Package (65W)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A) Ready for the Road Package (65U)
- Includes:
- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
- (6) strobe cables shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in
- engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered) Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use,
- (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered) 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
- 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
- (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
- Horn/siren relay circuit available at console or trunk
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher control wire accessible at console for connection to customer supplied positive control switch box
- Console-mounting platform
- Rear fixed tray holds supplied lighting components Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shut-off (2) high intensity flashing rear deck LED lights with matching
- interior color housings
- Visibility switch panel including 4-position slide switch and (4) rocker switches
- Headlamp flasher module to interconnect directly with crown harness
- Lighting relay center for use with visibility switch panel controls up to (8) lighting functions
- Deletes.
- Light bar connector and rear power access point

NOTE: Ford Police Interceptor Packages (65A, 65N, 65U, 65W and 68P) are covered under new warranty, 3 years/36,000 miles except where noted. Strobe bulb warranty, 1 year/ 36,000 miles. Siren/speaker warranty, 2 year/36,000 miles.

## **COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE GROUP (41A)**

- Availability:Optional for all arrays
- Includes:
- Power driver seat
- Speed control
- Single CD player

<sup>1</sup> Customers are required to order rear deck LED and grille strobe lens colors that are appropriate for their state. Red/Blue rear LEDs and grille strobes are standard. Other color combinations may be requested at time of order by notifying Masterack/Crown Technical Assistance @ 1-866-402-6838

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

Availability:

Includes:

Optional for all arrays

lights and tail light lenses

#### **COMPLETE POLICE PREP PACKAGE (68P)**

#### Availability: Optional for all arrays

#### Not available with:

- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P) Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A)
- Visibility Package (65W) Base Visibility Package (65N)
- Includes:
- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- lights and tail light lenses

   Wiring harness including the following items:

   (6) strobe cables shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille

   Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in
- Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered) Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
- 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
- 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base or trunk. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
- (2) 50-Amp battery circuits and ground accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
- 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
- 30-Amp ignition circuit accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
- Siren/speaker wiring pre-run to front of vehicle with waterpack connector. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at
- console or trunk
- Horn/siren relay circuit available at console or trunk (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk Alternating headlight flasher - control wire accessible at console for connection to customer supplied positive control switch box
- Console mounting platform
- Center wiring conduit
- Hidden manual door lock plunger located in door frame (order 948 to maintain rear window operation from front switches)
- Trunk air circulation fan
- Permanent rubber tie down strap .
- Dual trunk storage boxes
- Rear trunk communications service tray, slides on heavy duty tracks. Shipped with secured spare tire
- Deletes:
- Lightbar connector and rear power access point

#### LAMINATED SECURITY SIDE GLASS (68G) Availability:

- Optional for all arrays
- Includes:
- Door windows formed from a layer of polyvinyl butyral laminated between two sheets of automotive safety glass

#### LAMP PRE-WIRE GROUP (476)

- Availability:
   Optional for all arrays
- Includes:
- Package tray warning lamps pre-wire Inner decklid lamp pre-wire

#### **RADIO SUPPRESSION PACKAGE (53M)**

## Availability:Optional for all arrays

- Provides radio suppression coverage for the following areas:
- Hood to body (LH/RH) Engine to dash panel
- Engine to frame
- Tail pipe to frame (LH/RH) Decklid to body (LH/RH)
- Body to frame rear (LH/RH)
- $\star$  = New for this model year.

# lights, tail light lenses and front grille Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered) Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine

READY FOR THE ROAD PACKAGE<sup>1</sup> (65U)

Wiring harness including the following items:

compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered) 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base

(2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker

(6) strobe cables – shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille

- only 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
- (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher
- Console-mounting platform Hidden manual door lock plunger located in door frame (order 948 to maintain rear window operation from the front switch)
- Trunk air circulation fan
- Dual trunk storage boxes
- Rear trunk communication service tray, slides on heavy duty tracks. Shipped with secured spare tire
- Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shut-off (2) high intensity flashing rear deck LED lights with matching interior color housings
- Lighting relay center for use with lighting and siren controller controls up to (8) lighting functions
- Lighting and siren controller programmable with 4-position slide switch, (13) illuminated buttons and (5) siren tones (microphone kit not included)
- RJ11 serial cable pre-run from console to trunk
- Remote siren amplifier
- (2) grille strobe lights

#### 100-Watt siren/speaker Not available with:

- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P) Police Power Pigtail (179) Complete Police Prep Package (68P) Base Visibility Package (65N) Visibility Package (65W)

- Base Police Prep Package (65A)
- Deletes:
- Lightbar connector and rear power access point

#### SPOT LAMP WIRING PREP (51B/51Z) Availability:

Optional for Police Interceptor with 3.27/3.55 axles (720A/730A) Not available with:

Spot Lamp (51A/51Y)

- Includes:
- Contains wiring, bracketry and body preparation for installation of spot lamp kit purchased from manufacturer
- Access hole in A-pillar
- Mounting bracket in place A-pillar moldings trimmed
- Wiring and fuse located in standard fuse panel
- Door edge reworked and trimmed

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **STREET APPEARANCE PACKAGE (60B)**

- Availability:
- Standard for Police Interceptor Street Appearance with 3.27/3.55 axles (750A/770A)

#### Includes

- Color keyed retail bodyside moldings
- Rear appliqué with color keyed panels
- "Crown Victoria" badge
- Chrome grille
- Chrome door handle bezel Chrome tail lamp appliqué •
- 17" wheel covers, full

#### TRUNK PACK<sup>™</sup> (14T)

- Availability:
   Optional for all arrays
- Includes:
- Drop-in box with a tough plastic shell made of High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
- It both aligns Police equipment laterally in the trunk and utilizes a Kevlar® lining on the fore side of the box to reduce the risk of Police equipment penetrating into the back seat or fuel tank in highspeed rear impacts

#### VISIBILITY PACKAGE<sup>1</sup> (65W)

- Availability: Optional for all arrays Not available with:
- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P)
- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A) Base Visibility Package (65N) .
- Complete Police Prep Package (68P) Ready for the Road Package (65U)
- Includes:
- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
- (6) strobe cables shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
- Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
- Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
- 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
- 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
- (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
- (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher
- Console-mounting platform
- Hidden manual door lock plunger located in door frame (order 948 to maintain rear window operation from the front switch)
- Trunk air circulation fan
- Dual trunk storage boxes
- Rear trunk communication service tray, slides on heavy duty
- tracks. Shipped with secured spare tire Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shut off (2) high intensity flashing rear deck LED lights with matching interior color housings
- Lighting relay center for use with visibility switch panel controls up to (8) lighting functions
- Visibility switch panel including 4-position slide switch and (4) rocker switches
- Deletes:
- Lightbar connector and rear power access points

NOTE: Ford Police Interceptor Packages (65A, 65N, 68P, 65W and 65U) are covered under new warranty, 3 years/36,000 miles, except where noted. Strobe bulb warranty, 1 year/36,000 miles. Siren/speaker warranty, 2 years/36,000 miles.

#### $\star$ = New for this model year.

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required...... 79V Priced DORA..... C09

### CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS BORDER

#### STATES\*\*\* CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, California, Maine, Massachusetts, Cross ...... 422 New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED......... 423 Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION. .. 936 .....

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS BORDER STATES

DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES

REGISTRATION ..... ..... 93N Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross Border States locations. Also requires 422 California **Emissions System** 

#### \*\*\*CROSS BORDER STATES

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island

#### ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD...... 41H

**NOTE:** Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED	MEMO:
		ADJUSTED		ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	CITY HIGHWAY		COMBINED
RWD					
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	4-Speed Automatic O/D	16	23	\$1835	21.2

## **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER TORQUE	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	4-Speed Automatic O/D	9.6:1	250 @ 4900	297 @ 4000

## **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	39.5
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	37.8
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	60.6
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	60.0
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	41.6
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row (min.)	38.0
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	106.4
Luggage Capacity (cu-ft)	20.6
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	114.6
Overall Length	212
Overall Width	78.3
Overall Height	58.3
Tread (Front)	62.8
Tread (Rear)	65.6

\*All dimensions are preliminary figures

07/01/06

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

The 2007MY Crown Victoria Commercial (Taxi) Package continues to offer body-on-frame, RWD construction and an LWB (6" stretch version), making the Crown Victoria the standard heavy duty commercial/taxi service vehicle.

#### POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

 Police Package Long Wheelbase has been discontinued for 2007MY

#### **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- Colors Added:
  - Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic (KR)
  - Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic (P2)
- Colors Deleted:
  - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
  - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic
  - Light Tundra Clearcoat
  - Tungsten Clearcoat Metallic

#### **FUNCTIONAL CHANGES**

 Daytime Running Lamps optional on Commercial Regular Wheelbase P72

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL ORDER COMBINATIONS

#### Commercial Regular Wheelbase (SWB)

- Body Code: P72
- > Order Code: 805A

### Commercial Long Wheelbase (LWB)

- Body Code: P70
- Order Code: 900A

#### LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

 Deleted footnote for option "P" seats on the Optional Equipment page :"NA w/21A Power Driver Seat or 41A Comfort & Convenience Group"

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Crown Victoria Commercial (Taxi) Package continues to offer body-on-frame, RWD construction and an LWB (6" stretch version), making the Crown Victoria the standard heavy duty commercial/taxi service vehicle benchmark.

## The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Commercial Regular Wheelbase	Commercial Long Wheelbase
	All Commercial Regular Wheelbase content, plus:
Powertrain/Functional	6-Inch stretch wheelbase
Axle – non-locker	<ul> <li>200A alternator with engine oil cooler</li> </ul>
• Axle ratio – 2.73	
Brakes – power 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System	
(ABS)	
• Engine – 4.6L OHC EFI V8	
Engine Idle Meter	
Shock absorbers – heavy duty	
Stabilizer bars	
• Steering – power	
Suspension – heavy duty	
<ul> <li>Transmission – 4-speed automatic</li> </ul>	
Exterior	
Hub caps	
Mirrors – power	
Moldings – color keyed bodyside	
Rear windshield radio antenna	
Spare tire/wheel – 17" conventional	
Tires – P235/55Rx17 BSW all-season	
• Wheels – 17" steel	
Interior	
Air conditioning – manual	
Audio – AM/FM stereo	
Cigarette lighter	
Defroster – rear window	
Floor covering – heavy duty rubber	
Locks – power door	
Maplight – dual beam	
Seats – vinyl bench/vinyl rear, manual driver/passenger	
Sunvisors – cloth covered, w/illuminated mirrors	
• Windows – power driver w/express-down feature	
Packages	
Trunk Carpet Group	
Safety/Security	
<ul> <li>Air bags – 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; passenger</li> </ul>	
Battery saver feature	
Coolant recovery system	
Fail safe cooling	
Safety belts – 3-point active	
	Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

#### Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year

# 2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Alternator – 135-amp generator <ul> <li>Atlernator – 135-amp generator</li> <li>Axle ratio – 2.73</li> <li>Ball joints – low friction, greaseable upper</li> <li>Brakes</li> <li>Brakes</li> <li>Brake shift interlock</li> <li>Manual parking brake release</li> <li>Power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)</li> <li>Single stroke parking brake</li> <li>Coolant recovery system</li> <li>Decklid release – electric remote</li> <li>Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)</li> <li>Engine Idle Meter</li> <li>Foar – multi-speed electrodrive</li> <li>Frame – heavy duty</li> <li>Fuel tank – 19 gallon</li> <li>Hod assist – gas cylinder</li> <li>Horn – dual note</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Instrument panel W/side window demisters &amp; woodgrain appliqué</li> <li>Key – plastic head primary ignition</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Instrument panel w/side window demisters &amp; woodgrain appliqué</li> <li>Key – plastic head primary ignition</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Instrument panel w/side window demisters &amp; woodgrain appliqué</li> <li>Key – plastic head primary ignition</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Instrument panel w/side window demisters &amp; woodgrain appliqué</li> <li>Key – plastic head primary ignition</li> </ul>	ne following items are standard on every 2007MY CROWN VICTORI	
Axle ratio - 2.73       — P235/55Fx17 X/S BW         Ball joints - low friction, graseable upper Brakes       — Manual parking brake release         — Manual parking brake release       — Wheels - 17' steel wheels withub caps         — Origine idle wheter       — Wheels - 17' steel wheels withub caps         — Single stroke parking brake       — Add, 220HP SEFI V8 wiverhead cam         — 6. and Wheel Drive (RWD)       — Fourse and the wire (RWD)         Engine idle Meter       — Fourse and the set wire (RWD)         Frame - heavy duty       — Fourse and the set wire (RWD)         Frame - heavy duty       — Fourse and the set wire (RWD)         Frame - heavy duty       — Fourse and the set wire (RWD)         Frame - heavy duty       — Fourse and the set wire (RWD)         Frame - heavy duty       — Fourse and the set wire (RWD)         Iprile idle Meter       — Fourse and the set wire (RWD)         Frame - heavy duty       — Fourse and the set wire (RWD)         Iprile idle Meter       — Fourse and the set wire (RWD)         Frame - heavy duty       — Fourse and the set and four nounted         Hood assist - galaxing inder       — fourt ansistion of cooler         Hoor - dual note       — Gourse y langer manual 2-way seat adjusters wire (Internation wire and the set wire (Internation wire and the set wire (Internation wire and the set wire (Interanation wire and the set wire (Interanation		
Ball joints – low friction, greaseable upper         Brakes         Brake shift interlock         Manual parks phrikting brake release         Power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)         Borgine         Colant recovery system         Decklid release – electric remote         Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)         Engine (Bewer         - 4.6. 220HP SEFI V8 w/overhead cam         - Engine (Bewer         - Frame – heavy duty         Fuel tank - 19 gallon         Horn – dual note         Fuel tank - 19 gallon         Horn – dual note         Ignition is oli cooler         Shock sports – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized         Stabilizer bar         Stabilizer bar         - Hawy duty steering gearbody mounts         - Short-long arm front suspension         - Hawy duty steering gearbody mounts         - Short-long arm front suspension         - Watts linkage rear suspension         - Hawy duty steering gearbody mounts         - Short-long arm front suspension         - Watts linkage rear suspension         - Head restrains – 2-way         Staering - solar keyed bodyside moldings (installed)         Deckici – ow kitower design         Bine Jack, center Ford oval de		
Brakes       • Wheels - 17" steel wheels whub caps         Brake shift interlock         - Brake shift interlock         - Manual parking brake release         - Nower AntLock Braking System (ABS)         - Single stroke parking brake         Coolant recovery system         Decklid release - electric remote         Dirketrian - Raw Wheel Drive (RWD)         Engine Idle Meter         Fan - mult-speed electrodrive         Fram - neavy duty         Fram - heavy duty         Food rasit - gas cylinder         Hood assit - gas cylinder         Hood assit - gas cylinder         Hoor - dual note         Ightiser bar         Stabilizer bar		
Manual parking brake release     Monucl parking brake release     Power Anti-Lock Parking System (ABS)     Single storke parking brake     Colant recovery system     Decklid release - electric remote     Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)     Engine     4.6.1.220HP SEFI V8 w/overhead cam     Engine (IM Meter     Fame – heavy duty     Fame – heavy duty     Fuel lank – 19 gallon     Hood assist – gas cylinder     Horn – dual note     Ignition to air transmission oil cooler     Shock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized     Stabilizer bar     Sueering     — Power steering     — Power steering     — Power steering     — Havy duty sleering gear/body mounts     — Short-long arm front suspension     — Watts linkage rear suspension     — Windshild wipers – dual guage compartment     Windshied wipers – dual guage compartment     Windshied wipers – dual guage aring widuk-stage air bags (2 <sup>rd</sup> generation)     diver & from passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat     position sensors)     e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles: <u>VWeetTraINVFUNCTIONAL     <u>VeetTraINVFUNCTIONAL     <u>VeetTraINVFUNCTIONAL     <u>VeetTraINVFUNCTIONAL     <u>VeetTraINVFUNCTIONAL     <u>VeetTraINVFUNCTIONAL     <u>VeetTraINVFUNCTIONAL</u></u></u></u></u></u></u>		
- Manual parking brake release     - Power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)     - Single stroke parking brake     Coolant recovery system     Decklid release - electric remote     Derivetrain - Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)     Engine     - A fol. 200HP SEFI V8 wioverhead cam     - Engine Idle Meter     Fan - mult-speed electrodrive     Frame - heavy duty     respeed electronic AMFM stereor wolfcock     Cigarette lighter - illuminated lockable     Footrest - driver     - Engine Idle Meter     Fan - mult-speed electrodrive     Frame - heavy duty     respeed electronic distributoriess, coil on plug     Dioder - oil to air transmission oil cooler     Shock absorbers - heavy duty nitrogen pressurized     Stabilizer bar     Suspension     - Power stering oil cooler     Suspension     - Warts linkage rear suspension     - Warts linkage rear suspension     - Matage regulator - electronic integral to generator     TERIOR     - Warts linkage rear suspension     - Matage regulator - electronic integral to generator     TERIOR     - Matage regulator - electronic integral to generator     TERIOR     - Matage regulator - electronic integral to generator     TERIOR     - Matage infined     Gride - low iffour design     Galas - solor keeye doyside modings (installed)     Deckidi - low iffour design     Galas - solor keeye doyside modings (installed)     Deckidi - low iffour design     Galas - solor keeye doyside modings (installed)     Deckidi - low iffour a day on solor Pkey.     - Low profile dual arew whalogen bubs     Mirror - black, power ford-away dual remote control     Paint - cleacrooat, anti-chip primer     - black, power ford-away dual remote control     Paint - cleacrooat, anti-chip primer     - black, power fold-away dual remote control     Paint - cleacrooat, anti-chip primer     - black prover fold-away dual remote control     Paint - cleacrooat, anti-chip primer     - black prov		
- Power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)     - Single stroke parking brake Coolant recovery system Decklid release – electric remote Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD) Engine     - 4.6L 220HP SEFI V3 w/overhead cam     - Engine Ide Meter     Fane – heavy duty     Farme – heavy duty     Farme – heavy duty     Fuel faller cap – tethrend     Fuel lank – 19 gallon     Hood assist – gas cylinder     Hood assist – gas cylinder     Horn – dual note     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     temperature, fuel)     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     temperature, fuel)     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     temperature, fuel)     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     temperature, fuel)     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     temperature, fuel)     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     temperature, fuel)     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     temperature, fuel)     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     temperature, fuel)     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     temperature, fuel)     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     temperature, fuel)     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     temperature, fuel)     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     Instrument cluster – analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water     Suspersion     Margo prokets – integral front door     Suspersion		
— Single stroke parking bräke           Collant recover system           Dacklid release – electric remote           Divetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)           Engine           — Engine Idle Meter           — Engine Idle Meter           Fan – multi-speed electrodrive           Frame – heavy duty           Fuel Tak – 19 galon           Hood assist – gas cylinder           Horn – dual note           Glocok bas – beavy duty nitrogen pressurized           Stabilizer bar           Power steering           — Power steering           — Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts           — Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts           — Shord-long minfort suspension           Transmission – elsceronic integral to generator           Yolage regulator – electronic integral to generator           Cadding – color keyed ford seaing           Murpor – black, center Ford oval design           Galas – solat inteid           Grile – black, center Ford oval design           — Low profite dual acter Noter Steering           — Automatic Wariable delay (NA on 920A Police Rkg)           — Laditors – color keyed ford salenge anitable delay (NA on 920A Police Rkg)           — Automatic wariable delay (NA on 920A Police Rkg)           — Headalenge-son rear dores		
Coolari recovery system Decklid release – electric remote Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD) Engine Lew Meter — A 6L 220HP SEFI V8 wioverhead cam — A 6L 220HP SEFI V8 wioverhead cam — A 6L 220HP SEFI V8 wioverhead cam — Engine Lew Meter Fan – multi-speed electrodrive Fan – multi-speed electrodrive Fan – multi-speed electrodrive Fan – head widty Fuel filler cap – tethered Fuel tank – 10 gallon Hood assist – gas cylinder Hom – dual remote distributorless, coil on plug Oil cooler – oil to air transmission oil cooler Stock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized Stabilizer bar Stabilizer bar Mart packets – tinted Grille – black, center Ford oval design Headdamps — Automatic wivariable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.) — Low profile dual areo wihalogen bubs Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer = tollowing features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles: DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Stabilizer bar Stabilizer bar Meter bar Meter bar Stabilizer bar Meter bar Meter b		
Decktin release - electric remote       Cigarette lighter - illuminated         Divertain - Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)         Engine       4 6L 220HP SEFI V8 wioverhead cam         — Engine Idle Meter       Fam - multi-speed electronive         Fram - multi-speed electronive       Fam - multi-speed electronive         Fram - heavy duty       Heat ducts - rear floor-mounted         Fuel tank - 19 galon       Heat ducts - rear floor-mounted         Hoord assist - gas cylinder       Heat ducts - rear floor-mounted         Horn - dual note       Heat ducts - rear floor-mounted         Ignition system - electronic distributorless, coil on plug       Instrumment panel wäside window demisters & woodgrain appliqué         Key - plastic head primary ignition       Lights         Of cooler - old cair transmission oil cooler       Courtesy lamp switches (in all four doors)         Stabilizer bar       - Dorwer steering         Suspension       - Dorwer steering old cooler         Suspension       - Start floor gam front suspension         Transmission oil cooler       Start floor gam front suspension         Warts linkage rear suspension       - Driver/passenger manual 2-way seat adjusters w/10° seat tracl travel         Starting       - Driver/passenger manual 2-way seat adjusters w/10° seat tracl travel         Cadding - color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)       - Hea		
Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD) Engine 4.6L 220HP SEFI V8 wioverhead cam - Engine Idle Meter Fan – mult-speed electrodrive Frame – heavy duty Frame – heavy duty Fuel flard as – tarkhered Fuel tark – 19 galion Hood assist – gas cylinder Horn – dual note Ightion system – electronic distributorless, coil on plug Oil cooler – oil to air transmission oil cooler Stockt absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized Stabilizer bar Suspension – Power steering – Power steering – May duty steering gear/body mounts – Stort hoog arm front suspension – Watt's linkage rear suspension – May duty steering gear/body mounts – Stort hoog arm front suspension – Watt's linkage rear suspension – May duty steering dear/body mounts – Stort food cooler Suspension – Watt's linkage rear suspension – May contradinated mirrors (LWB Police has non-Illuminated mirrors) – Fail safe cooling – Head lamps-on reminder chime – Safet System <sup>™</sup> widual-stage a		
Engine - 4.6L 220HP SEFI V8 w/overhead cam Engine Idle Meter Fan - multi-speed electrodrive Frame - heavy duty Fuel filler cap - tethered Fuel tank - 19 gallon Hood assist - gas cylinder Hom - dual note Ugnition system - electronic distributorless, coll on plug Oil cooler - oil to air transmission oil cooler Stabilizer bar Stabilizer bar Stabili		
- Fuse panel – easy access, labeled     - Engine tile Meter     Fan – multi-speed electrodrive     Frame – heavy duty     Fuel filer cap – tethered     Fuel tank – 19 galion     Hood assit – gas cylinder     Horn – dual note     fuel tank – 19 galion     Hood assit – gas cylinder     Horn – dual note     fuel tank – 19 galion     Hood assit – gas cylinder     Horn – dual note     fuel tank – 19 galion     Hood assit – gas cylinder     Horn – dual note     Stock bascrobers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized     Stabilizer bar     Stabilizer bar     Power steering     — Power steering i     — Power steering gic cooler     Suspension     — Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts     — Heavy duty steering gear/body color, conccaeled w/one-piece full wrap cover     Cladding – color keyed foro		
Fan — Multi-speed electrodrive       Handles – folding front passenger, rear LH/RH assist         Frame - heavy duty       Fuel tank – 19 galon         Hood assist – gas cylinder       Instrument cluster – analog gauges (volt, oil pressure, water temperature, fuel)         Hood assist – gas cylinder       Instrument cluster – analog gauges (volt, oil pressure, water temperature, fuel)         Instrument cluster – analog gauges (volt, oil pressure, water temperature, fuel)       Instrument cluster – analog gauges (volt, oil pressure, water temperature, fuel)         Stock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized       Instrument panel wiside window demisters & woodgrain appliqué         Stock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized       Instrument panel wiside window demisters & woodgrain appliqué         Stock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized       Instrument panel wiside window demisters & woodgrain appliqué         Stock absorbers – heavy duty stering gear/body mounts       — Dower steering oil cooler         Suspension       — Driver/passenger manual 2-way seat adjusters w/10° seat tract ravel         Wards linkage rear suspension       — Travel         Transmission – 4-speed automatic – Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler       Survel         Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator       Steering wheel – tilt         Color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)       Dekidu – low liftover design       — Tower spress-down feature on driver side         Galang –		
Frame - heavy duty       + Heat ducts - reaf floor-mounted         Fuel filler cap - tethered       - Instrument cluster - analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water temperature, fuel)         Hood assist - gas cylinder       - Instrument cluster - analog gauges ( volt, oil pressure, water temperature, fuel)         Hood assist - gas cylinder       - Instrument panel wiside window demisters & woodgrain appliqué         Hoor - dual note       - Instrument panel wiside window demisters & woodgrain appliqué         Ignition system - electronic distributorless, coil on plug       - Instrument panel wiside window demisters & woodgrain appliqué         Ignition system - electronic distributorless, coil on plug       - Instrument panel wiside window demisters & woodgrain appliqué         Ignition system - electronic distributorless, coil on plug       - Instrument panel wiside window demisters & woodgrain appliqué         Ignition system - electronic distributorless, coil on plug       - Courtesy lamp switches (in all four doors)         - Power steering       - Dome and luggage lamps         - Power steering oil cooler       - Mirror - day/inpli niside rearview         - Wards linkage rear suspension       - Travel         - Heady color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover       - Head restraints - 2-way         Statering wheel - fill       - Sustering wheel - fill         Sumpers - body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover       - Fower express-down feature on driver side	0	
Fuel filter cap <sup>2</sup> - terfinered         Fuel tak - 19 gallon         Hood assist - gas cylinder         Hom - dual note         Ignition system - electronic distributorless, coil on plug         Oil cooler - oil to air transmission oil cooler         Shock absorbers - heavy duty nitrogen pressurized         Stabilizer bar         Steering         - Power steering oil cooler         Suspension         - Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts         - Short-hong arm front suspension         Transmission - 4-speed automatic - Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler         Suspension         - Watt's linkage rear suspension         Transmission - 4-speed automatic - Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler         Voltage regulator - electronic integral to generator         CTERIOR         Bumpers - body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover Glass - solar intied         Grille - black, center Ford oval design         Headlamps         - Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)         - Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs         Mirror - black, conter Ford oval design         Headlamps-on reminder chime         - Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)         - Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs         Mirror - black, power fold-away dual remot		
Fuel tank - 19 galon       temperature, fuel)         Hood assist – gas cylinder       instrument panel wiside window demisters & woodgrain appliqué         Hom – dual note       instrument panel wiside window demisters & woodgrain appliqué         Idi cooler – oilto air transmission oil cooler       Shock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized         Stabilizer bar       Courtesy lamp switches (in all four doors)         Stabilizer bar       - Dower steering         Power steering of cooler       - Dower steering of cooler         Suspension       - Mary duty steering gear/body mounts         - Shont-long arm front suspension       - Driver/passenger manual 2-way seat adjusters w/10" seat tract travel         - Watt's linkage rear suspension       - Driver/passenger manual 2-way seat adjusters w/10" seat tract travel         - Watt's linkage rear suspension       - Driver/passenger manual 2-way seat adjusters w/10" seat tract travel         - Watt's linkage rear suspension       - Driver/passenger manual 2-way seat adjusters w/10" seat tract travel         - Watt's linkage rear suspension       - Driver/passenger manual 2-way seat adjusters w/10" seat tract travel         - Headregins – olor keyed bodyside moldings (installed)       - Headrestraits – 2-way         Deckid – low liftover design       - Tim – luxury full carpet luggage compartment         Grille – black, conter Ford oval design       - Rear window derioster		
Hood assist – gas cylinder <ul> <li>Instrument panel w/side window demisters &amp; woodgrain appliqué</li> <li>Key – plastic head primary ignition</li> <li>Lights</li> <li>Courtes plants witches (in all four doors)</li> <li>Edering</li> <li>Power steering oil cooler</li> <li>Suspension</li> <li>Hoary duty steering gear/body mounts</li> <li>Short-long arm front suspension</li> <li>Wat's linkage rear suspension</li> <li>Steering gear/body mounts</li> <li>Short-long arm front suspension</li> <li>Wat's linkage rear suspension</li> <li>Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator</li> <li>TERIOR</li> <li>Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover</li> <li>Clading – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)</li> <li>Deckild – lou liftover ford oval design</li> <li>Headlamps</li> <li>Low profile dual areo w/halogen bulbs</li> <li>Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control</li> <li>Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer</li> <li>e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA</li> <li>Commercial Regular Muthor Muthor States</li> <li>Commercial Regular Muthor States</li> <li>Commercial Regular Muthor States</li> <li>Commercial Regular Muthor States are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA</li> <li>Commercial Regular Muthor States are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA</li> <li>Commercial Regular Muthor States</li> <li>Commercial Regular Muthor States</li></ul>		
Hom – dual note Ignition system – electronic distributorless, coil on plug Oil cooler – oil to air transmission oil cooler Shock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized Stabilizer bar Steering — Power steering — Power steering oil cooler Suspension — Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts — Sont-long am front suspension Transmission – 4-speed automatic – Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator CTERIOR Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed) Decklid – low liftover design Grile – black, conter Ford oval design Headlamps — Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.) — Low profile dual aero w/halogen bubbs Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles: DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL <b>Wertrain</b> <b>Wertrain</b> <b>Wertrain</b> <b>Wertrain</b> <b>Wertrain</b> <b>Wertrain</b> <b>Wertrain</b> <b>Wertrain</b> <b>Wertrain</b> <b>Mirror</b> – black, power fold-away dual remote control Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer <b>e</b> following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles: <b>DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercial</b> <b>Commercia</b>		
Ignition system – electronic distributorless, coil on plug Oil cooler – oil to air transmission oil cooler Stabilizer bar Stabilizer bar Stabilizer bar Stabilizer bar Stabilizer bar Stabilizer bar Stabilizer bar Stabilizer bar Stabilizer bar Suspension — Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts — Short-hong arm front suspension — Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts — Short-hong arm front suspension — Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts — Short-hong arm front suspension — Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts — Short-hong arm front suspension — Watt's linkage rear suspension Transmission – 4-speed automatic – Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator <b>TreRIOR</b> Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed) Decklid – low liftover design Headlamps — Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.) — Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles: DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Hood assist – gas cylinder	
Öll cooler – oil to air transmission oil cooler         Shock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized         Stabilizer bar         Steering         — Power steering         — Power steering oil cooler         Suspension         — Warty duty steering gear/body mounts         — Short-long arm front suspension         — Watt's linkage rear suspension         — Oriver valters - abdy color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover         Cladding - color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)         Decklid - low liftover design         — Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)         — Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs         Mirror - black, power fold-away dual remote control         Paint - clearcoat, anti-chip primer         Pollewer ster sensens)         Outowing features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:         DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Horn – dual note	
Shock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized	Ignition system – electronic distributorless, coil on plug	Lights
Stabilizer bar <ul> <li>Stabilizer bar</li> <li>Steering</li> <li>Power steering oil cooler</li> <li>Suspension</li> <li>Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts</li> <li>Short-long arm front suspension</li> <li>Watt's linkage rear suspension</li> <li>Transmission – 4-speed automatic – Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler</li> <li>Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator</li> <li>TTERIOR</li> <li>Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover</li> <li>Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)</li> <li>Deckild – low liftover design</li> <li>Glass – solar tinted</li> <li>Gille – black, center Ford oval design</li> <li>Headlamps</li> <li>Miror – black, power fold-away dual remote control</li> <li>Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer</li> <li>e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Commercial Regular Wulkal-stage air bags (2<sup>nd</sup> generation) driver &amp; front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)</li> <li>e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:</li> </ul>	Oil cooler – oil to air transmission oil cooler	<ul> <li>Courtesy lamp switches (in all four doors)</li> </ul>
Steering       - Power steering oil cooler	Shock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized	<ul> <li>Dome and luggage lamps</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Power steering</li> <li>Power steering</li> <li>Power steering oil cooler</li> <li>Suspension</li> <li>Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts</li> <li>Short-long arm front suspension</li> <li>Watt's linkage rear suspension</li> <li>Transmission – 4-speed automatic – Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler</li> <li>Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator</li> <li>CTERIOR</li> <li>Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)</li> <li>Decklid – low liftover design</li> <li>Glass – solar tinted</li> <li>Grille – black, center Ford oval design</li> <li>Automatic wivariable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)</li> <li>Low profile dual are w/halogen bulbs</li> <li>Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer</li> <li>e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:</li> </ul>	Stabilizer bar	Locks – power door
<ul> <li>Power steering</li> <li>Power steering</li> <li>Power steering oil cooler</li> <li>Suspension</li> <li>Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts</li> <li>Short-long arm front suspension</li> <li>Watt's linkage rear suspension</li> <li>Transmission – 4-speed automatic – Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler</li> <li>Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator</li> <li>CTERIOR</li> <li>Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)</li> <li>Decklid – low liftover design</li> <li>Glass – solar tinted</li> <li>Grille – black, center Ford oval design</li> <li>Automatic wivariable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)</li> <li>Low profile dual are w/halogen bulbs</li> <li>Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer</li> <li>e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:</li> </ul>	Steering	<ul> <li>Map pockets – integral front door</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Power steering oil cooler</li> <li>Suspension</li> <li>Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts</li> <li>Short-long arm front suspension</li> <li>Watt's linkage rear suspension</li> <li>Windowis</li> <li>Trim – luxury full carpet luggage compartment</li> <li>Windowis</li> <li>Power express-down feature on driver side</li> <li>Rear window defroster</li> <li>Windshield wipers – dual jet, interval</li> <li>Safett YSECURITY</li> <li>Air bage – driver &amp; front passenger</li> <li>Child safety latches on rear doors</li> <li>Fail safe cooling</li> <li>Headlamps-on reminder chime</li> <li>Jack – scissors</li></ul>		
Suspension	0	
<ul> <li>Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts</li> <li>Short-long arm front suspension</li> <li>Watt's linkage rear suspension</li> <li>Transmission – 4-speed automatic – Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler</li> <li>Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator</li> <li>CTERIOR</li> <li>Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover</li> <li>Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)</li> <li>Decklid – low liftover design</li> <li>Glass – solar tinted</li> <li>Grille – black, center Ford oval design</li> <li>Headlamps</li> <li>Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)</li> <li>Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs</li> <li>Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control</li> <li>Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer</li> <li>e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Short-long arm front suspension</li> <li>Watt's linkage rear suspension</li> <li>Watt's linkage rear suspension</li> <li>Transmission – 4-speed automatic – Oil-to-air transmission oil</li> <li>cooler</li> <li>Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator</li> <li>CTERIOR</li> <li>Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover</li> <li>Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)</li> <li>Decklid – low liftover design</li> <li>Glass – solar tinted</li> <li>Grille – black, center Ford oval design</li> <li>Headlamps</li> <li>Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)</li> <li>Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs</li> <li>Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control</li> <li>Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer</li> <li>e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:</li> <li>DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>— Watt's linkage rear suspension</li> <li>— Head restraints – 2-way</li> <li>Steering wheel – tilt</li> <li>Sunvisors – LH/RH dual w/illuminated mirrors (LWB Police has non-illuminated mirrors)</li> <li>Trim – luxury full carpet luggage compartment</li> <li><u>Windows</u></li> <li>— Power express-down feature on driver side</li> <li>— Rear window defroster</li> <li>Windshield wipers – dual jet, interval</li> <li>SAFETTYSECURITY</li> <li>Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)</li> <li>— Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs</li> <li>Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control</li> <li>Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer</li> <li>Following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:</li> </ul>		
Transmission – 4-speed automatic – Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler       Steering wheel – tilt         Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator       Sunvisors – LH/RH dual w/illuminated mirrors (LWB Police has non-illuminated mirrors)         Trim – luxury full carpet luggage compartment       Sunvisors – LH/RH dual w/illuminated mirrors (LWB Police has non-illuminated mirrors)         Glass – solar tinted       Power express-down feature on driver side         Grille – black, center Ford oval design       — Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)         — Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs       Air bags – driver & front passenger         Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control       Personal Safety latches on rear doors         Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer       Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2 <sup>nd</sup> generation) driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:       Commercial Regular Wheelbase		
cooler       Sunvisors – LH/RH dual w/illuminated mirrors (LWB Police has non-illuminated mirrors)         Yoltage regulator – electronic integral to generator       Tirm – luxury full carpet luggage compartment         Sumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover       Trim – luxury full carpet luggage compartment         Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)       Power express-down feature on driver side         Decklid – low liftover design       — Rear window defroster         Glass – solar tinted       SAFETY/SECURITY         Headlamps       — Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)         — Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs       Air bags – driver & front passenger         Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control       Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer         Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer       9 Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2 <sup>nd</sup> generation) driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:       Commercial Regular Wheelbase		
Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator       non-illuminated mirrors)         TTERIOR       non-illuminated mirrors)         Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover       Trim – luxury full carpet luggage compartment         Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)       Power express-down feature on driver side         Decklid – low liftover design       - Rear window defroster         Glass – solar tinted       Windshield wipers – dual jet, interval         Grille – black, center Ford oval design       - Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)         – Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs       - Child safety latches on rear doors         Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control       Fail safe cooling         Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer       - Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2 <sup>nd</sup> generation) driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:       Commercial Regular Wheelbase         DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL       Commercial Regular Wheelbase		
CTERIÓR       • Trim – luxury full carpet luggage compartment         Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover       • Mindows         Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)       • Power express-down feature on driver side         Decklid – low liftover design       - Power express-down feature on driver side         Glass – solar tinted       - Rear window defroster         Grille – black, center Ford oval design       - Mindshield wipers – dual jet, interval         SAFETY/SECURITY       • Air bags – driver & front passenger         - Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs       • Fail safe cooling         Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control       • Fail safe cooling         Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer       • Jack – scissors         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:       Commercial Regular Wheelbase         DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL       Commercial Regular Wheelbase		· ·
Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover         Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)         Decklid – low liftover design         Glass – solar tinted         Grille – black, center Ford oval design         Headlamps         — Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)         — Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs         Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control         Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:         DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		
Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)       — Power express-down feature on driver side         Decklid – low liftover design       — Rear window defroster         Glass – solar tinted       Windshield wipers – dual jet, interval         Grille – black, center Ford oval design       — Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)         — Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs       — Air bags – driver & front passenger         Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control       Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer         Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer       Jack – scissors         Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2 <sup>nd</sup> generation) driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:         DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL       Commercial Regular Wheelbase		
Decklid – low liftover design       — Rear window defroster         Glass – solar tinted       Signed Status         Grille – black, center Ford oval design       — Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)         — Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs       — Aitronatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)         — Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs       — Fail safe cooling         Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control       Fail safe cooling         Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer       — Headlampson reminder chime         Jack – scissors       Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2 <sup>nd</sup> generation) driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:         DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL       Commercial Regular Wheelbase		
Glass – solar tinted       • Windshield wipers – dual jet, interval         Grille – black, center Ford oval design       • Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)         — Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs       • Air bags – driver & front passenger         • Mindshield wipers – dual jet, interval       SAFETY/SECURITY         • Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)       • Air bags – driver & front passenger         • Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs       • Fail safe cooling         Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control       • Headlamps-on reminder chime         Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer       • Jack – scissors         • Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2 <sup>nd</sup> generation)       driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:       Commercial Regular Wheelbase         DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL       Commercial Regular Wheelbase		
Grille – black, center Ford oval design       Headlamps         — Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)       - Air bags – driver & front passenger         — Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs       - Child safety latches on rear doors         Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control       - Fail safe cooling         Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer       - Headlamps-on reminder chime         - Jack – scissors       - Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2 <sup>nd</sup> generation)         driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)       - Commercial Regular Wheelbase		
Headlamps       • Air bags – driver & front passenger         • Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)       • Child safety latches on rear doors         • Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs       • Fail safe cooling         Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control       • Headlamps-on reminder chime         Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer       • Jack – scissors         • Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2 <sup>nd</sup> generation) driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:         DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL       Commercial Regular Wheelbase		
<ul> <li>Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)</li> <li>Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs</li> <li>Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer</li> <li>Headlamps-on reminder chime</li> <li>Jack – scissors</li> <li>Personal Safety System<sup>™</sup> w/dual-stage air bags (2<sup>nd</sup> generation) driver &amp; front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)</li> <li>Merrial N/FUNCTIONAL</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs</li> <li>Fail safe cooling</li> <li>Headlamps-on reminder chime</li> <li>Jack – scissors</li> <li>Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2<sup>nd</sup> generation) driver &amp; front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)</li> <li>e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:</li> </ul>		
Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control       • Headlamps-on reminder chime         Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer       • Jack – scissors         • Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2 <sup>nd</sup> generation) driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:         DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL       Commercial Regular Wheelbase		
Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer       • Jack – scissors         • Jack – scissors       • Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2 <sup>nd</sup> generation) driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:         DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL       Commercial Regular Wheelbase		
Personal Safety System <sup>™</sup> w/dual-stage air bags (2 <sup>rd</sup> generation) driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors) e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles: DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Commercial Regular Wheelbase Commercial Regular		
driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors) e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles: DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Paint – ciearcoat, anti-chip primer	
position sensors)         e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:         DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Commercial Regular Wheelbase		
e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:           Commercial         Commercial           DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Commercial		
DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Commercial Regular Understand Wheelbase Commercial Commercial Regular Understand Commercial Commercial Regular Understand Commercial Regular		position sensors)
DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Regular Commercial Wheelbase Commercial Long Wheelbase	e following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWI	N VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:
DWERTRAIN/FONCTIONAL Regular Long Wheelbase Long Wheelbase		
Wheelbase	OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Regular Long Wheelbas
		wheelbase

	Wheelbase	Long v
Battery – 72-AH heavy duty	•	
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Tires – P235/55Rx17 A/S BSW	•	
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Floor covering - Heavy duty rubber	•	
Seats – Vinyl bench/ vinyl rear, manual driver/passenger (NA w/21A Power Driver Seat)	•	
SAFETY/SECURITY		
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System	•	
		<u> </u>

04/1	7/06
------	------

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 2.73

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel Image Not Available

17" Styled Steel Wheel Std. on all models 07/01/06

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Commercial Regular Wheelbase	Commercial Long Wheelbase (LWB)			
DRIVE TYPE						
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code	P72	P70			
	Order Code	805A	900A			
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS						
Audio – AM/FM Stereo w/ Single CD (incl. in 41A	58Z	0	Ο			
Comfort & Convenience Group)			8			
<b>GROUPS &amp; PACKAGES (See Packaged Option</b>	s/Emissions Pag	ge for Pkg. Content)				
Comfort & Convenience Group (NA w/R Vinyl						
Bench or C Vinyl Bench Seats. Incl. 58Z AM/FM	41A	0	0			
Stereo w/Single CD)						
Radio Suppression Package	53M	0	0			
Taxi Package – Hole in Roof (incl. removable						
headliner. Std. sunvisor mirrors switched to non-	973	0	Ο			
illuminated w/option code 973. Req. N Dark	010		0			
Charcoal Interior Trim)						
Taxi Package – No Hole in Roof (incl.						
removable headliner. Std. sunvisor mirrors	974	0	0			
switched to non-illuminated w/option code 974.	011		6			
Require N Dark Charcoal Interior Trim)			-			
Trunk Carpet Group		S	S			
OTHER OPTIONS						
Air Bags – Side (driver & passenger)	59M	0	0			
Engine Block Heater (Fleet only w/valid FIN	41H	0	0			
code)		-				
Floor Covering – Carpet (incl. front & rear floor	128	0	0			
mats)		0	0			
Fuse Block – Auxiliary	417	0	0			
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1435X (to be programmed at dealership)	437	0	0			
Laminated Side Security Glass	68G	0				
Lamps – Driver Side Spot Assy.	51A	0	0			
License Plate Bracket – Front	153	0	0			
Mirrors – Heated	61K	0	0			
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	0	0			
Rear Door Handles Inoperable/Lock Operable	67R	0	0			
Seats	0/ K	0	0			
40/20/40 Vinyl Bench/Vinyl Rear w/Rear A/C						
(New York dealers only) (NA w/21A Power	С	0	Ο			
Driver)	C	0	0			
Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear, Manual						
Driver/Passenger	Р	0	0			
Power Driver (incl. in 41A Comfort &						
Convenience Group. NA w/R Vinyl Bench or C	21A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A			
Vinyl Bench Seats)	21A	U/F-41A	U/F-41A			
Daytime Running Lamps	77D	F				
Daytime Running Lamps		l l				

# 2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interio	
			r Color
		Charcoal	Light Camel
STANDARD Vinyl Split Bench/Vinyl Rear		RN	RJ
Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear		PN	PJ
40/20/40 Vinyl Bench with Rear A/C (New Y	ork dealers	CN	
only)		ÖN	
EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Availa	ability
Standard	_		
Medium Brown Metallic	BU		•
School Bus Yellow Clearcoat	BY	•	•
Smokestone Clearcoat Metallic	HG		•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JL	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•	
★Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic	KR	•	•
Dark Blue	LK	•	
Royal Blue	LM	•	
Light Blue Metallic	LN	•	
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	•	
Ultra Blue Clearcoat Metallic	MM	•	
★Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic	P2	•	•
Light Grey	ТМ	•	
Silver Grey Metallic TN		•	
Black Clearcoat UA		•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	•	•
Medium Titanium Clearcoat Metallic	YG	•	

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE GROUP (41A)** CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES\*\*/CROSS BORDER Availability: STATES Optional for all arrays Not available with: Required on units for California, Maine, R Vinyl Bench Seat or C Vinyl Bench Seat Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Includes: Optional for Cross Border States\*\*\* Power driver seat CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED... 423 Speed control Control code for units either shipped to California AM/FM stereo w/Single CD Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-LAMINATED SECURITY SIDE GLASS (68G) California States locations CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY Availability: Optional for Commercial Regular Wheelbase (805A) Only available on units sold to authorized Includes: governmental units and privately owned ambulance Door windows formed from a layer of polyvinyl butyral companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering laminated between two sheets of automotive safety glass NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES **RADIO SUPPRESSION PACKAGE (53M)** REGISTRATION..... ..... 93N Availability: Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Optional for all arrays Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are Provides radio suppression coverage to the following areas: being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Hood-to-body (LH/RH) Cross Border States locations. Also requires 422 Engine-to-dash panel California Emissions System Engine-to-frame Tail pipe-to-frame (LH/RH) ٠ \*\*\*CROSS BORDER STATES Decklid-to-body (LH/RH) Body-to-frame rear (LH/RH) Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island **TAXI PACKAGE (HOLE IN ROOF) (973)** Availability: Optional for Commercial Regular/Long Wheelbases ENGINE BLOCK HEATER (805A/900A) Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, Includes: WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD ...... 41H Rear door pull handle Door ajar indicator lamp NOTE: Fleet Only - Engine block heater optional in Lateral bow reinforcement all states with valid FIN code. Removable headliner . Roof lamp switch and indicator Roof lamp wiring (RH side inboard to B-pillar) **Requires:** Dark Charcoal (N) interior trim TAXI PACKAGE (NO HOLE IN ROOF) (974) Availability: Optional for Commercial Regular/Long Wheelbases (805A/900A) Includes: Rear door pull handle • Door ajar indicator lamp Lateral bow reinforcement Removable headliner Roof lamp switch and indicator Roof lamp wiring (without hole in roof) **Requires:** Dark Charcoal (N) interior trim **MISCELLANEOUS** COV Required ..... 79V Priced DORA ..... C09

## 2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES			
		F.E.	F.E. LABEL ES		MEMO:
		ADJ	ADJUSTED		UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
RWD					
4.6L OHC EFI V8	4-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

## **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER TORQUE	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.6L OHC EFI V8	4-Speed Automatic	9.4:1	220 @ 4750	265 @ 4000

## **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements		
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Regular Wheelbase	Long Wheelbase	
Head Room (inches)		_	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	39.3	39.3	
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	37.9	37.9	
Shoulder Room (inches)			
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	60.8	60.8	
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	60.3	60.3	
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)			
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	42.5	42.5	
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	39.6	45.6	
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)			
Total	114.2	NA	
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)			
Total	20.6	NA	
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)			
Wheelbase	114.7	120.7	
Overall Length	212	218	
Overall Width	78.2	78.2	
Overall Height	56.8	58.9	
Tread (front)	63.4	63.4	
Tread (rear)	65.3	65.5	

\*All dimensions are preliminary figures



#### 2007MY Vehicle Line: FREESTYLE Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### **Marketing Strategy Key Points:**

- The Freestyle is the Ford Division entry into the emerging Crossover Segment
- The Ford Freestyle redefines affordable family transportation with unprecedented interior comfort, flexibility and class leading safety
- Freestyle appeals to Sedan customers that are moving into the family lifestage and need a larger vehicle but do not want the traditional Minivan
- It also appeals to SUV customers that require some of the functionality of an SUV with a more refined ride and improved fuel economy
- Freestyle reinforces the Ford Brand Leadership message of Package and Affordability

#### Key Selling Points:

- Car-like fuel economy
- Carry six or seven adults in total comfort
- Fold-in-floor 3<sup>rd</sup> row seat, fold-flat 2<sup>nd</sup> row seat and fold-flat passenger seat. Totally flat from back to front
- Unparalleled convenience and storage
- Most flexible, most versatile interior
- Effortless entry and exit
- AWD for safe and confident driving
- Segment exclusive 3 row Safety Canopy<sup>™</sup> with rollover sensor
- Standard 17" aluminum wheels

#### Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix	
	SEL	Limited
	65%	35%
Drivetrain		
FWD	65%	34%
AWD	35%	66%
Engine Type		
3.0L Duratec Engine	100%	100%
Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT)	100%	100%
Key Packages		
Interior Convenience Group	70%	—
Interior Power Package	40%	—
Limited Convenience Package		75%
Safety and Security	40%	—
Safety	—	65%
Key Options		
7-Passenger Seating (2 <sup>nd</sup> row bench)	50%	40%
Auxiliary Climate Control	50%	75%
Family Entertainment System, DVD	10%	37%
Heated Seats	10%	100%
Leather Seating (3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Vinyl)	30%	100%
Moonroof, Power	15%	74%
Navigation System	5%	22%
Reverse Sensing System	45%	—
Satellite Radio	26%	47%

#### 06/01/06

## 2007 FREESTYLE MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

The 2007MY Freestyle continues to define affordable family transportation with unprecedented interior comfort, flexibility and class leading safety.

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

SEL and Limited

#### **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- Colors Added:
  - Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
  - Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (ND)
- Colors Deleted:
  - Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic
  - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic

#### **FUNCTIONAL CHANGES**

18" Wheels Standard on FWD Limited

#### PACKAGE CHANGES

- Interior Convenience Group (87B)
- Interior Power Group (87A)
- Limited Convenience Group (87L)
- Safety and Security Package (53G)
- Safety Package (53F)

#### **OPTION CHANGES**

- Heated Seats Optional on SEL (53H)
- Navigation on SEL (58N)
- Satellite Radio (62S)

## 2007 FREESTYLE ORDER COMBINATIONS SEL FWD

- Body Code: K02
- Order Code: 120A

#### Limited FWD

- Body Code: K03
- > Order Code: 130A

#### SEL AWD

- ➢ Body Code: K05
- > Order Code: 150A
- Limited AWD
  - Body Code: K06
  - Order Code: 160A

#### LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Take rate on Limited 35% SEL 65%
- Clarification Satellite Radio comes with 6 month SIRIUS<sup>™</sup> Subscription. Not available in Alaska and Hawaii

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

## 2007 FREESTYLE MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

SEL		LIMITED
owertrain/Functional		All SEL content, plus:
Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)		Exterior
Engine – 3.0L 4V V6 Duratec engine w/Continuously Variable		<ul> <li>Cladding – body color, painted</li> </ul>
Transmission (CVT)		Fog lamps
xterior		LIMITED badge
Cladding – two-tone painted		<ul> <li>Mirrors – body color, heated, memory, folding exterior power side w/pude</li> </ul>
Door handles – painted body color		lamps
Headlamps – halogen		• Tires – P225/60Rx18 BSW tires
Keypad/autolock		Wheels – 18" bright aluminum wheels
Mirrors – body color folding exterior power side		Interior
Power locks		<ul> <li>Air conditioning – dual zone w/automatic temp control</li> </ul>
Remote keyless entry w/2 fobs		<ul> <li>Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer</li> </ul>
Roof rack		Console
SEL badge		<ul> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> row floor (6-passenger only)</li> </ul>
Tires – P215/65Rx17 BSW		<ul> <li>Vinyl-wrapped center armrest w/stitching</li> </ul>
Wheels – 17" 5-spoke bright aluminum		<ul> <li>Mirrors – memory settings for driver seat &amp; exterior mirrors</li> </ul>
Windshield wipers – fixed interval		Outside temperature display
terior		• Seats
12V power points (3)		<ul> <li>– 2<sup>nd</sup><sub>rd</sub> row comfort tracks (fore/aft adjustment, 6-passenger only)</li> </ul>
		$-3^{rd}$ row 50/50 split bench, fold-in-floor
Accessory delay		
Air conditioning – ducts in rear of front console		<ul> <li>Driver, 8-way power, memory settings</li> </ul>
Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD		<ul> <li>Heated driver &amp; passenger (2 Level)</li> </ul>
Battery saver		<ul> <li>Passenger, 4-way power</li> </ul>
Climate Control – single zone air conditioning		<ul> <li>Passenger, manual lumbar</li> </ul>
Carbon fiber-look appliqué on center stack		<ul> <li>Perforated leather seating surfaces (3<sup>rd</sup> row seat is vinyl)</li> </ul>
Coat hooks (2)		<ul> <li>Woodgrain appearance appliqué on center stack</li> </ul>
Console		<u>Safety/Security</u>
<ul> <li>Front row center w/armrest, storage &amp; 2 cupholders</li> </ul>		Antitheft perimeter alarm
<ul> <li>Overhead</li> </ul>		Perimeter lighting
Cupholders/bottle holders (12)		• Ferniteter lighting
Driver window – one-touch up/down		
Floor mats – carpeted (1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> rows)		
Glass		
<ul> <li>Privacy glass on 3<sup>rd</sup> row quarter windows &amp; liftgate</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Solar tinted</li> </ul>		
Glove box – locking, damped		
Grab handles – retractable roof (3)		
Grocery bag hooks in cargo area		
Horn – dual electric		
Instrument panel storage bin		
Lights		
<ul> <li>Lamps – reading lamps for 2<sup>nd</sup> &amp; 3<sup>rd</sup> rows</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Cargo area light</li> </ul>		
Map pockets – front seat back		
Message center w/compass		
Mirror – electrochromic rearview		
Power steering		
Premium Sound Package (sound isolation)		
Seats		
<ul> <li>6-Passenger (3 rows of seats)</li> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> row 40/40 fold-flat, reclining bucket</li> </ul>		
$-3^{rd}$ row bench, fold-in-floor		
- Driver, 6-way power		
- Driver, manual lumbar		
<ul> <li>Passenger, 2-way manual</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Passenger, fold-flat seat back</li> </ul>		
Shift Knob – Leather Wrapped	_	
Speed control on steering wheel		
Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual		
Steering Wheel		
- Leather-wrapped		
<ul> <li>Steering wheel audio controls</li> </ul>		
Sunvisors – sliding w/illuminated vanity mirrors		
afety/Security		
Adjustable head restraints		
Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger)		
Child safety locks, rear door		
Front Passenger Sensing System		
Illuminated entry		
LATCH System		
Personal Safety System™		

#### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

### 03/27/06

## 2007 FREESTYLE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2007MY Ford	Freestyle
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)
Axle ratio – final drive ratio 5.19 FWD (5.54 AWD)	<ul> <li>Instrumentation (tachometer, lamp outage, low washer fluid,</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)</li> </ul>	low oil pressure, fuel cap, oil change, door ajar, liftgate ajar
Engine – 3.0L 4V V6 Duratec w/Continuously Variable	& low coolant indicator)
Transmission (CVT)	Lights
Fuel tank – 19.0 gallon	— Cargo area light
EXTERIOR	<ul> <li>Reading lamps for 2<sup>nd</sup> &amp; 3<sup>rd</sup> row passengers</li> </ul>
Headlamps – halogen	Map pockets
Keypad/autolock	<ul> <li>Front seat back</li> </ul>
Mirrors – folding exterior power side	<ul> <li>Map pockets &amp; bottle holders in four door panels</li> </ul>
Privacy glass on quarter windows & liftgate	Power steering
Remote keyless entry with (2) fobs	Premium Sound Package (sound isolation)
Roof rack	• <u>Seats</u>
Spare tire – mini	— 3 rows of seats
Windows, locks & mirrors – power	<ul> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> row reclining seats</li> <li>3<sup>rd</sup> row seat – fold-in-floor</li> </ul>
Windshield wipers – fixed interval	— 3 <sup>ra</sup> row seat – fold-in-floor
INTERIOR	<ul> <li>All passenger seats – fold-flat seat back</li> </ul>
• 12V power points (3)	<ul> <li>Driver seat – manual lumbar</li> </ul>
Accessory delay	<ul> <li>Front row buckets seats</li> </ul>
Air conditioning – ducts in rear of front console	Shift Knob-Leather Wrapped
Battery saver	<ul> <li>Speed control on steering wheel</li> </ul>
Coat hooks (2)	<ul> <li>Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual</li> </ul>
<u>Console</u>	<ul> <li>Steering Wheel – Leather wrapped with audio controls</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Front row center w/armrest, storage &amp; (2) cupholders</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Storage bin – instrument panel storage bin</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Overhead w/dome light, maplight, conversation mirror &amp;</li> </ul>	Sunvisors – sliding driver & passenger w/illuminated mirrors
sunglass holder (conversation mirror NA w/moonroof)	SAFETY/SECURITY
Cupholders/bottle holders (12)	Adjustable head restraints
Driver window – one-touch up/down	Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger)
Dual electric horn	Child safety locks – rear door
• Floor mats – carpeted (1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> rows)	<ul> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> </ul>
Glass – solar tinted	Illuminated entry
Glove box_locking,damped	LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System (2)
Grab handles – retractable roof grab handles	in 2 <sup>nd</sup> row, (1) in 3 <sup>rd</sup> row
Grocery bag hooks in cargo area	<ul> <li>Personal Safety System<sup>™</sup> (seat belt pretensiors, load</li> </ul>
Heated backlite (rear window defroster)	limiting retractors, dual stage front air bags, driver set
	position sensing & crash severity sensing)
	SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)

The following features are standard on selected all-new 2007 Freestyle vehicles:

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	SEL	LIMITED
Cladding		
Painted two-tone cladding	•	
Painted monochromatic cladding (body color)		•
Door handles — Painted – color keyed (body color)	•	•
Fog lamps		•
Grille — Black – mold-in-color w/chrome surround	•	•
<u>Mirrors</u>		
Body color – folding power exterior side mirrors	•	
Memory – body color heated folding power exterior mirrors w/puddle lamps		•
Tires	<u> </u>	
P215/65Rx17 BSW tires	•	
P225/60Rx18 BSW tires		•
Wheels		
17" 5-spoke bright aluminum wheel	•	
18" 5-spoke bright aluminum wheel		•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Air Conditioning		
Single-zone manual air conditioning	•	
Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•
Audio/Entertainment		
AM/FM stereo clock/single CD	•	
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer		•

## 2007 FREESTYLE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SEL	LIMITED
Convenience	1	
Message center/trip computer w/compass	•	•
Additional steering wheel-mounted controls (audio)		•
Autolamp – automatic on/off headlamps		•
Outside temperature display		•
Materials		
Carbon fiber appearance hydrographic on instrument panel center stack	•	
Shift knob – leather-wrapped	•	•
Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped w/audio controls	•	•
Woodgrain appearance hydrographic on instrument panel center stack		•
Mirrors — Electrochromic interior rearview mirror	•	•
Seats/Console		
Front Row Seats		
Driver seat 6-way – power (fore/aft, tilt front up/down, tilt rear up/down)	•	
Front row bucket seats – cloth trim	•	
Passenger seat 2-way – manual (fore/aft)	•	
Driver seat – manual lumbar	•	•
Driver seat 8-way – power (6-way plus power recline)		•
Front row bucket heated seats – perforated leather w/memory		•
Passenger seat 4-way – power (fore/aft, power recline)		•
Passenger seat – manual lumbar		•
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row Seats		
2 <sup>nd</sup> row reclining 40/40 bucket seats – cloth trim	•	
2 <sup>nd</sup> row reclining 40/40 bucket seats – perforated leather-trimmed w/adjustable comfort tracks		
2 <sup>nd</sup> row reclining 40/40 bucket seats – perforated leather-trimmed w/adjustable comfort tracks (fore/aft adjustment) & 2 <sup>nd</sup> row console w/cupholders & storage		•
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Seats		
3 <sup>rd</sup> row bench cloth seat –cloth trim (fold-flat-into-floor)	•	
3 <sup>rd</sup> row 50/50 split bench seat – perforated vinyl trim (fold-flat-into-floor)		•

## 2007 FREESTYLE FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

\*Final Drive Ratio: FWD 5.19

\*Final Drive Ratio: AWD 5.54

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" 5-Spoke Bright Aluminum Wheels Std. on SEL (64B)



18" Bright Aluminum Wheels Std. on Limited (64C)

\* = The final drive ratios are dictated by the WOT 0-60 mph performance objectives, which are driven by vehicle weight. While the FDR seems high, because the transmission is a CVT, the effective drive ratio will always be the lowest at any road load operation condition. The effective drive ratio under road load conditions, at any given vehicle speed, will be lower than typical 4 and 5-Speed Step Ratio Transmissions, hence the engine speed will be lower for the CVT transmission. **★** = New for this model year. 06/01/06

## 2007 FREESTYLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		SEL	LIMITED
	Dady Cada	KOO	K03
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code Order Code	K02 120A	K03 130A
AWD (All Wheel Drive)	Body Code	K05	K06
	Order Code	150A	160A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS		100/1	100/1
Front Row Seats			
Front Row Bucket Seats – Perforated Leather-Trimmed reg. D/60D leather-trimmed 2 <sup>nd</sup>			
row seat when ordering 2 <sup>nd</sup> Row Bench & vinyl 3 <sup>rd</sup> row 50/50 split bench seat) (heated	D	0	S
only on limited)		Ē	-
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row Seats			
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row 60/40 Bench Seat – Cloth Trim (7-passenger seating) (can not order 85B 2 <sup>nd</sup>	600	0	
Row Floor Console)	60D	0	
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row 60/40 Bench Seat – Perforated Leather-Trimmed (7-passenger seating) (req.			
leather-trimmed front row seat & vinyl 3rd row 50/50 seat on SEL) (can not order 85B	D/60D	0	0
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row Floor Console)			
<u>3<sup>rd</sup> Row Seats</u>			
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row 50/50 Split Bench Seat – Cloth Trim (fold-flat-into-floor)	47U	0	_
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row 50/50 Split Bench Seat – Perforated Vinyl Trim (fold-flat-into-floor) (req.	D/47U	0	S
leather-trimmed front row seat & 2 <sup>nd</sup> row seat)			
GROUPS & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg. content)	070	0	
Interior Convenience Group	87B	0	
Interior Power Package Limited Convenience Group	87A 87L	0	0
Safety & Security Package	53G	0	0
Safety Package	53G	0	0
OTHER OPTIONS	551		0
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row Floor Console (only applicable w/2 <sup>nd</sup> row 40/40 bucket seats)(See delete option			
below for Limited)	85B	0	S
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row Floor Console Delete (Delete option only available on Limited with 2 <sup>nd</sup> row 40/40	054		0
bucket seats( (This is a no-charge/no-credit option	85A	_	0
Auxiliary Climate (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL)	575	0	0
DVD Family Entertainment Center w/2 Wireless Headphones (req. Interior Convenience	96E	0	Ο
Group 87B on SEL) (Cannot be ordered with Satellite Radio 62S)		-	-
Front License Plate Bracket	153	0	0
Heated Seats (2 Level)(req. Leather Seats D) (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on	63H	0	S
SEL) (req. Interior Power Package 87A on SEL)		-	
Moonroof – Power	439	0	0
Navigation System (Alaska limited coverage in Fairbanks and Anchorage only) (req.	58N	0	0
Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL)		D	-
Power Adjustable Pedals – Non-Memory	90C	Р	
Power Adjustable Pedals – Memory Reverse Sensing System	90B 76R	0	P
Satellite Radio (Sirius system with 6 month subscription) (Cannot be ordered with DVD	TUR	0	Г
Family Entertainment Center 96E) (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL) (Not	62S	0	Ο
available in Alaska and Hawaii)	020	Ũ	0
Traction Control (incl. with AWD)	553	0	0
Universal Garage Door Opener	175	_	P
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed) Note: Genuine Ford Accesso		hipped (sepa	rate from the
vehicle) to dealership for installation.			
All Weather Floor Mats-Color Keyed, Front and Rear	86M	0	0
Exhaust Tips-Chrome, Dual	86X	0	0
Molded Splash Guards	86S	0	0
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)			
	942 41H	F	F

## 2007 FREESTYLE COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

									Interior Color	
								Pebble	Shale	Black
SEL Clo	oth Seats							B7	BT	_
Lea	ather-Trimn	ned Sea	ats					D7	DT	_
LIMITED Lea	ather-Trimn	ned Sea	ats					D7	-	DW
					Cladding					
		CODE	Charcoal Beige	Light Gunmetal	Arizona Beige	Graphite	Mono- chromatic		Availability	
SEL Titanium Green Met	allic	DV	_	_	• (1)	• (2)	_	•	•	
Dark Blue Pearl Cle					•(1)	• (2)		•	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Metallic	aroout	DX	• (1)	• (2)	_	—	—	•	•	
Redfire Clearcoat M	letallic	G2	• (1)	• (2)	_	_	_	•	•	
★Alloy Clearcoat Meta	allic	G5	—	• (2)	• (1)	—		•	•	
Silver Birch		JP	—	• (2)		_	—		•	
★Dune Pearl Clearco	at Metallic	ND	• (1)			_	—	•		
Black Clearcoat		UA	• (1)	• (2)			_	•	•	
Oxford White Cleare	coat	YZ		—	• (1)	• (2)	—	•	•	
LIMITED Titanium Green Met	allic	DV	_	_	_	_	•	•		•
Dark Blue Pearl Cle Metallic		DX	_		_	_	•	•		•
Merlot Clearcoat Me	etallic	FX	_	—	_	—	•	•		•
Redfire Clearcoat M		G2	—	—	_	—	•	•		•
★Alloy Clearcoat Meta	allic	G5	_	—		—	•	•		•
Silver Birch		JP		—		_	•			•
★Dune Pearl Clearco	at Metallic	ND	—	—	_	-	•	•		•
Black Clearcoat		UA	—	—	_	_	•	•		•

**NOTE:** 1 = Pebble interior, 2 = Shale interior

## 2007 FREESTYLE PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

INTERIOR CONVENIENCE GROUP (87B)	
Availability:	MISCELLANEOUS
Optional on SEL	COV Required
Includes:	Priced DORA
AM/FM/CDX6/MP3 Radio	
Automatic headlamps	
<ul> <li>Dual zone electronic automatic temperature control (EATC)</li> </ul>	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-
<ul> <li>Fog Lamps</li> </ul>	BORDER STATES***
<ul> <li>Outside temperature display</li> </ul>	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422
	Required on units for California, Maine,
	Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont
INTERIOR POWER PACKAGE (87A)	registration. Optional for Cross-Border States. ***
Availability:	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT
Optional on SEL	REQUIRED
Includes:	Control code for units either shipped to California
<ul> <li>Driver seat, 8-way power (includes power recline)</li> </ul>	Emissions States dealers or ordered by California
Non-Memory adjustable pedals	Emissions States dealers for registration in non- California States locations. <b>NOTE:</b> In Maine and
<ul> <li>Passenger seat, 4-way power (includes power recline)</li> </ul>	
	Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State
LIMITED CONVENIENCE GROUP (87L)	locations (except Public Service/Emergency
Availability:	Vehicles – 936)
Optional on LIMITED	CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY
Includes:	VEHICLE EXCEPTION
Cargo net	Only available on units sold to authorized
Memory adjustable power pedals	governmental units and privately-owned
Reverse sensing	ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423
Universal Garage Door Opener (UGDO)	when ordering.
	NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER
SAFETY PACKAGE (53F)	STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA
Availability:	STATES REGISTRATION
Optional on LIMITED	Required on all units ordered by dealers for
Includes:	California Emissions States registrations when the
<ul> <li>3 Row Safety Canopy<sup>™</sup> with rollover sensor</li> </ul>	vehicles are being delivered to non-California
<ul> <li>Side impact air bags</li> </ul>	Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations.
	Also requires 422 California Emissions System.
SAFETY AND SECURITY PACKAGE (53G)	***CROSS-BORDER STATES
Availability: <ul> <li>Optional on SEL</li> </ul>	Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut,
Includes:	Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon,
<ul> <li>3 Row Safety Canopy<sup>™</sup> with rollover sensor</li> </ul>	Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.
<ul> <li>Anti-theft perimeter alarm</li> </ul>	
Heated exterior mirrors	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER
Perimeter lighting     Side impact or base	Standard and only available in states of AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY. Other states available via
Side impact air bags	FCSD
	NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES - DEALER	in all states with valid FIN code.
ALL WEATHER FLOOR MATS-COLOR KEYED, 86M	
FRONT AND REAR	
Availability:	
Optional on SEL and LIMITED	
EXHAUST TIPS-CHROME, DUAL	
Optional on SEL and LIMITED	
Optional on SEL and LIMITED     Molded Splash Guards	
Availability:	
Optional on SEL and LIMITED	

## 2007 FREESTYLE POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES			
		F.E.	LABEL	ESTIMATED	MEMO:
		ADJ	JSTED	ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
FWD					
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT (5.19 FDR)	20	27	\$914	26.5
AWD					
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT (5.54 FDR)	19	24	\$1000	24.5

## **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 ST	ATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
FWD				
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT (5.19 FDR)	10.0	203 @ 5750	207 @ 4500
AWD				
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT (5.54 FDR)	10.0	203 @ 5750	207 @ 4500

## **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements
MODEL (inches)	
Wheelbase	112.9
Overall Length	199.8
Overall Height	65.9
Overall Width	74.4
Front Tread	64.6
Rear Tread	65.0
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Seating Capacity	6 or 7
Head Room (inches) (front/2 <sup>nd</sup> row/3 <sup>rd</sup> row)	39.4/39.4/38.6
Shoulder Room (inches) (front/2 <sup>nd</sup> row)	58.5/57.9
Hip Room (inches) (front/2 <sup>nd</sup> row)	55.5/55.8
Leg Room (inches) (front/2 <sup>nd</sup> row/3 <sup>rd</sup> row)	41.2/40.2/33.3
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.) (front/2 <sup>nd</sup> row)	106.8
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 1 <sup>st</sup> row)	85.2
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 2 <sup>nd</sup> row)	45.9
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 3rd row)	17.6
Fuel Capacity (gal.)	19.0
Total Interior Volume (3 <sup>rd</sup> row folded)	154.2

\*All dimensions are preliminary figures



#### 2007MY Vehicle Line: EDGE Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The Edge is an all-new Ford Division entry into the emerging Crossover Utility Vehicle Segment.
- The Ford Edge will infuse energy into the Ford brand through its bold design and flexibility, sporty handling and energetic performance.
- The Edge will appeal to customers seeking a capable vehicle w/package flexibility that does not sacrifice style and performance.

#### Key Selling Points:

- Bold Design: bold chrome grill, dual exhaust and sporty, confident stance
  - Standard 17" and avail. 18" Wheels w/eye-catching designs
  - Textured aluminum & chrome accents, contrast seat stitching on avail. leathertrimmed seats and two tone door panels
  - Class exclusive two panel Panoramic Vista Roof<sup>™</sup> w/dual power shades
- Available luxury technology: Navigation System, satellite radio and rear DVD entertainment system and MP3/Audio input jack (standard)
- Flexibility: avail. fold-flat passenger and standard 2nd row fold flat seats w/an avail. EasyFoldTM 2nd row release switch in cargo area
- Sporty Handling: Independent multilink suspension designed to deliver responsive, confident handling
- Energetic Performance: All-new 3.5L Duratec 35 V6 engine w/best-in-class 265hp and 250 lb-ft of torque
- Standard Ford Safety: AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Safety Canopy™, and Side Impact Airbags

#### **Recommended Mix:**

	Retail	l Mix***
	SE	SEL
	35%	65%
Drivetrain		
AWD	45%	55%
FWD	55%	45%**
Engine Type		
3.5L V6 Duratec 35 Engine	100%	100%
6-Speed Auto Transmission	100%	100%
Key Packages		
Convenience Group	40%	100%
Premium Package	—	15%
Seating Flexibility Package	—	20%
SEL "PLUS" (Premium Pkg. plus Seating	—	30%
Flexibility Pkg.)		
Key Options		
Audiophile Sound System w/CDX6 & 9	_	33%
Speakers & Steering Wheel Controls Navigation System, DVD w/Audiophile		16%
Panoramic Vista Roof <sup>TM</sup>	_	40%
Rear Entertainment System, DVD		10%
Reverse Sensing System	— —	30%
SIRIUS <sup>™</sup> Satellite Radio w/6 Month	15%	30%
18" Painted Aluminum Wheel		45%
18" Premium Chrome-clad Wheel	—	40%

\*\*\* Rates above represent full model year projections.

#### 07/10/06

## 2007 EDGE MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted: SE SEL SEL "PLUS" All SE content, plus All SEL content, plus: Powertrain/Functional
 Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
 Engine – 3.5L V6 Duratec 35 engine w/6 speed Exterior
Body color painted door handles, skull caps and Interior Leather trimmed front row & 2<sup>nd</sup> row seats rear spoiler Premium Package Dual chrome rolled exhaust tips
Fog lamps w/chrome bezel Dual electronic climate control auto transmission Exterior puddle lamps Exterior Heated seats & exterior mirrors Memory seats & exterior mirrors -Door handles - black SEL badge Dual steel exhaust tips Interior Grille -3-bar Chrome Audio – In dash CDX6/MP3, 4 speakers & steering Particulate air filter Headlamps – quad beam halogen Power mirrors – black exterior manual fold wheel audio controls Leather steering wheel and shifter covers Steering wheel climate controlsSeating Flexibility Package Message Center/compass Overhead console w/sunglass holder 6-way power passenger seat Front row passenger fold flat seat Second row EasyFold<sup>™</sup> remote seat release Power locks w/autolock Remote keyless entry w/integrated keyfob transmitter (2) Sunvisors, w/Dual illuminated visor mirrors Rear spoiler – black Rear Wiper - dual speed Unique chrome interior treatments Unique aluminum instrument panel finish Upgraded cloth interior – w/manual driver lumbar & 6-way power driver seat
Convenience Group Rocker moldings – black Roof mounted antenna Tires – P235/65R17 BSW Wheels – 17" painted aluminum wheel Windshield Wipers - Intermittent speed sensitive Automatic headlamps w/wiper activation Electrochromic autodimming rearview mirror • Interior • 12V power points (4) – Front IP, front console, 2<sup>nd</sup> Illuminated door entry keypad row & cargo area Accessory delay Air conditioning Single zone manual air conditioning 2nd row heat & AC vents Audio - AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD/MP3 w/4 Speakers Audio/MP3 input jack Battery saver Cargo area light Cargo area tie-downs (2) Center console gear shifter w/urethane shift knob & chrome bezel Coat hooks (2) Cupholders/bottle holders (6) Dome map lamps – 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> rows Door handles – chrome Front console w/deep bin, 2 cupholders, & 1 powerpoint Front & rear floormats Glass Privacy glass on rear door, qtr windows & back window Solar tinted driver/pass windows Glove box – non-locking, damped Grab handles – B-pillar (2) Horn - dual tone electric Heated backlight Map pockets – front seat backs Power steering Rear armrest w/2 cupholders • Rear seat manual recline Seats - 1<sup>st</sup> row cloth bucket seats w/driver manual 2<sup>nd</sup> row cloth 60/40 fold-flat bench Steering wheel - Urethane wrapped w/speed control Steering column –manual tilt & telescope Sunvisors Window - power w/driver one-touch down & front/rear disable Safety/Security • Adjustable head restraints AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger) Child safety locks, rear doo unito satety tocks, fear door Height adjustable safety belts (front row) Illuminated entry LATCH System (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> Row Occupant Classification System Personal Safety System™ (PATS) Safety Canopy™ w/roll over sensor (2 rows of protection) protection) SecuriLock® Encrypted Passive Anti-Theft System (EPATS) Side Impact Airbags Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details. <sup>1</sup> The SEL "PLUS" is an array within the SEL series.

#### Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

## 07/10/06

## 2007 EDGE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2007MY F	ord Edge:
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)
<ul> <li>Axle ratio – final drive ratio 2.77 FWD (3.16 AWD)</li> </ul>	Heated back light (rear window defroster)
Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	Horn - dual tone electric
• Engine/Transmission – 3.5L V6 Duratec 35 engine w/6	Instrumentation (tachometer, lamp outage, low fuel
Speed Auto. Trans	warning, low washer fluid, low oil pressure, door ajar,
<ul> <li>Fuel tank – 19.0 gallon FWD (20 gallon AWD)</li> </ul>	liftgate ajar & coolant temperature indicator)
EXTERIOR	Map pockets
Autolock	Front seat back driver & passenger
Dual exhaust tips	<ul> <li>Map pockets in four door panels w/bottle holders in</li> </ul>
Grille - 3-bar Chrome	front door panels
<ul> <li>Headlamps – quad beam halogen</li> </ul>	Power steering
<ul> <li>Mini spare tire</li> </ul>	Power windows – driver one-touch down & front/rear
<ul> <li>Mirrors – folding exterior power side</li> </ul>	disable
	Rear armrest w/(2) cupholders
	Seats:
Rear Wiper, dual speed     Demote keyless sate:	— 2 rows of seats
Remote keyless entry     Decker modeling a highly	<ul> <li>— Driver seat – manual lumbar</li> </ul>
Rocker moldings – black	
• Tires – P235/65R17 BSW	<ul> <li>Front row buckets seats</li> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> row 60/40 split</li> </ul>
Wheels – 17" painted aluminum wheel	
Windshield wipers – intermittent speed sensitive	— 2 <sup>nd</sup> row manual fold flat
INTERIOR	— 2 <sup>nd</sup> row reclining seats
• 12V power points (4) – Front IP, front console, 2 <sup>nd</sup> row &	Speed control on steering wheel
cargo area	Steering column – manual tilt & telescope
Accessory delay	Sunvisors – sliding driver & passenger
• Air conditioning – manual single zone w/2 <sup>nd</sup> row heat &	SAFETY/SECURITY
A/C vents	Adjustable head restraints
<ul> <li>Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD/MP3 w/4</li> </ul>	AdvanceTrac® w/RSC®
Speakers	Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger)
Audio/MP3 Input Jack	Child safety locks – rear door
Battery saver	Height adjustable safety belts (front row)
Cargo area light	Illuminated entry
Cargo tie-downs (2)	LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System
Coat hooks (2)	(2) in 2 <sup>nd</sup> row
Cupholders/bottle holders (6)	Occupant Classification System
<ul> <li>Dome/Map lamps – 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> </ul>	Personal Safety System <sup>™</sup> (seat belt pretensiors, load
Front & rear floor mats	limiting retractors, dual stage front air bags, driver set
• Front console w/armrest, storage tray & divider, (1)	position sensing & crash severity sensing)
powerpoint in deep bin, & (2) cupholders	<ul> <li>Safety Canopy<sup>™</sup> w/roll over sensor (2 rows of</li> </ul>
• Glass – privacy glass on rear door, qtr windows & back	protection)
window and solar tinted front windows	SecuriLock® Encryption Passive Anti-Theft System
Glove box – non-locking, damped	(EPATS)
• Grab handles – B-pillar grab handles (2)	Side Impact Airbags
The following features are standard on selected all-new 2007	Edge vehicles:
	SEI SEI
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	SE SEL "PLUS"
Door handles , Mirror Caps, Rear Spoiler	
Black – mold-in-color	•
Painted – color keyed (body color)	• •
Dual Exhaust Tips	
Steel	•
Rolled, chrome	• •
Fog lamps w/chrome bezel	
Fog lamps w/chrome bezel Illuminated door entry keypad	• •
Illuminated door entry keypad	• •
Illuminated door entry keypad Mirrors	
Illuminated door entry keypad <u>Mirrors</u> Black – mold-in-color folding power exterior side mirrors	• •
Illuminated door entry keypad Mirrors	

### 2007 EDGE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

		-	-
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	SE	SEL	SEL "PLUS"
Audio/Entertainment			1200
AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD/MP3 w/4 Speakers	•		
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3 w/4 Speakers & steering wheel audio controls		•	•
Convenience			
Automatic headlamps w/wiper activation		•	•
Dual illuminated visor mirrors		•	•
Electrochromic autodimming rearview mirror		•	•
Message Center/trip computer w/compass		•	•
Overhead console w/sunglass holder		•	•
Dual electronic climate control w/steering wheel climate controls & particulate air			
filter			•
EasyFold <sup>TM</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> row seat release			•
Heated & memory seats & exterior mirrors w/exterior puddle lamps			•
Materials			
4-Gauge cluster w/basic Message Center and chrome major gauge rings	•		
4-Gauge cluster w/high line Message Center, chrome major gauge rings and satin			
cream-faced appliqué		•	•
Shift knob			
Shift knob – urethane, chrome PRNDL bezel	•		
Shift knob – color coordinated leather-wrapped w/chrome PRNDL bezel &			
stalk/shroud		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Steering Wheel – Urethane wrapped w/speed controls	•		
Steering Wheel – Color coordinated leather-wrapped w/speed & audio controls		•	•
Unique aluminum finish on instrument panel		•	•
Seats/Console			
Front Row Seats			
Front row bucket seats - cloth trim w/manual driver lumbar & driver/passenger	•		
recline	•		
Front row bucket seats - unique cloth trim w/6-way power driver, manual driver		•	
lumbar & driver/passenger recline			
Leather-trimmed front row seats w/6-way power driver & passenger, manual			•
driver lumbar & driver/passenger recline w/fold flat passenger seat		-	
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row Seats			
2 <sup>nd</sup> row reclining 60/40 bench seats – cloth trim w/center seat fold-down armrest	•		
w/2 cupholders	-		
2 <sup>nd</sup> row reclining 60/40 bench seats – unique cloth trim w/center seat fold-down		•	
armrest w/2 cupholders			
Leather-trimmed 2 <sup>nd</sup> row 60/40 bench seats w/center seat fold-down armrest w/2			•
cupholders			-

#### 07/10/06

### 2007 EDGE FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

### AXLE AVAILABILITY

\*Final Drive Ratio: FWD 2.77

\*Final Drive Ratio: AWD 3.16

### WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Painted Aluminum Wheels Standard on SE and SEL/SEL "PLUS" (64F)



18" Painted Aluminum Wheels Optional on SEL/SEL "PLUS" (64R)



18" Premium Aluminum Chromeclad Wheels Optional on SEL/SEL "PLUS" (64G)

\* = The final drive ratios are dictated by the WOT 0-60 mph performance objectives, which are driven by vehicle weight. While the FDR seems high, because the transmission is a CVT, the effective drive ratio will always be the lowest at any road load operation condition. The effective drive ratio under road load conditions, at any given vehicle speed, will be lower than typical 4 and 5-Speed Step Ratio Transmissions, hence the engine speed will be lower for the CVT transmission.

07/10/06 2007 EDGE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT						
DRIVETYPE		SE	SEL	SEL "PLUS"		
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	K36	K38	K39		
	Order Code	100A	110A	120A		
AWD (All Wheel Drive)	Body Code	K46	K48	K49		
	Order Code	200A	210A	220A		
GROUPS & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emi	ssions Pa	age for Pkg. Cont	tent)			
Convenience Group	553	0	S	S		
Class II Trailer Tow/Prep. Package	53G	0	0	0		
Premium Package (To order w/Seating Flexibility Package, use SEL "PLUS" body codes)	65L	—	0	S		
Seating Flexibility Package (To order w/Premium Package, use SEL "PLUS" body codes)	47F	—	0	S		
		SE	SEL	SEL "PLUS"		
KEY OPTIONS						
All weather floor mats (in addition to standard carpet floor mats)	16W	0	0	0		
DVD Rear Entertainment Center w/2 Wireless Headphones (NA w/Vista Roof <sup>TM</sup> )	90C	—	0	0		
Navigation System – DVD w/Audiophile sound system Panoramic Vista Roof <sup>TM</sup> – 2 panel glass w/power tilt &	58Q	_	0	0		
open of front panel & dual power sun shades	43P	—	0	0		
Radio – premium in dash, CDX6/MP3, 4 speakers & steering wheel audio controls	581	0	S	S		
Radio – Audiophile Sound System w/9 speakers & steering wheel audio controls	916	_	0	0		
Reverse sensing system	76R	_	0	0		
Roof rack side rails – black (NA w/Vista Roof <sup>™</sup> )	68B	0	0	0		
Rear Cargo Management System	63C	0	0	0		
SIRIUS <sup>™</sup> satellite radio (w/6 month subscription; avail. in US mainland – 48 states only)	85B	0	0	0		
Wheels – 18" Painted Aluminum (incl. 18" P245/60R18 A/S BSW Tire)	64R	—	0	0		
Wheels – 18" Premium Chrome-Clad (incl. 18" P245/60R18 A/S BSW Tire)	64G		0	0		
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)						
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F	F		
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F		

## 2007 EDGE COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

				Interior Color	
			Camel	Med Lt Stone	Charcoal
SE	Cloth Seats		1C	1L	-
SEL	Unique Cloth Seats		2C	2L	2W
SEL	Leather-Trimmed Seats		3C	3L	3W
EXTERIOR		CODE		Availability	
SE	COLOR	CODE		Availability	
Redfire N	Metallic	G2	•	•	_
Carbon M	1etallic	G5	•	•	—
Blazing C	Copper Metallic	GW	•	_	_
Pewter M	letallic	HJ	—	•	—
	arl Metallic	ND	•	—	_
Light Sag	je Metallic	NH	•	•	—
	rulee Clearcoat	PH	•	—	_
Black Cle		UA	•	•	—
SEL/SEL "					
Redfire N	letallic	G2	•	•	•
Carbon M	1etallic	G5	•	•	•
Blazing C	Copper Metallic	GW	•	—	•
Pewter M	letallic	HJ	—	•	•
Dune Pea	arl Metallic	ND	•	—	•
	je Metallic	NH	•	•	•
Dark Ame	ethyst Metallic	PG	•	•	•
Creme Bi	rulee Clearcoat	PH	•	—	•
Black Cle	arcoat	UA	•	•	•

### 07/10/06

### 2007 EDGE PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CONVENIENCE GROUP (553)	MISCELLANEOUS	
Availability:	COV Required	
Optional on SE and Standard on SEL/SEL "PLUS"     Includes:	Priced DORA	C09
Automatic headlamps	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-	
<ul> <li>Electrochromic autodimming rearview mirror</li> </ul>	BORDER STATES***	
Illuminated door entry keypad	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM	422
	Required on units for California, Maine,	
CLASS II TRAILER TOW/PREP PACKAGE	Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont	
3500 lbs Max Towing Capacity (53G)	registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***	
Availability:	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT	
<ul> <li>Optional on SE and SEL/SEL "PLUS"</li> </ul>	REQUIRED	423
Includes:	Control code for units either shipped to California	
Class II receiver hitch	Emissions States dealers or ordered by California	
Engine oil cooler	Emissions States dealers for registration in non-	
Larger radiator	California States locations. Note: In Maine and	
Upgraded cooling fans	Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for	
Upgraded battery (68 Amp)	customers in non-California Emission State	
Wiring harness w/4-pin connector	locations (except Public Service/Emergency	
	Vehicles – 936) CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY	
PREMIUM PACKAGE (65L)	VEHICLE EXCEPTION	026
Availability:	Only available on units sold to authorized	930
Optional on SEL <sup>1</sup> . Standard on SEL "PLUS"	governmental units and privately-owned	
Includes:	ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423	
Dual electronic climate control	when ordering.	
Exterior puddle lamps	NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER	
Heated seats and exterior mirrors	STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA	
<ul> <li>Leather-trimmed front row &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row seats</li> </ul>	STATES REGISTRATION	93N
Memory seats & exterior mirrors	Required on all units ordered by dealers for	
Particulate air filter	California Emissions States registrations when the	
Steering wheel climate controls	vehicles are being delivered to non-California	
	Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations.	
SEATING ELEVIPILITY DACKAGE (47E)	Also requires 422 California Emissions System.	
SEATING FLEXIBILITY PACKAGE (47F) Availability:		
Optional on SEL <sup>1</sup> . Standard on SEL "PLUS".	***CROSS-BORDER STATES	
Includes:	Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut,	
6-Way power passenger seat	Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon,	
<ul> <li>Front row passenger fold flat seat</li> </ul>	Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.	
<ul> <li>Leather-trimmed front row &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row seats</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Second row EasyFold<sup>TM</sup> remote seat release</li> </ul>	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER	
• Second tow Lasyroid Temple seat release	Standard and only available in states of AK, MN,	
<sup>1</sup> Premium Package & Seating Flexibility Package are not	ND, SD, MT, WI and WY. Other states available	
	via FCSD.	
avail. together on SEL. For both packages order an SEL		
"Plus" array.	<b>NOTE:</b> Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional	
	in all states with valid FIN code.	

07/10/06

### 2007 EDGE POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

# **FUEL ECONOMY**

		_	50 STATES		
					ESTIMATED ANNUAL
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST
FWD					
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Speed Auto		TBD	TBD	TBD
AWD					
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Speed Auto		TBD	TBD	TBD

# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 ST	ATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
FWD				
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Speed Auto	TBD	265 @ 6250	250 @ 4500
AWD				
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Speed Auto	10.0?	265 @ 6250	250 @ 4500

# **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements
MODEL (inches)	Base Vehicle
Front Tread	65.2
Overall Length	185.7
Overall Height	67.0
Overall Width	75.8
Rear Tread	64.9
Wheelbase	111.2
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Hip Room (inches) (front/2 <sup>nd</sup> row)	54.8/56.1
Head Room (inches) (w/o Vista Roof <sup>TM</sup> ) (front/2 <sup>nd</sup> row)	40.0/39.3
Leg Room (inches) (front/2 <sup>nd</sup> row)	40.7/38.1
Shoulder Room (inches) (front/2 <sup>nd</sup> row)	58.9/58.8
Seating Capacity	5
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 1 <sup>st</sup> row)	69.6
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 2 <sup>nd</sup> row)	32.1
Fuel Capacity (gal.) (FWD/AWD)	19/20
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.) (front/2 <sup>nd</sup> row)	55.5/52.8
Total Interior Volume (w/o Vista Roof <sup>™</sup> )	140.5

\*preliminary figures



### 2007MY Vehicle Line: FREESTAR Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- Safety:
- Insurance Institute For Highway Safety "Best Pick" (2004)
- NHTSA 5-Star Frontal Crash Test Rating (2004)
- Available 3-row front-to-back Safety Canopy™ with rollover protection
- 3-Point safety belts in all seating positions
- 4-Wheels disc brakes with ABS
- Available Panic Brake Assist (with AdvanceTrac®)
- Seating:
- Easy fold-flat-into-floor 3<sup>rd</sup> Row Tailgate Bench Seat<sup>™</sup>: One finger, 1-2-3 operation, head restraints stay in the seat. Seat is also reversible for tailgating (all series)
- Available one-hand, one-lever, fold and tumble, 2<sup>nd</sup> row bucket seats
- Interior:
- Storage everywhere
- 3<sup>rd</sup> row cargo well and available Cargo Management System
- Tri-zone temperature control for driver, passenger and rear occupants with 2<sup>nd</sup> row climate controls (w/High Capacity Auxiliary Climate Control)
- Driving:
- 4.2L V6 the largest engine available in a minivan with highest torque in class (SEL and Limited)
- Latest generation fast transmission hydraulics for quicker, smoother shifting

#### **Recommended Mix:**

		Retail Mix*	
	SE	SEL	LIMITED
	35%	40%	25%
Key Packages			
Memory Package		—	50%
SE Appearance Package	25%	—	—
Premium Package SE, SEL and Ltd.	80%	55%	60%
Key Options			
DVD Entertainment System	5%	25%	45%
High Capacity Aux. Climate Control	85%	Std.	Std.
Power Liftgate	-	20%	50%
Quad Seats	15%	Std.	Std.
Safety Canopy™ - includes Side Air Bags	20%	30%	65%
17" Wheels	15%	15%	15%

\*Rates above represent full model year projections

#### 04/01/06

### 2007 FREESTAR WAGON MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

The 2007 Freestar provides an excellent combination of interior flexibility, safety, design, power and convenience for today's minivan customers.

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

• 3 arrays: SE, SEL, Limited

#### **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- Colors Added:
  - Windveil Blue Clearcoat (P3)
  - Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
  - Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (ND)
  - Pewter Clearcoat Metallic (HJ)
  - Light Tundra Clearcoat (DV)
  - Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic (TS)
- Colors Deleted:
  - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
  - Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic
  - Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic
  - Spruce Green Clearcoat Metallic
  - Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic

#### 2007 FREESTAR ORDER COMBINATIONS

#### SE 3.9L SPI V6

- Body Code: A51
- > Order Code: 120A
- SEL 4.2L SPI V6
  - Body Code: A52
  - Order Code: 210A
- Limited 4.2L SPI V6
  - Body Code: A58
  - Order Code: 300A

#### 04/01/06 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Pebble interior available with Alloy
- Flint Interior not available with Light Tundra on Limited
- Other clarifications Included in Color and Trim Availability

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

### 2007 FREESTAR WAGON **MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY**

The 2007 Freestar provides a compelling combination of interior flexibility, safety, design, power and convenience for today's minivan customers.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

SE SEI Limited						
SE	SEL					
Dowertrain/Eurotional	All SE content, plus:	All SEL content, plus:				
Powertrain/Functional	Powertrain/Functional	Powertrain/Functional				
• Engine – 3.9L V6 SPI	• Engine – 4.2L SPI V6	Battery – heavy duty				
Transmission – 4-speed automatic O/D	Exterior	Exterior				
Exterior	Door handles – body color	Door & tailgate handles & roof side rails				
Bumpers – painted body color, 5-mph	• Grille – chrome	– chrome				
impact protection	<ul> <li>Keypad – door, illuminated driver side</li> </ul>	• Lamps – puddle				
Door handles – black	Lamps – cornering	<ul> <li>Mirrors – power heated, signal</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>Glass – privacy in 2<sup>nd</sup> &amp; 3<sup>rd</sup> rows &amp;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mirrors – driver &amp; passenger high gloss</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Wheels – 16" chrome clad</li> </ul>				
liftgate	black, electric remote (RH incl. convex	<u>Interior</u>				
Grille – body color	glass)	Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic				
<ul> <li>Mirrors – driver &amp; passenger molded in</li> </ul>	Moldings – body color	Temperature Control (EATC)				
black, electric remote; RH incl. convex	<ul> <li>Tires – P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Audio – AM/FM stereo, single CD</li> </ul>				
glass	<ul> <li>Wheels – 16" bright machined aluminum</li> </ul>	w/auto. speed-sensitive volume control				
<ul> <li>Moldings – bodyside</li> </ul>	5-spoke	(incl. rear seat audio controls)				
<ul> <li>Roof side rails – no crossbars</li> </ul>	Interior	<ul> <li>Clock – analog</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>Tires – P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW</li> </ul>	• Air conditioning – Trizone High Capacity	<ul> <li>Floor mats – deluxe</li> </ul>				
Wheels – 16" steel	with Driver/Passenger/Rear Adjustable	Message center				
Wipers – front & rear	Temperature and Fan Controls	Seats				
intermittent/washer	<ul> <li>Console – full overhead w/temperature</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Leather seating surfaces</li> </ul>				
Interior	and compass display	<ul> <li>Steering wheel – wood/leather</li> </ul>				
Air conditioning – manual front	• Lamps – front door courtesy & front row	Ŭ I				
Audio – AM/FM stereo/single CD/digital	maplights					
clock	Seats					
• Cupholders – up to nine (9), varies by	<ul> <li>Front, low back cloth buckets</li> </ul>					
series	w/adjustable seat track					
Light Group	<ul> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> row fore/aft adjustable feature,</li> </ul>					
• Locks – power	fold & tumble buckets					
• Seats	<ul> <li>6-Way power driver w/manual lumbar</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>– 3<sup>rd</sup> Row Tailgate Bench Seat<sup>™</sup> (stow-</li> </ul>	support					
into-floor & tailgate features)	<ul> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>7-Passenger seating</li> </ul>	w/audio controls					
<ul> <li>Front, dual high back cloth buckets</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Sunvisors – LH/RH illuminated vanity</li> </ul>					
w/adjustable seat track, integral head	mirrors					
restraints & recline						
<ul> <li>Enhanced Seating Group</li> </ul>						
Speed control						
<ul> <li>Steering wheel – tilt</li> </ul>						
Windows						
– Power						
<ul> <li>Rear defroster</li> </ul>						
<u>Safety/Security</u>						
Air bags – driver & front passenger						
LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for						
CHildren) • Low tire pressure warning						
<ul> <li>Personal Safety System™</li> </ul>						
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System						
• SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Their System						
	Please see S	Standard Equipment pages for more details.				
Dra	oduct Changes and Features Availabi	lity				
Pro	Junci Changes and realures Availabl	nty				

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 2007 FREESTAR WAGON STANDARD EQUIPMENT

I no tououing itomo are atondard on overy 2007MV EDEESTAD vehicle.				
The following items are standard on every 2007MY FREESTAR vehicle: <b>POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL</b>		(Continued)		
<ul> <li>Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)</li> </ul>	Lamps	(Continued)		
<ul> <li>Fuel tank – 26.0 gallon capacity</li> </ul>		nt dome		
<ul> <li>Shocks – gas, front &amp; rear</li> </ul>		nt Group		
Spare tire – mini	— Rea			
Stabilizer bar – front	Mirror –	black, framed winds	hield-mounted day/	night
Steering – power rack & pinion	Power p	points – 12V, front ro	w (cigar lighter), fro	nt row (passenger
<u>Suspension</u>	side) &	rear cargo area		
<ul> <li>Front independent MacPherson strut</li> </ul>	<u>Seats</u>			
<ul> <li>Rear torsion beam w/coil springs</li> </ul>	— <u>3</u> <sup>10</sup>	Row Tailgate Bench	Seat™	
Transmission – 4-speed automatic O/D w/full electronic controls		assenger seating		
EXTERIOR		nanced Seating Grou	ıр	
Antenna     Dumperson pointed body color 5 meh import potention	Speed of			
<ul> <li>Bumpers – painted body color, 5-mph impact protection</li> <li>Glass – privacy in 2<sup>nd</sup> &amp; 3<sup>rd</sup> rows &amp; liftgate</li> </ul>	Steering		a anaray chaorhin	~
<ul> <li>Mirrors – power</li> </ul>		ering column – locki ering wheel – tilt w/le	ig, energy absorbin	olumn
Molding – bodyside		lk controls – turn sig		
Remote keyless entry w/illuminated entry		m & front wiper/wasl		neudiamp mgn
<ul> <li>Roof side rails – no crossbars</li> </ul>	Utility he			
Wipers – front & rear intermittent/washer	Window	/S		
INTERIOR	— Pov	ver 3 <sup>rd</sup> row LH/RH fli	o-open	
Accessory delay	— Rea	ar defroster		
Audio – ÁM/FM stereo/single CD	SAFETY/S			
Cupholders – up to nine (9), varies by series	Air bags	s - driver & front pas	senger	
Floor	LATCH	(Lower Anchors & T	ethers for CHildren)	system in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup>
<ul> <li>Carpeting – full length color coordinated</li> <li>Floor mats – 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> </ul>		board seating position	ns	
Floor mats – 1° & 2 <sup>1</sup> row	Locks	lala an a Callalla - 11		
Fuel system inertia switch		Idproof sliding side d	oor	
Heater/defroster	— Aut		talaa (fuant daawa)	
<ul> <li>Hood release – interior</li> <li>Instrumentation – low fuel level, fuel cap off indicator, low oil</li> </ul>		ver w/illuminated swi	tches (front doors)	
<ul> <li>Instrumentation – low rule level, rule cap on indicator, low on pressure, low washer fluid, brake warning, anti-lock brake/charging</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Low tire</li> <li>Persona</li> </ul>	pressure warning al Safety System™		
system & high beam indicator lights, fuel/temperature gauges,	Safety k	a = 3 $a = 1$	manual 3-noint lar	/shoulder helts
tachometer & low tire pressure warning	w/adjust	belts – front & 2 <sup>nd</sup> rov table D-ring height a	diusters 3 <sup>rd</sup> row 3-r	oint lan/shoulder
	belts for	all three positions		
	Securil	ock® – passive anti-	thoft system	
The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MV EREEST			inen system	
The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY FREEST				limited
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		SE	SEL	Limited
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Battery				Limited
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Battery 58-AH				Limited
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Battery 58-AH 78-AH				Limited
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Battery 58-AH 78-AH Engine				Limited
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Battery 58-AH 78-AH Engine 3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)		SE •		Limited •
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Battery 58-AH 78-AH Engine		SE •		Limited •
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Battery 58-AH 78-AH Engine 3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI) 4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)		SE •		Limited •
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Battery 58-AH 78-AH Engine 3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI) 4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI) Tires		SE • •		Limited • •
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		SE • •		Limited • •
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Battery 58-AH 78-AH Engine 3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI) 4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI) Tires P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4) P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4) KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Door handles		SE • •		Limited • •
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black		SE • •		Limited • •
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEYEXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color		SE • •		Limited • •
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome		SE • •		Limited • • •
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass		SE • • •	SEL • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate		SE • •		Limited • • •
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille		SE • • • •	SEL • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         23.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color		SE • • •	SEL • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEYEXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome		SE • • • •	SEL • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side		SE • • • •	SEL • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors		SE • • • •	SEL • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         23.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         1         78-AH         23.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         1         7         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors         Auto headlamps		SE • • • •	SEL • • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors		SE • • • •	SEL • • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors	AR vehicles:	SE • • • •	SEL • • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEYEXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors         Driver & passenger – molded in black, electric remote (RH incl. converted in black)	AR vehicles:	SE • • • •	SEL • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors	AR vehicles:	SE • • • •	SEL • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         23.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors         Driver & passenger – molded in black, electric remote (RH incl. convertion of the passenger – high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convertion of the passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convertion puddle lamps (RH incl. convex glass)	AR vehicles:	SE • • • •	SEL • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         23.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         1         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors         Driver & passenger – molded in black, electric remote (RH incl. convolution)         Driver & passenger – high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convolution)         Driver & passenger – nower heated signal, high-gloss black, electric	AR vehicles:	SE • • • •	SEL • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         23.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors         Driver & passenger – molded in black, electric remote (RH incl. conve         Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. conve         Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric puddle lamps (RH incl. convex glass)         Moldings         Body color	AR vehicles:	SE • • • •	SEL • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors         Driver & passenger – molded in black, electric remote (RH incl. convolution)         Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric puddle lamps (RH incl. convex glass)         Moldings         Body color         Body color         Body color         Scornering lamps         Mirrors         Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convolution)         Body color         Body color         Bo	AR vehicles:	SE • • • •	SEL • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI) <b>Tires</b> P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4) <b>KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES</b> Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors         Driver & passenger – molded in black, electric remote (RH incl. conve         Driver & passenger – high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. conve         Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric puddle lamps (RH incl. convex glass)         Moldings         Body color         Body color         Body color         Body color	AR vehicles:	SE • • • •	SEL • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         23.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors         Driver & passenger – molded in black, electric remote (RH incl. convertive & passenger – high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convertive)         Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convertive)         Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convertive)         Body color         Body color         Body color         Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric puddle lamps (RH incl. convex glass)         Moldings         Body color	AR vehicles:	SE	SEL • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         Engine         3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         Lights/reflectors         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors         Driver & passenger – molded in black, electric remote (RH incl. convelor puddle lamps (RH incl. convex glass)         Moldings         Body color         Body color         Body color         Body color         Body color         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors         Driver & passenger – molded in black, electric remote (RH incl. conve         Driver & passenger – bower heated signal, high-gloss black, electric puddle lamps (RH incl	AR vehicles:	SE • • • • • • • •	SEL • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Battery         58-AH         78-AH         23.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)         Tires         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Door handles         Black         Body color         Chrome         Glass         Privacy glass in 2 <sup>nd</sup> & 3 <sup>rd</sup> rows & liftgate         Grille         Body color         Chrome         Keypad – door, illuminated driver side         LightS/reflectors         Auto headlamps         Cornering lamps         Mirrors         Driver & passenger – molded in black, electric remote (RH incl. convertive & passenger – high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convertive)         Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convertive)         Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convertive)         Body color         Body color         Body color         Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric puddle lamps (RH incl. convex glass)         Moldings         Body color	AR vehicles:	SE	SEL • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•

# 2007 FREESTAR WAGON STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	SE	SEL	Limited
Audio	JE	SEL	Linnieu
AM/FM stereo – single CD, digital clock	•		
AM/FM stereo – single CD w/automatic speed sensitive volume control (incl. rear	•	•	
sat audio controls)			•
Climate control			
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) – driver/passenger rear			
adjustable temperature & fan controls			•
Manual – front	•		
Tri-Zone High Capacity Auxiliary Climate Control System – driver/passenger/rear			
adjustable temperature & fan controls		•	
Clock			
Analog – mounted in instrument panel			•
Integral w/radio	•	•	
Console			
Full overhead – conversation mirror, reading/dome lamps & provision for power			
sliding rear door		•	•
Temperature/compass display mounted in overhead console		•	•
Door trim panels			
Front – color coordinated w/vinyl inserts, padded armrests & two-tiered storage			-
compartments	•	•	•
Instrumentation - low fuel level, fuel cap off indicator, low oil pressure, low washer			
fluid, brake warning, anti-lock brakes/charging system & high beam indicator lights,	•	•	
fuel/temperature gauges, tachometer & low tire pressure warning			
Lights			
Front door courtesy lamps & front row maplights Light Visibility Group – 2 <sup>nd</sup> row reading lamps, front row foot lamps, B-pillar lamps		•	•
Light Visibility Group – 2 <sup>nd</sup> row reading lamps, front row foot lamps, B-pillar lamps			-
& sleeping baby mode	•	•	•
3rd row reading lamps			•
Message center – fuel economy/range & service status			•
<u>Seats</u>			
Enhanced Seating Group – incl. seat-mounted cupholders on 2 <sup>nd</sup> row seats, map pockets & grab handles on 1 <sup>st</sup> row seat backs	•	•	•
Front – dual high back cloth buckets w/adjustable seat track, integral head			
restraints & recline	•		
Front – low back cloth buckets w/adjustable seat track, head restraints & recline			
w/6-way power driver seat which incl. manual lumbar support		•	
Front – low back leather buckets w/adjustable seat track, head restraints & recline			
w/6-way power driver seat which incl. manual lumbar support			•
Leather seating surfaces			•
Rear $-2^{nd}$ row (2-passenger bench) w/fore/aft adjustable & easy-entry feature &			
Rear – 2 <sup>nd</sup> row (2-passenger bench) w/fore/aft adjustable & easy-entry feature & child seat presenter on SE 3 <sup>rd</sup> row (3-passenger fold-into-floor bench w/tailgate	•		
feature) w/adjustable head restraints	-		
Rear $-2^{nd}$ row fold & tumble fore/aft adjustable buckets seats w/3 <sup>rd</sup> row (3-			
passenger fold-into-floor bench w/tailgate feature) w/adjustable head restraints		•	
Rear $-2^{nd}$ row fold & tumble fore/aft adjustable bucket seats w/3 <sup>rd</sup> row (3-			
passenger fold-into-floor bench w/tailgate feature) w/adjustable head restraints			•
Speed control – buttons located on steering wheel	•	•	•
Steering Wheel			
Deluxe color keyed w/center blow horn	•		
Leather-wrapped, color keyed w/center blow horn & backlit audio controls		•	
Leather-wrapped & wood inserts w/center blow horn & backlit audio controls			•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated RH/LH cloth w/covered vanity mirrors	•		
RH/LH illuminated vanity mirrors		•	•

### 2007 FREESTAR WAGON FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

### AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.54

### WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel Std. on SE



16" Aluminum Painted Sport 5-Spoke Wheel Std. w/65A SE Appearance Pkg.



16" Bright Machined 5-Spoke Wheel Std. on SEL, Opt. on SE (w/FIN code)



17" Alloy Wheel Opt. w/65A SE Appearance Pkg., SEL (64A)



17" Polished Alloy Wheel Opt. on Limited (64V)



16" Chrome Clad Wheel Std. on Limited

### 2007 FREESTAR WAGON **OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

		SE	SEL	Limited
BODY STYLE	Body Code	A51	A52	A58
WHEELS	Order Code	120A	210A	300A
7" Alloy (incl. P235/55Rx17 A/S BSW. Reg. 65A	644	0	0	
Appearance Pkg. on SE)	64A	0	0	_
7 <sup>"</sup> Polished Alloy (incl. P235/55Rx17 A/S BSW tires)	64V	_	—	0
235/60Rx16 A/S BSW – self-sealing	T81	0	0	0
EY INTERIOR OPTIONS	Т			
Adio/Entertainment AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD	58K	0	0	_
Premium AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD	586	_	_	0
AM/FM Stereo CDx6 w/Clock AM/FM Stereo CDx6 w/o Clock	58S 58X	_	0	0
DVD Entertainment System (req. 574 Aux. A/C)	915	0	0	ŏ
Climate Control – Tri-Zone High Capacity Auxiliary	574	0	<u>_</u>	<u> </u>
w/Driver/Passenger/Rear Controls (incl. overhead console)	574	0	S	S
ront Seats				
Heated Seats – (req. 66P Power Passenger Seat) Leather Seating Surfaces (3 <sup>rd</sup> row vinyl)	90H	—		O S
Power Driver Seat – 6-Way w/Lumbar	90P	0	S	S
Power Passenger Seat – 6-Way (req. L Leather	66P		0	0
Seating Surfaces) econd Row Seats			-	-
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row – Cloth Low Back Adjustable Dual Buckets,	212	0		
Fold & Tumble	212	0	—	
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row – Low Back Fore/Aft Adjustable Dual Buckets, Fold & Tumble		_	S	S
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row – 2-Passenger Bench w/Fore/Aft Adjustable	211	S	0	0
& Easy-Entry Feature & Child Presenter			U	Ũ
ROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emise E Appearance Package	65Å	O Content)		
E Premium Package	59M	Õ		_
EL Premium Package imited Premium Package	60X 59L		0	0
lemory Package	60M	_	_	ŏ
railer Tow Package – Class II	53B	0	0	0
OTHER OPTIONS Convenience				
Cargo Management System w/Cargo Net, Rear	86C	0	0	0
(covered, inserts into cargo area, collapsible) Console – 1 <sup>st</sup> Row Floor	414	0	0	0
Power Adjustable Pedals	62M	0	0	<u> </u>
Power Adjustable Pedals (w/memory feature)	62P	_	_	P-60M
Power Liftgate (req. 18D Power Sliding Doors) Power Sliding Doors – RH/LH	61P 18D		0	O S
afety/Security				5
AdvanceTrac® (incl. Brake Assist, Traction Control)	68D	0	_	_
AdvanceTrac® w/ Reverse Sensing System Reverse Sensing System ★	60J 85R	0	0	0
Safety Canopy <sup>™</sup> (incl., side air bags and overhead	94A	0	0	0
console) loor Mat	0477	U	U	0
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row	76F	0	0	—
3 <sup>ra</sup> Row Deluxe (Limited only)	76D	—	_	0
<u>other</u> Liftgate Spoiler (req. 65A Appearance Pkg. on SE)	67L	0	_	_
Smoker's Package – Lighter & Ash Cup	65S	ŏ	0	0
LEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)	170	E		
argo Net – Rear ommercial Springs Package	17C 47F	F F	_	
aytime Running Lamps (incl. 78-AH battery)	55R	F	—	—
ngine Block Heater loor Mats Delete	41H 16D	F		
lobility Package <sup>1</sup> (incl. 47F Commercial Springs Pkg.)	96M	F	F	F
ascia Delete – Color Keyed Front and Rear (replaced				
w/molded front & grey fascias) (only available on SE with Black Clearcoat) (not available with 60J Advance	76B	F	_	_
Trac® with Reverse Sensing System) (not available	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
with 65A SE Appearance Package)	640	<b>-</b>		
Vheels – 16" Bright Machined 5-Spoke Wheel	646	F		

04/01/06

# 2007 FREESTAR WAGON COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			INTERIOF	RCOLOR
			Flint	Pebble
SE	High Back Cloth Buckets		C6	C7
SE Appearance Pkg.	High Back Cloth Buckets		D6	D7
SEL	Low Back Cloth Buckets (includes driver power	seat)	M6	M7
	Low Back Leather Seating Surfaces, Buckets (in		L6	L7
	power seat, 3 <sup>rd</sup> row seat vinyl)		LO	L/
Limited	Low Back Leather Seating Surfaces, Buckets (ir power seat, 3 <sup>rd</sup> row seat vinyl)	cludes driver	L6	L7
Limited	power seat, 3 <sup>rd</sup> row seat vinyl)	_	LO	L7
		Code	Availa	
SE		Code	Avalla	idility
	(not available with 65A Se Appearance Package)	DV		Α
★Alloy Clearcoat Metallic		G5	Α	A
★Pewter Clearcoat Metall	ic	НĴ	Â	Â
Dark Toreador Red Clea		JL	A	A
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat M		ND	A	A
*Windveil Blue Clearcoat		P3	Α	Α
★Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic		TS	Α	Α
Black Clearcoat (req. valid FIN) (req. 76B Front and Rear Fascia Delete)		UA	Α	
Vibrant White Clearcoat		WT	Α	Α
SEL				
★Light Tundra Clearcoat		DV		В
*Alloy Clearcoat Metallic		G5	В	В
*Pewter Clearcoat Metallic		HJ	В	В
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic		JL	В	В
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat M		ND	В	В
★Windveil Blue Clearcoat		P3	B	В
★ Silver Frost Clearcoat M		TS	B	B
Vibrant White Clearcoat		WT	Б	В
★Light Tundra Clearcoat		DV		С
★Alloy Clearcoat Metallic		G5	С	C
★ Anoy Clearcoat Metallic ★ Pewter Clearcoat Metallic		HJ	C	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic		JL	C	
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic		ND	c	С
★Windveil Blue Clearcoat		P3	c	C
★Silver Frost Clearcoat M		TS	Č	Č
Black Clearcoat		UA	C	
Vibrant White Clearcoat		WT	C	С

#### Molding Color Legend

A – Black B – Body Color C – Bright/Chrome Color

# 2007 FREESTAR WAGON

PACKAGED OPT	IONS/EMISSIONS
COMMERCIAL SPRINGS PACKAGE (47F)	SEL PREMIUM PACKAGE (60X)
Availability:	Availability:
Optional on SE	Optional on SEL
Includes:	Includes:
<ul> <li>P235/60R16 BSW tires (4)</li> <li>2 200 lbs reserved AM/P</li> </ul>	Heated signal mirrors
<ul> <li>2,890 lbs. rear GAWR</li> <li>2,985 lbs. front GAWR</li> </ul>	Puddle lamps     Message center
<ul> <li>GVWR 5,840 lbs.</li> </ul>	Electrochromic rearview mirror
	Perimeter Anti-Theft System
LIMITED PREMIUM PACKAGE (59L)	Crossbars (deluxe)
Availability:	
Optional on Limited	TRAILER TOW PACKAGE, CLASS II (53B)
Includes:	Availability:
Universal Garage Door Opener	<ul> <li>Optional on SE, SEL and Limited</li> </ul>
Electrochromic rearview mirror	Includes:
Perimeter Anti-Theft System     Creasehers (dalwa)	Mini-spare     High Space/(Ambient Temperature Deckage
Crossbars (deluxe)	<ul> <li>High-Speed/Ambient Temperature Package</li> <li>Trailer tow wiring</li> </ul>
MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)	P235 tire
Availability:	Heavy duty battery
Optional on Limited	
Includes:	MISCELLANEOUS
Exterior mirrors	COV Required79V
Adjustable pedals (memory)	Priced DORA C09
Driver memory seat	
Requires:	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES**/CROSS-BORDER
<ul> <li>Safety Canopy™</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® (60J)</li> </ul>	STATES
	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422
MOBILITY PACKAGE (96M)	Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New
Availability:	York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border
Optional on SE, SEL and Limited	States.*** CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED
Available to authorized Mobility Pool Accounts only	Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions
Includes:	States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States
<ul> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> row restraints and heavy duty suspension, including heavy duty rear</li> </ul>	dealers for registration in non-California States locations.
springs	Note: In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles
P235/60R16 BSW all-season	for customers in non-California Emission State locations
<ul> <li>Front carpet flooring</li> <li>Leather seats are required on Limited</li> </ul>	(except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)
<ul> <li>This package does not contain 2<sup>nd</sup> row seats or front/rear floor mats</li> </ul>	
Restrictions:	<b>EXCEPTION</b> 936 Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units
<ul> <li>SE Mobility – Requires Power Driver Seat (90P). NOT AVAILABLE</li> </ul>	and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use
with Safety Canopy™ (94A) or SE Appearance Package (65A)	Code 423 when ordering.
SEL Mobility – Requires Leather Seating Surfaces, Power Passenger     Seat (00P) and Setaty Canapy JM (04A)	NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES
<ul> <li>Seat (90P) and Safety Canopy™ (94A)</li> <li>Limited Mobility – Requires Leather Seating Surfaces, Power</li> </ul>	DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES
Passenger Seat (90P) and Safety Canopy <sup>™</sup> (94A) – NOT AVAILABLE	REGISTRATION
with Heated Seats (90H) or Memory Package (60M)	Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being
	delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border
SE APPEARANCE PACKAGE (65A)	States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions
Availability:	System.
<ul> <li>Optional on SE (NOT AVAILABLE with Spruce Green (FS))</li> </ul>	
Includes:	***CROSS-BORDER STATES
<ul> <li>Bumpers – painted body color upper and black lower</li> <li>Claddings – black lower bodyside</li> </ul>	Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New
<ul> <li>Graddings – black lower bodyside</li> <li>Grille - black</li> </ul>	Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode
<ul> <li>Door handles – body color</li> </ul>	Island.
Lamps - driving	
<ul> <li>Mirrors – driver and passenger high gloss black, electric remote (RH</li> </ul>	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER
incl. convex glass)	Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and
Moldings – body color	WY states. Other states available via FCSD 41H
<ul> <li>Sport cloth interior</li> <li>Tires – P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)</li> </ul>	NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all
<ul> <li>Hres – P235/60RX16 A/S BSW (4)</li> <li>Wheels – 16" aluminum painted sport 5-spoke</li> </ul>	states with valid FIN code.
·····oio ···· alaminan paintoa opoito opoito	
SE PREMIUM PACKAGE (59M)	
Availability:	
Optional on SE	
Includes:	
Power driver seat	
Auxiliary air conditioning	
<ul> <li>Auto headlamps</li> <li>Overhead console with exterior temperature and compass</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Electrochromic rearview mirror</li> </ul>	
Perimeter Anti-Theft System	

- Perimeter Anti-Theft System
  Crossbars (basic)

### 2007 FREESTAR WAGON POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

# **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED	MEMO:
_		ADJU	ISTED	ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
WAGON					
3.9L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	18	24	\$1350	22.1
4.2L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	17	23	\$1420	23.3

# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
WAGON				
3.9L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	9.35	194@ 4500	243 @ 3750
4.2L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	9.35	201 @ 4250	263 @ 3650

# **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	38.9
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	40.1
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row	38.2
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	61.0
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	63.5
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row	50.9
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	40.7
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	38.0
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row	34.1
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	120.8
Overall Length	201.0
Overall Width	76.4
Overall Height w/Luggage Rack	70.6

\*All dimensions are preliminary figures



### 2007MY Vehicle Line: FREESTAR — Cargo Van Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### **Marketing Strategy Key Points:**

- Continued Safety Leadership:
  - Insurance Institute for Highway Safety (IIHS) "Best Pick"
  - Freestar Cargo Van offers front and rear interior trim panels, rubber rear cargo area mat and a full length headliner as standard equipment
  - Optional metal cargo partition
  - Optional panic brake assist available (with AdvanceTrac®)

#### **Recommended Mix:**

FLEET MIX as % Total Freestar	Cargo Van	
	2%	
Key Packages		
Fleet Value Group	50%	
Smoker's Package	50%	
Key Options		
AdvanceTrac®	20%	
Dual Media w/Clock	30%	
Engine Heater	10%	
Metal Cargo Partition	30%	

\*Rates above represent full model year projections

### 2007 FREESTAR VAN MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

The 2007MY Freestar Cargo Van provides a compelling combination of interior cargo space, safety, design, power and convenience for today's minivan customers.

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

Cargo Van

#### **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- Colors Added:
  - Windveil Blue Clearcoat (P3)
  - Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
  - Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic (TS)
- Colors Deleted:
  - Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic
  - Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic
  - Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic

#### 2007 FREESTAR VAN ORDER COMBINATIONS

- Cargo Van 3.9L SPI V6
  - Body Code: A54
    - > Order Code: 900A

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

03/	27	7/0	6
-----	----	-----	---

### 2007 FREESTAR VAN MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Freestar Cargo Van provides a compelling combination of interior cargo space, safety, design, power and convenience for today's minivan customers.

#### The following equipment is standard as indicated.

Cargo Van
Powertrain/Functional
Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) disc
• Engine – 3.9L V6 SPI
Transmission – 4-speed automatic O/D
Exterior
Bumpers – molded in grey, 5-mph impact protection
Door handles – black
Mirrors – driver & passenger molded in black, electric remote, RH incl. convex glass
• Tires – P235/60R16 A/S BSW
Wheels – 16" steel wheels w/full 5-spoke wheel covers
Wipers – front & rear intermittent washer
Interior
Air conditioning – manual front
<ul> <li>Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital/clock/2-speakers</li> </ul>
• Cupholders – up to (9), varies by series
• Locks – power
• Seats – front dual high back cloth buckets w/adjustable seat track, integral head restraints & recline
Steering wheel – tilt, energy absorbing
• Windows
- Power
– Rear defroster
Safety/Security
Air bags – driver & front passenger
Personal Safety System <sup>™</sup> Bomoto kovloso entry
Remote keyless entry     SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System
Please see Standard Equipment page for more details.

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 2007 FREESTAR VAN STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY FREE	STAR vehicle:
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)
Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	• Floor – Rear floor covering – rubber rear cargo area
• Fuel tank capacity – 26.0 gallon	mat
<ul> <li>Shocks – gas, front &amp; rear</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fuel system inertia switch</li> </ul>
Spare tire – mini	<ul> <li>Headliner – full length</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Steering – power rack &amp; pinion</li> </ul>	Heater/defroster – incl. electric rear window defroster
Suspension	Hood release – interior
<ul> <li>Front independent MacPherson strut</li> </ul>	• Instrumentation – incl. low fuel light, low oil pressure,
<ul> <li>Rear torsion beam w/coil springs</li> </ul>	low washer fluid, brake warning, anti-lock
Transmission – 4-speed automatic O/D w/electronic	brake/charging system & high beam indicator lights,
controls	fuel/temp gauges & tachometer
EXTERIOR	Locks – power
Antenna – in glass	<ul> <li>Power point – 12V, front row (passenger side)</li> </ul>
Bumpers	<ul> <li>Rear cargo area – fully finished w/rear interior trim</li> </ul>
Doors	panels
Dual manual sliding	• Stalk controls – turn signals, flash-to-pass, headlamp
— Handles – black	high beam & front wiper/washer
Glass – solar tinted, flush-mounted	<ul> <li>Sunvisor – color coordinated w/covered vanity mirrors</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Mirrors – power</li> </ul>	Windows – power front & rear quarter windows
<ul> <li>Moldings – wide bodyside in grey</li> </ul>	SAFETY/SECURITY
<ul> <li>Remote keyless entry</li> </ul>	Air bags – driver & front passenger
<ul> <li>Wheels – 16x6.5" steel w/5-spoke wheel covers</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>All bags – driver &amp; none passenger</li> <li>Autolock</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Wipers – front &amp; rear intermittent wipers w/washer</li> </ul>	Locks
INTERIOR	
Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers	<ul> <li>Power locking w/illuminated switches (front doors)</li> <li>Demond Safety System<sup>TM</sup></li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Cupholders – up to (9), varies by series</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Personal Safety System<sup>™</sup></li> </ul>

- Cupholders up to (9), varies by series
- Personal Safety System™
  SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System

### 2007 FREESTAR VAN FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

### AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.54

### WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel with 5-Spoke Styled Wheel Cover Standard on Freestar Cargo Van

### 2007 FREESTAR VAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Cargo Van
	Body Code	A54
	Order Code	900A
OTHER OPTIONS		
AdvanceTrac® (brake assist, traction control)	68D	0
AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD	58K	0
Daytime Running Lamps w/78-AH Battery (req. FIN code)	55R	F
Engine Block Heater (req. FIN code)	41H	F
Metal Cargo Partition	86P	0
Smoker's Package	65S	0
<b>GROUPS &amp; PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for</b>	pkg., content)	
Fleet Value Group	68V	0

# 2007 FREESTAR VAN COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interior Color
			Flint
FREESTAR VAN High Back (	Cloth Bucke	ets	C6
		Cladding	Availability
EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Molded-In-Color	
FREESTAR VAN			
★Alloy Grey Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•	•
★Windveil Blue Clearcoat	P3	•	•
★Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic	TS	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	•	•

Bodyside molding and bumper are molded in grey

03/27/06 2007 FREE PACKAGED OPTI	STAR VAN ONS/EMISSIONS
ADVANCETRAC® (68D) Includes:	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES**/CROSS- BORDER STATES
Panic brake assist	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM
Traction control	Required on units for California, Maine,
Advance Trac®	Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont
	registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***
FLEET VALUE GROUP (68V)	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT
Includes:	REQUIRED 423
Privacy glass	Control code for units either shipped to California
Speed control	Emissions States dealers or ordered by California
	Emissions States dealers for registration in non-
MISCELLANEOUS	California States locations. Note: In Maine and
COV Required	Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for
Priced DORA C09	customers in non-California Emission State
	locations (except Public Service/Emergency
	Vehicles – 936)
	CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY
	VEHICLE EXCEPTION
	Only available on units sold to authorized
	governmental units and privately owned
	ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423
	when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER
	STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA
	STATES REGISTRATION
	Required on all units ordered by dealers for
	California Emissions States registrations when the
	vehicles are being delivered to non-California
	Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations.
	Also requires 422 California Emissions System.
	***CROSS-BORDER STATES
	Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut,
	Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon,
	Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.
	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER
	Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT,
	WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD
	NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in
	all states with valid FIN code

### 2007 FREESTAR VAN POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

# **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES				
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED	MEMO:	
_			ADJUSTED		UNADJUSTED	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY HIGHWAY		FUEL COST	COMBINED	
WAGON						
3.9L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	18	24	\$1350	23.3	

# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 ST	ATES
		COMPRESSION HORSEPOWE		TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
WAGON				
3.9L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	9.35	194 @ 4500	243 @ 3750

# **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	38.9
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	61
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	40.7
Rear Cargo Area (inches)	
Cargo Length (closed liftgate to back to front	90.9
seats at floor)	
Cargo Width (between wheelhouses)	48.6
Cargo Body Width (at floor)	66.1
Rear Opening Height	40.4
Cargo Volume (total) (cu-ft)	137.2
Door Openings (inches)	
Entrance Length (cargo side door)	28.1
Rear Opening Width (at floor)	49.6
Entrance Height (cargo side door)	43.9
Weight Ratings (lbs.)	
Payload	1,800
GVWR	5,880
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	120.8
Overall Length	201
Overall Width	76.4
Overall Height (curb)	68.8
Overall Height (loaded)	66.5
Front Overhang	39.3
Rear Overhang	40.9
Cargo to Ground at Curb	25.5
Front Tread Width	64.7
Rear Tread Width	62.8

\*All dimensions are preliminary figures.



#### 2007MY ESCAPE Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

#### The National Sun & Sound Package continues for 2007MY.

When ordering your XLT and XLT Sport vehicles, keep in mind that there is a National Discount Package available on those units. If you order the Moonroof (43M) and Audiophile (588) there is a (\$595) discount.

Package Benefits:

- This unit has a faster turn rate than XLT or XLT Sport without the package.
- This unit leases for approximately the same payment as the same XLT without the package.
- This unit provides good value for the retail customer.

#### **Recommended Mix:**

	Retail Mix *					
	XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	XLT Sport	Limited	
	5%	10%	50%	15%	20%	
Drivetrain						
FWD	60%	50%	44%	40%	40%	
4WD	40%	50%	56%	60%	60%	
Engine Type						
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine	100%	100%	30%	0%	0%	
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engine	0%	0%	70%	100%	100%	
Key Packages						
Cargo Convenience Group	20%	40%	26%	47%	65%	
Leather Comfort Group	—	_	26%	_	100%	
Limited Luxury Comfort Package	_	_	-	_	50%	
Safety Package	0%	10%	40%	67%	75%	
Key Options						
Audiophile 6-Disc In-dash (320 watt)	—	_	12%	20%	75%	
Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire	—	_	24%	33%	70%	
Moonroof	—	-	30%	33%	75%	
Step Bars	—	50%	26%	100%	_	

\* Rates above represent full model year projections

#### 06/01/06

### 2007 ESCAPE MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### **OVERVIEW**

The 2007 Escape features exterior and interior appearance, package, and technology designed to maintain its leadership among small SUVs.

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 12 arrays deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels (XLS, 4; XLT, 6; Limited, 2)
- The Duratec 23 2.3L engine available in XLT trim (Order codes: 305A and 405A respectively)

#### **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- Silver Appearance Package (47A) is now available on the Escape. Package includes silver metallic fascias, bodyside cladding & wheel lip moldings.
- XLT Sport is no longer a tu-tone appearance package. The new XLT Sport package includes painted body color A-gloss lower bodyside cladding, bumpers, and wheel lip moldings for a monochromatic exterior appearance. Molded-in-color door handles & liftgate garnish, black step bars, 16" bright machined aluminum wheels, all-season OWL tires, keypad entry, front & rear unique cloth seats and door trim w/ unique cloth.
- Dealer Installed Anti-Theft Wheel Lock Kit now available.
- V6 badges on rear liftgate for all V6 models (V6 XLT and Limited)
- Keypad entry standard on Limited
- Colors Added: •
  - Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic (G9) available on XLS, XLT and XLT Sport
  - Dune Pearl (ND) available on XLS, XLT and Limited
  - Tungsten Grey (T8) now available on all series Silver Metallic fascias and wheel lip moldings now
  - available in the XLT Appearance Package **Colors Deleted:**
  - Dark Shadow Grey
    - Sonic Blue
    - Titanium Green no longer available on Limited series

#### **KEY INTERIOR FEATURES**

- Factory Invoiced Accessories (Dealer Installed) :
  - Include All weather floor mats, cargo tray or cargo net. The accessory is shipped to the Dealership for
  - installation as opposed to being installed at the factory. It will also appear on the Window Sticker with pricing.
  - Automatic transmission floor shifter
- Flow through center console; cupholders with removable insert, front storage bin & power point
- Color keyed interior for XLT and Limited
- Message center, now with compass display located on the instrument panel - standard on Limited: includes oil change reminder, fuel computer and warnings
- Cluster gauges: warm steel-colored frames and white-faced gauges
- 60/40 split rear seat standard on all series

#### **KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES**

- Duratec 23 2.3L I4 engine (153 hp)- available with manual and automatic transmission
- The Duratec 2.3L engine is available in XLT trim
- Improved automatic-shift quality .
- Intelligent 4WD System (replaces Control Trac II 4x4 System)
- Power 4-wheel disc brakes standard on V6 4WD arrays •
- XLS Manual capable for flat/neutral tow •

#### **KEY SAFETY FEATURES**

- Safety Package (85S): Safety Canopy™ is offered in combination with front side airbags to make up the Safety Package. This package provides added side impact, head and rollover protection.
- Head restraints and 3-point seat belts located at all 5 seating positions
- Tire Pressure Monitor System (TPMS) standard on all series
- Personal Safety System includes new dual stage air bag system for driver and front passenger seating positions. Passenger seat contains Front Passenger Sensor System.
- Full size spare wheel & tire (51L), optional on XLT, XLT Sport and Limited
- Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) is standard across all series

#### 2007 ESCAPE ORDER COMBINATIONS

XLS FWD Manual Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: U02  $\geq$
- Order Code: 100A
- XLS FWD Duratec 23 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic
  - Body Code: U02
  - Order Code: 120A
- XLS 4WD Manual Duratec 23 2.3L I4, 5-Speed Manual Body Code: U92
- Order Code: 200A XLS 4WD Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U92  $\geq$ 
  - Order Code: 220A
- XLT FWD Duratec 23 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U03
  - Order Code: 305A
- XLT FWD Duratec 30 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U03  $\geq$ Order Code: 310A
- XLT FWD Sport Duratec 30 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U03
  - Order Code: 330A
- XLT 4WD Duratec 23 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U93
- Order Code: 405A XLT 4WD Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic
- Body Code: U93  $\geq$ Order Code: 400A
- XLT 4WD Sport Duratec 30 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U93
- Order Code: 410A Limited FWD Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic
  - Body Code: U04  $\geq$ Order Code: 500A
- Limited 4WD Duratec 30 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic Body Code: U94
  - Order Code: 600A

#### LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Restricted Dune Pearl/Flint combination as available on XLT.
- Correct Fuel Economy numbers

#### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

#### 05/01/06

## 2007 ESCAPE MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Escape features exterior and interior appearance, package, and technology upgrades designed to maintain its leadership among small SUVs.

# The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

additions/exceptions are n	oted:			
XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	XLT Sport	Limited
	All XLS content, plus:	All XLS content, plus:	All XLT content, plus:	All XLT content plus:
Powertrain/Functional	Powertrain/Functional	Powertrain/Functional	Exterior	Exterior
<ul> <li>5-Speed manual transmission</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>4-Speed automatic O/D transmission</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Duratec 23 – 2.3L I4 engine or Duratec 30 -</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>16" bright machined aluminum wheels</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>16" bright machined aluminum wheels</li> </ul>
Anti-lock Braking System	transmission	3.0L V6 engine	<ul> <li>P235/70R16 A/S OWL</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>P235/70R16 A/S BSW</li> </ul>
(ABS)		Power 4-wheel disc	tires	tires
<ul> <li>Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4</li> </ul>		brakes on V6 4WD	<ul> <li>Black step bars</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Monochromatic</li> </ul>
engine		<ul> <li>Steering wheel mounted</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Body color A-gloss</li> </ul>	appearance (includes A-
<ul> <li>Intelligent 4WD System on 4WD equipped</li> </ul>		speed control Exterior	fascias, bodyside	Gloss door handles,
vehicles		• 16" aluminum wheels	cladding & wheel lip moldings	liftgate moldings, fascias & bodyside cladding)
Exterior		• P235/70R16 A/S BSW	Door trim w/unique cloth	Interior
<ul> <li>15" styled steel wheels</li> </ul>		tires (OWL std. on 4WD)	<ul> <li>Front and rear unique</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Automatic headlamps</li> </ul>
• P225/75R15 A/S BSW		<ul> <li>Front fog lamps</li> </ul>	cloth seats	<ul> <li>Auto-dimming rearview</li> </ul>
tires     Molded-In-Color Grey		<ul> <li>Privacy glass</li> <li>Roof rack w/2 horizontal</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Keypad entry</li> <li>Molded-in-Color door</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dual illuminated vanity</li> </ul>
front and rear fascias,		bars	handles & liftgate	mirrors
bodyside cladding		Interior	moldings	<ul> <li>Front seats – low back</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Power Group Standard –</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>AM/FM 6-disc in-dash</li> </ul>	3.	buckets, premium leather
includes power windows,		CD player		<ul> <li>Keypad entry</li> </ul>
locks, mirrors & keyless		<ul> <li>Floor mats, color keyed</li> </ul>		Message center with
<ul><li>entry w/2 fobs</li><li>Roof side rails, black</li></ul>		carpeted front & rear w/driver retention hook		<ul><li>compass display</li><li>Overhead console w/dual</li></ul>
Interior		<ul> <li>Front seats – low back</li> </ul>		storage bins (NA w/43M
<ul> <li>Air conditioning, manual</li> </ul>		buckets, premium cloth		moonroof)
<ul> <li>Assist handles, w/coat</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Power 6-way driver seat</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Rear – 60/40 split seat</li> </ul>
hooks, 2 <sup>nd</sup> row (2) (NA		Rear seat – 60/40 split		w/tip-fold-flat latch,
<ul> <li>w/Safety Package 85S)</li> <li>Assist handles, 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> </ul>		seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, premium cloth		premium leather
(2)		Safety		
AM/FM single CD		<ul> <li>Perimeter alarm</li> </ul>		
w/clock, 4 speakers				
(MP3 & satellite capable)				
Cargo floor hooks (4)				
<ul> <li>Center dome w/map lights &amp; rear cargo area</li> </ul>				
light				
<ul> <li>Floor console w/2</li> </ul>				
cupholders & storage bin				
Front seats – low back				
buckets, cloth: manual 2- way driver seat				
adjustment				
<ul> <li>Locking glove box</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>Power point (1) w/cap</li> </ul>				
Rear seat – 60/40 split				
seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, cloth				
Visors, cloth driver &				
passenger w/dual				
covered vanity mirrors				
<ul> <li>Safety</li> <li>Air bags, 2<sup>nd</sup> generation</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>Air bags, 2<sup>rd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>Battery saver feature</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>Head restraints and 3-</li> </ul>				
point seat belts on all 5				
seating positions				
<ul> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors</li> </ul>				
& Tethers for Children)				
System in rear outboard				
seats				
SecuriLock®/Passive				
<ul><li>Anti-Theft System</li><li>Spare tire, mini</li></ul>				
<ul> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring</li> </ul>				
System (TPMS)				
Wheel nut wrench & jack				
			Please see Standard Equip	oment pages for more details.
	P	oduct Features Availabi	lity	
Features, options and package			ealer eStore for the most current in	formation.

 $\star$  = New for this model year.

#### 03/13/06

# 2007 ESCAPE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)
4-Wheel independent suspension	Interior lights off delay
16.5 gallon fuel tank	Locking glove box
100,000 mile tune-up interval	Power point (1) with cap, in floor console
Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)	Rear cargo area light
Power rack-and-pinion steering	Rear floor heat ducts
Unibody construction	<ul> <li>Rear seat – 60/40 split seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, &amp; adjustable hea</li> </ul>
Wheelbase (103.1")	restraints
	Removable rear seat cushion
All clearcoat paint	Tilt steering wheel
Black surround grille with black mesh center	White-faced instrument cluster, instrument panel warning signals
Clear lens headlamps, 3-color taillamps, center high mount brake light	Windows, power w/one-touch-down driver side feature     SAFETY/SECURITY
Dot matrix windshield pattern	<ul> <li>Battery saver w/headlamp off delay</li> </ul>
Rear window defroster	Belt-Minder®
Solar tinted glass (on door glass & liftgate)	Child safety locks (rear doors)
Side view mirrors, power-adjust w/manual fold feature, Molded-In-Color, black	<ul> <li>Driver and front passenger seats – Safety belt pretensioners &amp; height adjustable D-rings</li> </ul>
Wipers & washers – front variable intermittent/low/high and rear 2	LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) system on rear
speed	outboard seat locations
ITÉRIOR	<ul> <li>Mini Size spare wheel &amp; tire (underbody mounted)</li> </ul>
Accessory delay for power windows	New Personal Safety System – includes new dual stage air bag
Air conditioning, manual	system for driver and front passenger seating positions, & adds
Assist handles, 1 <sup>st</sup> row (2)	new Front Passenger Sensor System to the passenger seat
Assist handles, w/coat hooks, 2 <sup>nd</sup> row (2) (NA w/85S Safety	<ul> <li>Remote keyless entry w/2 key fobs</li> </ul>
Package)	<ul> <li>Safety belt restraint system: manual 3-point shoulder &amp; lap safet</li> </ul>
Cargo floor hooks (4)	belt system and headrest on all seating positions, including rear
Center dome lamp w/map lights (map lights NA w/43M Moonroof)	center seating position
Center horn pad on steering wheel	<ul> <li>SecuriLock® /Passive anti-theft system</li> </ul>
Door locks, power	Side intrusion door beams
Floor console, 2 cupholders & storage bin	Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
Front seats – low-back bucket seats w/adjustable head restraints	Wheel nut wrench & jack

The following features are standard on select all-new 2007 M	ESCAPE venici	es.			
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	XLT Sport	Limited
Brakes	1	l			
			●(I-4 FWD)		
Power front disc rear drum	•	•	(I-4 4WD)	<ul> <li>(FWD only)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(FWD only</li> </ul>
			(V6 FWD)		
Power 4-wheel disc (Standard on V6 4WD only)			● (V6 4WD	• (4WD only)	• (4WD only
			only)		• (400 011)
Drivetrain					
FWD (Front wheel drive)	•	•	•	•	•
4WD – Intelligent 4WD system	<ul> <li>(4WD only)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(4WD only)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(4WD only)</li> </ul>	• (4WD only)	<ul> <li>(4WD only</li> </ul>
<u>Engine</u>					
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine	•	•	•		
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engine				•	•
Transmission					
5-Speed Manual Transmission	•				
4-Speed Automatic Transmission		•	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Bumpers					
Front & rear, Molded-In-Color Grey, 2 ½ mph	•	•	•		
Front & rear, A-Gloss body color, 2 1/2 mph				•	•
Cladding					
Body cladding & rocker moldings – Molded-In-Color	•	•	•		
Grey					
Liftgate molding – Black	•	•	•	•	
Body cladding & rocker moldings – A-Gloss painted				•	•
body color					
Wheel lip molding – A-Gloss painted body color				•	•
Liftgate molding – A-Gloss painted body color Door Handles					•
Full grip ergonomic – Molded-In-Color, Black	•	•	•	•	•
Full grip ergonomic – A-Gloss painted body color Key pad entry					•
Lamps				•	•
Automatic headlamps					
Fog lights, front round	<u> </u>		•	•	•
Privacy glass – rear doors, rear quarter windows and rear			•	•	•
liftgate flip-up glass			•	•	•
New for this readships and Austickle	1				

 $\star$  = New for this model year • = Available

#### 03/13/06

## 2007 ESCAPE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	XLT Sport	Limited
Roof rack w/ 2 horizontal bars			•	•	•
Roof side rails – Black	•	•			
Side step bars				•	
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Center Cluster Surround					
Black	•	•			
Painted (warm steel) center finish & front door switch bezels			•	•	•
Console – overhead, dual storage bins (NA w/43M Moonroof)					•
Floor mats – color-keyed carpeted front (w/driver retention hook) & rear (Incl. w/66B Convenience Group)			•	•	•
Map Pockets – driver & passenger			•	•	•
Message center with compass display					•
Mirror (Rearview)					
Day/Night	•	•	•	•	
Auto-dimming					•
Steering Wheel					
Steering wheel mounted speed control (Incl. w/66B Convenience Group)			•	•	•
Leather-wrapped (Incl. w/63G Leather Comfort Group)					•
Visors					
Driver & passenger, cloth-covered, w/vanity mirror	•	•	•	•	
Driver & passenger, cloth-covered, w/illuminated vanity mirrors					•
SAFETY/SECURITY					
Perimeter alarm (Incl. w/66B Convenience Group)			•	•	•



05/01/06		2007 ES				
	OPTIC		QUIPME			
BODYSTYLE		XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	XLT Sport	Limited
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U02	U02	U03	U03	U04
Duratec 23 – 2.3L I4 Engine Duratec 30 – 3.0L V6 Engine	Order Code	100A	120A _	305A 310A		_ 500A
ntelligent 4WD System (4-Wheel Drive) Duratec 23 – 2.3L 14 Engine	Body Code Order Code	U92 200A	U92 220A	U93 405A	U93	U94
Duratec 30 – 3.0L V6 Engine	Older Code	200A -	- 220A	405A 400A	_ 410A	600A
WHEELS 15" Styled Steel Wheels		S	S	_	_	_
15" Aluminum Wheels	645	ŏ	0	-	_	_
16" Aluminum Wheels 16" Bright Machined Aluminum Wheels	64E	-	-	S –	_ S	_ S
TIRES	0.1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		-	
P225/75Rx15 A/S BSW P235/70Rx16 A/S BSW		S _	S _	_ S-1	_	– S
P235/70Rx16 A/S OWL	T63	-	_	0-1/S-2	S	_
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES						
AM/FM Single CD w/Clock, 4-Speakers		S	S	_	_	_
(MP3 & satellite capable) AM/FM Single CD & Cassette, 4-Speakers	586	_		0	0	
(MP3 & satellite capable) AM/FM 6-Disc In Dash, 4-Speakers (MP3 &	500					
Satellite capable)		-	_	S	S	S
Audiophile (320-watt) 6-Disc In-Dash, 7- Speakers, (MP3 and Satellite capable)						
(incl. AVC w/62S Limited Luxury Comfort	588	-	-	0	0	O/P-62S
Pkg.,) Seats						
Front & Rear Cloth, 2-Way Manual Driver		S	S	_	-	_
Seat Front & Rear Leather Trimmed w/Map		C C	C C			
Pockets (driver & passenger), 6-Way		-	-	P-63G	-	-
Power Driver Seat Front & Rear Premium Cloth w/Map						
Pockets (driver & passenger), 6-Way		-	-	S		_
Power Driver Seat Front & Rear Premium Leather Trimmed						
w/Map Pockets (driver & passenger), 6- Way Power Driver Seat		-	-	-	-	S
Front & Rear Unique Cloth w/Map Pockets						
(driver & passenger), 6-Way Power Driver Seat		-	-	-	S	-
PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emiss	sions Page for					
Cargo Convenience Group	21R 66B	0	0	O S	O S	O S
Leather Comfort Group	63G	-	-	Ō	_	S
Limited Luxury Comfort Package Safety Package	62S 85S	_ 0	- 0	_ O	_ 0	0
Trailer Towing, Class II	536	-	-	O (V6)	Õ	Ő
XLT Appearance Package OPTIONS	47A	_	-	O (V6)	-	—
Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-	51L	_	_	0	0	0
matching, Temporary License Plate Bracket	153	0	0	0	0	0
Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead						
Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights)	43M	-	-	0	0	0
Roof Rack w/Horizontal Bars	615	0	0	S	S	S
Side Step Bars (req.645 wheels on XLS) FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES(Deal	186 er Installed)	0	0	0	S	-
All Weather Floor Mats (set of 4) Ebony	50B	0	0	0	0	0
Anti-theft Wheel Lock Kit (exposed lugs) n/a with XLS steel wheel	86C	O req. 645	O req. 645	0	0	0
Cargo Area Protector (Ebony) n/a with 21R Cargo Net, Floor-Mounted n/a with 21R	50Q 50R	0	0	0	0	0
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code		0	0	0	0	0
Audio, AM/FM Single CD & Cassette, 4- Speakers (MP3 & satellite capable)	586	F	F	0	0	-
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	<u> </u>	F	F	-
Engine Block Heater Privacy Glass (rear quarter window & rear	41H	F	F	F	F	F
window)	924	F	F	S	S	S
Tires, P235/70Rx16 A/T OWL (req. 64E wheels)	T64	_	_	F-2 (V6)	F-2	-
Wheels, 16" Bright Machined Aluminum	64E	_	_	F-2 (V6)	S	_
(req.T64 tires) n/a w/Appearance Pkg	04L			1-2 (00)	0	

06/01/06

## 2007 ESCAPE COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

						Interior Color	
					Medium/Dark Flint	Medium/Dark Pebble	Ebony Black
XLS MANUAL / XLS	Cloth Bucket	s with 60/40	Split Rear Sea	at	W2	WH	
XLT			vith 60/40 Split		A2	AH	
			s with 60/40 S		N2	NH	
XLT SPORT			h 60/40 Split F		12	IH	
			ed Buckets with				
LIMITED	Rear Seat			1 00, 10 0p		СН	CB
			Clad	lding		Availability	
			Molded-In-	A-Gloss			
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	ODE Color Body Color				
XLS MANUAL/XLS				,			
Titanium Green Clearcoa	t Metallic	DV	•		•	•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metalli	С	G2	•		•	•	
★Vista Blue Clearcoat Met	allic	G9	•		•	•	
Blazing Copper Clearcoa		GW	•		•	•	
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Me		ND	•			•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat Me	etallic	T7	•		•	•	
★Tungsten Grey Clearcoat	t Metallic	Т8	•		•	•	
Black Clearcoat		UA	•		•	•	
Silver Metallic Clearcoat		YN	•		•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat		YZ	•		•	•	
XLT							
Titanium Green Clearcoa		DV	•		•	•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metalli		G2	•		•	•	
★Vista Blue Clearcoat Met		G9	•		•	•	
Blazing Copper Clearcoa		GW	•		•	•	
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Me	etallic	ND	•			•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat		T7	•		•	•	
★Tungsten Grey Clearcoat	t Metallic	T8	•		•	•	
Black Clearcoat		UA	•		•	•	
Silver Metallic Clearcoat		YN	•		•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat XLT APPEARANCE PACH		YZ	•		•	•	
Titanium Green Clearcoa		DV	•		•	•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metalli		G2			•	•	
★Vista Blue Clearcoat Met		G2 G9			•	•	
Blazing Copper Clearcoa		GW	•		•	•	
★Tungsten Grey Clearcoat		T8	•		•	•	
Black Clearcoat	motanio	UA	•		•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat		YZ	•		•	•	
XLT SPORT							
Redfire Clearcoat Metalli	C	G2		•	•	•	
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Me		ND		•		•	
★Tungsten Grey Clearcoat	t Metallic	Т8		•	•	•	
Black Clearcoat		UA		•	•	•	
Silver Metallic Clearcoat		YN		•	•	•	
LIMITED							
Redfire Clearcoat Metalli	С	G2		•		•	•
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Me		ND		•		•	•
★Tungsten Grey Clearcoat	t Metallic	Т8		•		•	•
Black Clearcoat		UA		•		•	•
Silver Metallic Clearcoat		YN		•		•	•

05/04/00 <b>0007 F</b>	
PACKAGED OPT	
	SCAPE         ONS/EMISSIONS         XLT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (47A)         Availability:         • Optional on XLT (310A, 400A)         Includes:         • Painted silver metallic fascias, bodyside cladding & wheel lip moldings         FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES(DEALER         INT eacher floor Mats (set of 4) Ebony       50B         Availability:       • Optional on all series         Anti-theft Wheel Lock Kit(exposed lugs) n/a with XLS       86C         Availability:       • Optional on all series         Cargo Area Protector (Ebony) n/a with 21R       50Q         Availability:       • Optional on all series         Cargo Net, Floor-Mounted n/a with 21R       50R         Availability:       • Optional on all series         Cargo Net, Floor-Mounted n/a with 21R       50R         Availability:       • Optional on all series         Cargo Net, Floor-Mounted n/a with 21R       50R         Availability:       • Optional on all series         CALFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM       422         Required on units for California, Maine,       424         Required on units for California, Maine,       424         Masschusetts, New York, and Vermont registration.       Optional for cross-Border States ****         CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NO
<ul> <li>Includes:</li> <li>Trailer hitch receiver</li> <li>Wiring harness w/4-pin connector</li> <li>Up to 3500 lbs. tow capacity</li> </ul>	SNOW PLOW USAGE Not recommended for snow plowing.

06/01/06

### 2007 ESCAPE POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

# **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES				
			LABEL USTED	ESTIMATED ANNUAL	MEMO: UNADJUSTED	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED	
FWD						
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4	5-Speed Manual	24	29	\$1,270	30.3	
	4-Speed Automatic	23	26	\$1,376	28.1	
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V-6	4-Speed Automatic	20	24	\$1,502	25.4	
4WD						
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4	5-Speed Manual	22	27	\$1,126	27.8	
	4-Speed Automatic	21	24	\$1,228	26.0	
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6	4-Speed Automatic	19	23	\$1,285	24.1	

# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER*	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4	5-Speed Manual	9.7:1	153 @ 5800	152 @ 4250
Duratec 23- 2.3L I-4	4-Speed Automatic O/D	9.7:1	153 @ 5800	152 @ 4250
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V-6	4-Speed Automatic O/D	10.0:1	200 @ 6000	193 @ 4850

\*NOTE: All horsepower ratings are preliminary

# DIMENSIONS

	Measurements**
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	40.4
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	39.2
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	56.3
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	55.9
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	41.6
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	35.6
Hip Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	53.4
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	49.1
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	54.8
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	44.4
Combined	99.2
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)	
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Down	62.5
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Up	29.3
Max. Cargo Volume – Rear Cushion Removed	66.3
Load Floor Height	29.8
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Wheelbase	103.1
Overall Length	174.9
Overall Width	70.1
Overall Height	69.7
Front Overhang	34.0
Rear Overhang	37.7
Ground Clearance	8.2
Front Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	61.3
Rear Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	60.9
**All dimensions are preliminary figures	

\*\*All dimensions are preliminary figures



#### 2007MY ESCAPE HYBRID Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- Escape Hybrid is the cleanest most fuel-efficient SUV in the world. It is the first hybrid SUV and the first American-made hybrid.
- Escape Hybrid is a no compromise SUV. It has all the advantages of a full hybrid system AND the benefits of a Ford Escape, including interior roominess, 4WD availability, cargo space, towing capability, and V6-like acceleration performance.
- Escape Hybrid has a "full" hybrid system that enables it to run on either its gasoline engine, electric battery power, or both together. The vehicle system controller automatically chooses the best power method. The regenerative braking system recharges the 330-volt battery pack every time you brake, so you never have to plug it in.
- Escape Hybrid will achieve the best fuel efficiency in FWD configuration when operated in stopand-go traffic, without excessive cargo or use of accessories.

#### Key Messages:

- 2007 Escape Hybrid provides:
  - o Improved fuel efficiency: 50-55% fuel economy improvement over V-6 base Escape
  - Improved range: 500+ mile range on one tank of gas in city driving
  - Environmentally conscious: Qualifies as a AT-PZEV that meets strict California emissions as well as Tier 2, Bin 4 Federal standards
  - Acceleration performance similar to a V-6, but with a smaller gas engine
  - No special fuel and no need to plug in
  - Confidence of an authentic Ford SUV
- Escape Hybrid is offered in either FWD or Intelligent 4WD, along with an optional Appearance Package, that includes silver painted bodyside cladding for a clean, differentiated look.
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) standard
- Escape Hybrid is its own series (not offered as XLS, XLT or Limited)

#### **Recommended Mix:**

Retail Mix *			
	Hybrid		
Drivetrain			
FWD	45%		
4WD	55%		
Key Packages			
Leather Comfort Group	32%		
Safety Package	45%		
Appearance Package	12%		
Premium Package	20%		
Key Options			
Floor Mats, Rear	75%		
Hybrid Energy Audio & Navigation System w/4 speakers	12%		
AC 110V Power Outlet	60%		

\* Rates above represent full model year projections

## 03/13/06

# 2007 ESCAPE HYBRID MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

## OVERVIEW

The 2007 Escape Hybrid has most of the same features found on the 2007 conventional gas Escape, however, it also has exclusive hybrid features. The 2007 Escape Hybrid also has new luxury features not previously offered in the 2005 launch. The Escape Hybrid is designed to deliver the clean, fuel efficient features of a full hybrid vehicle, without compromising its SUV capability: cargo and people carrying capacity and 4WD capability, all at the right size.

### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 2 arrays (FWD, 4WD)
- Hybrid is its own series (not offered as XLS, XLT, Limited)

## **EXTERIOR FEATURES**

- Colors Added:
  - Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (ND)
  - Tungston Grey Clearcoat Metallic (T8)
  - Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic (G9)
- Colors Deleted:
  - Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (CX)
  - Sonic Blue Clearcoat Metallic (SN)

## **INTERIOR FEATURES**

- Front floor mats standard, rear floor mats optional
- Optional Hybrid Energy Audio & Navigation System (3.8" screen) (Navigation capability with full map and turn by turn voice direction), energy flow graphic and fuel economy display with 6-disc CD changer located under passenger seat
- Optional AC 110V Power Point Outlet center console
- Message center standard
- Unique instrument panel cluster gauges

## FUNCTIONAL FEATURES

- Hybrid system:
  - 2.3L I4 Atkinson cycle engine
  - Permanent magnet electric motor
  - Regenerative Braking System
  - 330V Sealed Nickel-Metal Hydride (Ni-MH) battery
  - Electronically controlled continuously variable transmission (ECVT)
- Electric Power Assisted Steering (EPAS)
- ABS: Anti-lock Braking System (with Quick Brake Assist)
- Power 4-wheel disc brakes
- Dual stage driver and single stage front passenger air bags with Front Passenger Sensing System
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)

# SPECIAL PACKAGE FEATURES

- Appearance Package (47C)
  - A-Gloss Silver Metallic fascias, body side cladding and wheel lip moldings, and A-Gloss body color door handles and liftgate garnish. A monochromatic look is achieved when Silver Clearcoat Metallic (YN) is ordered with Appearance Package (47C).

# SPECIAL PACKAGE FEATURES (Continued)

- Leather Comfort Group (63G)
  - Includes leather-wrapped steering wheel and leather trimmed seats
- Premium Package (18M)
  - Premium Package offers the following comforts and luxuries: Monochromatic appearance, premium leather-trimmed seats, heated front seats, heated side view mirrors, reverse sensing system, Hybrid Energy Audio & Navigation System, 6-disc CD changer under passenger seat, A/C 110V power outlet, cargo area retractable cover and rear floor mats. Exterior colors available: Tungston Grey, Dune Pearl, Red Fire, Silver Metallic and Black.
- Safety Package (85S)
  - The Safety Canopy<sup>™</sup> side air curtains and front side impact air bags are offered in combination to make up the Safety Package. This package provides added side impact, head and rollover protection.

### DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES

 Available dealer-installed accessory; roof rack w/horizontal crossbars

## FEATURES NOT AVAILABLE

- Cargo floor hooks
- Step bars
- Trailer Tow

## 2007 ESCAPE HYBRID ORDER COMBINATIONS

#### FWD Hybrid Powertrain System, Automatic ECVT

- Body Code: U49
- Order Code: 300A
- 4WD Hybrid Powertrain System, Automatic ECVT
  - Body Code: U59
  - Order Code: 400A

#### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 2007 ESCAPE HYBRID MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Escape Hybrid has very streamlined orderable combinations. Most features are standard with only a few option choices.

#### The following equipment is standard as indicated.

owertrain/Functional	
ABS: Anti-lock Braking System	
Electric Power Assisted Steering (EPAS)	
Hybrid Powertrain System:	
<ul> <li>2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle engine</li> <li>Electronically controlled continuously variable transmission (EC)(T)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Electronically controlled continuously variable transmission (ECVT)</li> <li>Permanent Magnet electric motor</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Regenerative Braking System</li> </ul>	
- 330V Sealed Nickel-Metal Hydride (NI-MH) battery	
Intelligent 4WD System on 4WD equipped vehicles	
Power 4-wheel disc brakes	
Steering wheel mounted speed control	
xterior	
Front fog lamps	
Hybrid-unique 16" aluminum wheels	
Molded-In-Color Grey front and rear fascias, bodyside cladding	
Power Group Standard – includes power windows, locks, mirrors & keyless	entry w/2 fobs
P235/70R16 A/S BSW tires	
Privacy glass	
Roof side rails, black	
iterior	
AM/FM 6-disc in-dash CD player	
Air conditioning, manual	
Assist handles, 1 <sup>st</sup> row (2)	
Assist handles, w/coat hooks, 2 <sup>nd</sup> row (2) (NA w/Safety Package 85S)	
Center dome w/map lights & rear cargo area light	
Floor mats, color-keyed carpeted, front w/driver retention hook	
Floor shift & console w/2 cupholders & storage bin	
Front seats – low back buckets, w/map pockets (driver & passenger), premi	um cloth
Locking glove box	
Message Center	
Power point (1) w/cap (in center console)	
Power 6-way driver seat	
Rear seat – 60/40 split seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, premium cloth	
Visors, cloth driver & passenger w/dual covered vanity mirrors	
afety/Security	
Air bags, dual stage driver & single stage front passenger Sensor System	
Battery saver feature	
Illuminated entry	
LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) System in rear outboard sea	ats
Mini-size spare wheel and tire	
Perimeter alarm	
Securilock®, Passive Anti-Theft System	
TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)	
Wheel nut wrench & jack	
	ease see Standard Equipment pages for more detai

#### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 2007 ESCAPE HYBRID STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY ESCAPE HYBRID ve	ehicle.
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR (Continued)
ABS: Anti-lock Braking System	Center dome lamp w/map lights
Electric Power Assisted Steering (EPAS)	<ul> <li>Floor shift &amp; console – 2 cupholders &amp; storage bin</li> </ul>
Escape Hybrid Powertrain System	<ul> <li>Floor mats – color-keyed carpeted front floor mats w/driver</li> </ul>
- 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine	retention hook
, ,	Front seats – low-back bucket seats with adjustable head
Permanent Magnet electric motor	,
Regenerative Braking System	restraints, premium cloth, driver and passenger map pockets
— 330V Sealed Nickel-Metal Hydride (Ni-MH) battery	Interior lights off delay
Electronically Controlled Continuously Variable Transmission	Locking glove box
(ECVT)	<ul> <li>Molded In Color, Black – power-adjust side view mirrors with</li> </ul>
Power 4 wheel disc brakes	manual fold feature
Unibody construction	Power 6-way driver seat
Wheelbase (103.1")	Power windows with one-touch-down driver's side feature
4-Wheel independent suspension	Power door locks
15.0 gallon fuel tank	<ul> <li>Power point (1) with cap, in center console</li> </ul>
EXTERIOR	Rear cargo area light
All clearcoat paint	• Rear seat – 60/40 split seat, premium cloth, with tip-fold-flat latch,
Black surround grille with black mesh center	and adjustable head restraints
Body cladding & rocker moldings – Molded In Color, Grey	Rearview Mirror (Day/Night)
<ul> <li>Bumpers 2 ½ mph, front &amp; rear – Molded In Color, Grey</li> </ul>	Rear floor heat ducts
Clear lens headlamps, 3-color taillamps, center high mount brake	Removable rear seat cushion
light	Steering wheel mounted speed control
Dot matrix windshield pattern	Tilt steering wheel
Exterior Door Handle – full grip ergonomic – Molded In Color,	Visors, Driver & passenger, cloth-covered, with vanity mirror
Black	White-faced instrument cluster – instrument panel warning signals
Front fog lamps	& unique hybrid gauges
Hybrid-unique 16" aluminum wheels	SAFETY/SECURITY
Liftgate molding – Black	Airbags – dual stage front driver and single stage front passenger
P235/70R16 A/S BSW tires	Sensor System
Privacy glass – rear doors, rear guarter windows and rear liftgate	Battery saver w/headlamp off delay
flip-up glass	BELTMINDER®
Rear window defroster	Child safety locks (rear doors)
Roof rack side rails, black	Driver and front passenger seats – Safety belt pretensioners &
<ul> <li>Solar tinted glass (on door glass &amp; liftgate)</li> </ul>	height adjustable D-rings
<ul> <li>Wipers &amp; washers – front variable intermittent/low/high and rear 2</li> </ul>	Illuminated entry
speed	LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) system on rear
INTERIOR	outboard seat locations
Accessory delay for power windows	Mini-size spare wheel & tire (underbody mounted)
Air conditioning, manual	Perimeter alarm
AM/FM 6-Disc in-dash CD player	<ul> <li>Remote keyless entry w/2 key fobs</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Assist handles – 1<sup>st</sup> row (2)</li> </ul>	Safety belt restraint system – manual 3-point shoulder & lap safety
<ul> <li>Assist handles – w/coat hooks, 2<sup>nd</sup> row (2) (NA w/Safety Package</li> </ul>	belt system, and headrests on all seating positions
85S)	Securilock®, Passive Anti-Theft System
<ul> <li>Center finish surround – painted (warm steel) center finish &amp; front</li> </ul>	Side intrusion door beams
door switch bezels	TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)
Center horn pad on steering wheel	Wheel nut wrench & jack
The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY ESCAPE	
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Hybrid
Drivetrain	
FWD (Front wheel drive)	
4WD – (Four wheel drive) Intelligent 4WD system	• (4WD only)

# 2007 ESCAPE HYBRID FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

# WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Aluminum Wheel (Std.)

03/13/06

# 2007 ESCAPE HYBRID OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OFIN		
		Hybrid
BODY STYLE		
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U49
	Order Code	300A
Intelligent 4WD System (Four Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U59
	Order Code	400A
WHEELS	_	
16" Aluminum Wheel		S
TIRES		
P235/70Rx16 A/S BSW		S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS		
Audio		
AM/FM 6-Disc In Dash, 4-Speakers (MP3 &		S
satellite capable)		5
<u>Seats</u>		
Front & Rear Premium Cloth w/Map Pockets (driver		S
& passenger), 6-Way Power Driver Seat		5
Front & Rear Leather Trimmed Map Pocket (driver		P-63G
& passenger), 6-Way Power Driver Seat		
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/	Emissions Page f	or Pkg. Content)
Appearance Package (NA w/Premium Package	47C	0
18M)	470	Ŭ
Leather Comfort Group (NA w/Premium Package	63G	0
18M)	000	
Premium Package (NA w/Appearance Package	18M	0
47C)		-
Safety Package	85S	0
OTHER OPTIONS		
AC 110V Power Outlet, Front console	21E	0
Floor mats, Rear	161	0
Hybrid Energy Audio & Navigation System	60N	0
License Plate Bracket, Front	153	0
Moonroof (Available only when Premium package	43M	O-18M
(18M) is ordered)		
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code		
Audio, AM/FM Single CD & Cassette, 4-Speakers	586	F
(MP3 & Satellite capable)		
Daytime Running Lights	942	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F
Floor mats, Front - Delete	16D	F

# 2007 ESCAPE HYBRID COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

						Interior Color
						Medium/Dark Flint
HYBRID	Premium Cloth F	Front Buckets	s with 60/40 S	olit Rear Seat		A2
	Leather-Trimme	d Front Buck	ets with 60/40	Split Rear Se	at	N2
	Premium Leathe (Available only w			vith 60/40 Spl	it Rear Seat	C2
				Cladding		
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Molded-In- Color Grey	A-Gloss Silver Metallic	A-Gloss Body Color	Availability
HYBRID						
Titanium Green Clearcoat Metall	ic	DV	•			•
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic		G2	•			•
★Vista Blue Clearcoat		G9	•			•
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat		ND	•			•
★Tungston Grey Clearcoat		Т8	•			•
Black Clearcoat Metallic		UA	•			•
Silver Metallic Clearcoat		YN	•			•
Oxford White Clearcoat		YZ	•			•
APPEARANCE PACKAGE						
Titanium Green Clearcoat Metall	ic	DV		•		•
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic		G2		•		•
★Vista Blue Clearcoat		G9		•		٠
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat		ND		•		•
★Tungston Grey Clearcoat		Т8		•		•
Black Clearcoat Metallic		UA		•		•
Silver Metallic Clearcoat		YN		•		•
Oxford White Clearcoat		YZ		•		•
PREMIUM PACKAGE						
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic		G2			•	•
*Dune Pearl Clearcoat		ND			•	•
★Tungstson Grey Clearcoat		.12 T8			•	•
Black Clearcoat Metallic		UA			•	•
Silver Metallic Clearcoat		YN				•

## 03/13/06

# 2007 ESCAPE HYBRID PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

# **APPEARANCE PACKAGE (47C)**

## Availability:

- Not available w/Premium Package 18M
- Optional
- Includes:
- A-gloss Silver Metallic fascias, bodyside claddings and wheel lip moldings, and A-gloss body color door handles & liftgate garnish
- Monochromatic appearance available in Silver Metallic

# HYBRID ENERGY AUDIO & SYSTEM (60N)

# Availability:Optional

## Includes:

- Hybrid energy flow graphic
- Fuel economy display
- Navigation capability (Full map, Turn by turn, voice direction, point of interest)
- 6-disc CD Changer located under passenger seat

# LEATHER COMFORT GROUP (63G)

- Availability:
- Optional
- Not available w/Premium Package 18M

#### Includes:

- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Leather-trimmed seats

# **PREMIUM PACKAGE (18M)**

#### Availability:

Not available w/Appearance Package 47C

## Optional

## Includes:

- Monochromatic appearance in five exterior colors
- Premium leather-trimmed seats
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Heated front seats
- Heated side view mirrors
- Reverse sensing system
- Hybrid Energy Audiophile & Navigation System w/7 speakers and 6-disc CD changer under passenger seat
   A/C 110V power outlet
- Arc frov power outlet
  Cargo area retractable cover
- Rear floor mats
- Automatic headlamps
- Dual illuminated vanity visors

NOTE: When ordering (18M) Premium Package requires the following codes to be added:

- (C2) Change interior color to C2
- (60N) Hybrid Energy Audiophile & Navigation System w/7 speakers
- (21E) A/C 110V power outlet
- (655) Cargo area retractable cover
- (161) Rear floor mats

# SAFETY PACKAGE (85S)

# Availability:

# • Optional Includes:

- includes:
- Side air curtains with rollover sensor
- Front side air bags

# SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.

## TOWING CAPABILITY CLASS I

This vehicle is rated as Class I Trailer Tow – ability to tow up to 1,000 lbs.

## MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Local/State Ordinance Deviation	
Priced DORA	C09

## CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES

BURDER STATES	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 42	2
Required on units for California, Connecticut,	
Maine, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York,	
Rhode Island and Vermont registration. Optional	
for Cross-Border States.***	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT	
REQUIRED	3
Control code for units either shipped to California	
Emissions States dealers or ordered by California	
Emissions States dealers for registration in non-	
California States locations. <i>Note:</i> In Maine and	
Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for	
customers in non-California Emission State	
locations (except Public Service/Emergency	
Vehicles – 936)	
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY	
VEHICLE EXCEPTION	6
Only available on units sold to authorized	Č
governmental units and privately-owned	
ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423	
when ordering.	
NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER	
STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA	
STATES DEALER ORDER TOR CALL ORNIA STATES REGISTRATION	N
Required on all units ordered by dealers for	
California Emissions States registrations when the	
vehicles are being delivered to non-California	

Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

#### \*\*\*CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Nevada, New Hampshire, Oregon and Pennsylvania.

## **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD

NOTE: *e*<sup>*T*</sup> Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

# 2007 ESCAPE HYBRID POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

# FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. L		ESTIMATED	MEMO:
			STED	ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE & ELECTRIC MOTOR	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
FWD					
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine & Electric Motor	Electronically Controlled Continuously Variable (ECVT)	36	31	\$818	39.5
4WD					
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine & Electric Motor	Electronically Controlled Continuously Variable (ECVT)	33	29	\$872	36.7

# HYBRID SYSTEM ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

Hybrid System Net Horsepower (hp):	155 hp (116kW)
Transmission:	Electronically controlled continuously variable transmission (ECVT)
Gasoline Engine:	
Gasoline Engine Type	I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine
Displacement	2.3L (2,261 CC)
Compression Ratio	12.3:1
Induction System	Electronic Throttle Control (ETC) with Charge Motion Control Valve (CMCV)
Power output	133 hp (99kW) @ 6,000 rpm
Torque	124 b-ft @ 4,250 rpm
Emissions rating	SULEV, PZEV
Electric Motor/Generator/Power Storage:	
Motor type	Permanent Magnet AC synchronous motor
Power Output	94 hp (70 kW) @ 5,000 rpm
Voltage	400V
Battery	
Battery Type	Sealed Nickel-Metal Hydride (Ni-MH)
Power Output	52 hp (39 kW)
Voltage	330 V

# **DIMENSIONS\***

	Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Head Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	40.4
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	39.2
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	56.3
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	55.9
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	41.6
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	36.3
Hip Room (inches)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	53.4
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	49.1
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	54.8
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	45.3
Combined	100.0
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)	
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Down	61.8
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Up	27.6
Max. Cargo Volume – Rear Cushion Removed	65.5
Load Floor Height	30.4
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Wheelbase	103.1
Overall Length	174.9
Overall Width	70.1
Overall Height	70.4
Front Overhang	34.0
Rear Overhang	37.7
Ground Clearance	8.45
Front Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	61.3
Rear Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	60.9
*All dimensions are preliminary figures	

\*All dimensions are preliminary figures



### 2007MY SPORT TRAC Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The next-generation Sport Trac is an innovative image builder that delivers rugged styling, improved power & performance, increased box volume and an all-new larger interior.
- The 2007MY Sport Trac is the unrestricted utility vehicle that delivers unique functionality for work, family and play; taking customers where they want to go.
- Born withe DNA of a "Built Ford Tough" truck heritage & decades of SUV know-how, Sport Trac is the best of both worlds.
- Sport Trac packs a strong punch w/a standard V6, 210hp engine, 5-speed automatic transmission w/254 ft. Ib. of torque & improved brakes.
- Improved power & performance w/the new, avail. 4.6L, V8 engine (#1 customer want) w/292hp, 300 ft. lb. of torque, 6-speed Transmission
- Independent Rear Suspension (new on Sport Trac).
- The new Sport Trac's updated rugged SUV styling comes w/longer, increased overall length, bed stowage compartments w/drainage, new seats, fabrics & colors, floor shifter & improved gauges in a larger interior, standard 18" wheels on limited, avail. 17" wheels w/XLT Appearance Package & optional heated windshield
- For added safety, new Advanced Trac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) & new Seat Side Airbags are now standard and Side Air Curtains are an avail. option.
- Factory-installed SIRIUS<sup>™</sup> Satellite radio compatible w/all audio systems.
- Popular options such as the cargo cage bed extender and Tonneau cover strongly support Sport Trac's "get out & go" imagery.

#### Key Messages:

- New Chrome package optional on Limited
- Power Sliding Rear Window now optional on XLT & Limited
- Reverse Sensing System now optional on XLT & Limited
- Standard Audio Input Jack in front floor console
- Family Entertainment System (DVD) now optional on XLT & Limited

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix (% of series)*		
	XLT	Limited	
	60%	40%	
Engine			
4.0 liter V6 (210 hp) w/5-speed auto	70%	45%	
transmission	1070	1070	
4.6 liter V8 (292 hp) w/6-speed auto	30%	55%	
transmission			
Drivetrain			
4x2	60%	45%	
4x4	40%	55%	
Key Option Groups			
Limited Electronics Package	—	30%	
XLT Appearance Package	75%	—	
XLT/Limited Convenience Package	65%	65%	
Key Options			
Audiophile 6-Disc In-Dash Sound System	10%	45%	
Cargo Bed Extender	50%	55%	
Hard Tonneau Cover	50%	50%	
Heated Windshield	20%	36%	
Navigation System	2%	6%	
Power Moonroof	25%	30%	
Power Sliding Rear Window	60%	75%	
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	15%	25%	
Satellite Radio Digital Receiver (SDARS)	50%	50%	

\* Rates above represent full model year projections

#### Popular Dealer-Installed Accessories (see Accessories Guide for ordering information):

- Smoker's Package
- Remote Starter

# 2007 SPORT TRAC MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

## OVERVIEW

The ALL-NEW 2007MY Sport Trac has rugged styling, improved power and performance, increased box volume, and an all-new larger interior. The 2007 Sport Trac provides a 2-series structure: XLT and Limited. All trim levels are avail. in both 4x2 and 4x4 configurations w/the 4.0 liter V6 engine and 5-speed automatic transmission, or the new 4.6 liter V8 engine and 6-speed automatic transmission. ★Indicates mid-model year change

## MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

 8 arrays deliver the most comprehensive and varied levels of equipment (XLT, 4; Limited, 4)

# **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- All-New Exterior/Body
  - New front and rear fascias, new grille (chrome 3-bar w/nostrils) and new hood
  - New puddle lamps
  - New dual-beam headlamps
  - New heated windshield (optional across both series)
  - Standard 18" wheels and tires on Limited
- Colors Added:
  - Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic (NL)★
  - Carbon Clearcoat Metallic (G5)★
- Colors Deleted:
  - Mineral Grey Clearcoat Metallic★

## **INTERIOR CHANGES**

- All-New Interior
  - New materials, colors and seat construction
  - New center finish panel appearances for XLT and Limited series
  - New door trim panels w/new door release and door pull handles
  - More interior space
  - Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System on XLT and Limited series★
  - New instrument panel w/a re-designed cluster and new 2-line message center display
  - New automatic floor shifter (previously column shifter)
  - Leather seats now avail. w/10-way power driver seat

## **FUNCTIONAL CHANGES**

- New Functionality
  - Standard Audio Input Jack★
  - Reverse Sensing System (Optional)★
  - Navigation Radio (Optional) \*
  - Power Sliding Rear Window (Optional)★
  - New standard: Class II Trailer Tow (can upgrade to Class III/IV Trailer Tow package on both series) ★
  - New Satellite Radio Digital Receiver (SDARS) (optional across both series and avail. w/Navigation System)★
  - New redundant controls, new DEATC and new 4 line message center display avail. in Limited Electronics package \*

## **ENGINE CHANGES**

 New 4.6 liter V8 engine w/6-speed auto transmission available on XLT and Limited

## SAFETY CHANGES

- Added Safety
  - New Standard AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)
  - New Standard Side Seat Airbags
  - Safety Canopy<sup>™</sup> for 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> rows (optional on both series)
  - Adaptive driver and front passenger front airbags w/can venting
  - Front passenger sensing system
  - Adaptive airbag tether and adaptive multi-load limiting retractors
  - Horizontal stroking adaptive steering column

## NEW PACKAGE CHANGES

- New XLT Appearance Package (66T)
  - Contains new square fog lamps, 17" cast aluminum wheels, OWL tires and black step bars
  - New XLT Convenience Package (554)
    - Contains illuminated door entry keypad
    - Auto headlamps
    - Auto-dimming rearview mirror

## **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

### 06/12/06

# 2007 SPORT TRAC MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The Sport Trac is packaged in 2007 to remain unique in the market w/its unmatched blend of rugged versatility & functional styling. The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted: Limited XI. All XLT content, plus. Powertrain/Functional Exterior Axle ratio – 3.73 Body color mirror skull caps Advance Trac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) • Cladding, (bumpers, wheel lip moldings, door handles) - A-gloss body Brakes – power hydraulic 4-wheel disc w/ABS color Engine – 4.0L 2V V6 Fog lamps – square • Fuel tank - 22.5 gallons Roof side rails – painted silver • Steering - hydraulic Step bars – painted silver Tires – P235/65R18 A/S OWL Suspension – Independent front & rear Trailer Tow - Class II Wheels – 18" machined aluminum Transmission – 5-speed automatic Interior Exterior Console – high series Cladding (bumpers, wheel lip moldings, door handles) – molded-in- Seat – front row sport bucket, 6-way power driver & manual driver color, black lumbar support Cargo box – composite material w/3 integrated storage compartments . Shift Knob - leather Glass – rear row privacy Steering wheel – 4-spoke color-keyed, leather-wrapped, w/tilt & cruise Grille – Chrome control Mirrors – electric remote L/R hand Safety/Security Puddle lamps Auto lamps . Roof side rails – Black Tie downs – cargo area Tires – P235/70R16 A/S OWL . Wheels - 16" Cast Aluminum · Windows, power w/one touch down driver window Window, rear – fixed glass • Wipers - intermittent windshield Interior Air conditioning – manual
 Audio – AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/audio input jack Console - floor w/floor shifter Coat hooks - (2) color keyed Floor covering - rubber w/berber heavy duty floor mats, front & rear Glove box - illuminated Message Center w/outside temperature & compass Mirror – manual rearview day/night Overhead console • Power Points (2) - (1) front row on floor console & (1) rear row on rear of floor console Seat Driver & passenger, manual 4-way Front, cloth low back bucket, manual 2-way adjustable head restraint Rear 60/40 split folding bench Steering wheel - 4-spoke color-keyed w/tilt & cruise control Sunvisors - driver & passenger, color keyed w/vanity mirror, dual illuminated Safety/Security Air bags generation driver & front passenger, side seat Autolock · Battery saver feature Belt-Minder® Illuminated entry

- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System rear outboard seating positions
- Power door locks
- Remote keyless entry w/2 key fobs
- Two stage unlocking
  TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

#### **Product Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 06/12/06

# 2007 SPORT TRAC STANDARD EQUIPMENT

	• · · · ·		
The following items are standard on every 2007MY SPORT TRA	C vehicle:		
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	<ul> <li>INTERIOR (Continued)</li> <li>Floor coverings – rubber w/berber</li> </ul>	boow duty fl	oor moto
<ul> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Brakes – Power Hydraulic 4-wheel disc w/ABS, Enhanced</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Floor coverings – rubber w/berber front &amp; rear</li> </ul>	neavy duty no	oor mais,
Interactive Vehicle Dynamics (IVD)	<ul> <li>Glove box – illuminated</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Engine – 4.0L 2V V6</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Grab handles – front passenger &amp;</li> </ul>	roor drivor 8	naccondor
<ul> <li>Fuel tank – 22.5 gallon fuel tank</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Message center – w/outside temp</li> </ul>		
			ipass
<ul> <li>Steering – Hydraulic</li> <li>Suspension – Front &amp; Rear Independent</li> </ul>		uai a floor concola	8 (1) roor
<ul> <li>Trailer towing wiring</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Power Points (2) – (1) front row or row on rear of floor console</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Transmission – 5-speed automatic transmission</li> </ul>	Seat		
EXTERIOR	Front low back buckets		
Cargo bed/pick-up bed storage	$-2^{nd}$ row 60/40 split bench		
<ul> <li>Glass – privacy glass</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Steering wheel – tilt w/cruise cont</li> </ul>	rol	
<ul> <li>Grille – chrome, three bar w/nostrils</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Steering wheel – tilt w/chuse cont</li> <li>Sunvisors – driver &amp; passenger, d</li> </ul>		/vanity
<ul> <li>Power point – cargo area</li> </ul>	mirror, dual illuminated		varinty
Puddle lamps	SAFETY/SECURITY		
<ul> <li>Tailgate Molding – molded-in- color, black</li> </ul>	AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Sta	hility Control)	
<ul> <li>Tie downs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Air bags 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; fr</li> </ul>	ont passenge	r side seat
Windows, power w/one touch down driver window	<ul> <li>Battery saver w/headlamp off dela</li> </ul>		, 5100 5000
<ul> <li>Windows, power wrone toden down driver window</li> <li>Window, rear-fixed glass</li> </ul>	Belt-Minder®	*J	
Window, rearined glass     Wipers, intermittent windshield	<ul> <li>Child safety locks – rear doors</li> </ul>		
INTERIOR	<ul> <li>Illuminated entry</li> </ul>		
Air conditioning, manual CFC-free, rotary controls	LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers	s for CHildren)	System –
<ul> <li>Accessory delay</li> </ul>	rear outboard seating positions		
<ul> <li>Audio – AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/audio input jack</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Remote keyless entry w/2 key fob</li> </ul>	S	
Coat hooks – (2) color-keyed	<ul> <li>Safety belts – height adjustable, 1</li> </ul>	<sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> row	
Console (overhead) – large	SecuriLock®/Passive Anti-Theft S	System	
<ul> <li>Console (floor) – 2 cupholders, armrest &amp; storage</li> </ul>	TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring S		
The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY S POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL Drivetrain	PORT TRAC vehicles:	XLT	Limited
4x2		•	•
		• (4WD	• (4WD
4x4			
		only)	only)
5-speed automatic transmission			
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		only)	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumpers		only)	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Bumpers</u> Front & rear – Molded-In-Color		only)	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Bumpers</u> Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color		only)	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>Bumpers</u> Front & rear – Molded-In-Color Front & rear – Body Color <u>Cladding</u>		only) •	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black		only)	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color		only) •	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles		only) •	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color		only) •	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted		only) •	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps		only) •	only) • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps		only) •	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square		only) •	only) • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof Rails		only) •	only) • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof Rails         Roof side rails – Black		only) •	only) • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Painted Silver		only) •	only) • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Painted Silver         Step Bars – Painted Silver		only) •	only) • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Painted Silver         Step Bars – Painted Silver         Side Mirrors		only) •	only) • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof Rails         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Painted Silver         Step Bars – Painted Silver         Side Mirrors         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black		only) •	only) • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Painted Silver         Step Bars – Painted Silver         Side Mirrors         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color         Wheels & Tires		only) •	only) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Painted Silver         Step Bars – Painted Silver         Side Mirrors         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color         Wheels & Tires		only) •	only) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Painted Silver         Step Bars – Painted Silver         Side Mirrors         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color         Wheels & Tires         16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL		only)	only) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Painted Silver         Step Bars – Painted Silver         Side Mirrors         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color         Wheels & Tires         16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL         18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL         KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		only)	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Painted Silver         Step Bars – Painted Silver         Side Mirrors         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color         Wheels & Tires         16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL         18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL         KEY INTERIOR FEATURES         Steering Wheel		only)	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Painted Silver         Step Bars – Painted Silver         Side Mirrors         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color         Wheels & Tires         16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL         18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL         KEY INTERIOR FEATURES         Steering Wheel         Color keyed urethane w/tilt & cruise control		only)	only)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES         Bumpers         Front & rear – Molded-In-Color         Front & rear – Body Color         Cladding         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black         Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color         Door Handles         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color         Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted         Lamps         Automatic headlamps         Fog lamps, front square         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Black         Roof side rails – Painted Silver         Step Bars – Painted Silver         Side Mirrors         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black         Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color         Wheels & Tires         16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL         18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL         18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL		only) • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	only)

# 2007 SPORT TRAC FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

# AXLE AVAILABILITY

	·	Non-Limit	ted Slip
Series	Engine	3.73	3.55
Series	Series Engine		
Limited	4.0L 2V V6	S	_
Limited	4.6L 3V V8	—	S
XLT	4.0L 2V V6	S	_
XLT	4.6L 3V V8	—	S

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel – 64P (Std. XLT)



18" Machined Aluminum Wheel – 64T (Std. Limited)



17" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel – 64H (Avail. w/XLT Appearance Pkg. – 66T & Fleet Vehicles only)



18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel – 649 (Included with Limited Chrome Package (67A))

# 2007 SPORT TRAC OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL		XLT	LIMITE
4x2 RWD (Rear Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U31	U33
4.0L 2V V6	Order Code	110A	130A
4.6L 3V V8	Order Code	120A	140A
4x4 (4-Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U51	U53
4.0L 2V V6	Order Code	210A	230A
4.6L 3V V8	Order Code	220A	240A
WHEELS			
16" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheels	64P	S	_
17" Cast Aluminum Wheels (req. XLT Appearance Package – 66T)	64H	P - 66T	_
18" Machined Aluminum Wheels	64T	-	S
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheels	649	—	P-67A
	TEO	0	
P235/70R16 A/S OWL	T53	S P - 66T	
P245/65R17 A/S OWL (req. XLT Appearance Package – 66T)	TC2	P - 001	
P235/65R18 A/S OWL	T5S	—	S
AUDIO AM/FM Single CD/MP3 Player w/audio input jack	58A	S	S
Audiophile Sound System – AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player In-Dash Changer w/Subwoofer,		-	
includes audio input jack	583	0	0
Navigation System NA w/Heated Windshield; includes AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player In-Dash			
Changer w/Subwoofer & audio input jack	58Q	0	0
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	90C	0	0
SDARS – Satellite Digital Audio Receiver System (reg. AM/FM Single CD/MP3 Player 58A	500	Ŭ	Ŭ
or Audiophile Sound System AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player in-Dash Changer w/Subwoofer 583)	85B	0	0
(avail. w/583 (Navigation System))	000	Ŭ	Ŭ
SEATS			
Cloth – Two-Tone Front Bucket Seats w/2-way Adjustable Head Restraints, 4-way manual			
driver & passenger seats (incl. recline)			
Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat W/2-way head restraints, integrated seat restraints		0	
for the middle occupant & child seat anchor.	U	S	_
Leather-Trimmed – Two-Tone, Heated Front Sport Buckets w/Map Pockets, 2-way			
adjustable head restraints, 10-way power driver & 4-way manual passenger seats, includes			
recline, power driver lumbar & manual passenger lumbar	Т	_	0
Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat w/2-way head restraints, integrated seat restraints for			
the middle occupant & child seat anchor			
Power Seat w/Cloth – Two-Tone Front Buckets wMap Pockets, 2-way adjustable head			
restraints, 6-way power driver & 4-way manual passenger seats, includes recline & manual			
driver lumbar	W	0	S
Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat w/2-way head restraints, integrated seat restraints for			
the middle occupant & child seat anchor			
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options Page for Pkg. Content)		1	
Limited Electronics Package	90L	_	0
Limited Chrome Package	67A	_	0
XLT Appearance Package	66T	0	_
XLT/Limited Convenience Package	554	0	0
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED (avail. 12/4/06)	400		0
Flat Splash Guards Premium Carpeted Floor Mats	166	0	0
	16F	0	0
OTHER OPTIONS	C0E	0	0
Cargo Cage, Bed Extender	63E	0	0
Class III/IV Trailer Tow (Receiver & 7-pin connector)	53G	0	0
Front License Plate Bracket	153	0	0
Heated Windshield (packaged w/Heated Side Mirrors 12/4/06)	52B	0	0
Leather-wrapped steering wheel Moonroof, Power	94B 439	0	S
	439 617	0	0
Power Sliding Rear Window Reverse Sensing System		0	0
Roof Rails Crossbars– (black w/black roof rails)	76R 68B	0	U
Roof Rail Crossbars- (black w/black roof rails)	689	0	0
Safety Canopy <sup>™</sup> , Side Curtain Air System w/Rollover Protection *	21E	0	0
Fonneau Cover, Hard	21E 86T	0	0
Adjustable Pedals		0	0
Adjustable Pedals	63D	0	0
Engine Block Heater (see Packaged Options page for details)	41H	F	F
P245/65R17 A/T BSW H-Rated (req. 17" wheels)	T5V	F	Г
Skid Plates (req. 4x4)	51E	F	 F
	JIE	Г	Г
17" Cast Aluminum Wheels	64H	F	

★ = New for this model year.

06/12/06

# 2007 SPORT TRAC COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

						Interior Color	
					Camel	Light Stone	Dark Charcoal
Limited (Standard)	Way Adjustab	le Head F	ack Buckets w/6-Way Restraints & Manual D olding Rear Bench	'	WC		WW
Limited (Optional)	Driver/Passer	nger Heate	nmed Low Back Bucke ed Seats, Driver Powe ) Folding Rear Bench		тс		TW
XLT (Standard)	Way Adjustab	le Head F	h Low Back Buckets w/4-way manual seats, 2- e Head Restraints, Cloth 60/40 Folding Rear Bench UC UL				
XLT (Optional)	Way Adjustab	le Head F	ack Buckets w/6-Way Restraints & Manual D olding Rear Bench	WC	WL		
			Clad	ding			
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Black (Molded-In-Color)	Body Color (Painted)	Availability		
XLT							
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Me	tallic	DX	•		•	•	
Red Fire Clearcoat		G2	•		•	•	
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metalli	C	G3	•		•	•	
★Carbon Clearcoat Metallic		G5	•		•	•	
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic		JP	•		•	•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic		T7	•		•	•	
Black Clearcoat		UA	•		•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat		YZ	•		•	•	
LIMITED Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Me		DV					
Red Fire Clearcoat		DX G2		•	•		•
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metalli	2	G2 G3		•	•		•
★ Carbon Clearcoat Metallic		G5		•			•
★Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic	、 、	HH					
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic		JP		•			
★Orange Frost Clearcoat Metall		NL		•	•		•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic		T7		•	•		•
Black Clearcoat		UA		•	•		•
				-	-		-

## 06/12/06

# 2007 SPORT TRAC IISSIONS

LIMITED CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (554)	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-
Availability:	BORDER STATES***
Optional on Limited	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM
Includes: <ul> <li>Auto-dimming rearview mirror</li> </ul>	Required on units for California, Maine,
<ul> <li>Door entry keypad (illuminated)</li> </ul>	Massachusetts, New York & Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***
bool entry keypad (indrininated)	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT
	REQUIRED
LIMITED ELECTRONICS PACKAGE (90L) Availability:	Control code for units either shipped to California
Optional on Limited	Emissions States dealers or ordered by California
Includes:	Emissions States dealers for registration in non-
New DEATC Air Conditioning	California States locations. Note: In Maine &
New 4-Line Message Center	Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for
New Redundant Steering Controls	customers in non-California Emission State
-	locations (except Public Service/Emergency
LIMITED CHROME PACKAGE (67A)	Vehicles – 936)
Availability:	CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY
Optional on Limited	936 VEHICLE EXCEPTION
Includes:	Only available On units sold to authorized
<ul> <li>18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheels</li> </ul>	governmental units & privately-owned ambulance
Chrome Mirror Skull Caps	companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.
Chrome Step Bar	NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER
Chrome Roof Rack	STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA
	STATES REGISTRATION
KLT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (66T)	Required on all units ordered by dealers for
Availability:	California Emissions States registrations when the
Optional on XLT	vehicles are being delivered to non-California
includes:	Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations.
<ul> <li>Fog lamps</li> <li>P245/65R17 A/S OWL Tires</li> </ul>	Also requires 422 California Emissions System.
<ul> <li>Side Step Bars (Black)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>17" Cast Aluminum Wheels</li> </ul>	***CROSS-BORDER STATES
Unique film on door bezels	Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut,
	Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon,
(LT CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (554)	Pennsylvania & Rhode Island.
Availability:	
• Optional on XLT	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER
ncludes:	Standard & only available In AK, MN, ND, SD, MT,
Auto-dimming rearview mirror	WI & WY states
Automatic headlamps	NOTE: er Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all
<ul> <li>Door entry keypad (illuminated)</li> </ul>	states with valid FIN code.
	SNOW PLOW USAGE
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER NSTALLED	Not recommended for snow plowing.
PREMIUN CARPETED FLOOR MATS	
Availability:	
<ul> <li>Optional on Limited &amp; XLT</li> </ul>	
Includes:	
<ul> <li>Set of four (front &amp; rear)</li> </ul>	
Existing interior colors	
FLAT SPLASH GUARDS	
Availability:	
Optional on Limited & XLT	
Includes:	
2 piece kit	
<ul> <li>Front or rear with Ford Oval</li> </ul>	
MISCELLANEOUS	
COV Required	
Priced DORA C09	

★ = New for this model year



#### 2007MY EXPLORER (4-DOOR) Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The 2007MY Explorer is packaged to maintain its leadership position in the traditional Medium SUV segment. Explorer's combination of features and capabilities is unmatched. Key highlights for 2007 include: (Note- Please see p1 for a descriptive list of changes for 2007)
  - The XLS series is eliminated. Explorer continues to offer a broad product offering, including 12 unique arrays to appeal to customers of varying needs: XLT (4), Eddie Bauer (4), and Limited (4)
  - The 2007 XLT will feature standard color key door handles and a standard frame hider. Side cladding will be eliminated on XLT
  - Select 2006 XLT standard content is made optional on the 2007 XLT. The standard features that are eliminated on the 2006MY are grouped in the XLT Comfort Package (except the Message Center Compass which is included in the Convenience Group).
  - A XLT Appearance Package will be optional on XLT. Features include: Color key front and rear fascias, color key wheel lips, 17" Machined Aluminum wheels and tires, running boards, and unique film on the door bezels.
  - More standard features on Limited: Manual 3rd row, Aux A/C, Reverse Sensing, 18" Machined Aluminum wheels.
  - New door pull cup for front row driver and passenger.

#### Key Messages:

- The 2007 Explorer features:
  - Two Powertrain Options: 1. 4.0L 2V V6 with 5-speed transmission, or 2. 4.6L 3V V8 with 6-speed transmission (292-hp and 300 lbs. of torque)
- Quiet & Confident Performance –Carry over the great improvements from 2006: Independent Rear Suspension, stiffer frame, and NVH improvements
- Most Standard safety features in its class—for example, side seat airbags, Advance Trac® W/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Intelligent Safety System. Safety Canopy will be standard on Eddie Bauer and Limited.
- Audio Input jack now standard on all radios
- New Options: XLT Comfort Package, XLT Appearance Package, Ironman Feature Vehicle, Power Running Boards, Heated Windshield, Rear DVD screen increased to 8".

#### **Recommended Mix:**

	Series) <sup>1</sup>		
Series	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
	50%	40%	10%
Drivetrain			
4x2	35%	30%	25%
4x4	65%	70%	75%
Engine Type			
4.0L 2V V6 with 5-speed tranny	85%	70%	35%
4.6L 3V V8 with 6-speed tranny	15%	30%	65%
Key Options			
18" Chrome Clad Wheels		40%	55%
Heated Windshield	10%	15%	25%
Navigation System	5%	15%	35%
PowerFold <sup>™</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> Row	15%	40%	75%
Power Running Boards	5%	10%	15%
Key Optional Packages			
Eddie Bauer Lux Pkg		45%	
Ironman Package	8%		
XLT Comfort Package	75%		
XLT Appearance Package	75%		
XLT Convenience Pkg	60%		

<sup>1</sup> Rates above represent full model year projections

07/01/06

# 2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

## **OVERVIEW**

The 2007 Explorer (4-Door) provides an improved looking base vehicle with the ability to add options to the prior XLT content level

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

12 arrays deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels [XLT (4), Eddie Bauer (4) & Limited (4)]; Additionally, the Iron Man feature vehicle provides a unique offering.

#### **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- 18" Chrome Clad Wheel: Clearcoat provided to flange & foam added to improve sound deadening
- Fender-mounted antenna, whip style, is std. across all arrays
- Optional Power Deployable Running Boards (184) now . avail. on Eddie Bauer & Limited arrays.
- Painted body color door handles are now std. on XLT & replace the std. black molded-in-color door handles on the 2006 XLT.
- Reverse Sensing (76H) now includes new Radar Backup Aid. Opt. on XLT & Eddie Bauer. Std. on Limited.
- Standard wheels on XLT change from 16" Machined • Aluminum to 16" Painted Aluminum (64E)
- The Frame Hider is std. on the XLT (when not equipped with running boards or step bars)
- XLT side cladding has been removed; wheel lips are black molded-in-color.
- Colors Added:
  - Carbon Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
  - Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic (NL) (Ironman onlv)
  - White Sand Tri-Coat Clearcoat Metallic (PV) -(Limited only)
- **Colors Deleted:** 
  - Cashmere Tri-Coat Clearcoat Metallic
  - \_ Mineral Grey Clearcoat Metallic

#### **INTERIOR CHANGES**

- Audio input jack now std. on all radios
- Dual media cassette radio has been deleted •
- Navigation System is now opt. on XLT •
- New door pull cup (front row-driver & passenger) •
- New seats in Ironman feature vehicle ٠
- Optional Rear DVD screen increased to 8" ٠
- Manual 3<sup>rd</sup> row std. on Limited
- Powerfold 3rd row is now opt. on XLT •
- XLT: compass eliminated as std. equipment incl. in • the XLT Convenience Package
- XLT: 6-way power driver seat eliminated as std. equipment - incl. in XLT Comfort Package
- XLT: O/H console deleted as std. equipment incl. in • the XLT Comfort Package.

#### **NEW OPTIONS**

- Heated Windshield is opt. across all series (52B)
- Power Running boards avail. on Eddie Bauer & Limited • (184)

#### NEW PACKAGE CHANGES – see Packaged Options page for descriptions

- Ironman Feature Vehicle (47I) New for 2007
- XLT Comfort Group (96L)- New for 2007
- XLT Appearance Package (47A) New for 2007
- XLT Leather Heated Seats Pkg.—Introduced Jan 2006

#### SAFETY CHANGES

Safety Canopy<sup>™</sup> is now std. on Eddie Bauer & Limited

#### 2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) ORDER COMBINATIONS

- XLT 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6 Body Code: U63  $\triangleright$ Order Code: 120A XLT 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 2V V8 Body Code: U63  $\triangleright$ Order Code: 125A XLT 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6 Body Code: U73 ≻ Order Code: 220A XLT 4x4 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8 Body Code: U73  $\geq$ Order Code: 225A Eddie Bauer 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6 Body Code: U64 Order Code: 140A Eddie Bauer 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8 Body Code: U64 Order Code: 145A Eddie Bauer 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6 Body Code: U74  $\geq$ Order Code: 240A Eddie Bauer 4x4 Automatic. 4.6L 3V V8 Body Code: U74  $\triangleright$ Order Code: 245A Limited 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6 Body Code: U65  $\geq$ Order Code: 160A Limited 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8 Body Code: U65  $\geq$ Order Code: 165A Limited 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6 Body Code: U75 Order Code: 260A  $\triangleright$ Limited 4x4 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8
  - - Body Code: U75  $\geq$
    - Order Code: 265A

## LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Updated XLT Comfort & Convenience Package rates from 80% to 75%
- Corrected std. 2<sup>nd</sup> Row Bench to show recline functionality only when 3rd Row Bench is optioned
- Corrected Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel to show opt. on XLT only in XLT Comfort Group (96L)
- Corrected Color & Trim Page description of XLT Leather Heated Seats Package to not include 6-way power on passenger side

#### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Explorer (4-Door) features exterior & interior appearance, package & technology upgrades designed to maintain its leadership as the best selling SUV.

The following equipment is std. as indicated. Each series includes the std. equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

<ul> <li>Avale Ratio - 3.55, Nach-Limited Sip</li> <li>Battery - maintenance free (7 AH)</li> <li>Class II trailer towing hith</li> <li>Engine - 4.01, 2V 46</li> <li>Suppension - independent from &amp; rear</li> <li>Grille - chrome 3-bar windowistic</li> <li>Arterna, fender-mounted, with payle</li> <li>Bumpers - modeled-in-color from &amp; rear</li> <li>Borners - modeled-in-color from &amp; rear</li> <li>Poor bandles - painted body color</li> <li>Frame Hider (1/a on units w/running boards or step band)</li> <li>Frame Hider (1/a on units w/running boards or step band)</li> <li>Grille - chrome 4-bar</li> <li>Console - Door handles - painted body color</li> <li>Frame Hider (1/a on units w/running boards or step band)</li> <li>Grille - chrome 4-bar</li> <li>Console - Door handles - painted body color</li> <li>Frame Hider (1/a on units w/running boards or step band)</li> <li>Grille - chrome 4-bar</li> <li>Console - Door handles - painted body color</li> <li>Frame Hider (1/a on units w/running boards or step bandle)</li> <li>Grille - chrome 4-bar</li> <li>Console - Door handles - painted body color</li> <li>Poor painter is boak</li> <li>Console - Door handles - painted body color</li> <li>Poor painter is boak</li> <li>Console - Door handles - painted body color</li> <li>Poor painter is boak</li> <li>Console - Oor handles - painted boar witcow</li> <li>States - Lather trimmed (w-keep to backs)</li> <li>Console - Door witcors hilfer</li> <li>Console - Door witcors hilfer</li> <li>Console - Micro painter intrank (and there wayspeed from there - leadner (trimmed lows kowes)</li> <li>States - Lather wayspeed</li> <li>Safety Canopy'N</li> <li>States - Safety Canopy'N<th>XLT</th><th>Eddie Bauer</th><th>Limited</th></li></ul>	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
<ul> <li>Alternator - 130 Amp</li> <li>Alternator - 130 Amp</li> <li>Auternator - 130 Amp</li> <li>Auternation (File (72 AH))</li> <li>Class II raide (Wonghich)</li> <li>Engines - 4.01.2 V V6</li> <li>Gille - Anome Abar Windstills</li> <li>Class Frame Hider (Wonghich)</li> <li>Lass Frame Hider (Wonghich)</li> <li>Color Statulas - subard objects</li> <li>Roof side alis - aliker withiak end caps</li> <li>Roof side alis - aliker withiak end caps</li> <li>Console - Docked (Wolf)</li> <li>Wheels - 17 pointed aluminum</li> <li>Wheels - 18 pointed aluminum</li> <li>Stater (Wonke, Cuch doed (Wonker) wongoed and there wrapped and there wra</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>Avde Ratio - 3.55, Kink-Indiad Sip</li> <li>Buttery - maintenance free (72 AH)</li> <li>Class I trailer towing hitch</li> <li>Engine - 4.12, VV 6</li> <li>Superstand - independent fort 8 rear</li> <li>Singer - Mark - Superd submator</li> <li>Anterna, fender-mounted, whip style</li> <li>Buttery - mainted body color</li> <li>Frame Hider (Ira on units Wrunning boards or step Tres - Pask/SGF17 AS OWL</li> <li>Wheel is molder during board Stul)</li> <li>Mitrox - Nested during - painted body color</li> <li>Frame Hider (Ira on units Wrunning boards or step Tres - Pask/SGF17 AS OWL</li> <li>Wheel is molding - painted body color</li> <li>Frame Hider (Ira on units Wrunning boards or step Tres - Pask/SGF17 AS OWL</li> <li>Wheel is molding - painted body color</li> <li>Frame Hider (Ira on units Wrunning boards or step Tres - Pask/SGF17 AS OWL</li> <li>Wheel is molding - painted body color</li> <li>Griller - drinme 4-bar</li> <li>Mitrox - Nested Aver (Mitro Step Withow) rear window</li> <li>Mitrox - Nested Aver (Mitro Step Withow) rear window</li> <li>Mitrox - Nested Aver (Mitro Step Withow) rear window</li> <li>Mitrox - Nested Aver (Mitro Step Withow) rear window</li> <li>Mitrox - Nested Aver (Mitro Step Withow) rear window</li> <li>Mitrox - Nested Aver (Mitro Step Withow) rear window</li> <li>Mitrox - Nested Withow rear (Mitrow Step Withow) rear window</li> <li>Mitrox - Nested Withow rear (Mitrow Step Withow) rear (Mitrow W</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>Battery - maintenance free (72 AH)</li> <li>Class II raiter towing hitch</li> <li>Engine - 4.0L 2V V6</li> <li>Supersion - independent front &amp; rear</li> <li>Transmission - 5-speed automatic</li> <li>Easter - mainted schort front &amp; rear</li> <li>Engines - mainted body color</li> <li>Fog tamps</li> <li>For Hidder (Na on units wirunning boards or style</li> <li>Eingine - animated body color</li> <li>Fog tamps</li> <li>For Hidder (Na on units wirunning boards or style</li> <li>Class - channed appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Class - leather-timmed tow back sport buckets, toway power painted account of wire (nd, power dwarf, and cgs)</li> <li>Status - leather-timmed tow back sport buckets, toway power painted account of wire (nd, power dwarf, and cgs)</li> <li>Status - leather-timmed tow back sport buckets, toway power painted account of wire (nd, power dwarf, and the status)</li> <li>Status - leather ways</li> &lt;</ul>			<ul> <li>Bumpers – body color (front &amp; rear)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Class II trailer towing hith</li> <li>Grille - chrome what</li> <li>Grille - chrome wha</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>Engine - 4.0. 2V Ve<sup>6</sup></li> <li>Supersion - Independent from &amp; rear</li> <li>Transmission - 5-speed automatic</li> <li>Extering</li> <li>Anterna, ferider-mounted, whip style</li> <li>Boumpots - molded-in-cool for its Rear</li> <li>Fig largings</li> <li>patients body color</li> <li>Fig largings</li> <li>Gilas - enhanced appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Console - Overfield</li> <li>Mirror - electrochromatic rearview</li> <li>Seas - Belach entimed low-dock spot buckets, manual lumbar</li> <li>Seas - Belach entimed low-dock spot buckets, manual passenger winanual lumbar</li> <li>Seas - Belach entimed low-dock spot buckets, manual passenger winanual lumbar</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather-varped</li> <li>Viscer - Interminated)</li> <li>Salety Canopy<sup>m</sup></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Battery – maintenance free (72 AH)</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Mirrors – heated w/chrome skull caps</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Sugension – independent front &amp; rear Transmission – Speed automatic Exercise Anterna, fender-mounted, whip style</li> <li>Anterna, fender-mounted, whip style</li> <li>Anterna, fender-mounted, whip style</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Roord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Roord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler white which end caps</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler white end caps</li> <li>Coord side rails – siler end way electric remained white whi</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Class II trailer towing hitch</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Roof side rails – chrome w/black end caps</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Transmission - 5-speed automatic Exterior</li> <li>Anterna, fender-mounted, whip style</li> <li>Bumpers - moledide-in-color for Kuill caps</li> <li>Cool skull caps</li> <li>Root side railes - painted body color</li> <li>Frame Hider (ria on units wirunning boards or step Edits)</li> <li>Grile - chrome 4-bar</li> <li>Grile - black</li> <li>Frame Hight (RA S BSW (4K2)</li> <li>P23570R16 A/S BSW (4K2)</li> <li>P3680 (4K2)</li> <li>P3680</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Engine - 4.0L 2V V6</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Less Frame Hider (Running Board Std.)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Running boards – body color</li> </ul>
Extension         • Anterna, finder-mounted, whip style           • Anterna, finder-mounted, whip style         • Roof side rails – silver whicke end caps           • Burnarps – molded-in-color front & rear         • Roof side rails – silver whicke end caps           • Fig Tames         • Fig Tames           • Fig Tames         • Wheels : The painted darrow the which we woodgrain           • Carset         - Roof side rails – silver whicke end caps           • Theres         • P245/GRF1 XAS DWL           • Carset         - Painted darrow the woodgrain           • Carset – chrome 4-bar         • Wheels : nordgrain           • Carset – chrome 4-bar         • Console - Overhead           • Carset – enter – 4-the         • Message Center – 4-the           • Trees         • Salet – leather-trimmed low-back sport buckets, rows revice - touch down driver window           • Wheel Is in molding – Black (molded-in-color)         • Markange Carset           • Wheel Is molding – Black (molded-in-color)         • Salet – leather-trimmatel where           • Varios – singe CD, MP3 payer, AMFM radio Wrea         • Salety Carnoy tarket           • Carset def norma         • Carset def norma           • Carset def norma         • Salety Carnoy tarket           • Carset def norma         • Salety Carnoy tarket           • Weas - interentine market way where         • Salety Carnoy	<ul> <li>Suspension – independent front &amp; rear</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mirrors, w/security approach lamps &amp; painted body</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Wheels – 18" machined aluminum</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Andrama, tender-mounted, whip style</li> <li>Bumpers - molecule-incolor fork &amp; rear</li> <li>Door handles - painted body color</li> <li>Frame Hider (I/k an units w/unning boards or step bars)</li> <li>Glass - enhanced appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Glass - enhanced appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Calledchrone 4-bar</li> <li>Liftgate - one piece willip-open rear window</li> <li>Mirrors - fold ways dedictic rear level (I/k and U/k and (25C bin-data))</li> <li>Carbon e 4-bar</li> <li>Nords idde raits - black</li> <li>Mirrors - fold ways dedictic rearce (I/k and U/k and (25C bin-data))</li> <li>Seass - leather -timmed tow back sport buckets, fold ways dedictic rearce (I/k and U/k and (25C bin-data))</li> <li>Seass - leather -timmed tow back sport buckets, fold ways dedictic rearce (I/k and U/k and (25C bin-data))</li> <li>Seass - leather -timmed tow back sport buckets, fold ways dedictic rearce (I/k and U/k and (25C bin-data))</li> <li>Seass - leather -timmed tow back sport buckets, fold ways dedictic rearce (I/k and U/k an</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Transmission - 5-speed automatic</li> </ul>	color skull caps	<ul> <li>Wheel lip molding – painted body color</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Bumpers - molded-in-color front &amp; rear</li> <li>Bumpers - manulade-in-color front &amp; rear</li> <li>Frame Hide (r/a on units winning boards or sets bars)</li> <li>Clauss - enhanced appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Clauss - enhanced appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Console - downe lights</li> <li>Accents - woodgrain</li> <li>Console - Overfeed</li> <li>More - electrod-momanc cearview</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather-wrappd</li> <li>Steering wheel - elether-wrappd</li> <li>Steering wheel - (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>rd</sup> row</li> <li>Safety Canopy<sup>1M</sup></li> <li>Acquerts - avolo seats (4) coork-yequ diver (indiced-elether - avolo seats (4) coork-yequ diver (indiced-e</li></ul>	Exterior	<ul> <li>Roof side rails – silver w/black end caps</li> </ul>	Interior
<ul> <li>Bumpers - molded-in-color front &amp; rear</li> <li>Frame Hide (r/u on units wrunning boards or step tars)</li> <li>Frame Hide (r/u on units wrunning boards or step tars)</li> <li>Cliass - anhanced appearance, pt/wacy glass</li> <li>Grile - chrome 4-bar</li> <li>Console - Coverhead</li> <li>Conso</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Antenna, fender-mounted, whip style</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Running boards – Pueblo Gold</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Accents – unique woodgrain</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Door handles – painted body color</li> <li>Frame Hider (v/a on units wrunning boards or step bars)</li> <li>Glass – enhanced appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Glass – enhanced appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Carbon et -bar</li> <li>Liftgate – one piece willip-open rear window</li> <li>Mirrors – fold away electric remote LR hand</li> <li>Console – Overhead</li> <li>Reverse Stensing</li> <li>Mirrors – fold away electric remote LR hand</li> <li>Mirrors – fold painted aluminum</li> <li>Mirrors – fold painted aluminum</li> <li>Mirrors – fold work (hard)</li> <li>Steering hybeil – leather-trimmed low-back sport buckets, 10 way power flower (not, power thinker Arcentaria)</li> <li>Steering hybeil – leather-twrapped</li> <li>Steering hybeil – leather-twrapped</li> <li>Steering hybeil – leather-twrapped</li> <li>Safety Canopy<sup>110</sup></li> <li>Safety Canopy Sabording Steening Column</li> <li>Alarond filtindring</li> <li>Safety Canopy Steening</li> <li>Alaron of</li></ul>	Bumpers – molded-in-color front & rear	<ul> <li>Tires – P245/65R17 A/S OWL</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Air Conditioning – dual zone electronic air</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Fog lamps</li> <li>Fog lamps</li> <li>Wheel IIp molding – painted accent color</li> <li>Audio – Audiophile CCD in-dast subwoorks</li> <li>Grille – chrome 4-bar</li> <li>Liftgate – one picce willip-open rear window</li> <li>Mirrors – loid away electric remote LR hand</li> <li>Roor side raise i - Nack</li> <li>Times</li> <li>P 223/70R16 A/S DWL (4x)</li> <li>State - leather-trimmed low back sport buckets, Times</li> <li>P 223/70R16 A/S DWL (4x)</li> <li>State - leather trimmed low back sport buckets, Times</li> <li>P 223/70R16 A/S DWL (4x)</li> <li>Wheels = lise hank</li> <li>State - leather trimmed low back sport buckets, Times (and the sport of the sp</li></ul>	Door handles – painted body color	Wheels – 17" painted aluminum	
<ul> <li>Frame Hider (v/a on units w/running boards or step bars)</li> <li>Glass – enhanced appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Glass – enhanced appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Cargo Mangue Center – A-line</li> <li>Mirros – fold way electric remote L/R hand</li> <li>Rood side rails – black</li> <li>Tres</li> <li>– P235/70R16 A/S BW (4x2)</li> <li>– P235/70R16 A/S BW (4x4)</li> <li>Wheel I senter-wapped</li> <li>Steering hweel – leather-rimmed tow back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (nich, power lumbar a feather shared buckets)</li> <li>Steering hweel – leather-rimmed tow back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (nich, power lumbar a feather shared buckets)</li> <li>Steering hweel – leather-rimmed tow back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (nich own driver window)</li> <li>Wires – intermittent front &amp; rear wispeed sensitive front</li> <li>Alf conditioning – manual</li> <li>Audio – single CD, IMP3 player, AM/FM radio waudo input jack (80 watts)</li> <li>Cargo Manguement System</li> <li>Cargo Hangsenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>rd</sup> row</li> <li>Cargo Hangsenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>rd</sup> row</li> <li>Cargo Manguement System</li> <li>Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>rd</sup> row</li> <li>Seeting Jeneration driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Seeting Version (Kold Split folding banch, (noludes recline factor wheel color-keyed urethane)</li> <li>Steering Weel – sitter works of annaula fearinge wirkS0% (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>AdvanceTradeb w/RS0% (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>AdvanceTradeb wirkS0% (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>AdvanceTradeb wirks of children hard wirks for the sasenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Bettery saver facture</li> <li>Bettery saver facture</li> <li>Bettery saver facture</li> <li>Bettery facture Achores &amp; Tehres for CHildren) System in marc outboard seats</li> <li>Steering Mendica Children bystem</li> <li>Tire Pressue Montoing System</li> <li>Hildring Manguement System</li> </ul>	· ·	Wheel lip molding – painted accent color	Audio –Audiophile 6CD in-dash w/MP3 player,
bars)			subwoofer & AM/FM radio (290 watts)
<ul> <li>Glass – enhanced appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Glies – enhanced appearance, privacy glass</li> <li>Accents – woodgrain</li> <li>Console, floor – high series with</li> <li>Merrors – fold wave electric remote U/R hand</li> <li>Seats – leather-trimmed low-back sport buckets,</li> <li>Thes</li> <li>P 2337/RFI6 A/S BW (4/2)</li> <li>P 2345/RFI6 A/S BW (4/2)</li> <li>P 2345/RFI6 A/S BW (4/2)</li> <li>P 2345/RFI6 A/S BW (4/2)</li> <li>Statety Saentry Wkpes – interimitent front &amp; rear wispeed sensitive</li> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped</li> <li>Steerin</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>Grille - chrome 4-bar</li> <li>Chrosole - Overfread</li> <li>Chrosole - A-Line</li> <li>Chrosole - A-Line</li> <li>Chrosole - A-Line</li> <li>Mirror - electrochromatic rearview</li> <li>Seats - leather-trimmed low-back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (Incl. power lumbar &amp; recline, 10-way power driver (Incl. power lumbar &amp; recline)</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather-mapped</li> <li>Site - scolar-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (Illuminated)</li> <li>Steering heel - leather-mapped</li> <li>Site - scolar-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (Illuminated)</li> <li>Steering heel - (and passenger way and passen</li></ul>	,		• Console, floor – high series w/unique appearance
<ul> <li>Liftgate – one piece wflip-open rear window</li> <li>Mirrors – fold wavy electric morelu /R hand</li> <li>Roof side rails - black</li> <li>Tres</li> <li>– P235/70R16 A/S BSW (4:2)</li> <li>– P235/70R16 A/S BSW (4:2)</li> <li>– P235/70R16 A/S BSW (4:4)</li> <li>Steering wheel – leather-trimmed low-back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (ncl), power turburs 7 is ecline, 8 lumbar</li> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (no-mirrasb wrKSO6 (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adwraned Trasb w</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>Mirror - electrochromatic rearview</li> <li>Seats - leather-timmed low back sysort buckets, 10-way power driver (Incl. power lumbar &amp; recline &amp; lumbar 9- 235/70R16 A/S 0/WL (4/4)</li> <li>Wheels - 16 painted aluminum</li> <li>Wheels - 16 painted aluminum</li> <li>Windows, power work-out-out-down driver window</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather-timmed low back sysort buckets, 10-way power driver (Incl. power lumbar &amp; recline &amp; lumbar 9- controls</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather-timmed low back sysort buckets, 10-way power driver (Incl. power lumbar &amp; recline &amp; lumbar windows, power work-out-out-down driver window</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather-timmed low back sysort buckets, 10-way power driver (Incl. power lumbar &amp; manual lumbar windows)</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather-timmed low back sysort buckets, 10-way power as a steering wheel - leather-timmed low back system windows and sysort window</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather-timmed low back system - controls</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather - system</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather - system</li> <li>Steering whee</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>Root side rails - b_ack</li> <li>Seats - leather-trimmed low-back sport touckers</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather-trimmed low touckers</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather-trimmed low backers</li> <li>Steering wheel - leather-trimmed lo</li></ul>			<ul> <li>Seats – leather-trimmed low back sport buckets,</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Tires</li> <li>Tress</li> <li>The second s</li></ul>	•		heated seats, 6-way power passenger w/manual
<ul> <li>- P235/70R16 A/S BSW (4x2)</li> <li>- Steering wheel - leather-wraped</li> <li>- Visors - color-keyed, single blade covered vanity mirrors (filuminated)</li> <li>- Air conditioning - manual</li> <li>- Carpted floor mats</li> <li>- Carpted floor wither</li> <li>- Glove box, Juliminated</li> <li>- Satest, Time - Colti how back buckets, 2-way</li> <li>- Satest, Time - Colti how back buckets, 2-way</li> <li>- Satest, Time - Colti how back buckets, 2-way</li> <li>- Satest, Time - Floor withor &amp; Time passenger, side seat</li> <li>- Battery saver feature</li> <li>- Batte</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>- 2235/708/16/AS 00/L (4/4)</li> <li>- Steering wheel<sup>-</sup> leather-wapped</li> <li>- 3" Row Manual Seats</li> <li>- 3" Row Seats</li> <li>- 4 Row Sage Control</li> <li>- 3" Row Saging System</li> <li>- 4 Row Control</li> <li>- 4 Row Control</li> <li>- 3" generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>- 8 Bith Madeis</li> <li>- 9 Seats</li> <li>- 9 Row Foldores</li> <li>- 14 Row Sage Control</li> <li>- 4 Row Sage Control</li> <li>- 5 Read Entry Saver feature</li> <li>- 8 Row Says Cont</li></ul>			<ul> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/redundant</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Wheels - 16' painted aluminum</li> <li>Wheels - 16' painted aluminum</li> <li>Wisors - color-keyed, single blade covered vanity</li> <li>3''' Row Manual Seats</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade covered vanity</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade covered vanity</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade covered vanity</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>Keyless entry w/Keypad</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>Advance frace w/Ras/De fielding bench (includes recline function when 3" Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steeting wheel, color-keyed single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>Advance frace w/Ras/De fielding bench (includes recline function when 3" Row is optioned)</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>Advance frace w/Ras/De fielding bench (includes recline function when 3" Row is optioned)</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>Advance frace w/Ras/De fielding bench (includes recline function when 3" Row is optioned)</li> <li>Sa</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>Wheel lip molding – Black (molded-in-color)</li> <li>Windows, power whone-bouch down driver window Wipers – intermittent from &amp; rear wispeed sensitive front</li> <li>Air conditioning – manual</li> <li>Audio – single CD, MP3 player, AM/FM radio wlaudio input jack (80 wats)</li> <li>Cargo Management System</li> <li>Carpeted floor mats</li> <li>Center down wimap lights, 1" row</li> <li>Console – floor wrlbor shifter</li> <li>Glove box, illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor i- (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor i- (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, 5<sup>nd</sup> row – 6004 oplit folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>nd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urthane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed straint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urthane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed urthane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed straints (For thilden)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urthane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed single blade, covered vanity mitrors (nor-Illuminated)</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urthane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed stroing steering column</li> <li>Advance Trace® wRSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Advance Trace wressensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LatCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tehres for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fols (2)</li> <li>Seat Betis, Pretensioner/Energy Management System waljustable height in 1" row</li> <li>System Kauptistable height in 1" row</li> <li>System Majustable height in 1" row</li> <li>System Kauptistable height in 1" row</li> <li>System Kaupt</li></ul>			
<ul> <li>Windows, power w/one-touch down driver window Wipers - intermittent from &amp; rear w/speed sensitivity front</li> <li>Ar conditioning - manual</li> <li>Aution - single CD, MP3 player, AM/FM radio windio inpuj fack (80 wats)</li> <li>Cargo Management System</li> <li>Cargoted from mats</li> <li>Carler dome w/map lights, 1" row</li> <li>Cargoted from the - (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2"<sup>d</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor ite-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center - 2-line wouldside temperature</li> <li>Mirors - manual rearinew day/night</li> <li>Power Points - (2) 12-0xi, 1" &amp; 2" row</li> <li>Satest, front - olch how bodk buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Steering Weel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Steering Weel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Steering Weel, color-keyed outpatient</li> <li>Steering Weel, color-keyed outpatient</li> <li>Steering Weel, color-keyed outpatient</li> <li>Steering Weel, color-keyed restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Steering Weel, color-keyed (1)</li> <li>Advance Trado WRSC@ (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adprive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2" generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Battery key (b6) (2)</li> <li>Savet Bets, Pretensionef/Energy Management System in rear outboad seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key (b6) (2)</li> <li>Savet Bets, Pretensionef/Energy Management System windiustable height in 1" row</li> <li>Socuil.cok/RimmoBilizer-Anit-Thet System</li> </ul>	•		
<ul> <li>Wijers - intermittent front &amp; rear w/speed sensitive front</li> <li>Wijers - intermittent front &amp; rear w/speed sensitive front</li> <li>Air conditioning - manual</li> <li>Autio - single CD, MP3 player, AM/FM radio w/audio input jack (80 watts)</li> <li>Cargo Management System</li> <li>Cargo Management System</li> <li>Cargo thooks - (4) color-keyed</li> <li>Console - floor withors hifter</li> <li>Glove box, illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles - (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Power Points - (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>+8</sup> 2<sup>-dr</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, 7<sup>un</sup> vow - 20/dd split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>in</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed attrate</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (nor-illuminated)</li> <li>Satery Saver feature</li> <li>Battery s</li></ul>			
form       Safety Canopy™         Interior       - Safety Canopy™         - Air conditioning – manual       - Safety Canopy™         - Audo – single CD, MP3 player, AM/FM radio w/audo input jack (80 wats)       -         - Cargeted floor mats       -         - Grow box, illuminated       -         - Grow box, illuminated       -         - Grow box, illuminated       -         - Safety Canopy™       -         - Message Center - 2-line works(4)       -         - Message Center - 2-line works(4)       -         - Steating wheel, color-keyed urethane       -         - Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)       -         Safety/Sacurity       -         - AdvanceTrace WwRSC© (Roll Stability Control)       -         - Adprive energy-absorbing steering column       -         - Air bags - 2 <sup>rd</sup> generation driver & front passeng			
Interior       Air conditioning – manual         Audio – single CD, MP3 player, AM/FM radio wlaudio input jack (80 watts)         Cargo Management System         Carpeted floor mats         Center dome wimap lights, 1 <sup>st</sup> row         Console – floor w/floor shifter         Glove box, illuminated         Gorab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2 <sup>nd</sup> row         Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)         Message Center – 2-line w/outside temperature         Mirror – manual reaview day/light         Power Points – (2) 12-volt, 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> row         Seats, front – cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar & manual reaview day/light         Speed control         Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane         Visors – color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)         SatalyZsecurity         AdvanceTrace® wrRSC® (Roll Stability Control)			
<ul> <li>Air conditioning – manual</li> <li>Audio – single CD. MP3 player, AMFM radio w/audio input jack (80 watts)</li> <li>Cargo Management System</li> <li>Capreted floor mats</li> <li>Center dome w/map lights, 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>Coat hooks – (4) color-keyed</li> <li>Console – floor wiftoor shifter</li> <li>Glove box, illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center – 2-line w/outside temperature</li> <li>Mirror – manual rearview day/night</li> <li>Power Points – (2) 12-v0, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front – cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed, single black, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>SateViSecurity</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® wing Sc® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering wing from passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Batery saver feature</li> <li>Batery</li></ul>		<ul> <li>Safety Canopy™</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Audio – single CD, MP3 player, AM/FM radio wlaudio input jack (80 watts)</li> <li>Cargo Management System</li> <li>Carpetied floor mats</li> <li>Center done wimap lights, 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>Coarole floor witos riliter</li> <li>Glove box, illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center – 2-line woutside temperature</li> <li>Mirror – manual rearview day/hight</li> <li>Power Points – (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, from – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steeting wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed urethane</li> <li>AdvanceTrace W/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>AdvanceTrace W/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>AdvanceTraceW wRSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>AdvanceTraceW was freque</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Better Minder@</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key tobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belfs, PretensioneThergy Management System (Manubilizer-Anti-Thet System</li> <li>Tire Pressue Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
władio inpūt jack (80 witts) Cargoted floor mats Carpeted floor mats Center dome wimap lights, 1 <sup>st</sup> row Controoks – (4) color-keyed Console – floor wiftor shifter Glove box, illuminated Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2 <sup>nd</sup> row Load Floor tie-down hooks (4) Message Center – 2-line woutside temperature Miror – manual rearview day/night Power Points – (2) 12-voit, 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> row Seats, front – cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar & manual recline Seats, 2 <sup>nd</sup> row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline dime dime dime dime dime dime dime dim	<ul> <li>Air conditioning – manual</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Cargo Management System</li> <li>Carpeted floor mats</li> <li>Center dome wimap lights, 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>Coasole - floor wfloor shifter</li> <li>Glove box, illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles - (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center - 2-line wloutside temperature</li> <li>Mirror - manual rearive valy hight</li> <li>Power Points - (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front - cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual rearive valy wight</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row - 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safatty/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrax8 wfRSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>AdvanceTrax8 wfRSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>AdvanceTrax8 wfRSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Hurininated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, PretensionerEnergy Management System wadjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock@/Immobilizer-Anti-Thet System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Audio – single CD, MP3 player, AM/FM radio</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Cargo Management System</li> <li>Carpeted floor mats</li> <li>Center dome wimap lights, 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>Coasole - floor wfloor shifter</li> <li>Glove box, illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles - (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center - 2-line wloutside temperature</li> <li>Mirror - manual rearive wdaynight</li> <li>Power Points - (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front - cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual rearive wdaynight</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row - 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safatty/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac@ wRSC@ (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>AdvanceTrac@ wRSC@ (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adapte energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Better Winder 8</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Better Winder 8</li> <li>Sengenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Betts, PretensionerEnergy Management System windgustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock@/Immobilizer-Anti-Thet System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Cargeted floor mats</li> <li>Center dome w/map lights, 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>Coat hooks – (4) color-keyed</li> <li>Console – floor w/ltoor shifter</li> <li>Glove box, illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center – 2-line w/outside temperature</li> <li>Mirror – manual rearview day/night</li> <li>Power Points – (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front – doth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Satety/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery/Security</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren)</li> <li>System in terar outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key tobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belks, Pretensioner/Energy Management System windjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/mmobilizer-Anti-Thet System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Center dome w/map lights, 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>Coastle – (4) color-keyed</li> <li>Console – floor w/floor shifter</li> <li>Glove box, illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center – 2-line w/outside temperature</li> <li>Mirror – manual rearive day/night</li> <li>Power Points – (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front – cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual rearive day/night</li> <li>Swer Points – (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front – cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual rearine</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li><u>Safety/Security</u></li> <li>AdvanceTrac@ w/RSC@ (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder@</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>UATCH (Lover Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key tobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensione/Energy Management System wiadjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock@/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Coat hooks - (4) color-keyed</li> <li>Console - floor willoor shifter</li> <li>Glove box, illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles - (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center - 2-line woutside temperature</li> <li>Mirror - manual rearview day/night</li> <li>Power Points - (2) 12-voit, 1<sup>-#</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front - cloth low back buckets, 2-way</li> <li>adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row - 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safett/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac@ wRSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Batt-Mider®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key tobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System wiadjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>Securitox6M/Mmobilizer-Anti-Theff System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Console – floor wiftor shifter</li> <li>Glove box, illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center – 2-line w/outside temperature</li> <li>Miror – manual rearview day/night</li> <li>Power Points – (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>nd</sup> 8 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front – cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>nd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safett/Security</li> <li>Advance Trac@ w/RSC@ (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Beits, Pretensioner/Energy Management System wadjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock@/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Glove box, illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center – 2-line woutside temperature</li> <li>Mirror – manual rearview day/night</li> <li>Power Points – (2) 12-voit, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front – cloth low back buckets, 2-way</li> <li>adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp;</li> <li>manual recline</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>nd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safett/Security</li> <li>Advance Trac® wRSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System windjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock@/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Grab handles - (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center - 2-line w/outside temperature</li> <li>Mirror - manual rearview day/night</li> <li>Power Points - (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>rd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front - cloth how back buckets, 2-way</li> <li>adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Seats, 7<sup>rd</sup> row - 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safetty/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® wRSC@ (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Arbapise - 2<sup>rd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Battery as rothors &amp; Tethers for CHildren)</li> <li>System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System wirdjustable height in 1<sup>th</sup> row</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Load Floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center - 2-line w/outside temperature</li> <li>Mirror - manual rearview day/night</li> <li>Power Points - (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>4</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front - cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row - 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Satety/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuritueKo®(Immobilizer-Anit-Theft System)</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>	• Glove box, illuminated		
<ul> <li>Message Center – 2-line w/outside temperature</li> <li>Mirror – manual rearview day/night</li> <li>Power Points – (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>&amp;</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front – cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safetty/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System wiadjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>Securitue/Ge®/Inmobilizer-Anit-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Mirror - manual rearview day/night</li> <li>Power Points - (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front - cloth Iow back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row - 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Power Points - (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Seats, front - cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row - 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System wiadjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Seats, front – cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &amp; manual recline</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar & manual recline Seats, 2 <sup>nd</sup> row - 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3 <sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned) Speed control Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated) <u>Safety/Security</u> AdvanceTrace w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column Air bags - 2 <sup>nd</sup> generation driver & front passenger, side seat Battery saver feature Belt-Minder® Front Passenger Sensing System Illuminated entry LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats Remote Entry key fobs (2) Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System windjustable height in 1 <sup>st</sup> row SecuriLock@/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System Tire Pressure Monitoring System	<ul> <li>Power Points – (2) 12-volt, 1<sup>st</sup> &amp; 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>manual recline</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>rd</sup> row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System Waljustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Seats, front – cloth low back buckets, 2-way</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>nd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors – color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System widgiustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>	adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar &		
<ul> <li>recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li><u>Safety/Security</u></li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li><u>Safety/Security</u></li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>	recline function when 3 <sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)		
<ul> <li>Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane</li> <li>Visors - color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Visors – color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated)</li> <li>Safety/Security</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
mirrors (non-illuminated) <u>Safety/Security</u> AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column Air bags - 2 <sup>nd</sup> generation driver & front passenger, side seat Battery saver feature Belt-Minder® Front Passenger Sensing System Illuminated entry LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats Remote Entry key fobs (2) Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1 <sup>st</sup> row SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System Tire Pressure Monitoring System			
Safety/Security         AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)         Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column         Air bags - 2 <sup>nd</sup> generation driver & front passenger, side seat         Battery saver feature         Belt-Minder®         Front Passenger Sensing System         Illuminated entry         LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats         Remote Entry key fobs (2)         Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1 <sup>st</sup> row         SecuriLock®/immobilizer-Anti-Theft System         Tire Pressure Monitoring System			
<ul> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			200200.
<ul> <li>Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column</li> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Air bags - 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock@/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
side seat Battery saver feature Belt-Minder® Front Passenger Sensing System Illuminated entry LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats Remote Entry key fobs (2) Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1 <sup>st</sup> row SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System Tire Pressure Monitoring System		Rostor Allocation	NUCLEON.
<ul> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Belt-Minder®</li> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Front Passenger Sensing System</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats</li> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>			
System in rear outboard seats Remote Entry key fobs (2) Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1 <sup>st</sup> row SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System Tire Pressure Monitoring System			
<ul> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren)</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>	System in rear outboard seats		
Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1 <sup>st</sup> row     SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System     Tire Pressure Monitoring System	<ul> <li>Remote Entry key fobs (2)</li> </ul>		
System w/adjustable height in 1 <sup>st</sup> row         • SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System         • Tire Pressure Monitoring System			
SecuriLock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System     Tire Pressure Monitoring System			
Tire Pressure Monitoring System			
Please see Std. Equipment p	- The Tressure Monitoring System		Diagon and Std. Equipment serves for more datable
			Please see Std. Equipment pages for more details.
<sup>1</sup> Eddie Bauer does not include body side cladding.	<sup>1</sup> Eddie Bauer does not include bedy side cladding		

#### Product changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are std. on every 2007MY EXPLOREF	R (4-DOOR) vehicle:
<ul> <li>POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL</li> <li>Axle Ratio – 3.55, Non-Limited Slip</li> <li>Brakes, Anti-lock System w/brake shift interlock</li> <li>Class II trailer towing hitch, 4-pin wire harness</li> <li>Jack &amp; jack tools</li> <li>Suspension – Independent, front &amp; rear</li> <li>Transmission – 5-Speed automatic</li> <li>EXTERIOR</li> <li>Antenna, fender-mounted, whip style</li> <li>Door Handles, full grip ergonomic, painted body color</li> <li>Fog Lamps</li> <li>Glass – enhanced appearance Privacy glass on rear door, rear quarters &amp; liftgate</li> <li>Grille – chrome</li> <li>Headlamps - dual beam</li> <li>Liftgate – one-piece w/flip-open rear window</li> <li>Mirrors – fold away electric remote L/R hand</li> <li>Roof side rails</li> <li>Windows – power, w/one-touch down driver window</li> <li>Wipers – intermittent, front &amp; rear w/speed sensitive front</li> <li>INTERIOR</li> <li>Accessory Delay, window, audio</li> <li>Air conditioning</li> <li>Cargo Area Management System</li> <li>Center dome, cargo area</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>INTERIOR (Continued)</li> <li>Coat hooks – (4) color-keyed</li> <li>Console – floor w/floor shifter</li> <li>Glove box – illuminated</li> <li>Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2<sup>nd</sup> row</li> <li>Load floor tie-down hooks (4)</li> <li>Message Center</li> <li>Power points – (2) 12-volt, front &amp; second row</li> <li>Seats, 2<sup>nd</sup> row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3<sup>rd</sup> Row is optioned)</li> <li>Speed control</li> <li>Windows &amp; door locks – power</li> <li>SAFETY/SECURITY</li> <li>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Air bags, 2<sup>nd</sup> generation driver &amp; front passenger, side seat</li> <li>Battery saver feature</li> <li>Belt-Minder™</li> <li>Illuminated entry</li> <li>LATCH (Lower Anchors &amp; Tethers for CHildren) System on rear outboard seat locations</li> <li>Occupant Classification System (passenger)</li> <li>Remote entry key fobs (2)</li> <li>SecuriLock®/Immobilizer Anti-Theft System</li> <li>Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>Tire Pressure Monitoring System</li> </ul>
The following features are std. on select all-new 2007MY E KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Body-side Molding – Body Color Bumpers Front & rear – Black (molded-in-color) Front & rear – Pueblo Gold (painted) Front & rear – Body color (painted) Cladding Wheel lip molding – Black (molded-in-color) Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold (painted) Wheel lip molding – Body color (painted) Grille Chrome – 4-bar design Chrome, 3-bar design w/nostrils Keyless Entry – Remote entry w/keypad Lamps – Automatic headlamps Reverse Sensing Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Black Roof side rails – Chromed Running Boards/Step Bars Running boards – Pueblo Gold trim (painted) Running boards – Body color trim (painted)	XLT       Eddie Bauer       Limited         0       0       0       0         0

# 2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XLT	Eddie	Limited
		Bauer	
Side Mirrors			
Power, fold-away – Black	•		
Power, fold-away w/security approach lamps -body color skull caps		•	
Power, fold-away w/security approach lamps & heat – Chrome color skull			•
caps			
Wheels & Tires			
16" Painted Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S BSW (4x2)	•		
16" Painted Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL (4x4)	•		
17" Painted Aluminum w/P245/65R17 A/S OWL		•	
18" Machined Aluminum Wheel w/P235/65R A/S OWL			•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
<u>Air Bags</u>			
Seat side airbags	•	•	•
Safety Canopy™		•	•
Air Conditioning			
CFC-free rotary controls	•	•	
Auxiliary Climate Control			•
Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/single CD/MP3 player (80 watts)	•	•	
Audiophile AM/FM stereo w/in-dash 6 CD, MP3 player & subwoofer (290			
watts)			•
Console, Floor			
Mid series console w/floor shift handle	•		
Floor Mats – Color keyed, carpeted front/rear	•	•	•
Mid series console w/leather-wrapped floor shift handle		•	
Console, Overhead – Large, w/o Aux. climate control		•	•
Lighting – Dome & Map Lights, 2 <sup>nd</sup> row		•	•
High series console w/leather-wrapped floor shift handle & wrapped arm rest			•
Message Center			
2-line include outside temp	•		
4-line		•	•
Mirror (Rearview)			
Day/Night, manual	•		
Electrochromic (auto-dimming)		•	•
Seats			
Cloth Buckets (w/2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints, Manual Driver Lumbar &	-		
Manual Recline)	•		
Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets (10-way power driver, reclining seat			
including power driver, lumbar & manual passenger seat w/recline & lumbar)		•	
Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/heat & recline. Driver seat comes			
w/10-way power, including power lumbar & memory. Passenger seat comes			•
w/6-way power & manual lumbar.			
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Manual Seats			•
Steering Wheel			
Color-keyed, urethane w/tilt column w/cruise control	•		
Color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/tilt column & cruise control		•	
Color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/tilt column, cruise & audio/climate controls			•
Visors			
Driver & passenger, cloth-covered, w/vanity mirror	•		
Driver & passenger, cloth-covered, w/illuminated vanity mirrors		•	•

# 05/15/06

# 2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

# AXLE AVAILABILITY

		Non-Lim	ited Slip
Series	Engine	3.55	3.73*
belles	Engine		
XLT	4.0L 2V V6	S	0
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—
Eddie Bauer	4.0L 2V V6	S	0
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—
Limited	4.0L 2V V6	S	0
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—

# WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Aluminum Wheel (Std.XLT) (64E)



18" Machined Aluminum Wheel (Std. Limited) (648)



17" Machined Aluminum Wheel (Included with XLT Appearance Package) (64X)



18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum Wheel (Opt. Eddie Bauer and Limited) (649)



17" Painted Aluminum Wheel (Std. Eddie Bauer) (64H)



Ironman Wheel 18" Machined Aluminum Wheel (Included with Ironman Package) (64K)

# 2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OF HORAE EQ		XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
BODYSTYLE 4x2 (Rear Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U63	U64	U65
V6 w/5-speed automatic transmission	Order Code	120A	140A	160A
V8 w/6-speed automatic transmission 4x4 (ControlTrac® Four-Wheel Drive)	Body Code	125A U73	145A U74	165A U75
V6 w/5-speed automatic transmission	Order Code	220A	240A	260A
V8 w/6-speed automatic transmission	Older Code	225A	245A	265A
WHEELS 16" Painted Aluminum Wheels	64E	S	_	_
17" Machined Aluminum Wheels	64X	P-47A	—	—
18" Machined Aluminum Wheels 17" Painted Aluminum Wheels	64K 64H	P-47I	S	_
18" Machined Cast Aluminum	648	_	_	S
18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum Wheels	649	—	0	0
P235/70Rx16 A/S BSW	T52	S-1	_	
P235/70Rx16 A/S OWL P245/65Rx17 A/S OWL	T53 TC2	S-2	s	
P235/65Rx18 A/S OWL	T5S	P-47A P-47I	0	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Audio/Entertainment/Navigation Audiophile AM/FM 6-CD In-Dash Changer w/Subwoofer, MP3 Player (290 watts)	583	0	O/P-96E	S
Navigation System (incl. 583 Audiophile, NA in Alaska)	58Q	ŏ	0	ŏ
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (req. Convenience Group (96A) on XLT) ("Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (90C) now req. an Overhead Console.				
The Comfort Group (96L) incl. the Overhead Console. When the Rear Seat DVD	90C	0	0	0
Entertainment System (90C) is ordered on XLT & the Comfort Group (96L) is not				
ordered, the Overhead Console is provided.) Satellite Radio – Incl. 6 month SIRIUS™ Subscription & Roof Mounted Antenna;	050	<u>^</u>	0	
Avail. in US Mainland (48 states) only	85B	0	0	0
Seats Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets (10-way power driver, reclining seat				
including power driver, lumbar & manual passenger seat w/recline & lumbar) (req.	V	0	S	_
XLT Comfort Group 96L) Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/heat (10-way power driver, reclining	-	_		
seat including power driver, lumbar & manual passenger seat w/recline & lumbar)	Т	P-96H	—	-
Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/Preferred Suede™ Inserts. (Comes	14/		0	
w/10-way power driver, including power adjustable lumbar, manual passenger recline & manual passenger lumbar.)	W	_	0	_
Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/heat & recline. (Driver seat comes	-		D 005	-
w/10-way power, including power lumbar & memory. Passenger seat comes w/6- way power & manual lumbar.)	Z	_	P-96E	S
Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets (w/Preferred Suede™ inserts, heat &				
recline. Driver seat comes w/10-way power driver, including power lumbar &	Х	—	P-96E	_
Quad Bucket Seating (reg. 3 <sup>rd</sup> row seating)	17Q	_	0	0
memory. Passenger seat comes w/6-way power & manual passenger lumbar) Quad Bucket Seating (reg. 3 <sup>rd</sup> row seating) 3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Seat Deletion — (Limited Only) Place 872 code in delete area of Conceps, Note: Auxiliary Climate Control delete will also be reg. when deleting the 3 <sup>rd</sup>		0	0	0
Note: Auxiliary Climate Control delete will also be req. when deleting the 3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Manual seat on Limited.		S	S	0
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Seat – 50/50, Manual Fold-Flat (Cloth - Vinyl when ordered w/leather-	872	0	0	S
trimmed seats) 3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Seat – Power Fold-Flat (Vinyl when ordered w/leather-trimmed seats) (req.				
67C Auxiliary Climate Control)	87X	0	0	0
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Conter		T O		6
Convenience Group Eddie Bauer Luxury Package	96A 96E	0	S O	S
Ironman Package (NA w/XLT Leather Heated Seats Package (96H), XLT	471	0	_	_
Appearance Package (47A), and/or Reverse Sensing 76H))	53G	0	0	0
Trailer Towing Prep Package – Class III ★*/ IV Ultimate Convenience Group (req. Eddie Bauer Luxury Package (96E))	96B		ŏ	ŏ
XLT Comfort Group	96L	0		—
XLT Appearance Package (NA w/Ironman Package (47I)) XLT Leather Heated Seats Package (NA w/Ironman Package (47I); req. XLT	47A	0	_	_
Comfort Group (96L))	96H	0	_	_
OTHER OPTIONS	67C	ΤΟ	0	S
Auxiliary Climate Control (req. 3 <sup>ro</sup> row seating) Black Crossbars for Roof Rails – Black	68B	ŏ		<u> </u>
Black Crossbars for Roof Rails – Silver	689	—	0	0
Black Crossbars for Roof Rails – Chrome Cargo Shade – Rear (NA w/3 <sup>rd</sup> row seating)	68Q 435	0	0	8
Floor Mats – All weather rubber mats	16N	Ó	Ō	Ō
Heated Windshield (NA W/58 Q Navigation System) License Plate Bracket	52B 153	0	0	0
Moonroof – Power w/shade (mini-overhead console: incl. Illuminated visors)	439	0	Ō	ŏ
Pedals – Power, Adjustable (NA w/Driver Memory Seat) Reverse Sensing (NA w/Ironman Package 47I)	63D	0	0	S
Running Boards Power – Accent Color	76H 184		0	5
Running Boards Power – Chrome accent	184			0 0
Safety Čanopy™ Air Curtain System Steering Wheel color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/tilt column & cruise control	21E	0		Š
(audio/climate controls on Limited)	66V	P-96L/P-47I	S	S
Step Bars – Black (NA w/XLT Appearance Pkg. (47A)) Step Bars – Chrome (NA w/Running Boards (184))	18P 18C	0	_	0
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code	100			
Daytime Running Lamps	51D	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater Mirrors, black, power, heated exterior mirrors w/security approach lamps	41H 54U	F F	F	F
Skid Plate Package (only 4x4) (incl. skid plates on fuel tank & transfer case)	51E	F	F	—
Tires, P245/65Rx17 A/T BSW, H-Rated (17" Machined Aluminum Wheels 64X) (Bid requirement for Gov't purchases)	T5V	F-2	_	_
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED		I 		
FACTOR TINVOICED ACCESSORIES - DEALER INSTALLED				
Splash Guards Fuel Door, Bright Satin	50M 50N	0	0	—

# 2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

						Interior Colo			
					Camel	Stone	Black		
XLT	Lumbar and M	s (with 2-Way Adjus ⁄Ianual Recline)		,	RC	RL			
XLT (Cloth 6-way Power Driver)	Restraints an	s (with 6-Way Powe d Manual Driver Lu	mbar and Manual I	Recline)	SC	SL			
XLT (Leather-Trimmed)	Driver, includi Support and F		VC	VL					
XLT (Leather Heated Seats Package)	Seat Comes	er-Trimmed Low Ba w/10-Way Power D Manual Lumbar and	тс	TL					
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE	Recline. Com	ather-Trimmed Low es w/10-Way Powe enger Recline and I	r Driver, including	Power Lumbar,			IW		
EDDIE BAUER (Leather-Trimmed)	Leather-Trimr Driver, Includ	med Low Back Spo ing Power Lumbar, enger Lumbar	rt Buckets. Comes	s w/10-Way Power	VC				
EDDIE BAUER (Preferred Suede™)	Suede™ inse	eather-Trimmed Lov rts. Comes w/10-w ual Passenger Rec	ay Power Driver, in	ncluding Power	WC				
EDDIE BAUER LUXURY PACKAGE Leather-Trimmed)	Leather-Trimm Driver seat co and Memory, Lumbar	med Low Back Spo omes w10-Way Pov Passenger seat co	rt Buckets w/Heat a ver Driver, including mes w/6-way Powe	and Recline. g Power Lumbar er and Manual	ZC				
EDDIE BAUER LUXURY PACKAGE /Preferred Suede™)	Suede inserts Power Driver,	eather-Trimmed Lov s, Heat and Recline , including Power Lu ay Power and w/Ma	XC						
LIMITED	Leather-Trimr Driver seat co	med Low Back Spo omes w/10-Way Po Passenger seat co	ZC		ZW				
	-	Wheel Lips Black (Molded- Body Color Pueblo				Availability			
	CODE	Black (Molded- In-Color)		Pueblo Gold(Painted)		Availability			
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE		In-Color)	Body Color			Availability			
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2		Body Color			Availability	•		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP	In-Color)	Body Color			Availability	•		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	G2	In-Color)	Body Color			Availability	•		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic *Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	G2 JP NL	In-Color)	Body Color			Availability	• • • •		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic * Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	G2 JP NL UA YZ	In-Color) • • •	Body Color			Availability	•		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic * Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat KLT Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ	In-Color) • • • •	Body Color		•		•		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic * Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat KLT Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2	In-Color) • • •	Body Color		•	Availability	•		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic * Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat CLT Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ	In-Color) • • • •	Body Color		•		•		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic * Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP	In-Color) • • • • • •	Body Color		•		•		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic * Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat <b>CL</b> Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7	In-Color) • • • • • •	Body Color		•		•		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic black Clearcoat Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat KLT Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP	In-Color)	Body Color		-		•		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic * Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat MT Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat EDDIE BAUER	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA YZ	In-Color)	Body Color		-				
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic * Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat KLT Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA	In-Color)	Body Color	Gold(Painted)	•				
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic black Clearcoat Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Coxford White Clearcoat Metallic Coxford Earcoat Metallic Coxford Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic * Carbon Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA YZ DX G2 G5 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	In-Color)	Body Color	Gold(Painted)	•				
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat DIE BAUER Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA YZ DX G2 G5 HH	In-Color)	Body Color	Gold(Painted)	•				
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic black Clearcoat Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat KLT Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat EDDIE BAUER Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Coxford White Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA YZ DX G2 G5 HH T7	In-Color)	Body Color	Gold(Painted)	• • • • • •				
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Hack Clearcoat Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Yueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Coxford White Clearcoat EDDIE BAUER Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA YZ DX G2 G5 HH T7 UA	In-Color)	Body Color	Gold(Painted)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic * Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat <b>XIT</b> Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Cotord White Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA YZ DX G2 G5 HH T7	In-Color)	Body Color	Gold(Painted)	• • • • • •				
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Hack Clearcoat Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Coxford White Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Coxford Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA YZ DX G2 G5 HH T7 UA YZ	In-Color)	Body Color	Gold(Painted)	• • • • • •		•		
RONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic * Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Coxford White Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Coxford White Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA YZ DX G2 G5 HH T7 UA YZ G5 HH T7 UA YZ G5 G5 HH	In-Color)	Body Color (Painted)	Gold(Painted)	• • • • • • •				
IRONIMAN FEATURE VEHICLE         Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic         Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic         Black Clearcoat         Oxford White Clearcoat         XLT         Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic         Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic         * Carbon Clearcoat Metallic         Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic         * Carbon Clearcoat Metallic         Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic         Black Clearcoat         Oxford White Clearcoat         Mark Stone Clearcoat Metallic         Black Clearcoat         Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic         Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic         Black Clearcoat Metall	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA YZ DX G2 G5 HH T7 UA YZ G3 G5 HH	In-Color)	Body Color (Painted)	Gold(Painted)	• • • • • • •				
IRONIMAN FEATURE VEHICLE Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA YZ DX G2 G5 HH T7 UA YZ G3 G5 HH T7 UA YZ	In-Color)	Body Color (Painted)	Gold(Painted)	• • • • • • •				
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic * Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat <b>XLT</b> Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic * Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat <b>EDJIE BAUER</b> Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic Carbon Clearcoat Metallic Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic * Carbon Clearcoat Metallic	G2 JP NL UA YZ DX G2 G3 G5 JP T7 UA YZ DX G2 G5 HH T7 UA YZ G3 G5 HH	In-Color)	Body Color (Painted)	Gold(Painted)	• • • • • • •				

<sup>1</sup> Moss Leather-Trimmed bolsters with Camel Preferred Suede™ inserts <sup>2</sup> Not available with XLT Appearance Package <sup>3</sup> Not available with Camel (XC)/Moss (WC) interior <sup>4</sup> Extra Charge ★ = New for this model year • = Available

# 2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

## **CONVENIENCE GROUP (96A)**

## Availability:

- Optional on XLT 120A/125A, 220A/225A (now standard equipment on Eddie Bauer and Limited)
- Includes:Autolamos
- Autoiamps
   Electrochromic Mirror
- Electrochromic Million
  Keyless entry with keypad
- Message Center Compass

#### EDDIE BAUER LUXURY PACKAGE (96E) Availability:

- Optional on Eddie Bauer 140A/145A, 240A/245A
- Includes:
- Audiophile AM/FM 6CD In-Dash Changer with subwoofer and clock, MP3 player (290 watts)<sup>1</sup>
- Choice of Leather-Trimmed heated Low Back Sport Buckets with Leather-Trimmed (ZC) inserts or heated Two-Tone Leather-Trimmed with Preferred Suede<sup>™</sup> inserts (XC)
- Driver seat comes with 10-way power driver, including power lumbar, recline and memory, passenger seat comes with 6-way power and manual lumbar
- Dual Zone Electronic Temperature Controls
- Power Heated Exterior Mirrors with Security Approach Lamps
- Redundant/Steering-Wheel Audio and Climate Controls

# **IRONMAN PACKAGE (47I)**

#### Availability:

- Optional on XLT 120A/125A, 220A/225A (Not available with XLT Leather Heated Seats Package (96H), XLT Appearance Package (47A), and/or Radar Back Up Aid (76H)).
- Includes:
- All Weather Rubber Floor Mats,  $1^{\rm st}$  &  $2^{\rm nd}$  row with Ironman Logo on  $1^{\rm st}$  row mats only.
- Black Roof Rack with Black Crossbars
- Headlamps with Black out Treatment
- 18" Machined Aluminum Wheel with painted pockets and button style center ornament
- Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel
- P235/65Rx18 A/S OWL Tires
- Rear Fascia with faux skid plate with Ironman Logo & removable hitch cover
- Unique Black MIC Bodyside Cladding and Wheel Lip Molding
- Unique front fascia with faux skid plate with Ironman logo & amber
- lens fog lamps
- Unique Grille, MIC Black
- Unique film on IP and switch plates
- Unique black/stone 10-way leather heated seats Note: & All contents in the Ironman Package are exclusive and cannot be optioned out of

## SKID PLATE PACKAGE (51E)

#### Availability:

- Fleet XLT 4x4, Eddie Bauer 4x4
- Includes:
- Underbody skid plates (fuel tank and transfer case)
- <sup>1</sup> Navigation System (58Q) upgrade option is available in lieu of Audiophile at an Extra Charge

#### TRAILER TOWING PREP PACKAGE – CLASS III\*/IV (53G) Availability:

Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer and Limited

#### Includes:

- 7-pin trailer connectors will also include 4 pin connector
- Frame-mounted hitch receiver
- Maximum trailer weight 7,300 lbs<sup>2</sup>

\* 3.73 Non-Limited Slip Axle required and only available with Class III Trailer with 4.0L V6.

Note: & Combined weight of the towing vehicle (including hitch, passengers, and cargo) and the loaded trailer must not exceed the Gross Combination Weight Rating.

### **ULTIMATE CONVENIENCE GROUP (96B)**

#### Availability:

 Optional on Eddie Bauer & Limited – 140A/145A, 240A/245A; 160A/165A, 260A/265A (requires Eddie Bauer Luxury Package (96E) on Eddie Bauer)

Includes:

- Power adjustable pedals with memory
- Universal garage door opener

#### XLT Appearance Package (47A)

#### Availability:

- Optional on XLT 120A/125A, 220A/225A; Not available with Ironman Package (47I)
- Includes:
- Color key front and rear fasciasColor key wheel lips
- Color key wheel lips
  Running boards—black
- 17" Machined Aluminum Wheel / 17" All Season OWL tires
- Unique film on door bezels

### XLT Comfort Group (96L)

- Availability:
- Optional on XLT 120A/125A, 220A/225A
   Includes:
- 6-way Power Driver Seat
- Security Approach Lamps
- Illuminated Visors
- Overhead Console
- Rear Dome/Map LightLeather Wrapped Steering Wheel
  - Note: A 10-way leather heated seats included if Ironman Package (47I) or XLT Leather Heated Seats Package (96H) are ordered with 96L

#### XLT LEATHER HEATED SEATS PACKAGE (96H) Availability:

• XLT (Not available with Ironman – (47I); requires XLT Comfort Group (96L)).

#### Includes:

- Black, power, heated exterior mirrors with security approach lamps
- Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets with Heat. Comes with 10-Way Power Driver, including Power Lumbar, Manual Passenger Recline and Manual Passenger Lumbar

### FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED

## SPLASH GUARDS

Availability:Optional on XLT & Eddie Bauer

FUEL DOOR - BRIGHT SATIN

#### Availability:

Optional on XLT & Eddie Bauer

<sup>2</sup> 4.6L 3V V8 4x2. Deduct 500 lbs. with Auxiliary Control.

# 2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

79V

C09

### MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required ..... Priced DORA .....

# CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER

#### STATES\*\*\*

#### Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

#### 

#### units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES

#### NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES

**REGISTRATION** 93N Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

#### \*\*\*CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

#### ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD **NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in** all states with valid FIN code.

#### SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.



#### 2007MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### **Marketing Strategy Key Points:**

- The new 2007 Expedition undoubtedly re-establishes the strength of the Ford brand in the Large SUV segment & the all-new 2007 Expedition EL (extended length) provides even more capability to enhance our customers' adventures. The vehicles deliver bold, expressive exterior stylings inspired by the F-series & are powered by the proven & capable 5.4L Triton® V8 engine mated to a segment-first 6-speed automatic transmission. All-new interiors w/segment-leading versatility, 2<sup>nc</sup> generation Independent Rear Suspension & comprehensive active & passive safety systems all contribute to meet the everchanging demands of Expedition owners' active lifestyles
- 6 retail arrays on each Expedition & Expedition EL (XLT 2; Eddie Bauer 2; Limited 2) deliver the most comprehensive equipment choice

#### Key Messages:

- **Enhanced Capability**: All-new Expedition EL w/24 additional cu. ft. of cargo space versus base Expedition, Maximum towing capacity of 9200 lbs, 2<sup>nd</sup> generation Independent Rear Suspension, ControlTrac® 4x4 system **Improved Comfort & Versatility**: Completely redesigned interiors w/new seats & upgraded materials, Powerfold<sup>TM</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> row
- seat & 2<sup>nd</sup> row Centerslide™ & new features like auxiliary audio input jack & DVD-based navigation system
- Standard Comprehensive Safety: AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Personal Safety System®, stroking steering column that compresses up to 4 inches to absorb energy & Safety & Security Package that includes: Safety Canopy™ side air curtains for all 3 rows, Thorax Side Air Bags & 3rd Row Coat Hooks.

#### **Exclusives:**

- Class Exclusives: 6-speed automatic transmission, Powerfold<sup>TM</sup>  $3^{rd}$  row seat,  $2^{nd}$  row Centerslide<sup>TM</sup>, heated & cooled front seats, keyless entry keypad, & AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), the only roll mitigation system that utilizes a second gyroscopic roll rate sensor to directly measure the vehicle's roll angle
- Best in Class: Maximum towing capacity of 9200 lbs (for non-EL competitors), most 3rd row leg room, highest governmental frontal crash test ratings six years in a row (2001-2006MY)
- First-in-class: Independent rear suspension, Safety Canopy™ side air curtains, AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), fold-flat-to-load-floor 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> row seating, Reverse Sensing System, Navigation radio, Tire Pressure Monitoring Svstem

	Retail Mix							
	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited	EL XLT	EL Eddie Bauer	EL Limited		
Drivetrain <sup>1</sup>	*	*	*	*	*	*		
Key Options								
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row Captain's Chairs	3%	18%	33%	3%	20%	25%		
20" Chrome Clad Wheels		13%	45%		13%	40%		
Audiophile Stereo w/6-CD		Std	Std		Std	Std		
Climate Controlled Seats – Heated & Cooled		45%	Std		45%	Std		
Daytime Running Lights	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%		
Navigation Radio		17%	45%		17%	45%		
PowerFold™ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Seat	40%	Std	Std	45%	Std	Std		
Power Liftgate		35%	40%		40%	45%		
Power Moonroof	13%	50%	75%	13%	50%	75%		
Premium Stereo w/6-CD	45%			45%				
Rear Load-Leveling Air Suspension	2%	6%	20%	8%	8%	20%		
Rear Seat Entertainment - DVD	15%	45%	65%	15%	45%	65%		
Seats, Front Row Split Bench Seat	10%	NA	NA	10%	NA	NA		
Seats, Third Row Spilt Bench (Manual XLT; Powerfold Eddie Bauer & Limited)	90%	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD		
SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio	20%	40%	45%	20%	40%	45%		
Key Packages								
4x4 Off-Road Package	10%							
Convenience Package	15%	45%	65%	15%	45%	65%		
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	30%	40%	60%	40%	50%	70%		
Technical Package	20%	Std	Std	20%	Std	Std		
XLT Apearance Package	25%	NA	NA	25%	NA	NA		
XLT Comfort Group	90%							

#### **Recommended Mix:**

<sup>1</sup> 4x2/4x4 mix varies by Dealer/Region

# 2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

For the 2007 model year, the new Expedition & all-new Expedition EL deliver bold, confident exterior styling, enhanced capability (w/24 additional cu. ft. cargo on EL, maximum trailer tow increased to 9200 lbs, segment-first 6-speed automatic transmission & 2<sup>nd</sup> generation Independent Rear Suspension), improved comfort & versatility (through all-new interiors, segment-exclusive Powerfold<sup>™</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> row seat & 2<sup>nd</sup> row Centerslide<sup>™</sup> & features like a std. auxiliary audio input jack) & comprehensive safety (std. AdvanceTrac ® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Personal Safety System® & new Safety & Security Package).

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 6 arrays each deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels on Expedition & Expedition EL (XLT-2; Eddie Bauer-2; Limited-2)
- 2007 Expedition Special Service Vehicle & Expedition EL Special Service Vehicle (Fleet Only)

#### SERIES CHANGES

- XLS array deleted from the line up
- XLT Sport array deleted from the line up
- King Ranch array deleted from the line up

SSV (Special Services Vehicle) array is now based off of XLT instead of XLS

#### **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

#### Color Changes:

- Name only change on exterior paint color from Ebony to Black to be consistent across the SUV line up (UA)
- Colors Added:
  - Carbon Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
  - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
  - White Sand Tri-coat Metallic (PV)
- Colors Deleted:
- Cashmere Tri-coat Metallic
- Chrome grille added to XLT & Eddie Bauer in lieu of accent color grille
- Cross bars change from std. to optional on Limited (chrome)
- Black replaces Medium Dark Platinum on XLT lower bodyside cladding
- Daytime Running lights (43D) added as a fleet only option
- Power Liftgate (61P) added as an option on Eddie Bauer & Limited arrays
- 18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheels & P255/70Rx18 A/S OWL tires (TG5) with A/S BSW 17" spare added as std. on Limited
- 18" Machined Aluminum wheel & P255/70Rx18 A/S OWL tires (TG5) with A/S BSW 17" spare added as optional on XLT & non-EL Eddie Bauer arrays
- 20" Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheel & P275/55Rx20 A/S BSW tires (T21), with A/S BSW 20" spare added as an option on Eddie Bauer & Limited

#### SAFETY CHANGES

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) is now std. on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited
- New Adaptive Stroking Steering Column std. across all arrays
   New Safety & Security Package std. on SSV, XLT, Eddie
- New Safety & Security Package std. on SSV, XL1, Eddle Bauer & Limited. Includes: Safety Canopy™, Side Thorax Air Bags & 3rd Row Coat Hooks
- Safety Canopy™ now covers all three rows of seats & is now incl. in the std. Safety & Security Package

#### INTERIOR CHANGES

- New XLT Comfort Group (52C) w/auxiliary air, high series visors, overhead console & 2<sup>nd</sup> row map lights
- New std. Auxiliary Audio input Jack added to center Instrument Panel
- Front low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline replaces split bench seat on XLT
- Center Console w/Floor Shifter now std. on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited
- Rear Seat Entertainment DVD now offers an 8 inch screen in lieu of 7 inch screen
- AM/FM Single CD replaced Dual Media Radio as std. on XLT
- New Navigation System (58F) is now DVD based, incl. voice activation, control or touch screen operation, spoken upcoming street names, intersection programming & covers Alaska & Hawaii
- Power Adjustable Pedals are now avail. in the Convenience Package (50C), which is optional on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited
- Rubber floor mats (1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> row) (51R) added as an option on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited (1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> row carpeted floor mats incl. w/this option)
- Satellite Radio (62S) added as an option on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited
- 3<sup>rd</sup> Row Storage Bin replaces std. 3<sup>rd</sup> Row Seat on XLT. 3<sup>rd</sup> Row Seat becomes optional on XLT.
- Steering Wheel on Limited now has real wood insert

#### FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 6-Speed automatic overdrive transmission added in lieu of 4speed
- 150 Amp Alternator now std. on all series.
- 3.73 Non-Limited Slip is no longer avail. as an option on 4x2 arrays
- Limited Slip Axle deleted as a avail. feature on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited. Feature remains std. on SSV
- Optional Reverse Sensing System (16A) is avail. in Convenience Package (50C) on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited (Incl. Message Center on XLT)
- Optional Rear Load Leveling Suspension (68L) w/Message Center replaces 4 Corner Load Leveling system
- Multi-link Independent Rear Suspension replaces Double
  Wishbone Independent Rear Suspension

#### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL ORDER COMBINATIONS	<ul> <li>LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES</li> <li>Updated Safety &amp; Security Package (Safety Canopy™, Sin Thorax Air Bags &amp; 3<sup>rd</sup> Row Coat Hooks) to show as std.</li> </ul>
	Thorax All Days & S Trow Obat Hooks) to show as sid.
RETAIL	
XLT 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D > Body Code: U15	
<ul> <li>Order Code: 130A</li> </ul>	
XLT 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D	
Body Code: U16	
> Order Code: 230A	
Eddie Bauer 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D > Body Code: U17	
<ul> <li>Order Code: 310A</li> </ul>	
Eddie Bauer 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D	
Body Code: U18	
Order Code: 400A	
Limited 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6 Speed Automatic O/D	
<ul> <li>Body Code: U19</li> <li>Order Code: 500A</li> </ul>	
Limited 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D	
Body Code: U20	
Order Code: 600A	
KLT EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D	
Body Code: K15	
Order Code: 130A KLT EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D	
<ul> <li>Body Code: K16</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Order Code: 230A</li> </ul>	
Eddie Bauer EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D	
Body Code: K17	
> Order Code: 310A	
Eddie Bauer EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D	
<ul> <li>Body Code: K18</li> <li>Order Code: 400A</li> </ul>	
Limited EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6 Speed Automatic O/D	
Body Code: K19	
Order Code: 500A Limited EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D	
<ul> <li>Body Code: K20</li> </ul>	
> Order Code: 600A	
FLEET ONLY	
SSV 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D	
<ul> <li>Body Code: U15</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Order Code: 900A</li> </ul>	
SSV 4X4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D	
Body Code: U16	
> Order Code: 910A	
SSV 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D > Body Code: K15	
<ul> <li>Body Code: K15</li> <li>Order Code: 920A</li> </ul>	
SSV 4X4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D	
Body Code: K16	
Order Code: 930A	

Product Changes and Features Availability Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL

# **MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY**

SSV / EL SSV	XLT / EL XLT	Eddie Bauer / EL Eddie Bauer	Limited / EL Limited
<u>wertrain/Functional</u> 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine 5-speed automatic O/D Transmission Xale, Limited Slip (3.73) (Multi-link Independent rear suspension 2265/70Rx17 BSW A/S Tires (4x2 only) 2265/70Rx17 TOWL ON/OFF ROAD Tires (4x4 only) Skid Plates, (Front skid plates on 4x2; ront, transfer case, & gas tank on 4x4) Tire Pressure Monitoring System /ariable assist power rack & pinion steering erior 17" Steel Wheels (Non-EL) 17" Aluminum Wheels (EL) Autolamp Cladding – lower bodyside, Black Dor handles, Black Sorl handles, Black Sorl handles, Black Sorl handles, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Fraile, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Frailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver wiror 10w hooks (4x4 only) Frailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver wiror 10w hooks (4x4 only) Frailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver wiror 10° 7" Fow map lights (EL only) 4" Row coat hooks Nir conditioning – manual A/C (Non-EL) N/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers 160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, nartitioned audio, rear seat controls & MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Pane Cor covering, vinyl Jack Stowage cover, vinyl Mirror – Day/Night rearview mirror Dower door locks & windows – one ouch down on driver's side Seats – 1 <sup>st</sup> row low back cloth Captain's Chairs witwo-way adjustable headrests, S-way power driver w/power lumbar, rassenger manual recline Seats – 3 <sup>rd</sup> row, delete Steering wheel – color keyed w/tilt & speed control switches Sunvisors – w/dual auxiliary blades dual illumitated mirrors added on EL) ety/Security Nir Bags – driver & passenger passive estraint Child safety locks (rear doors) Survisors – widual auxiliary blades dual illumited mirrors added on EL) etyrescurity Mart of Std. Safety & Security package) Side intrusion door beams Security package) Side intrusion door bea	Powertrain/Functional           • 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine           • 5.speed automatic O/D Transmission           • Axle, Non-Limited Slip (3.73 4x2)           • Axle, Non-Limited Slip (3.73 4x4)           • Multi-link Independent rear suspension           • P265/70Rx17 BSW A/S Tires (4x2 only)           • P265/70Rx17 BWL ON/OFF ROAD Tires (4x4 only)           • Skid Plates, (Front 4x2 only)           • Tir Aluminum Wheels           • Autolamp           • Cladding – lower bodyside, Black           • Door handles – chrome           • Cog lamps           • Grille, Chrome           • Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector           • Mirrors – black, power, w/security approach lamps           • Privacy glass           • Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons)           • Roof Rails, Black           • Tow hooks (4x4 only)           • Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector           • Air conditioning – manual A/C (Non- EL)           • Air conditioning – manual A/C (Non- EL)           • Air conditioning – manual A/C (Non- EL)           • Air conditioning – manual A/C (Non- FL)           • Air conditioning – color-keyed           • Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel           • Cargo Organizer (EL)           • Ca	<ul> <li>All XLT content, plus: Powertrain/Functional</li> <li>P265/70RX17 OWL ON/OFF ROAD Tirres (Non-EL)</li> <li>P255/70RX18 OWL A/S Tires (EL) Exterior</li> <li>P255/70RX18 OWL A/S Tires (EL)</li> <li>Etartion</li> <li>P255/70RX18 OWL A/S Tires (EL)</li> <li>Tachnined aluminum wheels w/chrome center caps (Non – EL)</li> <li>Cladding – Pueblo Gold bodyside cladding, front &amp; rear fascias &amp; wheel lip moldings</li> <li>Keyless entry keypad (part of Std. Technical Package)</li> <li>Mirrors – Black, power, heated mirror w/signal, memory function &amp; security approach lamps</li> <li>Running Boards – Pueblo Gold Interior</li> <li>Console – large floor storage bin w/Chrome trim, transmission shifter, coin holder, headphone jacks, tissue holder, (4) cupholders, (2) power points, auxiliary radio &amp; climate controls &amp; exterior temp read out</li> <li>Console – large floor storage bin w/Chrome trim, transmission shifter, coin holder, neadphone jacks, tissue holder, (4) cupholder, (2) power points, auxiliary radio &amp; climate controls &amp; pervpencih holder</li> <li>Console – Overhead w/1<sup>st</sup> row map lights, conversation mirror, single sunglass storage bin,</li> <li>Memory Feature – Driver seat &amp; outside mirrors (2 settings)</li> <li>Message Center</li> <li>Mirror – electrochromic day/night auto dimming rear view (part of Std. Technical Package)</li> <li>Radio – AM/FM Audiophile Stereo w/in- dash 6 CD, clock, 6 premium speakers (plus sub-woofer) (340 watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio &amp; MP3 capability</li> <li>Seats – Front low back two-tone leather- trimmed captain's chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10 way power/memory driver, including power lumbar &amp; recline, 6-waypower</li> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped/tilt w/duplicate audio &amp; climate controls</li> <li>Sunvisors – w/dual auxiliary blades &amp; illuminated covered mirrors</li> </ul>	All Eddie Bauer content, plus: Exterior 18 "Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheels • Chrome Exhaust Tip • Cladding – body color volvside cladaing, front & rear fascias, wheel lip moldings • Grille – body color • Headlamps – complex reflector w/blac out treatment • Mirrors – color-keyed, power folding, heated w/signal, memory function & security approach lamps • P255/70Rx18 OWL A/S Tires • Roof rails, chrome • Running boards, body color Interior • Seats – Front low back perforated leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/tw way adjustable headrests, 10-way power driver & passenger adjustment, including power lumbar & recline, 3- setting heated & cooled seats, driver side memory (2 settings) • Steering wheel – real wood & leather- wrapped/tilt w/duplicate audio & climat controls

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The Network Remarks as all on source 2007MY EXPEDITION &	SIANDARD	EQUI	PMEN			
	The following items are std. on every 2007MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION	I EL vehicle:				
	POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR	(Continued)			
Coll over shock, double without from table     Fortiking stationary and the without should be appendix of the without should be appendix				& rear door ma	ap pockets, cup hol	ders (4)
Full size space time with steel wheel     Maintenance for existing system suppression     Maintenance for existing system suppression     Maintenance for existing system					il pressure water t	emperature
<ul> <li>Mainstancine free battery wbattery saver Multi-Min Logender Tera supportion Power door back - wichtlighter power point witerberg aussist Power door back - wichtlighter power point witerberg aussist Power door back - wichtlighter power point witerberg aussist Power door back - wichtlighter power point witerberg aussist Watterberg aussisted aus</li></ul>						emperature,
<ul> <li>Muthink independent rise suspension</li> <li>Prover dia Christes wirk-hole anti-lock system &amp; trake assist</li> <li>Stud Press: Inot (A2)</li> <li>Variable assist power rate-K-prinon teering record</li> <li>Variable assist power rate-K-prinon teering rate of the second system wirtegral parkture</li> <li>Independent rate of the second system wirtegral parkture</li> <li>Utright of the second system wirtegral parkture</li> <li>Advorts far the second system wirtegral parkture<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>oint w/tethered</td></li></ul>						oint w/tethered
<ul> <li>Skid Pailes - foral (Ac2)</li> <li>Power windows - one-touch down on dires side Power windows - one-touch down on dires side Power windows - one-touch down on dires side Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires side  Power windows - one-touch down on dires  Power windows - one-touch down one-touch down</li></ul>	Multi-link Independent rear suspension					
<ul> <li>The Pressure Monitoring System</li> <li>Variable assist power tack-sharp seture</li> <li>EXTEROR</li> <li>Search Complex reflector and outback paragement of the seture glass.</li> <li>Search Complex reflector dual-beam system wintegral park/ture large beam seture.</li> <li>Lingster Winzers paragement by the seture seture seture glass.</li> <li>Privery gl</li></ul>						
<ul> <li>Variable assist power rate-s-prinor stearing w/power stearing coder</li> <li>Seats - head restants on all outboards positions</li> <li>Seats - head restants on all outboard positions</li> <li>Seats - head restants on all outboards positions</li> <li>Seats - head restants on all outboard positions</li> <li< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>ouch down on c</td><td>triver side</td><td></td></li<></ul>				ouch down on c	triver side	
EXTERIOR Anterna - concealed in right hand quarter glass Headinghs - Complex reflector dual-beam system wintegral parkfurm image & anguages Entry - 2 key fobs (4 button) & illuminated entry Stop light, center high mount Tailinghs - anguine the complex reflector dual-beam system wintegral parkfurm image & anguages Entry - 2 key fobs (4 button) & illuminated entry Stop light, center high mount Tailinghs - anguine the complex reflector dual-beam system wintegral parkfurm image & anguages Entry - 2 key fobs (4 button) & illuminated entry Stop light, center high mount Tailinghs - anguine the complex reflector dual-beam system wintegral parkfurm image & anguages Entry - 2 key fobs (4 button) & illuminated entry Tailing the - anguine the complex reflector dual-beam system wintegrater Were the system & brake fluid gauge SAFETYSEVECURITY Adaptive Stricking Steering Colum Batchande <sup>®</sup> Were integrated Class III receiver w4-pin connector Wipers - Inon speed sensitive2-speed warable intermittent/ludic warbers, Read - Steery Campy <sup>14</sup> , Thorax Side Ar Bage Adjustable shoulder harness - 1* & 2" row Adjustable shoulder ha				on all authoard	nositions	
Antenna – concelled in right hand quarter glass     Headights – complex reflector dual-beam system winkingraf park/turn     Impa & autoiony fasture     Lingital winners haves better     Stop light, careffering – 2 key fobs (4 button) & illuminated entry     Stop light, careffering – 2 key fobs (4 button) & illuminated entry     Taillefits – complex reflectors witwo-tone color lenses & bull-in back-     pileting     Tow Hocks (front 4xd only)     Taillefits – complex reflectors witwo-tone color lenses & bull-in back-     pileting     Tow Hocks (front 4xd only)     Auto and the same stress deal without the stress of the stress of the stress of the stress of the stress     Tow Hocks (front 4xd only)     Assat Handles – 1" row (2), 2"" row     Assat Handles – 1" row (2), 2" row     Asthe flags					positions	
Headights – Complex reflector dual-beam system wintegral park/turn lamps & autoprime the text, charge expetent, air bab, high beams on, privacy plass Privacy Plass Plass Privacy Plass Plass Privacy Plass Plass Privacy Plass Plass Privacy Plass Plass Privacy Plass P					en safety helts, anti	-lock brakes
Itamps & autolamp feature     parking brake, TPMS, fuel cap, weaker, turn signal, OD off & Survey glass       Privacy glass     parking brake, TPMS, fuel cap, weaker, turn signal, OD off & Survey glass       Privacy glass     suspension system & brake fluid guage       Safety blass, tendences who-hone color lenses & built-in back- weighting brake, the survey fluid guage     Safety blass, tendences who-hone color lenses & built-in back- weighting brake, the survey fluid guage       Tow hooks (front 44 only)     Tailor Tow - Integrated Class III receiver wit-pin connector       Wipors – front speed sensitive2-speed wararable intermittent/fluid: washer. Receiver wit-pin sensing care and the senset sensing care an						
Liftgate willip-up glass Privacy glass Privacy glass Remote Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (4 button) & illuminated entry Stop light, center high mount Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (4 button) & illuminated entry Stop light, center high mount Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (4 button) & illuminated entry Stop light, center high mount Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (4 button) & illuminated entry Stop light, center high mount Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (4 button) & illuminated entry Stop light, center high mount Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (4 button) & illuminated entry Stop light, center high mount Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (10 mount) Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (10 mount) Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (10 mount) Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (10 mount) Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (10 mount) Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (10 mount) Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (10 mount) Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (10 mount) Provide Keyless Entry – 2 key lobs (10 mount) Provide Keyless Entry – 2 keyless Entry – 2 keyless (10 mount) Provide Keyless (10 mount) Provide Fatal Keyless (10 mount) Provide Patal Keyless (10						
Remote Keyless Entry – 2 keyrbos (4 button) & illuminated entry     Stap Lipht, concret high mount     Tailler Tow – Indigated Class II receiver wit-opin connector     Tow Hocks (front 4x4 only)     Tow Hocks (front 4x4 only)     Tow Hocks (front 4x4 only)     Tailer Tow – Indigated Class II receiver wit-opin connector     washers : Rear meemintent/washer     Received Ges Baser/Limited Washer     washers : Rear meemintent/washer     Accessory delay – audio, poter windows, optional rear quarter windows (Edde Baser/Limited), optional moontod, optional rear auter windows (Edde Baser/Limited), optional moontod, optional rear set an entrainment      Adjustable shoulder harness – 1 <sup>a</sup> 8, 2 <sup>ad</sup> row      Astat Lock      Addition of Rear meeminent/washer     Recurre CockSPF dassive Anti-Theta State Baser Stressive Anti-Theta States      Satery & Baser Anti-Delay Base						
<ul> <li>Stop light, center high mount</li> <li>Adaptive Stroking Stearing Column</li> <li>Bet-Minder®</li> <li>Child sately locks (front 4x4 only)</li> <li>Trailer Tow - Integrated Class III receiver wi4-pin connector</li> <li>Wipers - Forts Stead Psilow Steared Class III receiver wi4-pin connector</li> <li>Wipers - Forts Stead Psilow Steared Class III receiver wi4-pin connector</li> <li>Wipers - Forts Stead Psilow Steared Class III receiver wi4-pin connector</li> <li>Wipers - Forts Stead Psilow Steared Class III receiver wi4-pin connector</li> <li>Wipers - Forts Stead Psilow Steared Class III receiver wi4-pin connector</li> <li>Wipers - Forts Stead Psilow Steared Class III receiver wi4-pin connector</li> <li>Wipers - Forts Stead Psilow Steared Class III receiver wi4-pin connector</li> <li>Wipers - Forts Steared Psilow Steared Class III receiver wi4-pin connector</li> <li>Accessory delay - audio, power windows, cotional monroof, optional rear quarter windows (Eddie Bauer/Limited), optional monroof, optional rear quarter motion sensing, creath exercise stead on select 2007MY EXPEDITION &amp; EXPE</li></ul>				ake fluid gauge	9	
Tailinghis - complex reflectors w/two-tone color lenses & built-in back- plightime - complex reflectors w/two-tone color lenses & built-in back- plightime - complex reflectors w/two-tone color lenses & built-in back- plightime - complex reflectors w/two-tone color lenses & built-in back- withers - front speed sensitive2-speed w/ariable intermittent/fluider washers. Rear intermittent/washer washers. Rear intermittent/washer washer. Rear intermittent/washer washer washer. Rear i						
up lighing       • Child safety locks (fear doors)         • Tow Hooks (foot 44 only)       • Child safety locks (fear doors)         • Trailer Tow – integrated Class III receiver wid-pin connector       • Child safety locks (fear doors)         • Wipers – Forts speed sensitive2-speed wyratable intermittent/fluctor waters. Rear intermittent/washer       • Personal Safety System® – buckle pretensioners, load limiting retractors, tual stage fortal abag, driver seet position sensing, crash sensing crash sensitive crash sens the crash sensitive crash sensitive crash sensitive cr				ing Column		
					oro for CHildron) o	
<ul> <li>Wipers – front speed sensitive?-speed wivariable intermittent/fluidic washers. Rear intermittent/Washer</li> <li>Accessory delay – audio, power windows, optional rear quarter windows (Eddie Bauer/Limited), optional moorroof, optional rear set entertainment</li> <li>Accessory delay – audio, power windows, optional rear quarter windows (Eddie Bauer/Limited), optional moorroof, optional rear set entertainment</li> <li>Asist Handise – 1<sup>st</sup> av 2<sup>st</sup> row</li> <li>Stele ty Stele - color-keyed 3-point lap &amp; shoulder batters on special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwise stated on page 8.</li> <li>POWERTRANVPLOTIONAL</li> <li>Advance Trado WRSCO0 (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Atter delay Batter Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwise stated on page 8.</li> <li>POWERTRANVPLOTIONAL</li> <li>Advance Trado WRSCO0 (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Atter delay Batter Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwise stated on page 8.</li> <li>POWERTRANVPLOTIONAL</li> <li>Advance Trado WRSCO0 (Roll Stability Control)</li> <li>Atter delay Batter Services Vehicles and KLT unless otherwise stated on page 8.</li> <li>POWERTRANVPLOTIONAL</li> <li>Atter delay Batter Services Vehicles and VLT was and the service stated on page 8.</li> <li>POWERTRANVPLOTIONAL</li> <li>Atter delay Batter Services Vehicles and VLT was and VLT was</li></ul>	Trailer Tow – integrated Class III receiver w/A-nin connector					
washers. Rear intermittent/washer         INTERIOR         Nacessory delay – audio, pover windows, optional rear quarter windows (clide Bauer/Linded), optional monored, optional rear seat entertainment         Adjustable boulder harness – 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>st</sup> row         Adjustable boulder harness – 1 <sup>st</sup> ow (2), 2 <sup>sth</sup> row (2)         Assist Handles – 1 <sup>st</sup> row (2), 2 <sup>sth</sup> row (2)         Autio Lock         Stafety Abelts – color-keyed Apoint Lap & shoulder belts for all outboard passengers (adjustable shoulder harness 1 <sup>st</sup> row)         Stafety Abelts – color-keyed Apoint Lap & shoulder belts for all outboard passengers (adjustable shoulder harness 1 <sup>st</sup> row)         Stafety Abelts – color-keyed Apoint Lap & shoulder belts for all outboard passengers (adjustable shoulder harness 1 <sup>st</sup> row)         Stafety Abelts – color-keyed Apoint Lap & shoulder belts for all outboard passengers (adjustable shoulder harness 1 <sup>st</sup> row)         Stafety Abelts – color-keyed NRSC@ (Roll Stability Control)       •         Autio Lock       •         Yeura (adjustable shoulder harnes (adjustable shoulder harness 1 <sup>st</sup> row)       •         Non-Linited Sip (3.31 Ratio) (42 Non-EL)       •       •         Non-Linited Sip (3.21 Ratio) (42 Non-EL)       •       •         Non-Linited Sip (3.21 Ratio) (42 Non-EL)       •       •         Yeura (adjustable shoulder harnes (adjustable shoulder harnes)       •       •         WW WoontrolTrace       • <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>R – buckle pre</td> <td>tensioners load lin</td> <td>niting</td>				R – buckle pre	tensioners load lin	niting
INTERIOR       secretly sensing       secretly sensing         Accessory delay – audio, power windows, optional rear quarter windows (Eddie Bauer/Limited), optional moorroof, optional rear seat entertainment       Safety & Security Package – Safety Canopy <sup>14</sup> , Thorax Side Air Bags & g <sup>th</sup> Row Coat Hooks         A dijustable shoulder hamess – 1 <sup>th</sup> & 2 <sup>th</sup> row       Safety & Security Package – Safety Canopy <sup>14</sup> , Thorax Side Air Bags & g <sup>th</sup> Row Coat Hooks         A dijustable shoulder hamess – 1 <sup>th</sup> & 2 <sup>th</sup> row       Safety Alsei – solor-keyed 3-point lap & shoulder belts for all outboard passengers (adjustable shoulder hamess = 1 <sup>th</sup> row)         Aust Lock       Stafety belts – solor-keyed 3-point lap & shoulder belts for all outboard passengers (adjustable shoulder hamess = 1 <sup>th</sup> Row)         Pollowing features are std. on select 2007MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION LL vehicles:       Stafety belts:         *Stafety Also Stafety Select (Stafety Select)       Stafety Also Security Package Also Securety Package Also S						
Accessory delay – audio, power windows, optional rear quarter windows (Edide Bauer/Linkel), optional monoroof, optional rear seat entertainment Adjustable shoulder harmess -1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>rd</sup> row Assist Handles - 1 <sup>st</sup> row (2), 2 <sup>rd</sup> row (2) Assist Handles - 1 <sup>st</sup> row (2), 2 <sup>rd</sup> row (2) State hourber senses - 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>rd</sup> row Auto Lock The following features are std. on select 2007MV EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL vehicles: *State Autores on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwise stated on page 8. <b>POWERT RAINFUTONIA</b> Advanced Trade WirkSO® (Roll Stability Control) <b>Advanced Trade WirkSO®</b> (Roll Stability Control) Mon-Linked Slip (3.31 Ratio) (EL & 4x4 Non-EL) Non-Linked Slip (3.31 Ratio) (EL & 4x4 Non-EL) <b>Non-Linker Slip</b> (3.13 Ratio) (EL & 4x4 Non-EL) <b>Orivertain</b> 2WD WWD WControlTrade <b>Skid Plates</b> only (4x2 only) Front, Transfer case, A Fuel Trans Kide Plates (4x4 only) <b>Tres</b> Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only) P265/70Rx17 DWL On/Oft Road (XLT 4x4 only) <b>P265/70Rx17</b> DWL On/Oft Road (XLT 4x4 only) <b>Front</b> & rear, fascia painted body color upper & molded-in-color, Black lower w/rear from & rear, fascia painted body color wipainted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color wipainted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color wipainted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color wipainted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color wipainted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color wipainted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color wipainted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow Front & rear, fascia painted body color wipainte				in an bage, an		showing, orderi
entertainment       • Safety bells - color keyed 3-point tap & shoulder handes 1 <sup>eff</sup> cov         • Adjustable shoulder handes 1 <sup>eff</sup> cov (2). 2 <sup>rd</sup> row (2)       • Safety bells - color keyed 3-point tap & shoulder handes 1 <sup>eff</sup> cov         • Auto Lock       • SecuriLock(P/Passive Anti-Theft System       • Side intrusion door beams         The following features are std. on select* 2007MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL vehicles:       • Stde intrusion door beams         *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwise stated on page 8.       • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Accessory delay – audio, power windows, optional rear quarter			ige – Safety Ca	nopy™, Thorax Si	de Air Bags &
Adjustable shoulder harness -1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>rd</sup> row (2)     Assist Hancles -1 <sup>th</sup> row (2), 2 <sup>rd</sup> row (2)     Subject (Colored Plastive Antheorem 5)     Subj	windows (Eddie Bauer/Limited), optional moonroof, optional rear seat					-
Auto Lock     Side intrusion door beams     He following features are std. on select* 2007WY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION & EVPEDITION	entertainment	<ul> <li>Safety b</li> </ul>	elts – color-keye	ed 3-point lap 8	shoulder belts for	all outboard
Auto Lock     Side intrusion door beams     He following features are std. on select* 2007WY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION & EVPEDITION	• Adjustable shoulder harness – 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> row	passeng	gers (adjustable	shoulder harne	ess 1 <sup>st</sup> row)	
The following features are std. on select* 2007MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL vehicles: *Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwise stated on page 8.  POWERTRANKFUNCTIONAL AdvanceTrac® wRSC@ (Roll Stability Control) Attended Sile (3.37 Ratio) (4x2 Non-EL) Non-Limited Sile (3.37 Ratio) (4x2 Non-EL) ************************************					n	
*Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwise stated on page 8.           POWERTERNUEUNCTIONA         SSV         XLT         Eddie Bauer         Limited           AdvanceTrac® wRSC@@ (Roll Stability Control)         •				ns		
Non-Limited Slip (3.37 Ratio) (4x2 Non-EL)       •       •       •         Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (EL & 4x4 Non-EL)       •       •       •         ZWD       •       •       •       •         Skid Plates       •       •       •       •         Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only)       •       •       •       •         Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only)       •       •       •       •       •         P265/70Rx17 0WL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only)       • <t< th=""><th>AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)</th><th></th><th>SSV</th><th>-</th><th></th><th></th></t<>	AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)		SSV	-		
Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (EL & 4x4 Non-EL)       •       •       •         Drivetrain       •       •       •       •         2WD       •       •       •       •       •         4WD w/ControlTrac®       •       <			•			
Drivetrain       • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (4x2 Non-EL)			-	•	-
2WD       •       •       •       •         4WD w/ControlTrac®       •       •       •       •         Skid Plates       •       •       •       •         Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only)       •       •       •       •         Front Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only)       •       •       •       •         P265/70Rx17 SWA II-Season (XLT 4x2 only)       •       •       •       •       •         P265/70Rx18 OWL All-Season       • <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>				•	•	•
4WD w/ControlTrac®       •			•	•	•	
Skid Plates       •       •         Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only)       •       •         Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only)       •       •         P265/70Rx17 DSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only)       •       •       •         P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only)       •       •       •         P255/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only)       •       •       •         P255/70Rx17 OWL All-Season       •       •       •         Were Strict Roll FEATURES       •       •       •       •         Bumpers       •       •       •       •       •       •         Front & rear, fascia painted body color upper & molded-in-color, Black lower w/rear chrome license plate brow       •       •       •       •         Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow       •			•	•	•	•
Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only)       •         Tires       •         P265/70Rx17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only)       •         P255/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only)       •         P255/70Rx17 OWL All-Season       • (Non-EL)         P255/70Rx17 OWL All-Season       • (El only)         VEY EXTERIOR FEATURES       • (El only)         Bumpers       • (El only)         Front & rear, fascia painted body color upper & molded-in-color, Black lower w/rear chrome license plate brow       • •         Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow       • •         Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow       • •         Front & rear, painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow       • •         Front & rear, painted body color apper & lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow       • •         Lower body side accent color – Black       • •       • •         Lower body side – Pueblo Gold       • •       • •         Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold       • •       • •         Wheel lip molding – body color       • •       • •         Wheel lip molding – body color       • •       • •         Black       • •       • •	Skid Plates					
Tires       • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			•	•	•	•
P265/70Rx17 DWL All-Season (XLT 4x2 only)       •       •       • (Non-EL)         P255/70Rx17 OWL All-Season       • (EL only)       •       • (EL only)         KEY EXTERIOR FFATURES       •       • (EL only)       •         Bumpers       •       •       • (EL only)       •         Bumpers       •       •       • (EL only)       •         Bumpers       •       •       •       •       •       •         Bumpers       • <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			•			
P265/70Rx17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only)       •       • (Non-EL)         P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season       • (EL only)       •         Bumpers       •       • (EL only)       •         Front & rear, fascia painted body color upper & molded-in-color, Black lower w/rear chrome license plate brow       •       •       •         Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow       •       •       •         Front & rear, painted body colored upper & lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow       •       •       •         Front & rear, painted body colored upper & lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow       •       •       •         Front & rear, painted body color - Black       •       •       •       •         Lower body side accent color - Black       •       •       •       •         Lower body side - Pueblo Gold       •       •       •       •       •         Wheel lip molding - body color       •       •       •       •       •       •       •         Black       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •         Chrome       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       • <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						
P255/70Rx18 OWL All-Season       • (EL only)         IVEY EXTERIOR FEATURES       • (EL only)         Bumpers       •         Front & rear, fascia painted body color upper & molded-in-color, Black lower w/rear chrome license plate brow       •         Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow       •         Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow       •         Front & rear, painted body colored upper & lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow       •         Cladding       •       •         Lower body side accent color – Black       •       •         Lower body side – Pueblo Gold       •       •         Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold       •       •         Wheel lip molding – Duby color       •       •         Wheel lip molding – body color       •       •         Black       •       •       •         Chrome       •       •       •         Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip       •       •       •         Standard Delete       •       •       •         Standard Equipped       •       •       •         More (Lower body side – body color       •       •       •			•	•	(Non-EL)	
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES       Image: Constraint of the second			-	•	• (FL only)	
Bumpers       Image: Control of the served of						Ţ.
chrome license plate brow       •<						
Chrome license plate brow       •         Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome       •         Icense plate brow       •         Front & rear, painted body colored upper & lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow       •         Cladding       •         Lower body side accent color – Black       •         Lower body side – bueblo Gold       •         Lower body side – body color       •         Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold       •         Wheel lip molding – body color       •         Black       •         Chrome       •         Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip       •         Fog Lamps       •         Standard Equipped       •         Gas Tank       •         28 gallon (Expedition)       •	Front & rear, fascia painted body color upper & molded-in-color, Black lo	wer w/rear	•	•		
license plate brow       •			•	•		
license plate brow       Front & rear, painted body colored upper & lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate         brow       -         Cladding       -         Lower body side accent color – Black       -         Lower body side accent color Odd       -         Lower body side - Pueblo Gold       -         Lower body side - body color       -         Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold       -         Wheel lip molding – body color       -         Wheel lip molding – body color       -         Black       -         Chrome       -         Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip       -         Fog Lamps       -         Standard Delete       -         Standard Equipped       -         28 gallon (Expedition)       -       -		ear chrome			•	
browImage: Standard EquippedCladding Lower body side accent color – Black Lower body side – Pueblo Gold•Lower body side – Pueblo Gold Lower body side – body color•Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold Wheel lip molding – body color•Ocor Handles Black Chrome•Black Chrome•Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip Fog Lamps Standard Equipped Gas Tank 28 gallon (Expedition)•Value•28 gallon (Expedition)•		ioonoo nista				
CladdingImage: constraint of the second state accent color – BlackImage: constraint of the second state accent color – BlackLower body side – Pueblo GoldImage: constraint of the second state accent color		icense plate				•
Lower body side accent color – Black••••Lower body side – Pueblo Gold••••Lower body side – body color•••••Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold•••••Wheel lip molding – body color••••••Black••••••••Chrome••• <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						
Lower body side – Pueblo Gold••Lower body side – body color•••Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold•••Wheel lip molding – body color•••Door Handles••••Black••••Chrome••••Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip••••Fog Lamps••••Standard Delete••••Standard Equipped••••28 gallon (Expedition)••••			•	•		
Lower body side - body color••Wheel lip molding - Pueblo Gold•••Wheel lip molding - body color•••Door Handles••••Black••••Chrome••••Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip••••Fog Lamps••••Standard Delete••••Standard Equipped••••28 gallon (Expedition)••••			_	-	•	
Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold       •       •         Wheel lip molding – body color       •       •         Door Handles       •       •         Black       •       •         Chrome       •       •         Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip       •       •         Fog Lamps       •       •         Standard Delete       •       •         Standard Equipped       •       •         28 gallon (Expedition)       •       •       •	Lower body side – body color					•
Door HandlesImage: Constraint of the second sec	Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold				•	
Black     •     Image: Standard Equipped       Chrome     •     •       Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip     •     •       Fog Lamps     •     •       Standard Delete     •     •       Standard Equipped     •     •       28 gallon (Expedition)     •     •						•
Chrome       •       •       •         Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip       •       •       •         Fog Lamps       •       •       •         Standard Delete       •       •       •         Standard Equipped       •       •       •         28 gallon (Expedition)       •       •       •						
Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip     •       Fog Lamps     •       Standard Delete     •       Standard Equipped     •       Gas Tank     •       28 gallon (Expedition)     •			•			
Fog Lamps     Image: Constraint of the second				•	•	
Standard Delete     •     •       Standard Equipped     •     •       Gas Tank     •     •       28 gallon (Expedition)     •     •						•
Standard Equipped     •     •       Gas Tank     -     -       28 gallon (Expedition)     •     •     •						
Gas Tank       28 gallon (Expedition)	Standard Delete		•			
			•	•	•	•
34 gallon (Expedition EL) • • • • •	Standard Equipped Gas Tank		•	•	•	•
	Standard Equipped <u>Gas Tank</u> 28 gallon (Expedition)		•	•	•	•

# 2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

(EY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SSV	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
Grille			T	
Black	•			
Body color, monochrome Chrome		•	•	•
Headlamps		J	•	
Complex reflector dual-beam system w/integral park/turn lamps & autolamp feature	•	•	•	
Complex reflector dual-beam system w/black out treatment & integral park/turn lamps &				
autolamp feature				•
Keyless Entry Keypad			•	•
Luggage Rack				
Black – w/raised side rails	•	•	•	
Chrome, w/raised side rails Mirrors				•
Black – power w/security approach lamps	•	•		
Black – power heated memory mirrors w/security approach lamps, turn signal			•	
Color-keyed, power-folding, heated memory mirrors w/security approach lamps & turn				
signals			l	•
Running Boards				
Black – non-illuminated		•		
Body color – non-illuminated				•
Pueblo Gold – non-illuminated Step Bars – 4x2 only	•		•	
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	•			
Standard Delete	•			
Standard Equipped	-	•	•	•
Wheel Trim				
17" x 7.5" Steel Wheel	• (Non-EL)			
17" x 8.0" Aluminum wheels	● (EL)	•		
17" x 8.0" Machined Aluminum wheels			• (Non-EL)	
18" x 8.5" Machined Aluminum wheels			• (EL)	
18" x 8.5 Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheels				•
EY INTERIOR FEATURES Air Conditioning				
Dual zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC) – w/aux. climate				
controls exterior temperature read out & heated/cooled seat control (if equipped)			•	•
Manual	• (Non-EL)	<ul> <li>(Non-EL)</li> </ul>		
Manual w/rear auxiliary climate controls	• (EL)	• (EL)		
Audio				
AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed				
compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls & MP3	•	•		
capability				
AM/FM Audiophile stereo w/in-dash 6-CD, clock, 6-premium speakers (plus subwoofer) (340-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped,				•
partitioned audio, & MP3 capability			•	•
Cargo Floor, Load Flat	•			
Cargo Organizer (Expedition EL only)	• (EL)	• (EL)	• (EL)	• (EL)
Consoles	. ,	. ,		
Full-length Overhead – w/map lights, single sunglass holder, conversation mirror &				
power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power		• (EL)	•	•
Moonroof)				
Large (chrome-trimmed on Eddie Bauer & Limited) floor storage bin, transmission				
shifter, coin holder, rear passenger radio controls, headphone jacks, tissue holder,		•	•	•
cupholders (2 front/2 rear), soft padded cover, 2 power points (1 <sup>st</sup> /2 <sup>nd</sup> row), auxiliary				
A/C controls, pen/pencil holder Overhead Full-length Console – Std. Delete	• (Non-EL)	• (Non-EL)		
Cupholders				
Instrument panel (2), front door trim panels (2), & 3 <sup>rd</sup> row quarter trim panels (EL -3;				
Non-EL - 4)	•			
Front console (4) (2 for front row, 2 for 2 <sup>nd</sup> row), front door trim panels (2) & 3 <sup>rd</sup> row		•		
quarter trim panels (3)		•	-	•
Floor Covering				
Carpeted, color-keyed		•	•	•
Vinyl, black	•			
Floor Mats Carpeted, 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> row				-
Standard Delete	•	•	•	•
lights	•			
Glove box, front door approach, front dome/map, rear cargo lamp, illuminated entry & theatre lighting	•	•		
Glove box, front door approach, front dome/map, rear cargo lamp, illuminated entry,				
theater lighting, & 2 <sup>nd</sup> row map lights	• (EL)	• (EL)	•	•
Memory Feature – Driver seat & outside mirrors			•	•
Message Center – Million mile odometer, trip odometer, average fuel economy distance				-
to empty, trip elapsed time, outside temperature, compass, message center warnings			•	•
Mirrors				
Day/night	•	•		
Electrochromic day/night auto dimming			•	•

# 2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SSV	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
Power Points	I			
2 – Instrument panel (1), rear cargo area (1) 3 – Floor console –front (1), 2 <sup>nd</sup> row (1), rear cargo area (1)	•			
3 – Floor console –front (1), 2 <sup>nd</sup> row (1), rear cargo area (1)		•	•	•
<u>Seats</u>				
2 <sup>nd</sup> row 40/20/40 (20% portion w/Center Slide™ & 3-point safety belt) split bench,				
reclining & fold flat, vinyl (without armrest or cupholder)	•			
2 <sup>nd</sup> row 40/20/40 (20% portion w/Center Slide™ & 3-point safety belt) split bench,				•
reclining & fold flat w/carpet on backside, 3 ISO fix anchors & child tethers.		•	•	•
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Seat delete (w/rear auxiliary air optional)	•	<ul> <li>(Non-EL)</li> </ul>		
3rd row 60/40 split bench seat – fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point		• (EL)		
safety belt (vinyl 3 <sup>rd</sup> row w/leather seating surface interiors)		•(LL)		
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row PowerFold <sup>™</sup> bench seat, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point				•
safety belt (vinyl)			•	•
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Storage	<ul> <li>(Non-EL)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(Non-EL)</li> </ul>		
Climate-controlled, heated & cooled – driver & passenger seats				•
Front low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power				
driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline	•			
Front low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests & manual		•		
recline, 6-way power driver w/manual lumbar & Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter		•		
Front low back two-tone leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable				
headrests 10-way power/memory driver, including power lumbar & recline & Center			•	
Floor Console w/Floor Shifter				
Front low back perforated leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable				
headrests, 10-way power driver & passenger adjustment, including power lumbar &				•
recline, 3-setting heated & cooled seats, driver side memory (2 positions) & Center				•
Floor Console w/Floor Shifter				
PowerFold <sup>™</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> row bench seats, fold flat-to-the floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point				•
safety belt (vinyl)				•
<u>Shifter</u>				
Column	•			
Floor		•	•	•
Steering Wheel				
Color keyed – manual tilt	•	•		
Color keyed – leather-wrapped/tilt, duplicate climate & radio controls			•	
Wood & color keyed, leather-wrapped/tilt duplicate climate & radio controls				•
Sunvisors				
Color keyed cloth, w/auxiliary visors	●(Non-EL)	●(Non-EL)		
Color keyed cloth w/auxiliary visors & dual illuminated mirrors	• (EL)	• (EL)	•	•

# 2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

# AXLE AVAILABILITY

			Non-Lim	Limited Slip	
Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drivetrain	3.31	3.73	3.73
Lingine	TTIII/F Kg.		X15	X16	XH6
5.4L 3V V8	SSV	4x2	-	-	S
5.4L 3V V8	XLT	4x2	S	-	-
5.4L 3V V8	Eddie Bauer	4x2	S	-	-
5.4L 3V V8	Limited	4x2	S	-	-
5.4L 3V V8	SSV	4x4	-	-	S
5.4L 3V V8	XLT	4x4	-	S	-
5.4L 3V V8	Eddie Bauer	4x4	-	S	-
5.4L 3V V8	Limited	4x4	-	S	-
5.4L 3V V8	EL SSV	4x2	-	_	S
5.4L 3V V8	EL XLT	4x2	-	S	-
5.4L 3V V8	EL Eddie Bauer	4x2	-	S	-
5.4L 3V V8	EL Limited	4x2	-	S	-
5.4L 3V V8	EL SSV	4x4	-	-	S
5.4L 3V V8	EL XLT	4x4	-	S	-
5.4L 3V V8	EL Eddie Bauer	4x4	-	S	-
5.4L 3V V8	EL Limited	4x4	-	S	-

# WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Steel Wheel (Std. – SSV (Non-EL)) – 64D



18" Machined Aluminum Wheel (Opt on XLT (Non-EL & EL) & Eddie Bauer (Non-EL only); Std on EL Eddie Bauer) – 64K



17" Aluminum Wheel (Std. XLT (Non-EL/EL & SSV EL)) – 64I



18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel (Std. on Limited (Non-EL & EL)) – 64L



17" Machined Aluminum Wheel (Std. Eddie Bauer (Non-EL)) – 64J



20" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel (Opt. Eddie Bauer & Limited (Non-EL & EL)) – 64M

07/01/06 2007 EXPEDITION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT							
		XLT/EL XLT	Eddie Bauer/ EL Eddie Bauer	Limited/ EL Limited			
	Dedu Cede						
4X2	Body Code Order Code	U15/K15 130A	U17/K17 310A	U19/K19 500A			
4X4	Body Code	U16/K16	U18/K18	U20/K20			
TIRES	Order Code	230A	400A	600A			
P265/70Rx17 A/S BSW (A/S BSW 17" spare)		S-1	—	_			
P265/70Rx17 ON/OFF ROAD OWL (A/S BSW 17" spare)	T5N	O-1 &S-2	S (non-EL)/— (EL)	—			
P255/70Rx18 A/S OWL (A/S BSW 17" spare)	T5P	0	O (non-EL) / S (EL)	S			
P275/55Rx20 A/S BSW (A/S BSW 20" spare) KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS	T21	—	0	0			
Audio							
AM/FM Premium Stereo In-Dash 6-CD w/Clock,							
6 premium speakers (160 watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS	581	0		_			
equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls							
& MP3 capability							
Navigation Radio, In-Dash On-Board DVD - based Navigation System, AM/FM 6 Disc in-							
dash CD changer, (340 watts peak), Voice	58F	_	0	0			
Activated, control & Touch Screens, RDS							
equipped & MP3 Capability SIRIUS® Satellite Radio (req. 52C XLT Comfort							
Group on XLT & front Capt. Chairs)	62S	0	0	0			
Floor Mats, Rubber, 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> row (1 <sup>st</sup> & 2 <sup>nd</sup> row	51R	0	0	0			
carpeted floor mats incl. w/this option) Mirror, Electrochromic Rearview		P-17T	S-17T	S-17T			
Pedals, Power Adjustable (w/memory on Eddie		P-50C	P50-C	P-50C			
Bauer & Limited)							
Power Quarter Flip Windows Seats		P-50C	P-50C	P-50C			
<sup>2<sup>nd</sup></sup> Row Captain's Chairs (same trim as front seats), manual recline, flipfold, w/2 fixed child anchors & tethers (req. 875 or 87P optional 3 <sup>rd</sup> row seat on XLT)	21B	0	0	0			
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row, 60/40 Spilt Bench – fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl 3 <sup>rd</sup> row w/leather seating surface interiors) (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group on XLT)	875	O/S	_	—			
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row PowerFold <sup>™</sup> seat, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt vinyl when leather-trimmed seating surfaces are optioned) (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group on XLT)	87P	0	S	S			
Climate Controlled, heated & cooled (w/6-way	90D	_	0	S			
power passenger seats added to Eddie Bauer) Front low back leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10-way power/memory driver, including power lumbar & recline, passenger manual lumbar & Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter (incl. Leather	1	0	_	_			
wrapped steering wheel)		P-50C	D 500	D 500			
Universal Garage Door Opener Video, Rear Seat Entertainment DVD w/Wireless		P-50C	P-50C	P-50C			
Headphones 8" drop down screen & remote – MP3, CD-R, CD-R/W, DVD-R, DVD-R/W capable (req. In-dash 6-CD, 52C XLT Comfort Group on XLT & front Capt Chairs)	91V	0	Ο	0			
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS							
Air Suspension Rear-Load Leveling w/Message	68L	0	0	0			
Center Black Luggage Rack w/Black Crossbars	60B	0	0				
Chrome Luggage Rack w/Black Crossbars	60C	_	_	0			
Chrome Exhaust Tip	96C	—	0	S			
Daytime Running Lights Keyless Entry Keypad	43D	O P-17T	0 S-17T	0 S-17T			

1 = 4X2 / 2 = 4X4 Only  $\star$  = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code Ford Division

07/01/06 2007 EXPEDITION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT									
		XLT/EL XLT	Eddie Bauer/ EL Eddie Bauer	Limited/ EL Limited					
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)									
License Plate Bracket (front)	153	0	0	0					
Moonroof, Power	43M	0	0	0					
Power Liftgate	61P	_	0	0					
Reverse Sensing System w/Message Center & Aux A/C		P-50C	P-50C	P-50C					
Skid Plates (4x4)	41K	P-624 / O (EL only)	0	O (EL only)					
GROUPS & PACKAGES									
4x4 Off-Road Package (Non-EL Expedition; req. 52C XLT Comfort Group )	624	0-2 / —	—	—					
Convenience Package (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group)	50C	0	0	0					
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	536	0	0	0					
Technical Package (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group)	17T	0	S	S					
XLT Comfort Group (req. 875 or 87P 3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Seat)	52C	O/S	-	—					
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS									
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F					
Skid Plates	41K	F-2	F-2	F-2					

07/01/06 20			
	FEATU	KEQ	
Standard features match XLT for both Non-EL & EL		SSV	EL SSV
models unless otherwise noted here*		334	
DRIVE TYPE			
4X2	Body Code	U15	K15
	Order Code	900A	920A
4X4	Body Code	U16	K16
	Order Code	910A	930A
POWERTRAIN			
Limited Slip Rear Axle (3.73 Ratio)		S	S
SUSPENSION/CHASSIS			
Skid Plates (4x2 units received front skid plates			
only; 4x4 units receive front, transfer case, & fuel		S	S
tank skid plates)			
Wheel Size/Appearance		17" Steel Wheel	17" Aluminum Wheel
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Door Handles, Black		S	S
Fog Lamp, Delete		S	S
Grille, Black		S	S
Tubular Step Bars (4x2 only)		S	_
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Console Delete, Floor w/Storage		S	S
Console Delete, Overhead w/Front Map Lights		S	_
Column Shifter		S	S
Dome/Map Light		S	S
Flat Load Floor, Rear		S	S
Floor Covering, Vinyl		S	S
Floor Mats, Carpeted Delete		S	S
Rear Auxiliary A/C & Heat w/2 <sup>nd</sup> row map lights		_	S
Seats			
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Seat Delete		S	S
Front Captain's Chairs, w/Driver Side Power, Cloth			
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row 40/20/40 Split Bench, Vinyl w/o		S	S
Armrest/Cupholder			
Manual Lumbar Support, Driver & Passenger		S	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES			
Convenience Package (req. 52C XLT Comfort	500	0	0
Group)	50C	0	0
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	536	0	0
Technical Package (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group)	17T	0	0
XLT Comfort Group (incl. rear auxiliary air, 2 <sup>nd</sup> row	52C	0	S
Map Lights, & Overhead Console)	520	0	3
OTHER OPTIONS			
Daytime Running Lights	43D	0	0
Engine Block Heater	41H	0	0
Heated Exterior Mirrors	54H	0	0
Running Boards	186	O-2	0
Seats, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Row 40/20/40 Bench, Cloth (NA w/875	21F	0	0
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row Seat)	216		0
Seats, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Row 3 <sup>rd</sup> /Row Bench Cloth	21S	0	0
Seats, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Row 60/40 Split Bench Vinyl	875	0	0

## 2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

								Interio	r Color		
						Stone	Camel	Charcoal Black	Camel w/Grey Stone Accent	Charcoal Black w/Camel Accent	Charcoal Black w/Carame Accent
Fleet Special Service Vehicles	Cloth Captain's C optional)	hairs/Vin	ıyl 2 <sup>na</sup> /3 <sup>ra</sup>	Row (3 <sup>ra</sup> rc	W	FL					
XLT	Captain's Chairs, Cloth with Floor Console Captain's Chairs, Leather with Leather Seating Surfaces and Floor Console, (3 <sup>rd</sup> row vinyl)			FL 1L	FC 1C	FW 1W					
Eddie Bauer	Captain's Chairs, Surfaces with Flo	or Consc	ole, (3 <sup>rd</sup> ro	w vinyl)					1C	1W	
Limited	Low Back Captair Seating Surfaces	n's Chair with Floo	or Consol	e, (3 <sup>rd</sup> row	vinyl)	2L		2W			ЗW
			Claddi	ng Accen	t Color						
	DR	CODE	Black	Pueblo Gold	Body Color			Availa	ability		
FLEET SPECIAL											
	Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•			•					
Redfire Clearco		G2	•			•					
Silver Birch Clea		JP	•			•					
Black Clearcoat		UA YZ	•			•					
Oxford White Cl	earcoat	۲Z	•			•					
	Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•			•	•	•			-
Redfire Clearco		G2	•			•	•	•			
Pueblo Gold Cle		G3	•				•	•			
★Carbon Clearco		G5	•			•	•	•			
Silver Birch Clea	arcoat Metallic	JP	•			٠	•	•			
Black Clearcoat		UA	•			•	•	•			
Oxford White Cl	earcoat	YZ	•			•	•	•			
EDDIE BAUER											
	Clearcoat Metallic	DX		•						•	
Redfire Clearco		G2		•					•	•	
★Carbon Clearco		G5		•					•	•	
Dark Copper Cl Black Clearcoat		T5 UA		•					•	•	4
Oxford White Cl		YZ							•		
	carcoal	12							•		
Pueblo Gold Cle	earcoat Metallic	G3			•			•			•
★Carbon Clearco		G5			•	•		•			•
★White Sand Tri-		PV			•	•		•			
Dark Copper Cl		T5			•			•			•
Black Clearcoat		ŬĂ				•					-

<sup>1</sup> Extra Charge

## 2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL

## PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### 4x4 OFF-ROAD PACKAGE (624)

#### Availability:

- Optional on XLT 4x4 models only (Not available on EL XLT) *Includes:*
- Skid plates (front, transfer case & fuel tank)
- Black tubular step bars

## CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (50C)

#### Availability:

• Optional on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited models (req. XLT Comfort Group on XLT & SSV)

Includes:

- Power adjustable pedals (with memory on Eddie Bauer & Limited)
- Power Rear Quarter Windows
- Universal Garage Door Opener
- Reverse Sensing System

#### HEAVY DUTY TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (536) Availability:

- Optional on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited models *Includes:*
- Class IV trailer Hitch receiver
- Wiring harness with 4 & 7 pin connector
- Heavy duty auxiliary transmission oil cooler
- Heavy duty radiator
- Electronic braking wiring kit

#### **REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT DVD (91V)**

#### Availability:

- Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited models *Includes:*
- 8" drop down LCD video screen
- Wireless headphones (2)
- Infrared Remote
- Owner's Manual

#### TECHNICAL PACKAGE (17T) Availability:

 Optional on SSV, XLT, Std. on Eddie Bauer & Limited models (req. XLT Comfort Group on XLT & SSV)

Includes:

- Electrochromic Rearview Mirror
- Keyless Entry Keypad
- Heat functionality added to exterior power mirrors with security approach lamps (XLT & SSV)

(Note: Eddie Bauer & Limited retain their std. exterior mirrors)

#### **XLT COMFORT GROUP (52C)**

#### Availability:

 Optional on SSV & XLT; req. 3rd Row Seat (875 or 87P) on non-SSV units (Non-EL models only; group features std. on EL models)

#### Includes:

- Manual A/C with auxiliary climate controls
- Overhead console with map lights, sunglasses holder, front aux air controls & conversation mirror (mini console with Moonroof)
   2<sup>nd</sup> row map lights
- Visors upgraded with dual illuminated mirrors

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

# CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES\*\*\*

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 42	2
Required on units for California, Maine,	
Massachusetts, New York & Vermont registration.	
Optional for Cross-Border States***	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 42	3
Control code for units either shipped to California	
Emissions States dealers or ordered by California	
Emissions States dealers for registration in non-	
California States locations. Note: In Maine &	
Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers	
in non-California Emission State locations (except	
Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)	
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY	

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also req. 422 California Emissions System.

#### \*\*\*CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania & Rhode Island.

#### ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard & only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI & WY states. Other states available via FCSD NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

#### SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.

## 2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL

## **POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS**

## **FUEL ECONOMY**

		50 STATES					
		F.E. LABEL	ADJUSTED	ESTIMATED ANNUAL			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY Non-EL/EL	HIGHWAY Non-EL/EL	FUEL COST			
4x2							
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	14/TBD	19/TBD	\$1,688			
4x4							
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	14/TBD	17/TBD	\$1,801			

\*NOTE: All fuel economy ratings are preliminary

# ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER*	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	9.85:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750

\*NOTE: All horsepower ratings are preliminary

## **DIMENSIONS\***

	Non-EL Measurements	EL Measurements
INTERIOR DIMENSIONS		
Head Room (inches)		
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	39.6	39.5
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	39.8	39.7
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row	38.3	38.0
Shoulder Room (inches		
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	63.2	63.2
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	63.7	63.7
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row	51.9	67.1
Effective Leg Room (inches)		••••
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	41.2	41.2
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	39.1	39.1
3rdRow	37.7	37.7
Hip Room (inches)	0	0.11
1 <sup>st</sup> Row	60.2	60.2
2 <sup>nd</sup> Row	59.9	59.9
3 <sup>rd</sup> Row	50.2	51.8
Cargo Volume (cu-ft)	00.2	01.0
Behind 2 <sup>nd</sup> row	54.9	85.5
Behind 3 <sup>rd</sup> row	18.6	42.6
Behind 1 <sup>st</sup> row	108.2	130.8
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	100.2	100.0
Ground Clearance	8.7	8.7
Load Floor Height	34.8	35.3
Overall Length	206.5	221.3
Overall Height	77.2	77.7
Overall Width w/o Mirrors	78.8	78.8
Overall Width with Mirrors	91.8	91.8
Overhang - Front	39.2	39.2
Overhang - Rear	48.2	51.1
Vehicle Track (Tread Width) – Front	67.0	67.0
Vehicle Track (Tread Width) – Rear	67.2	67.2
Wheelbase	119	131

\*Preliminary figures



#### 2007MY RANGER Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The truth about Ranger. For over two decades, compact pick-up buyers have made Ranger its top choice where quality and value count the most. Ranger's heritage is one "Built Ford Tough" truck, hands down.
- 107 MY Ranger returns with its aggressive, bold, athletic appearance and winning "On the Edge" attitude.
- New for 2007 model year:
  - Focus is on standard safety & security features: Personal Safety System<sup>™</sup>, Tire Pressure Monitoring System and SecuriLock® on all series.
  - The fuel-efficient aluminum block 16-valve 2.3L DOHC I4 ("Best- in- Class ") engine in segment now 0 standard equipped on STX 4x2 Regular and on 2 Dr. SuperCab models. Two ruggedly designed 16" cast aluminum wheels dress up TREMOR, XLT 4x4 & FX4 Off-Road.
  - 0
  - Satellite Radio (65R) factory installed & ready for listening pleasure. Standard audio accessory input 0 jack for easy MP3/iPod hook-up on all Ranger MP3 capable head-units (Late Availability on both).

#### Key points to emphasize:

0 Emphasis is on the array of possible cab and bed size configurations offer value price-point advantage over the competition.

#### **Recommended Mix:**

	Retail Mix *								
	XL	STX	XLT	SPORT	FX4 Off- Road	FX4 Level II			
	20%	5%	38%	27%	7%	3%			
Cab Mix									
Regular Cab	14%	1%	7%	7%	—	—			
2 Dr. Super Cab	6%	2%	17%	10%	2%	—			
4 Dr. Super Cab	—	2%	14%	10%	5%	3%			
Drivetrain									
4x2	18%	5%	21%	18%	—	—			
4x4	2%	_	17%	9%	7%	3%			
Engine Type									
2.3L I4 Engine	10%	1%	7%	_	—	_			
3.0L V6 Engine	8%	3%	13%	18%	—	—			
4.0L V6 Engine	2%	1%	18%	9%	7%	3%			
Key Packages									
BFT Component Package - 98B	_	-	3%	3% (4x4)	—				
Bright Trim Group – 18C	—	1%	3%	3%	2%	—			
SPORT S/C 16" Cast Alum. Wheel & Tire – 649	—	—	_	10% (4x2)	—	—			
TREMOR – Wheels & Tunes Pkg. – 91T	—	—		2%	—	—			
XLT 4X2 Appearance Pkg. – 91A	—	—	10%	—	—	—			
Key Options									
Leather Seating – U, T, V	—	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%			
Pioneer® 290-watt MP3 Sound System – 58E	_	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%			
Power Equipment Group – 907	—	1%	15%	12%	7%	3%			
Step Bar – 18P	—	1%	15%	9%	7%	—			

\* Rates above represent full model year projections

## 2007 RANGER MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

Ranger is Tough, Athletic, and "On-the-Edge"

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

#### New for 2007 MY

The Ranger line-up of 6 base PEP coded configurations enable true custom ordering to accommodate your customer's needs

#### **PROGRAM LINE-UP**

- XL (861A)
- STX (868A)
- XLT (867A)
- SPORT (864A)
- FX4Off-Road (870A)
- FX4Level II (871A)

#### **NEW VEHICLE ADDITIONS**

- 2.3L DOHC I4 standard on XL/XLT 2Dr. 4x2 Super Cab (R14) and STX 4x2 Regular (R10) and SuperCab (R14) models
- 16" Twin-Spoke aluminum wheel (646) standard on TREMOR 4x2 SuperCab. Optional on SPORT 4x2 Super Cab
- 16" Y-Spoke aluminum wheel (647) standard on 4x4 SuperCab XLT, SPORT/TREMOR & FX4 Off-Road

#### **NEW EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- Deleted Premium shock absorbers on FX4 Off-Road, replaced by Heavy duty gas charged shock absorbers
- Deleted Rear sliding window (433) on FX4 Off-Road (870A) as standard equipment
- Colors Added:
  - Screaming Yellow Clearcoat (D6) available first 6 months of production
  - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
  - Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic (G9)
- Colors Deleted:
  - Silver Clearcoat Metallic Returns last 6 months of production replacing Screaming Yellow Clearcoat in the lineup
  - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
  - Sonic Blue Člearcoat Metallic

#### **INTERIOR CHANGES**

- AM/FM/MP3/Cassette Player (Dual Media) is discontinued
- Medium Pebble Tan (P) interior expanded availability on XL(861A) series

#### **FUNCTIONAL CHANGES**

- 4.10 (X97) rear axle gear ratio upgrade from standard 3.73 (X96), available on Regular Cab 4x4 (R11) and Super Cab 4x4 (R15, R45) units
- New rear axle sales code must be entered for units ordered as an optional condition. See chart on Functional Equipment page for codes and detailed availability.

#### **FUNCTIONAL CHANGES (Continued)**

- Personal Safety System<sup>™</sup> offered as standard equipment on all series
  - Dual stage front driver and passenger airbags
     Front Passenger Sensing System (FPSS)
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System standard on all series compatible with all engine size displacements
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) wheel rim mounted system standard on all series, excludes spare tire.

#### **NEW OPTION CHANGES**

- Satellite Radio (65R) avail. on STX, XLT, SPORT and all FX4 (See Optional Equipment page for content). All satellite capable head-units will have standard audio accessory input jack (Late Availability).
- Skid Plate (17S) option avail. on XL (861A) 4x4 Regular Cab (R11) 6' box and 4x4 2-Dr. SuperCab (R15).
- XLT 4x2 Appearance Package (91Å) avail. on XLT R10, R14, R44 units compatible with 2.3L I4, 3.0L and 4.0L V6 engines

# FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)

- Hood Bug Deflector (85D) Protect the vehicle's front end from bugs, small stones and other debris. Smoke-colored to complement any exterior color. Available on select series
- Sport Liner<sup>™</sup> (63L) versatile marine-style polyester bedliner surface covers front, side and tailgate interior walls. Resistant to stains, moisture, rot or mildew, fits standard 6' box and avail. on select series

#### LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

#### XL/XLT TIRE & WHEEL ACTION UPDATE #2

- A revised commodity hold is in place on the following tire and wheel combinations for XL/XLT retail, stock orders and Fleet orders types.
  - XL (861Å) 4x2 R/C & S/C (R10/R14) Argent 15" steel wheel (643) with P225/70Rx15 BSW tire.
  - XLT (867A) 4x2 R/C & S/C (R10/R14/R44) 7-Spoke 15" silver painted steel wheel (64E) with P225/70Rx15 BSW tire.
- Affected XL / XLT 4x2 R/C & S/C orders will have the new required tire and wheel combination:
  - 7-Spoke 15" silver painted steel wheel (64E) with P225/70Rx15 OWL tire (with effected pricing increase). As noted in update #1, effective through first half of July 2006 (Retail & Stock only).
  - 7-Spoke 15" silver painted steel wheel (64E) with P225/70Rx15 BSW tire (with effected pricing increase), (Effective mid to late July 2006 through the fall season 2006 (Retail, Stock & Fleet).

#### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

## 2007 RANGER MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Urban Street Rider	Comfortably	Full, Attrieuc.		True Off-Road
All XI content plus:	Equipped	Fun, Athletic, Youthful	Powerfully Rugged	Enthusiast
an ME Contont, plus.	All STX content, plus:	All XLT content, plus:	All XLT content, plus:	All FX4/Off-Road
vtorior	Exterior	Exterior	Dowostroin / Ever - time - t	content plus:
<u>Exterior</u> 15" Machined "split	Exterior	Exterior	Powertrain/Functional	<ul> <li>Powertrain/Functiona</li> <li>Torsen limited slip</li> </ul>
				<ul> <li>rorsen innited sip rear axle</li> </ul>
				Exterior
· · ·		. ,		15" forged
				aluminum Alcoa
Body color front &	(4x4 R/C)	(4x4) R/C)		wheels
rear step bumpers	16" Cast aluminum	16" Cast aluminum	Black door handles	<ul> <li>BF Goodrich all-</li> </ul>
Body color lower	wheels (4) (4x4 S/C)		Limited slip rear axle	terrain T/A KO
valance & horizontal	<ul> <li>P225/70Rx15 A/S</li> </ul>	S/C)	<ul> <li>Shadow Grey wheel</li> </ul>	31x10.5 tires
0 0			lip moldings &	Bilstein® shocks
<b>°</b> .			•	Rear tow hook (1)
		. , ,		(Deleted when trailer tow is
	,			selected)
				<ul> <li>Skid plates (front,</li> </ul>
surround & Unique	Black front & rear	Body color front &		mid, aft)
STX black horizontal	step bumpers	rear step bumpers		<ul> <li>Silver tone front tov</li> </ul>
grille insert	<ul> <li>Black nostril bar</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Body color nostril</li> </ul>		hooks (2)
Tri-color tail lamps	grille	bar grille	wheel/speed control	<ul> <li>Step bars (Not</li> </ul>
nterior	Black door latch	Body color wheel lip	Power Equipment	Available)
117 AUXION			Group (PEG)	<ul> <li>Torsen® limited slip</li> </ul>
· · · ·				Interior
				Chrome shifter
	,			<ul><li>(manual only)</li><li>Rear sliding window</li></ul>
	• •	. ,		<ul> <li>Real sliding window w/ Privacy glass</li> </ul>
Rear jump seats (4	( )			<ul> <li>Sport bucket seats</li> </ul>
Dr. SuperCab only)		bench seat	(4 01.)	w/driver-side
STX carbon fiber	• Fog lamps (4x4)	<ul> <li>Rear jump seats (4</li> </ul>		manual lumbar
	• Step bars (4x4 S/C)	Dr. SuperCab only,		adjustment, center
	Interior	. ,		floor console &
				storage
		noor covering		
Unique raily gauges				
	bench seat			
	<ul> <li>High series door</li> </ul>			
	trim with map			
	pockets			
	Manual A/C			
		Please	see Standard Fouinmen	t pages for more detai
		Please	see Standard Equipmen	t pages for more det
	spoke" aluminum wheels (4) P225/70Rx15 A/S OWL tires (4) Body color front & rear step bumpers Body color lower valance & horizontal grille with integrated fog lamps Body color mirror caps, door latch handles Body color grille surround & Unique STX black horizontal grille insert Tri-color tail lamps terior Cloth Sport bucket seats (two-tone) w/manual lumbar adjustment, center floor console & storage Rear jump seats (4 Dr. SuperCab only)	<ul> <li>spoke" aluminum wheels (4)</li> <li>P225/70Rx15 A/S</li> <li>OWL tires (4)</li> <li>Body color front &amp; rear step bumpers</li> <li>Body color lower valance &amp; horizontal grille with integrated fog lamps</li> <li>Body color mirror caps, door latch handles</li> <li>Body color grille surround &amp; Unique STX black horizontal grille insert Tri-color tail lamps terior</li> <li>Cloth Sport bucket seats (two-tone) w/manual lumbar adjustment, center floor console &amp; storage</li> <li>Rear jump seats (4 Dr. SuperCab only)</li> <li>STX carbon fiber finish center stack bezel</li> <li>Textured black vinyl floor covering Unique rally gauges</li> <li>Steel wheels (4) (4x2)</li> <li>15" 7-spoke chrome steel wheels (4) (4x4 R/C)</li> <li>16" Cast aluminum wheels (4) (4x4 S/C)</li> <li>P225/70Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4 R/C)</li> <li>P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4 R/C)</li> <li>P235/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) (4x4)</li> <li>Black front &amp; rear step bumpers</li> <li>Black door latch handles</li> <li>Black door latch handles</li> <li>Black manual side exterior mirrors</li> <li>Body color front &amp; rear step bumpers (4x4)</li> <li>Choromed nostril bar grille (4x4)</li> <li>Fog lamps (4x4)</li> <li>Step bars (4x4 S/C)</li> <li>Interior</li> <li>AM/FM stereo/MP3 capable-CD player</li> <li>Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats</li> <li>Cloth 60/40 split bench seat</li> <li>High series door trim with map pockets</li> </ul>	spoke" aluminum wheels (4) P225/70Rx15 A/S OWL tires (4) Body color front & rear step bumpers Body color lower valance & horizontal grille with integrated fog lamps Body color mirror caps, door latch handles SUT black horizontal grille insert Tri-color tail lamps eats (two-tone) wheels (4) (4x4 S/C) P225/70Rx15 A/S BOW tires (4) (4x4 S/C) P225/70Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4 R/C) P225/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4 R/C) P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4) Black front & rear step bumpers Black nostril bar grille Black door latch handles Body color rootsril bar grille Black door latch handles Body color onstril bar grille Black manual side exterior mirror Body color front & rear step bumpers Black manual side exterior mirror Caps & door latch handles Body color nostril bar grille (4x4) STX carbon fiber finish center stack bezel Unique rally gauges Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats Cloth 60/40 split bench seat High series door trim with map pockets Manual A/C Rear jump seats (4 Dr. SuperCab only) Visors w/driver strap and passenger mirror	spoke" aluminum wheels (4) P225/70Rx15 A/S OWL tires (4) gody color lower valance & horizontal grille with integrated fog lamps Body color rimror adjustment, center fribro console & storage (ar jump seats (4) P. 255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) (4x4 R/C) P225/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) (4x4 P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) (4x4 R/C) P225/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) (4x4 P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) (4x4 P255/70Rx1

#### **Product Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year.

# 2007 RANGER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

he following items are standard on every 2007MY RANGE OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIO	R (Continued)					
4-Wheel anti-lock brakes	Dome						
100,000 mile tune-up interval			illar, driver & p	assenger sides			
Power rack/pinion steering	<ul> <li>Grab handles/front – a-pillar, driver &amp; passenger sides</li> <li>Glove box</li> </ul>						
XTERIOR	Power	point – 12V					
Cargo box tie-down hooks (4)		Rally g	auge cluster with	tachometer			
Intermittent wipers			ump seats - (stand	lard on 4-dr. C	)nly)		
Nostril bar grille			ng wheel/4-spoke				
Raised power dome hood			SECURITY				
Stone guards/mud flaps (depending on series)			s, Dual stage fron		assenger		
Spare tire		High-n	nount stop lamp - r	ear			
Tailgate with quick release		Persor	nal Safety System	- FPSS/ RC	Μ		
ITERIOR		Seat b	elts - manual lap/s	shoulder belts	w/height adjusters	3,	
60/40 split bench (except FX4Level II & STX)		preten	sioners & energy r	ngmt. Retracto	ors on outside fron	it positions.	
Air conditioning – manual (FX4, SPORT, XLT, required v	W4.0L ON XL &		ATCH child seat an Safety Features –				
STX)						ssenger)	
Audio (depending on series) Cup holders			Lock® anti-theft ig essure Monitoring				
·	-	I • IIIeri	essure monitoring	System (TFW	5)		
he following features are standard on select 2007MY RAN							
OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	STX	XLT	SPORT	FX4Off-Road	FX4 Level	
Alternator							
110 - Amp (2.3L I4)	•	•	•				
115 – Amp (3.0L/ 4.0L V6)	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Battery – 58AH, 540 C.C.A. Brakes – Front Disc/Rear Drum (4-Wheel ABS)	•	•		•	•	•	
Axles – Front Disc/Rear Drum (4-wheel ABS) Axles – Torsen® Limited Slip Axle – 4.10	•	•	•	-	•	•	
Drivetrain			1			•	
	•	•	•	•		l	
4x2 4x4					•	•	
Suspension				•			
Coil spring - front	•	•	•				
Stabilizer bar - rear				• (1 4x2)			
Front short/long arm, independent	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Stabilizer bar - front	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Torsion bar - front	• (3)		• (3)	•	•	•	
Tow Hooks 4x4							
Black – front (2)			•	•	•		
Silver tone – front (2); Black – rear (1)						•	
Transfer Case 4x4							
Electronic Shift-on-the-Fly	•		•	•	•	•	
Skid Plates – 4x4					• (2)	• (2)	
EY EXTERIOR FEATURES			-				
Bedrail & Tailgate Lip Protector – 3 piece					•	•	
Bumpers, Front & Rear Black Step Painted face bar – body color with matching lower front							
valance, black horizontal center grille and integrated		•					
fog lamps		•					
Painted face bar – black w/matching lower valance	•		• (4x2)				
Painted face bar – body color with black lower front	•		• (4x2) • (4x4 and				
valance			91A)	•			
Painted face bar – Dark Shadow Grey with Black							
lower valance					•	•	
Door Handles – Driver/Passenger							
Body color		•		•			
Black	•		•		•	•	
Fog lamps		•	• (4x4, 91A)	•	•	•	
Fuel Capacity							
20 Gallon	• (1 LWB)		• (1 LWB)				
17 Gallon	• (1 SWB)	• (1)	• (1 SWB)	• (1)			
19.5 Gallon	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	
Grille							
Black "horizontal slat" insert w/Body color surround		•					
Chromed nostril bar			• (4x4, 91A)				
Black nostril bar	•		•				
Body color nostril bar				•	•	•	
Limited slip axle					•	•	
Mirrors Cide mirrors menual (block)							
Side mirrors, manual (black)	•		•				
Side mirrors, manual (body color skull cap)		•		•			
Side mirrors, power (black) (included in PEG – 907)		-		-	•	•	
Rearview mirror – day/night Mud Flaps	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Stone guards – front/rear (4x2)	•		•				
Stone guards – front; Mud Flaps – rear $(4x2/4x4 - 6')$			•				
7'  box R/C, 4x4 - 6'  box S/C) (w/o wheel lip moldings)	•	•	•				
			1		1	1	
Mud flaps – rear only (4x2/ 4x4 S/C w/ wheel lip					•		

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = 4x4 only ★ = New for this model year ● = Available

# 2007 RANGER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	STX	XLT	SPORT	FX4Off-Road	FX4 Level II
Shock Absorbers						
Gas-charged	•	•	•			
Heavy Duty	• (4x4)		• (4x4)	•	•	
Bilstein®						•
Step Bars – 4x4 (Black)			• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	
Tailgate – w/quick release feature (Black latch handle)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tail Lamp - Rear						
Tri-color		•				
Bi-color	•		•	•	•	•
Wheel Lip Moldings		1		1		
Body color				•		
Dark Shadow					•	•
Wipers – variable intermittent	•	•	•	•	•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES						
Air Conditioning – manual control	(4.0L, R)	(4.0L, R)	•	•	•	•
Audio/Entertainment					_	
AM/FM stereo receiver/clock	•	•				
AM/FM stereo receiver/clock/MP3 capable/CD Cup holders		•	•	•	•	•
Door Trim Panels	•	•	•	•	•	•
Low Series Door Trim Panels (Except SPORT						
w/Power Equipment Group)	•			•		
High Series Ranger Door Trim panels w/cloth insert &						
map pockets (SPORT only w/Power Equipment		-	_			
Group)		•	•	•	•	
High Series Ranger FX4 Level II Door Trim Panels						
w/cloth insert & map pockets (same as above except						
w/Ebony environmental color unique for FX4 Level II)						•
Floor Covering						
Black Vinyl	•					•
Color-coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats – front	•	1	•	1		1
Black rugged textured vinyl			•	•		
Black rugged textured vinyl Black rugged textured vinyl & slush mats – front		-		•	•	
Instrumentation					•	•
White face w/black trim rings		1		•		
Black face w/black trim rings	•		•	•	•	
Power Point – 12V		•		•		•
Tachometer – fuel, temperature gauges	•					
Black face w/silver trim rings	•		-	-	-	
Power Equipment Group - Windows, locks, side view		-				•
mirrors, remote keyless entry					•	•
Seats (Front) – 3-Point Restraint – Front Outboard						
Vinyl 60/40 split bench	• (1)					
Cloth 60/40 split bench	• (2)		•	•	•	
Cloth sport bucket – driver side lumbar – manual	- (2)		-		-	
w/center floor console		•				•
Seats – Rear Jump - Super Cab – 4-Door only (NA on						
Tremor)		•	•	•	•	•
Smoker's Package – Includes lighter and ash cup	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steering Wheel	-		-		-	
Urethane, Black	•	•	•	•		
Leather-wrapped					•	•
Speed control/tilt wheel					•	•
Visors					-	
Driver strap	•			•		
Driver strap & passenger mirror		•	•		•	•
Windows		-	-		-	-
Solar ray tint	•	•	•	•		
Privacy glass – incl. rear guarter sides and back light	,	-	-	-		
only						•
SAFETY/SECURITY						
Air bag Front Passenger Sensing System (FPSS)/						
Restraint Control Module (RCM)	•	•	•	•	•	•
SecuriLock® anti-theft ignition (2.3L, 3.0L & 4.0L)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	•	•	•	•	•	•
······································		1		1	1	

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = 4x4 only ★ = New for this model year ● = Available

## 2007 RANGER FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## **AVAILABLE BASE CONFIGURATIONS**

			-			Non-Limited Slip				Limited Slip				
Cab Style	Engine	Trim/Pkg.,	Drive-	Tires	Anda	3.55	3.73	3.73	4.10	4.10	3.55	3.73	3.73	4.10
Cab Style	Engine	min/Pkg.,	train	Tiles	Axle Size	8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	8.8"
					Sales Code	X95	X86	X96	X87	X97	XR5	XF6	XR6	XR7
Regular Cab – R10	2.3L I4	XL, XLT, STX	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M)		O (A)	—	—		—	
Regular Cab – R10	3.0L V6	XL, XLT, STX	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	_	S (M) O (A)	_	_	_	—	O (M) O (A)	—	_
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	2.3L I4	XL, XLT	4X2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4)	7.5"	-	S (M)	-	O (A)	—	—	_	—	
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	3.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4)	7.5"	_	S (M) O (A)	_	_	—	—	O (M) O (A)	—	_
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	4.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4)	8.8"	S (A)	<u> </u>	-	_	—	O (A)		—	-
Regular Cab – R11 (7' Box)	3.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	-	-	-	_	S (M) O (A)	-	-	_	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11 (7' Box)	4.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	_	—	S(M) O (A)	_	O(M) O (A)	—	_	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R10	3.0L V6	SPORT	4x2	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	_		S (M) O (A)	—		—	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11	3.0L V6	XL, XLT, SPORT	4x4	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	_	—	_	_	S (M) O (A)	—	_	—	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11	4.0L V6	XL, XLT, SPORT	4x4	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	_	—	S (M) O (A)		O (M) O (A)	—		O (M) O (A)	0 (M) 0 (A)
Super Cab – R14	2.3L I4	XL, XLT, STX	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	_	—	_	S (M) O (A)	_	—	_	_	_
SuperCab – R14, R44	3.0L V6	XL, XLT, STX	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"		S (M) O (A)	-	_	_	—	O (M) O (A)	_	
SuperCab – R14, R44	4.0L V6	XL, XLT STX	4x2	P225/70Rx15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70Rx15 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	S (M) O (A)	—			—	O (M O (A)	—	_	
SuperCab – R15	4.0L V6	XL	4x4	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	_	O (M) O (A)	—	-	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab - R14, R44	3.0L V6	SPORT	4x2	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	_	—	_	_	S (M) O (A)	—	_	_	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R14, R44	4.0L V6	SPORT	4x2	P235/75Rx15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	S (M) O (A)	-	—	—	-	O (M) O (A)	-	-	_
SuperCab – R14, R44	3.0L V6	TREMOR	4x2	P235/70Rx16 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"		_	_	_	S (A)		_	—	O (A)
SuperCab – R14, R44	4.0L V6	TREMOR	4X2	P235/70Rx16 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	S (A)	—		_	O (M)	O (A)	_	0 (M)	O (M)
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	SPORT	4x4	P255/70Rx16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	-	_	S (M) O (A)	_	0 (A)	_	_	O (A)	Ó (A)
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	TREMOR	4x4	P255/70Rx16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	_	—	S (A)	-	O (A)	-	-	O (A)	O (A)
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	XLT	4x4	P255/70Rx16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	_	O (M) O (A)	—	_	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	FX4/Off-Road	4x4	P255/70Rx16 OWL A/T (4) 31x10.5 Rx15 RWL A/T (4)	8.8"	_	_	-	-	_	_			S (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R45	4.0L V6	FX4/Level II	4x4	31x10.5 Rx15 RWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	_	—	_	_	_	—	_	S (M) O (A)

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY



15" Argent Painted Steel (XL 4x2) (643)



16" Twin-Spoke Silver Painted-Inset Cast Aluminum (TREMOR 4X2, option on SPORT 4x2 S/C)(646)



15" 7-Spoke Silver Painted Steel (SPORT and XLT 4x2, XL 4X4, Opt. XL 4x2) (64E)



16" Y-Spoke Silver Painted-Inset Cast Aluminum (XLT, SPORT/TREMOR (4X4 S/C), FX4/Off-Road) (647)



15" 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel (XLT/SPORT 4x4 R/C) (64G), (XLT 4x2 Appear. Pkg. (91A)



15" Forged Aluminum "Dark Shadow Grey" finish (4x4 FX4/Level II, Opt. FX4/Off-Road) (644)



15" Machined "Split Spoke" Cast Aluminum (STX Series, XLT Appear. Pkg. Opt. 2) (64H)



15" Forged "Bright Polished" Aluminum (4x4 FX4/Level II, FX4/Off-Road) (645)

06/01/06 <b>OPTIC</b>	2007 RAN		IENT	•			
	Order Code	XL 861A	STX 868A	XLT 867A	SPORT 864A	FX4 Off-Road 870A	FX4 Level II 871A
BODY STYLERegular Cab 4x2Regular Cab 4x42-Dr. Super Cab 4x24-Dr. Super Cab 4x22-Dr. Super Cab 4x44-Dr. Super Cab 4x44-Dr. Super Cab 4x4		R10 R11 R14 — R15 —	R10 — R14 R44 —	R10 R11 R14 R44 R15 R45	R10 R11 R14 R44 R15 R45	— — — R15 R45	— — — — R45
WHEELBASE 6' Box – Regular Cab 7' Box – Regular Cab 6' Box – SuperCab	112 (SWB) 118 (LWB) 126	S O S (2)	S 	S O S	S 	— — S	
2.3L DOHC 14	99D	S (1, 2) 4x2	S (1, 2) 4x2	S (1, 2) 4x2	_	_	_
3.0L OHV V6	99U	S (1) 4x4	O S (4) 4x2	S (1) 4x4	S 4x2		
4.0L SOHC V6	99E	4x2 S (2) 4x4		4x2 S (2,4) 4x4	S (1) 4x4 S (2,4) 4x4	s	S
		O (1) 4x4 O (2, 3A) 4x2	O (2, 4)	O (1) 4x4 O (2, 4, 3A) 4x2	O (1) 4x4 O (2, 4) 4x2		
5-Speed Manual w/Overdrive (2.3L, 3.0L) 5-Speed Manual w/Overdrive (4.0L) (NA 4x2 R/C) 5-Speed Automatic w/Overdrive (All engines)	44R 44J 44D	S S O	S S O	S S O	S S O		
WHEELS		-	-		-	Ű	0
15" Argent Painted Steel 15" 7-Spoke Silver Painted Steel	643 64E	S 4x2 S 4x4, O 4x2	_	 S 4x2	 S 4x2	_	_
15" 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel	64G	_	—	S (1) 4x4 P (91A) 4x2	O (1) 4X2 S (1) 4x4	—	_
15" Machined "Split-Spoke" Cast Aluminum	64H	-	S	O 4x2 (91A req'd)	_	_	_
15" Alcoa Forged Alum (Dark Shadow Grey) 15" Alcoa Forged Alum (Bright Polish) Note: 644/645 wheels are mounted on 31 x 10.5 tire	644 645	-	_	_	_	0 0	S O
16" Twin-Spoke Cast Aluminum (Silver Painted Insets)	646	_	_	_	O (2, 4) 4x2 P (91T)	_	_
16" Y-Spoke Cast Alum (Silver Painted Insets)	647	_	—	S (2, 4) 4x4	S (2, 4) 4x4, P (91T)	S	—
AXLES (See chart on page 5 for specific axle size & ratio availability, must input order code for all units ordered)							
Note: Limited Slip option requires 3.0L or 4.0L V6 engine. Regular Cab 4x2 XL, STX and XLT Limited Slip Axle applications require Payload Package #2.							
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS Audio/Entertainment							
AM/FM Stereo MP3/CD w/Clock AM/FM Stereo "In-Dash" MP3/6CD Changer Pioneer® 290-watt MP3 Sound System (A) S/C only	58Z 58B 58E	0 —	0 0 0	S O O	S O O	S O O	S O O
Satellite Radio – Incl. 6 months SIRIUS <sup>TM</sup> subscription, receiver module and roof mounted antenna. Compatible with all Ranger MP3 audio systems, NA on base AM/FM radio, available in U.S.	65R	_	0	0	0	0	ο
mainland (48 states) only <i>(Late Availability)</i> TREMOR 510-Watt MP3 Sound System (A) S/C only Seats (Front) – see Color & Trim Page for Detailed C	91T Offerings	_	—	—	0	_	_
Cloth 60/40 Split Bench	R	O (1), S	_	S	S	S	_
Cloth Sport Buckets w/Center Console S/C only	S	(2)	—	0	0	0	
Cloth Sport Buckets (Driver side lumbar – Manual) w/Center Console	M/L	_	S				S
Jump Seats (Rear, Std. on 4-Dr S/C) (* Indicates deleteable standard feature)	873	O (2)	S (4)* O (2)	S (4) * O (2)	S (4) * O (2)	S (4) * O (2)	S

1 = Regular Cab, 2 = 2 Dr. SuperCab, 3 = Regular Cab LWB only 4 = 4 Dr. SuperCab ★ = New for this model year.

06/01/06 OPTI	2007 RAN ONAL EC		IENT	-			
	Order	XL	STX	XLT	SPORT	FX4 Off-Road	FX4 Level
	Code	861A	868A	867A	864A	870A	871A
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x2		R10	R10	R10	R10	-	
Regular Cab 4x4 2-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		R11 R14	— R14	R11 R14	R11 R14	_	
4-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		—	R44	R44	R44	_	_
2-Dr. Super Cab 4x4		R15	_	R15	R15	R15	_
4-Dr. Super Cab 4x4			_	R45	R45	R45	R45
WHEELBASE 6' Box – Regular Cab 7' Box – Regular Cab	112 (SWB) 118 (LWB)	S O	S 	S O	S 	_	_
6' Box – SuperCab	126	S (2)	S	S	S	S	S
(EY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)		0 (=)	<u> </u>	Ű		Ũ	0
eather-Trimmed Sport Buckets w/Center Console	U		_	0	0	0	
(Driver side lumbar – Manual) S/C only	0	_		0	0	0	
eather-Trimmed Sport Buckets (Driver side manual lumbar adjustment) w/Center Console	V	_	O (2, 4)	—	_	—	0
Leather-Trimmed 60/40 Split Bench (A)	Т	_	_	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	
/inyl 60/40 Split Bench	Q	S (1)	—				—
GROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emis	sions Page for Pk	g. Content)			<u>^</u>		
BFT Component Package (Req. V6 engine)	68B	—	—	0	O 4x4 only	_	_
Bright Appearance Package (Req. 91A on XLT 4x2, V6 engine) (See page 9 for content & restrictions)	68C	-	—	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	—	—
Bright Trim Group (Req. 91A on XLT 4x2, V6 engine)	18C		O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	
Power Equipment Group KLT 4x2 Appearance Package (See pages 8 & 9 for	907	_	0	0	0	S	S
available colors and package content)	91A	—	_	0	—	_	_
DTHER OPTIONS		1					
Freestanding Options							
Air Conditioning	572	O/R	O/R	S	S	S	S
Axle Upgrade (See Axle Availability Chart, page 5 for	_	w/4.0L	w/4.0L	-	-	-	-
Bed Extender (N/A on 86U/86R)	63E	1 —	0	0	0	0	0
Bed Liner, Under the Rail	86U	0	0	0	0	0	0
Body Side Molding (Body Color)	96A	0	ō	ō	ō	_	_
Daytime Running Lamps Engine Block Heater (Cold Weather Package)	61R 41H	F F	F	F	F	F	F
Front License Plate Bracket (Std. in states where		-				-	
required by law)	153	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mats, Vinyl, Slush	21V	_	_	0	_	S	S
Payload Package #2 (See page 9 for restrictions)	672	0	0	0	0	0	—
Privacy Glass	50P	0	0	0	4x4 only O	S	S
Skid Plates (Mid & Aft) Excludes XL/XLT R/C 4x4 w/7	1	-					U
Box (118" LWB)	1/5	O 4x4	—	O 4x4	O 4x4	S	
Skid Plates (Front, Mid & Aft, FX4/Level II only)	17B	—	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_	S
Step Bar, Black	18P	_	0	S 4x4 (2,	S 4x4 (2,	S	
	101	_	U	4) O	4) O	0	
Tilt Steering w/Speed Control (Incl. leather-wrapped	52N	0	0	0		6	c
wheel on STX, XLT & FX4 only)	52N		0	0	0	S	S
Tire, Full Size 15" Conventional Spare (P225/70Rx15 A/S)	51D	O 4x2	0	O 4x2	_	_	
Tire, Full Size 15" Conventional Spare (P235/75Rx15	510	0.1.1		0 4 4 40	O 4x2		
A/T)	510	O 4x4	_	O 4x4 (1)	O 4x4 (1)	_	_
Trailer Tow, Class III (Requires both V6 engine & 51D	53L	0	_	0	0	0	0
on 4x2 XL, XLT) Window, Rear Slider (req. Privacy Glass 50P)	433	0	0	0	0	0	S
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Install							
via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for in	nstallation)						
Hood Bug Deflector- Smoke color	85D	—	0	0	0	0	0
Sport Liner <sup>™</sup> - Marine-style carpeted bedliner	63L	I —	0	0	0		_

1 = Regular Cab, 2 = 2 Dr. SuperCab, 3 = Regular Cab LWB only 4 = 4 Dr. SuperCab ★ = New for this model year.

A = Auto Trans req'd, S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, R = Required, F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

# 2007 RANGER COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

					Interior Color		
			Medium Pebble Tan	Medium Dark Flint	Ebony Red	Ebony Blue	Solid Ebony
XL	Vinyl 60/40 Split Bench (Regular Ca Cloth 60/40 Split Bench (SuperCab)		QP RP	QF RF			
STX	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat (Regular &	SuperCab)		INI	MF	LF	
-	Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat (Sup						VF
SPORT	Cloth 60/40 Split Bench		RP	RF			
	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat (Super Cal Leather-Trimmed Split Bench (Super		SP TP	SF TF			
	Leather-Trimmed Split Bench (Super Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat (Sup		UP	UF			
TREMOR	Cloth 60/40 Split Bench	er Cab Only)	UF	RF			
	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat			SF			
	Leather-Trimmed Split Bench		TF				
	Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat			UF			
XLT & FX4/OFF-ROAD	Cloth 60/40 Split Bench		RP SP	RF SF			
		Cloth Sport Bucket Seat (Super Cab only)					
		Leather-Trimmed 60/40 Split Bench (Super Cab					
	only)	only) Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat (Super Cab only)					
FX4/Level II <sup>2</sup>	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat	er Cab only)	UP	UF	MB	LB	
-x4/Level II	Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat				IVID	LD	VB
							VB
EXTERIOR COLOR CO		CODE			Availability		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoa	at Metallic	CX		•			
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Meta	Illic	G3	•				
Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La	te Availability)	YN		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat		YZ	•	•			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoa	at Metallic	CX				•	•
Torch Red Clearcoat		D3			•		•
<ul> <li>Screaming Yellow Clearcoat Redfire Clearcoat Metallic</li> </ul>	(Limited Production)	D6 G2			•	•	•
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic		G2 G9			•	•	•
Black Clearcoat	5	UA			•	-	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La	te Availability)	YN				•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat		ΥZ			•		•
SPORT		01					
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoa Torch Red Clearcoat	at Metallic	CX D3		•			
*Screaming Yellow Clearcoat	(Limited Production)	D3 D6					
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic		G2	•	•			
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallio	0	G9		•			
Black Clearcoat		UA	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La	te Availability)	YN		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat		YZ	•	•			
XLT & FX4/OFF-ROAD <sup>2</sup> Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoa	A Motollio	СХ		•			
Torch Red Clearcoat		D3					
*Screaming Yellow Clearcoat	(Limited Production)	D6		•			
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic		G2	•	•			
	C	G9		•			
<ul> <li>Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallio</li> </ul>		UA	•	٠			
Black Clearcoat				•			
Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La	te Availability)	YN		•	1		
Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La Oxford White Clearcoat	te Availability)	YN YZ	•				
Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La Oxford White Clearcoat FX4/LEVEL II <sup>2</sup>		YZ	•			•	
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La Oxford White Clearcoat <b>X4/LEVEL II<sup>2</sup></b> Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoa		YZ CX	·	-	•	•	•
Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La Oxford White Clearcoat <b>X4/LEVEL II<sup>2</sup></b> Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Torch Red Clearcoat	at Metallic	YZ CX D3	•	•	•	•	•
Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La Oxford White Clearcoat <b>X4/LEVEL II<sup>2</sup></b> Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Torch Red Clearcoat	at Metallic	YZ CX	•		•	•	•
Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La Oxford White Clearcoat X4/LEVEL II <sup>4</sup> Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Torch Red Clearcoat * Screaming Yellow Clearcoat Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	at Metallic t (Limited Production)	YZ CX D3 D6 G2 G9	•			•	• • • • • •
Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La Oxford White Clearcoat FX4/LEVEL II <sup>2</sup> Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Torch Red Clearcoat Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat	at Metallic t (Limited Production)	YZ CX D3 D6 G2 G9 UA	•			•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic (La Oxford White Clearcoat FX4/LEVEL II <sup>2</sup> Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Torch Red Clearcoat * Screaming Yellow Clearcoat Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	at Metallic t (Limited Production)	YZ CX D3 D6 G2 G9	•		•	• • •	• • • • •

<sup>1</sup> STX interior environment is Medium Dark Flint (F)
 <sup>2</sup> FX4 Off-Road and FX4/Level II two-tone paint lower portion is Shadow Grey for all colors except of Dark Shadow Grey Metallic (CX). Two-tone Dark Shadow Grey Metallic (CX) upper exterior color will receive Black lower body color.
 \* = New for this model year • = Available

## 2007 RANGER PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **BFT COMPONENT PACKAGE (68B)** Availability:

Optional on XLT & SPORT

#### Includes:

- Limited Slip Axle
- Payload Package #2
- Trailer Tow, Class III

Note: Requires V6 engine

#### **BRIGHT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (68C)** Availability:

#### Optional on XLT & SPORT

Includes:

· Chromed bedrails with black colored resin end caps Note: Includes 18C content and restricted to XLT, SPORT/TREMOR Super Cab w/V6 engine only. 91A (XLT 4X2 Appearance Pkg.) required on 867A (R14/R44) units.

#### **BRIGHT TRIM GROUP (18C)**

#### Availability:

- Available on all series except XL & FX4 Includes:
- Chromed skull capped mirrors (NA on STX, SPORT)
- · Chromed step bars with non-skid surface
- Chromed exhaust tip

Note: Restricted to Super Cab w/V6 on engine only, NA on XL, FX4 Level II. 91A (XLT 4x2 Appearance Pkg.) required on 867A (R14/R44) units.

#### PAYLOAD PACKAGE #2 (672)

### Availability:

Optional on series except FX4

#### Includes:

- Increased rear spring rates (4x2, 4x4)
- HD gas-charged shocks\* (4x2)

Note: Not available on 2.3L I4 Super Cab models \*HD shocks standard on SPORT, FX4 Off-Road & XLT 4x4

#### PIONEER® 290-WATT MP3 SOUND PACKAGE (58E) Availability:

Optional on all series except XL

#### Requirements:

- 5-Speed automatic transmission (44D)
- Front Sport Buckets (S,U,V) with center floor console\*. Compatible • with standard sport bucket seat (M,L) configurations.
- \*Placement of console deletes base consolette/cupholders

#### Includes:

- AM/FM stereo receiver "in-dash" 6-disc MP3/CD changer
- Two-channel amplifier
- 6 ½" powered bass subwoofer with 9.2 liter enclosure
- 5 1/4" polypropylene mid-range speakers w/3/4" soft dome tweeters
- 6" x 8" dual cone "full-range" rear speakers

### **POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP "PEG" (907)**

- Availability:
- Optional on STX,XLT & SPORT, Standard on FX4 Includes:
- Power windows/locks/mirrors •
- Remote keyless entry
- Includes standard high series interior door panels with map pockets • for SPORT/TREMOR models

#### **PRIVACY GLASS (50P)**

- Availability:
- Optional on XL,STX,XLT & SPORT, Standard on FX4
- Includes: Rear quarter windows
- Back window

#### SPORT S/C 16" ALUMINUM WHEEL & TIRE OPTION (646) Availability:

• Optional only on SPORT 4x2

#### Includes:

- Twin-Spoke cast aluminum (4)
- Mounted on P235/70Rx16 A/S OWL tires (4), (SPORT 4x2 S/C only)

#### SPORT 15" 7-SPOKE CHROME STEEL WHEEL OPTION (64G)

#### Availability:

- Standard on Regular 4x4 for XLT & SPORT
- Optional on Regular 4x2 for SPORT
- Includes:
- 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel (4)
- Mounted on existing P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (SPORT 4x2 R/C only)

#### TRAILER TOW, CLASS III (53L)

- Availability:
- Optional on all series except STX Includes:

- Frame mounted receiver hitch unit Spare tire option (51D) required on all 4x2 XL/XLT models
- Note: Requires V6 engine

#### **TREMOR PACKAGE (91T)** Availability:

Optional only on SPORT

#### Requirements:

- 4x2 configurations: SPORT 4 Dr./2 Dr. (R44/R14) Super Cab
- 4x4 configurations: SPORT 4 Dr./2 Dr. (R45/R15) Super Cab
- 5-Speed automatic transmission (44D)

#### Medium Dark Flint (F) interior color and trim is required

- Includes<sup>.</sup>
- 510-watt audiophile sound system
- AM/FM stereo receiver "in-dash" 6-disc MP3 CD changer
- Multi-channel amplifier
- 6x8 coaxial speakers (4)
- 10" Bass subwoofer
- Subwoofer and amplifier enclosure box (rear floor-mounted)
- 16" Cast aluminum wheels (4) (646) 4x2 (647) 4x4
- P235/70Rx16 A/S OWL tires (4) (4x2)
- P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) (4x4)

#### TREMOR decal

- Restrictions:
- · Rear jump seats not available on this package

#### VINYL "SLUSH" MAT, FRONT (21V) - "NO COST OPTION"

· Can be ordered in lieu of standard carpeted "throw-in" mats on models equipped with carpeted flooring.

## 2007 RANGER PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### XLT 4x2 APPEARANCE PACKAGE (91A)

- Availability:
- Optional only on XLT

#### Includes:

- Body color bumpers w/ black front lower valance
- Fog lamps
- Chromed bar grille
- Chrome clad 15" 7-spoke steel wheels (4) (64G)
- Mounted on P225/70R15 A/S OWL tires

#### Option up:

• Machined split-spoke aluminum wheels (64H)

# FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED

#### HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR – SMOKE COLOR (85D) Availability:

• Optional on all series except XL

#### SPORT LINER<sup>™</sup> – MARINER-STYLE CARPETED BDELINER (63L)

#### Availability:

Optional on STX,XLT & SPORT

#### SPECIAL ORDERS

(Fleet Only. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines/restrictions.)

#### MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V	
•		
Priced DORA	C09	
		•

#### CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES\* Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Federal LEV II tailpipe emission will apply to all units meeting weight category of 3,750 lbs. or greater, equipped w/4.0L V6 w/automatic transmission. Optional for Cross-Border States CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED....... 423 Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. Note: In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles - 936) CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions. non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

CFFP LEV.......Std All engine powertrains offered on Ranger meet CFFP requirements for Federal LEV certified vehicles, to include the following states: Colorado, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Texas and Wisconsin

#### \*\*\*CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

#### **COLD WEATHER PACKAGE**

Includes Engine Block Heater and Battery Warmer Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD

NOTE: & Cold Weather Package Option (41H) availability requires valid FIN Code

#### DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS

NOTE: Available as an option (61R) requires valid FIN Code

#### SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing

#### FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKETS

Standard in States requiring two license plates and optional to all others .....

. 153

## 2007 RANGER PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

WB INCH	(BASE ENG/ CODE	OPT. CODE	IAL PACKA TRIM LEVEL	MAX. PAY-	MAX GVWR
Demular C		PL-#2		LOAD	GVWR
Regular Ca 112"	2.3L/	_	XL	1260	4380
	3.0L	672	STX, XLT XL, STX,	1620	4700
118"	2.3L/ 3.0L/ 4.0L	_	XLT XL, XLT	1260	4420
	4.0L	672	XL, XLT	1620	4720
112"	3.0L	_	SPORT	1260	4740
Super Cab 126"	4x2 2.3L	—	XL, STX, XLT*	1260	4620
		_	XL/XLT+	1260	4760
	3.0L/	_	XL/STX,	1260	4620
	4.0L	672	XLT* XL, STX, XLT*	1520	4900
	3.0L/	_	XL/STX,	1260	4760
	4.0L	672	XLT+ XL/STX, XLT+	1660	5040
	3.0L/	_	SPORT*	1260	4800
	4.0L 3.0L/ 4.0L	—	SPORT+	1260	4980
Regular Ca					
112"	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	XL, XLT, SPORT	1260	4780
		672	XL, XLT, SPORT	1500	5000
118"	3.0L/ 4.0L	_	XL, XLT	1260	4840
Super Ceb	4×4	672	XL, XLT	1500	5040
Super Cab 126"	4.0L	—	XL, XLT, SPORT,	1260	5000
		672	FX4* XL, XLT, SPORT,	1440	5140
	4.0L	—	FX4* XL, XLT, SPORT,	1260	5140
		672	FX4+ XL, XLT, SPORT,	1580	5280
<b>NOTE:</b> *	4.0L ndicates a	 vehicle not	FX4+ FX4/L2+ equipped with	1260 Rear Jump	5380 Seat
	option				
			ipped with Re		. ,
			weight of optic configurations		ierit, allu

## 2007 RANGER POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## **FUEL ECONOMY**

			50 \$	STATES	
			LABEL	ESTIMATED	MEMO:
		ADJ	JSTED	ANNUAL	UNADJUSTED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST	COMBINED
4x2					
2.3L - 14	5-Speed Manual O/D	24	29	\$1270	30.3187
	5-Speed Auto O/D	21	26	\$1436	26.9587
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	18	23	\$1650	23.3968
	5-Speed Auto O/D	17	22	\$1737	21.9580
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	17	21	\$1736	21.8343
	5-Speed Auto O/D	17	22	\$1736	22.0620
4X4					
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	18	23	\$1650	23.3968
	5-Speed Automatic O/D	17	22	\$1737	21.9580
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	17	22	\$1736	22.0620
	5-Speed Automatic O/D	17	21	\$1736	21.8343

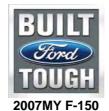
# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 STATES			
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE		
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM		
ALL						
2.3L - 14	5-Speed Manual O/D or	9.7:1	143 @ 5250	154 @ 3750		
	5-Speed Automatic O/D					
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D or	9.6:1	148 @ 4900	180 @ 3950		
	5-Speed Automatic O/D					
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D or	9.7:1	207 @ 5250	238 @ 3000		
	5-Speed Automatic O/D					

## DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length*	Overall Width*	Overall Height*
REGULAR CAB			
Styleside			
4x2			
112" WB	188.5"	69.4"	66.2"
118" WB	200.5"	69.4"	66.2"
4x4			
112" WB	188.5"	70.3"	68.3"
118" WB	200.5"	70.3"	68.3"
SUPER CAB			
Styleside			
4x2			
126" WB	202.9"	69.4"	66.3"
4x4			
126" WB	202.9"	70.3"	69.4"

\* Dimensions are preliminary figures



#### Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

F-Series has been the best selling pickup for 29 years and the best-selling vehicle in the U.S. for 24 years. The 2007MY F-150 will continue to widen our leadership over the competition and maintain sales leadership

- Based on the "Built Ford Tough" tradition, F-150 will again offer the highest available towing capability and the highest available payload in its class
- The 2007 F-150 continues its tradition of offering class exclusive options like Overhead Rail Storage System, Regular Cab Access Doors and first-in-class options such as Flow through Console with Floor Shifter (optional)
- New for 2007 is the FX2 Sport Package, Navigation System, freshened XLT and Lariat Chrome Packages, and the Harley-Davidson SuperCrew.

**Recommended Mix (Full Model Year Projection)** 

			Retail Mix		
	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	LARIAT
Cab Mix	16	8	35	15	26
Regular Cab	75	40	10	5	_
Super Cab	25	60	40	40	25
SuperCrew	_	_	50	55	75
Drivetrain					
4x2	80	80	60	_	35
4x4	20	20	40	100	65
Powertrain					
4.2L EFI V6 – Manual transmission	15	10	1	_	-
4.2L EFI V6 – Automatic transmission	25	25	2	_	_
4.6L EFI V8	20	65	30	_	_
5.4L 3V EFI V8 (gasoline and FFV)	40		67	100	100
BodyStyle				100	100
Flareside	_	15	15	15	_
Styleside	100	85	85	85	100
Wheelbase	100				100
126" WB (6.5' box R/Cab)	40	40	4	5	_
133" WB (5.5' box S/Cab)	-	5	2	5	5
139" WB (5.5' box SuperCrew)	_		25	30	45
145" WB (6.5' box S/Cab)	23	55	35	35	20
145" WB (8.0' box R/Cab)	35	_	6	-	
150" WB (6.5' box SuperCrew)	_	_	25	25	30
163" WB (8.0' box S/Cab)	2	_	3	-	
Key Options	~		5		
4" Bright, Polished Tubular Running Boards	_	25	25	10	15
5" Chrome Running Boards	_	20	20	30	30
5" Body Color Tubular Running Boards ★	_		20	-	- 50
20" 6-spoke Machined Aluminum Wheels	_	_	_	40	50
FX4 Luxury Package (Late Availability)	_		_	50	
Chrome Package	_		25	- 50	25
Color Coordinated Carpet with Carpeted Floor Mats and	_		25	_	25
Black Rubber Floor Mats	-	5	15	-	15
Extended Range Fuel Tank (35.7 gallons)	30	10	15	15	15
Flow-Through Center Console w/Floor Shifter			25	65	70
FX2 Sport Package *	_	_	25		-
Harley Davidson™ SuperCrew★	_	_		_	10
King Ranch	_	_	_	_	20
Moonroof, Power	_	_	20	25	25
Navigation Radio *	_			20	30
Overhead Rail Storage System	_		30	70	75
Power Fold Side Mirrors				40	60
Power Sliding Rear Window	_		40	40	40
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	_		2	40 5	10
Reverse Sensing System	_	_	5	5 10	20
SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio		25	35	40	60
Traction Assist		10	10	40	20
		- 10	- 10		
XL Décor Group	50	-	-	-	-

\*\*\* Rates above represent full model year projections.

#### 2007 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

### **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- XLT now includes standard chrome grille surround
- Six new exterior colors added:
  - Pueblo Gold (G3) replaces Arizona Beige
  - Redfire (G2) replaces Dark Toreador Red
  - Dark Blue Pearl (DX) replaces True Blue and Medium Wedgewood Blue
  - Forest Green (GG) replaces Aspen Green
  - White Sand Tri-Coat (PV) replaces Smokestone (Lariat only)
  - Dark Amethyst (PG) avail. w/the Harley-Davidson Package only

#### **INTERIOR CHANGES**

- XL, STX, XLT and FX4 cloth seats have a new cloth fabric
- Enhanced side bolsters added to all cloth and leather seats (previously incl. on FX4 only)
- STX, XLT, FX4 and Lariat now include a standard auxiliary audio input jack located on the upper dash top storage tray. XL includes the auxiliary audio input jack when ordered with an upgraded radio (single CD or 6-disc CD changer)
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) is now standard (TPMS is NA w/the Heavy Duty Payload Package or the LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T (T7D) avail. on Fleet only)
- FX4 Regular Cab now includes standard Rear Cargo Storage Unit (Rear Cargo Storage Unit is deleted when Audiophile is ordered)
- Captain's Chairs are now avail. on XL and STX 4x4 w/ESOF. Captain's Chairs continue to be NA w/XL and STX 4x4 w/MSOF.

#### **FUNCTIONAL CHANGES**

• The standard alternator rating has changed from 130 amps to 110 amps due to a change in the rating system. There is no change to actual alternator performance.

#### PACKAGES/OPTIONS ADDED

- New FX2 Sport Package (86S) now avail. on 4x2 SuperCab and SuperCrew XLT
- Navigation Radio w/in-Dash Screen and DVD ROM (58N) is now optional on Lariat and the FX4 Luxury Package (86F) (req. Audiophile (91P))
- Two new Factory Invoiced Accessories have been added: Chrome Slip-on Exhaust Tip (96E) and Chrome Bug Shield (96H)

#### PACKAGES/OPTIONS REVISED

- Harley-Davidson<sup>™</sup> Package (86H) is now avail. on the SuperCrew 4x2 (W12) or All Wheel Drive (W14) and is no longer avail. on the SuperCab
- Lariat Chrome Package (86L) now includes a chrome billet-style grille
- XLT Chrome Package (86X) now includes a chrome H-bar grille
- Deluxe Mirror Package (61A) now includes selfdimming function on the driver side mirror
- SIRIUS<sup>™</sup> Satellite Radio (91S) is now avail. w/the Rear Seat Entertainment System (915)
- Audiophile (58B/91P) is now avail. on XLT SuperCab and SuperCrew
- Electronic Shift-on-the-Fly (ESOF) is now avail. on XL and STX
- Rear Seat Entertainment System (915) is no longer avail. w/the Overhead Rail Storage System (47C)
- The Fleet Only LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T tire option (T7D) is now avail. on 4x4 only and is NA on Regular Cab 126" WB, NA on SuperCab 145" WB w/the 5.4L engine (995/99V), and NA w/the4.2L V6 engine (992).

### PACKAGES/OPTIONS DELETED

- DVD Electrical Prep Package has been discontinued
- AM/FM Stereo/Clock/Cassette/Single CD (Dual Media) radio (58K) has been discontinued

#### LATE AVAILABILITY

- SuperCrew w/5.4L gas engines (995/99V) in California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont will have late availability
- FX4 Luxury Package (86F) is Late Availability
- XLT Chrome Package (86X) is Late Availability
- Snow Plow Prep Package (62S) is Late Availability
- Heavy Duty Payload Package (627) is Late Availability

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year.

### 2007 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-150 is a continuation of the F-Series tradition, spanning 50+ years of power, durability and Built Ford Tough presence. The F-150 offers five trim levels to enhance its product market: XL, STX, XLT, FX4, and Lariat. For the 2007 model year we are introducing the Ford Harley-Davidson<sup>™</sup> F-150 SuperCrew and the FX2 Sport Package. Each cab style, Regular Cab, SuperCab, and SuperCrew, continues to offer exterior and interior improvements, as well as the ride, handling, and powertrain advancements of the new F-150.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL – Entry Level	STX – Fun, Athletic	XLT – All-Purpose	FX4 – Powerful	Lariat – Truck Luxury
	All XL content, plus:	All STX content, plus:	All XLT content, plus:	All FX4 content, plus:
<u>Exterior</u>	Exterior	Exterior	Exterior	Exterior
17" wheels	<ul> <li>Body color front &amp; rear</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Autolamp</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>18" wheels</li> </ul>	Chrome front & rear step
Argent front & rear step	step bumpers	Black "honeycomb" grille	<ul> <li>Body color front &amp; rear</li> </ul>	bumpers (w/monotone
bumpers	Body color grille surround	insert	step bumpers	paint)
Black grille surround	Interior	Chrome front & rear step	(w/monotone paint)	Chrome grille surround
Black front fascia	• AM/FM	bumpers	Body color grille surround	<ul> <li>Driver side self-dimming</li> </ul>
Black "bar style" grille	stereo/clock/single CD	<ul> <li>Chrome grille surround ★</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Black "bar style" grille</li> </ul>	mirror <b>*</b>
insert	Auxiliary audio input	Power side exterior	insert Dark Charley Oncy front	Light Pueblo Gold
Interval wipers	jack★ • Cloth 40/20/40 front seat	mirrors	Dark Shadow Grey front	"honeycomb" grille insert★
Manual side exterior	w/manual driver lumbar	Remote keyless entry	& rear step bumpers (w/two-tone paint)	
mirrors	Manual A/C	Interior	<ul> <li>Keyless entry keypad</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Power, heated side mirrors w/external mirror</li> </ul>
Interior		Color-coordinated carpet     and floor mate	Wheel lip moldings	mounted turn signal
AM/FM stereo/clock		<ul><li>and floor mats</li><li>Color-coordinated</li></ul>	Interior	indicator
<ul> <li>Black urethane steering wheel</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Color-coordinated urethane steering wheel</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Black leather-wrapped,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pueblo Gold front &amp; rear</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Black vinyl floor covering</li> </ul>		Cruise control	steering wheel.	step bumpers (w/two-
<ul> <li>Display center</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Delayed accessory</li> </ul>	Black rubber Off-Road	tone paint) *
<ul> <li>Display center</li> <li>First row manual</li> </ul>		• Delayed accessory power	floor mats	Interior
First row manual windows		<ul> <li>Fade-to-off interior</li> </ul>	Sport cloth 40/20/40 front	<ul> <li>Additional steering wheel</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Interior light w/integrated</li> </ul>		lighting	seat w/manual driver &	controls
map lights		Outside temperature and	passenger lumbar	<ul> <li>Color-coordinated carpet</li> </ul>
Rearview mirror		compass	, and get the	w/floor mats
Rear window w/fixed		Overhead console		EATC
glass and solar tint		(SuperCab & Super		<ul> <li>Leather-trimmed</li> </ul>
Second row fixed		Crew)		40/20/40 front seat
windows		Overhead mini-console		w/manual driver &
Tire Pressure Monitoring		(Regular Cab)		passenger lumbar
System *		Power locks		<ul> <li>Leather-wrapped, color-</li> </ul>
Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat		<ul> <li>Power windows</li> </ul>		coordinated steering
Visors w/driver-side strap		<ul> <li>Premium cloth 40/20/40</li> </ul>		wheel
& passenger-side mirror		front seat w/manual		Message Center w/trip
		driver lumbar		computer
		Rear seat interior lights		Power driver seat
		(SuperCab &		Rear window w/fixed     privacy glass & defrector
		SuperCrew)		<ul><li>privacy glass &amp; defroster</li><li>Self-dimming rearview</li></ul>
		Rear power point		mirror
		(SuperCab & SuperCrew)		Visors w/driver &
		Rear window w/fixed		passenger lighted,
		<ul> <li>Real wildow wilked privacy glass</li> </ul>		covered mirrors
		<ul> <li>Second row power</li> </ul>		
		windows (SuperCab &		
		SuperCrew)		
		Tachometer		
			Please see Standard Equir	oment pages for more details.
	Broduct	Changes and Eastures A	vailability	
	Product	Changes and Features A	valiability	

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year

	7 F-150		A /		
REGULAR CAB/SU STANDARD					
he following items are standard on every 2007MY F-150 vehicle:					
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	INTERIOR				
Alternator —110-Amp ★			ent panel (two) v	/std. 40/20/40	front seat -
Axle, Front — long-spindle double wishbone, coil-over-shock IFS	(NA w/				
Brakes — 4-Wheel Disc w/ABS		ght and two ma		nine ecoloritter	~~
Battery— maintenance-Free 58-AH (540CCA) Jack — 2-ton		meter and odor	oil pressure, eng	gine coolant ten	np,
Parking Brake — foot-operated, hand-release	Glove b		neter		
Spare tire carrier — rear underframe, winch-type with safety catch	Grab Ha				
Springs			ver & passenger	sides	
— Front — coil	— Rea	ar - B-Pillar (Su	perCrew) or ŠIR		ab)
<ul> <li>Rear — leaf, Two-stage variable rate</li> </ul>	• Horn —				
Steering — power, rack and pinion		point – front			
EXTERIOR		ering wheel	a Custom (TDM	0)+	
4-wheel Anti-Lock Brakes Black door handles (Incl. tailgate handle)	SAFETY/S		ng System (TPM	5)*	
Cargo lamp — integrated w/high mount stop light			ront driver and p	assender	
Cargo box tie-down hooks (four)	SecuriL	ock <sup>™</sup> anti-theft	ignition (PATS)	acconge	
Spare tire/wheel lock	Seat be	Its, ARS. Manu	ual lap/shoulder		
Tailgate — removable w/key lock and lift assist			/ mgmt retractor	s on outside fro	nt position
Wipers — interval	Incl. au	to lock features	for child seats		
he following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY F-150 ve				î	
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL 4X4 Only Options	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
Mechanical Shift-on-the-Fly (MSOF)	•	•	•(1,2)		
Electronic Shift-on-the Fly (ESOF)	-		•(3)	•	•
Skid plates & limited slip axle			(-/	•	
Tow hooks, front (two) – (4x4 only)	•	•	•	•	٠
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Bumpers, Front & Rear Step (all front bumpers w/black lower					
valence)					
Bumper Fascia, Black	•				
Argent Bumper Fascia, Body Color	•	•	•	•	
Painted body color (on FX4 w/monochromatic paint only)		•		•	•
Chrome (on Lariat w/monotone paint)			•		٠
Painted Dark Shadow Grey (w/two-tone only)				•	
Painted Pueblo Gold (w/two-tone only)★					٠
Doors, 4 full-size doors on SuperCrew			•	•	•
Fog lamps				•	•
<u>Grille</u> Black surround	•				
Black "bar style" insert	•	•		•	
Body color surround		•		•	
Black "honeycomb" insert			•		
Chrome surround			•		•
Light Pueblo Gold "honeycomb" insert *					•
Keyless Entry					
Remote — w/2 fobs, illuminated entry and panic button			•	•	•
Keypad — driver side Mirrors (Black)				•	•
Side mirrors — manual paddle-type	•	•			
Side mirrors — power			•	•	
Side mirrors — power, heated w/external mirror mounted turn					
signal indicator and self-dimming function (driver side only) $\star$					•
Rearview mirror	•	•	•	•	
Rearview mirror — self-dimming					•
Shock Absorbers, gas (Off-Road shock absorbers on FX4) Wheel lip moldings, body color (Lariat two-tone will be Pueblo	•	•	•	•	•
Gold★)					•
Wheel lip moldings, Dark Grey				•	
EY INTERIOR FEATURES			İlen eyeri karalı İlen eyeri karalı başları başları başları başları başları başları başları başları başları baş	ļ	
Air Conditioning	- (0)				
Manual Air Conditioning (on XL w/SuperCab only) EATC (Electronic Automatic Temperature Control)	•(2)	•	•	•	~
Audio/Entertainment					•
AM/FM stereo/clock	•				
AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD	-	•	•	•	•
Auxiliary audio input jack		•	•	•	•
Cupholders, rear (two) SuperCab & SuperCrew		•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Autolamp, automatic on/off headlamps Delayed accessory power			•	•	•
			•	•	

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only  $\star$  = New for this model year

## 2007 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
Flooring					Lanat
Black Vinyl	•	•			
Color-coordinated carpet & Black rubber Off-Road floor mats	_			•	
Color-coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (front & rear)			•		•
Instrumentation					1
Tachometer (on XL & STX w/manual transmission only)	•	•	•	•	•
Display center (Incl. warning messages and text functions – i.e.					
door ajar)	•	•	•	•	
Compass and outside temperature display			•	•	•
Message center/trip computer (Incl. display center features plus					
distance to empty, avg. fuel economy, multiple language display					•
choices and temperature readout options)					
Interior Lights					
Dome lamp w/map lights - front	•	•	•(1)		
Fade to off interior lighting			•	•	•
Map Lights – front (also functions as dome lamp)			•(2,3)	•	•
Rear Dome Lamp			•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Locks, power w/ remote keyless entry including auto-lock (auto-lock				()-)	
not included with manual transmission)			•	•	•
Outside temperature & compass			•	•	•
Overhead mini console w/small storage bin (storage bin NA w/Power		T	(4)	. /4\	
Moonroof – 43M)			•(1)	•(1)	
Overhead console w/small storage bin (storage bin NA w/Power			. (0.0)	. (0, 0)	
Moonroof – 43M)			•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Powerpoint – rear	•(2)	•(2)	•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Seats (Front)				( )-)	
Vinyl 40/20/40	•				
Cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar		•			1
Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar		Ĩ	•		
Sport cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & pass lumbar				•	
Leather-trimmed 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & pass					
lumbar					•
Power driver seat					•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat	. Rear seat m	atches front s	eat (when leath	er front seat i	is ordered on
SuperCab and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl	).				
Steering Wheel					
Urethane, black	•	•			1
Urethane, color coordinated			•		
Leather wrapped, black				•	
Leather wrapped, color coordinated					•
Additional steering wheel mounted audio and climate controls					•
Cruise Control			•	•	•
Visors					
Passenger-side mirror	•	•			
Driver and passenger covered mirrors			•	•	
Driver and passenger lighted, covered mirrors					•
Windows					
First row, manual	•	•			
First row, power, one-touch down driver side			•	•	•
Second row, fixed	•	•	• (1)	• (1)	
Second row, power			• (2,3)	• (2,3)	•
Rear, fixed w/solar tint	•	•		( <i>i</i> - <i>i</i>	
Rear, fixed w/ privacy tint			•	•	
Rear, fixed w/privacy tint and defrost				-	•
SAFETY/SECURITY			İ alı da kara kara kara kara kara kara kara k		
3-Point restraint – front center passenger	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	• (1)	
Seat integrated restraints – front driver and right passenger	•	•	• (1,2)	• (1,2)	• (2)
2-Point restraint – front center passenger	• (2)	• (2)	• (2,3)	• (2,3)	•
3-Point restraint – all rear seat positions	• (2)	• (2)	• (2,3)	• (2,3)	•
	• 121	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• (2.3)	• (2.01	
Non-SIR restraint – front driver & right passenger	• (2)	• (2)	• (2,3)	• (2,3)	• (3)

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only  $\star$  = New for this model year

### 2007 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW **FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT**

## **AXLE AVAILABILITY**

							Non-Limi	ted Slip		Lin	nited Sli	p
Cab	Engine	Trim/Pkg	Drive-	Tires		3.31	3.55	3.73	4.10	3.55	3.73	4.10
Gab	Lingine	iiiii/i kg	train	Tiles		X27	X19	X26	X25	XH9	XB6	XB5
Regular or SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70Rx17 BSW A/S		-	S	0	-	0	0	—
Regular or SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70Rx17 BSW A/S		-	S	0	-	0	0	—
Regular or SuperCab	Any	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75Rx17 BSW A/T		—	S	0	-	0	0	—
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70Rx17 BSW A/S	3.55 axle or higher req. w/Auto Trans.	S (M/T only)	0	O (A/T only)	-	0	O (A/T only)	—
All	4.6L EFI V8	XL, STX, XLT	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S		-	S	0	_	0	0	-
All	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S		_	S	0	—	0	0	
All	4.6L EFI V8	XL, STX, XLT	4x4	P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T		—	S-1,2	S-3/O- 1,2	-	0-1,2	0	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x4	P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T			S	0	_	0	0	-
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S	3.55 axle or higher req. w/Auto Trans.	S (M/T only)	0	O (A/T only)		0	O (A/T only)	-
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	STX	4x2	P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S		-	S	O (A/T only)	—		O (A/T only)	-
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT, Lariat	4x2	P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S	Available on XLT only with XLT Chrome Package or FX2 Sport Package	_	S	0	_	0	0	_
SuperCab or SuperCrew	4.6L EFI V8	XLT	4x2	P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S	XLT Chrome Package or FX2 Sport Package only	-	S	0	-	0	0	_
SuperCab or SuperCrew	4.6L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T	XLT Chrome Package only			S	-	١	0	_
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T	XLT Chrome Package only	-	S	0	—	0	0	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		—	-	_	-	_	S	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x4	P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		-	_	S	-	_	0	-
Supercab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT	4x2	P275/55R20 OWL A/T	FX2 Sport Package only	—	S	0	-	0	0	-
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	P275/55R20 OWL A/T		-	-	-	-	S	0	-
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x2/4x4	P275/55R20 OWL A/T	Opt. w/King Ranch Pkg. (3.55 axle NA w/King Ranch)	1		S	-	0	0	-
SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x2/4x4	P275/45R22 A/S BSW "V" Rated for H-D	Harley-Davidson™ only	—		_	—		S	—
Regular or SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	Payld Pkg (627)	4x2/4x4	LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T		-	-	-	S	1	-	0
Regular or SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8/5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2/4x4	LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T	Fleet only	-	S	0	-	0	0	-
All	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	LT275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		-	-	-	-	-	S	-
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x4	LT275/65Rx18 OWL A/T		-	-	S	-	-	0	-

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Grey Styled Steel (Std. XL) - 64C



18" Chrome Clad Aluminum (Std. 18" Aluminum Sport Wheel XLT & Lariat Chrome Pkg) – 64T (Std, FX2 Sport Pkg) – 64S





17"Machined Aluminum

(Opt. STX) - 64Y

Ranch Paint (King Ranch Pkg) - Wheel (Opt. FX4, Lariat, FX2 64R



17" Machined Aluminum Wheel 18" Machined Cast Aluminum w/Painted Accents (Opt. XLT) - 64F







Wheel (Std. FX4) - 64L



18" Bright Aluminum Wheel (Std. Lariat) - 64M



17" 7-Lug Steel Wheel

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-SuperCrew only  $\star$  = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option



- 5 -

## 2007 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
BODYSTYLE Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside	Code	502A F12	<b>503A</b> F12	507A F12	505A	508A
BODYSTYLE Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		F12	F12 F02	F12	_	
Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	
Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		-	F04	F04	F04	—
SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12	_	X12
SuperCab 4x2 Flareside		—	X02	X02	—	—
SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
SuperCab 4x4 Flareside SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		_	X04	X04 W12	X04	— W12
SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		_	_	W02	_	
SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		_	_	W14	W14	W14
SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		—	_	W04	W04	_
WHEELBASE 6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	0	0	0	0	_
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	-	0	0	0	0
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew 6.5' Box – SuperCab	139" 145"	0	0	0	0	0
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145	0	<u> </u>	0	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	-	_	ŏ	0	0
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627	_	P-627	_	_
POWERTRAIN						
4.2L EFI V6/5-Spd. Manual O/D (NA w/Flareside)	992/44M	S-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x2)		
4.2L EFI v6/4-Spd. Auto O/D (Std. w/Flareside)	992/44Q	O-1 (4x2)	O-1 (4x2) S-1 (4x4), 2,3	O-1 (4x2)		
4.6L EFI V8/Electronic 4-Spd. Auto O/D	99W/44Q	O-1 (4x2)	0-1 (4x2)	O-1 (4x2)	—	—
5.4L 3V EFI V8/Electronic 4-Spd. Auto O/D	995/44Q	0 1 (472)	<u> </u>	0	S	S
5.4L 3V EFI V8 FFV/Electronic 4-Spd. Auto O/D (NA w/Flareside)	99V/44Q	0	_	0	0	0
WHEELS (spare wheel will be same size as standard wheel)						
17" Grey Styled Steel	64C	S		_	_	_
17" Chrome Clad Steel	64E	—	S	S	—	—
17" Machined Aluminum w/Painted Accents	64F 64K	 P-627	_	0	_	_
17" 7-Lug Steel 17" Machined Aluminum	64Y	P-627	0	P-627 (1, 2)	_	_
18" Aluminum Sport Wheel *	64S	_	<u> </u>	P-86S	_	_
18" Machined Cast Aluminum (only available w/T8B or T8C)	64L	-	-	_	S	_
18" Bright Aluminum	64M	—	—	—	—	S
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum	64T	-	—	P-86X	—	P-86L
18" 7-Spoke Aluminum w/King Ranch Painted Accents	64R	—	—	—	_	P-86K
20" 6-Spoke Machined Aluminum (only available w/T2E (20" tire); NA w/126" WB or 133" WB; XLT requires FX2 Sport Pkg.: Includes Sport-tuned shock	64N			ο	Ο	0
absorbers)	0411	_	_	0	0	0
22" Polished Forged Aluminum w/Painted Accemts	64H	_	_	_	_	P-86H
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise; tire l	brand listed i	n parentheses)				
P235/70Rx17 BSW A/S (5), 4x2 – (Hankook)	T72	S	_	S-1, 2	_	_
P235/75Rx17 BSW A/T (5), 4x4 – (Hankook) – N/A on XLT S/Cab 4x4 w/133"	T7B	S	_	S-1, 2	_	_
WB and 4.6L engine P255/65Rx17 OWL A/S (4), 4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin - NAP)				S-3/		
(spare tire - OWL A/S)	T73	0	S	0-1,2	_	_
P255/70Rx17 OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 w/133"		-	-	S-3 /		
WB and 4.6L engine (spare tire – OWL A/T)	T7C	0	S	0-1,2	—	—
P265/60Rx18 OWL A/S (5), 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich)	T82	—	—	P-86S P-86X	—	S
P275/65Rx18 OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich)	T8B	_	_	P-86X	S	S
(spare tire - OWL A/T)						-
P275/55R20 OWL A/T (4), 4x2/4x4 – (Pirelli) – Req. 20" wheel (64N) (spare tire – P275/65R18 BSW A/S for 4x2 S/Crew 139" WB; spare tire –						
LT275/65R18 OWL A/T for 4x2 S/Cab 145" WB and S/Crew 150" WB and all	T2E	-	_	0	0	0
4x4); NA w/126" WB or 133" WB; XLT requires FX2 Sport Pkg.)						
LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T (5), 4x2/4x4 – (General) (NA w/4.2L V6 engine						
(992). Optional for Fleet only without Payload Pkg (627) See LPO/FLEET	T7D	P-627	_	P-627 (1,2)	—	_
OPTIONS section						
LT275/65R18C OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (Goodyear)	T8C	—	_	_	0	0
(spare tire is – OWL A/T) P275/45R22 BSW A/S (4) – (Pirelli) (spare tire – P275/65R18 BSW A/S)	T21					P-86H
	121					1-0011
FUEL TANKS		S-1	S-1,2	S-1,2	S-1,2	S-2
FUEL TANKS 26 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes		1				
26 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes 27 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5'			-			S-2, 3
26 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes 27 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' box. Also Std. w / Reg. and SuperCab 4x2 w/ 8' box and Heavy Duty		S-1, 2	S-2	S-1, 2, 3	S-2, 3	, -
26 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes 27 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' box. Also Std. w / Reg. and SuperCab 4x2 w/ 8' box and Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (XL/XLT only)		S-1, 2				
26 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes 27 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' box. Also Std. w / Reg. and SuperCab 4x2 w/ 8' box and Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (XL/XLT only) 30 Gallon – Std. w/SuperCrew 5.5' Box		S-1, 2 —	S-2	S-1, 2, 3 S-3	S-2, 3 S-3	S-3
26 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes 27 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' box. Also Std. w / Reg. and SuperCab 4x2 w/ 8' box and Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (XL/XLT only) 30 Gallon – Std. w/SuperCrew 5.5' Box 35.7 Gallon — Opt. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box, SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew	655	_	-	S-3	S-3	S-3
26 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes 27 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' box. Also Std. w / Reg. and SuperCab 4x2 w/ 8' box and Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (XL/XLT only) 30 Gallon – Std. w/SuperCrew 5.5' Box	655	S-1, 2 — O-1, 2				
26 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes 27 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' box. Also Std. w / Reg. and SuperCab 4x2 w/ 8' box and Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (XL/XLT only) 30 Gallon – Std. w/SuperCrew 5.5' Box 35.7 Gallon — Opt. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box, SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' boxes – required w/Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (627) on Regular and SuperCab 4x4 w/ 8' box,) KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS	655	_	— 0-2	S-3	S-3 O	S-3 O
26 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes 27 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' box. Also Std. w / Reg. and SuperCab 4x2 w/ 8' box and Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (XL/XLT only) 30 Gallon – Std. w/SuperCrew 5.5' Box 35.7 Gallon — Opt. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box, SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' boxes – required w/Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (627) on Regular and SuperCab 4x4 w/ 8' box,) KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Fog Lamps (XL req. XL Décor Group (86D))	595	— 0-1, 2 0	— 0-2 0	S-3 O O	S-3 O S	S-3 O S
26 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes 27 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' box. Also Std. w/ Reg. and SuperCab 4x2 w/ 8' box and Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (XL/XLT only) 30 Gallon – Std. w/SuperCrew 5.5' Box 35.7 Gallon — Opt. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box, SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' boxes – required w/Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (627) on Regular and SuperCab 4x4 w/ 8' box,) KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Fog Lamps (XL reg. XL Décor Group (86D)) Front License Plate Bracket (Std. in states where required by law)	595 153		— 0-2 0 0	S-3 O O O	S-3 O S O	S-3 O S O
26 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes 27 Gallon — Std. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' box. Also Std. w / Reg. and SuperCab 4x2 w/ 8' box and Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (XL/XLT only) 30 Gallon – Std. w/SuperCrew 5.5' Box 35.7 Gallon — Opt. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box, SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' boxes – required w/Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (627) on Regular and SuperCab 4x4 w/ 8' box,) KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS Fog Lamps (XL req. XL Décor Group (86D))	595	— 0-1, 2 0	— 0-2 0	S-3 O O	S-3 O S	S-3 O S

★ = New for this model year
 1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

## 2007 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
	Code	502A	503A	507A	505A	508A
BODYSTYLE Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside		F12	F12	F12	_	_
Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		—	F02	F02	_	—
Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	_
Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		— X40	F04	F04	F04	
SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12	_	X12
SuperCab 4x2 Flareside SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		 X14	X02 X14	X02 X14	 X14	 X14
SuperCab 4x4 Styleside SuperCab 4x4 Flareside			X14 X04	X04	X04	
SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		_		W12		W12
SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		_	_	W02	_	
SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		_	_	W14	W14	W14
SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		_	_	W04	W04	_
WHEELBASE 6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	0	0	0	0	
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	—	0	0	0	0
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	_		0	0	0
6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	0	0	0	0	0
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	0	_	0	_	_
6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	—	_	0	0	0
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627	_	P-627	_	_
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS						
4X4 Only Options						
Electronic Shift-on-the Fly (Req. w/Capt. Chairs on SuperCab & SuperCrew	215	0	0	O-1, 2 / S-3	S	S
4x4) Skid platon		0	_		S	0
Skid plates Air Conditioning, Manual [Req. w/5.4L engine (995/99V)]	413 572	0-1, S-2	S	O S	S	0
Audio/Entertainment	572	0-1, 3-2	3	3	3	_
AM/FM Stereo/Clock/Single CD with auxiliary audio input jack	585	0	S	S	S	S
6-Disc, In-dash CD Changer w/MP3 capability and auxiliary audio input jack				-		
(incl. speed compensated volume control)	586	0	0	0	0	0
Audiophile and 6-Disc, In-dash CD Changer w/ MP3 capability and auxiliary	50D/04D		0	0.0.0	0	0
audio input jack (incl. subwoofer & speed compensated volume control)	58B/91P	—	0	O-2,3	0	0
Navigation Radio w/In-Dash Screen and DVD ROM (Requires Audiophile	58N				O-2,3	0
(91P); FX4 requires Luxury Package (86F))★	JOIN		_	_	0-2,3	0
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (NA w/ Overhead Rail System (47C) or	915		_	O -3	O -3	O -3
Power Moonroof (43M)) (See Packaged Options page for content)	010			00	00	00
SIRIUS Satellite Radio, Integrated – (Incl. 6 month SIRIUS subscription and	91S	_	0	0	0	0
roof mounted antenna; Available in US mainland (48 states) only)						
Floor Covering						
Color-coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floormats (N/A w/ Audiophile on STX) – Rubber Off-Road Floormats on FX4 (XL and STX require deletion of Vinyl	168	0	0	S	S	S
Floor – 16G)	100	0	0	5	3	5
Color-coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floormats and Black Rubber Floormats						
(NA w/Audiophile on STX; STX reg. deletion of Vinyl Floor – 16G; NA	16A	_	0	0	_	0
w/Color-coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floormats – 168)	10/1		Ũ	Ŭ		Ŭ
Seats (Front) – **see Color & Trim Page for Detailed Offerings						
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	A	S	—	—	—	—
Vinyl Captain's Chairs w/Center Console (4x4 requires ESOF(215))	Т	0-2				
Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat	С	0				
Cloth Captain's Chairs w/Center Console & manual driver lumbar (4x4	U	0-2	0-2			
requires ESOF(215))	Ű	02	02			
Premium Cloth Captain's Chairs w/ Center Console and Manual Driver	F, P		_	O-2, 3	_	_
Lumbar (SuperCab 4x4 XLT requires ESOF)				- , -		
Sport Cloth Captain's Chairs w/ Full Console (incl. rear air vent) and Floor	R, L	_	_	_	O-2, 3	_
Shift (req. Power Driver Seat – 90P) Sport Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/ Full Console (incl. rear air vent)						
and Floor Shift (req. Power Driver Seat – 90P)	J, Q	—	—	—	O-2, 3	—
Leather-Trimmed 40/20/40 Front Seat	E	_	_	_	_	S
						0
Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/ Full Console (incl. rear air vent) & Floor			_		DAGE	<b>^</b>
Shift	н	—		—	P-86F	0
Power Driver Seat	90P	-	_	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	S
Seats (Rear)						
SuperCab/SuperCrew only. 60/40 Flip-up Split Seat. Rear Seat Fabric match			rimmed Front	Seat is Ordered o	n SuperCab an	d/or FX4
SuperCrew Rear Seat is Premium Vinyl). SuperCrew Lariat includes second		mrest.				
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options pages for content and restr						
Deluxe Heated Seat Package (Req. Power Adjustable Pedals – 17P)	90H	_	—	-	_	0
Deluxe Mirror Package (NA w/King Ranch Pkg – 86K)	61A	_	_	0	0	S
FX2 Sport Package ★ (4x2 Styleside only)	86S 86F	—	_	O-2, 3	-	_
FX4 Luxury Package★ (Late Availability)	86F 627	0	_	0-1, 2	0-2,3	_
Heavy Duty Payload Package (increases C)/M/D to 2000ha) (Lote Austichtility)	627 86H	0	_	0-1, 2	_	 O-3
Heavy Duty Payload Package (increases GVWR to 8200lbs) (Late Availability) Harley Davidson™ Package ★			_	_	_	0-3
Harley Davidson™ Package★						
Harley Davidson™ Package★ King Ranch Package	86K	_		_		()
Harley Davidson™ Package★ King Ranch Package Lariat Chrome Package★	86K 86L			_	-	0
Harley Davidson™ Package★ King Ranch Package	86K	 0	-	 O-1, 2	_	-
Harley Davidson™ Package★ King Ranch Package Lariat Chrome Package★ Snow Plow Prep (4x4 only; req. Heavy Duty Payload Pkg – 627) (Late	86K 86L				_ _ 0	0 — 0
Harley Davidson™ Package ★ King Ranch Package Lariat Chrome Package ★ Snow Plow Prep (4x4 only; req. Heavy Duty Payload Pkg – 627) (Late Availability)	86K 86L 62S	0	—	O-1, 2	—	—

★ = New for this model year
 1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

## 2007 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

BODYSTYLE       Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside         Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside       Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside         Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside       Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside         Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside       SuperCab 4x4 Styleside         SuperCab 4x2 Styleside       SuperCab 4x2 Flareside         SuperCab 4x4 Styleside       SuperCab 4x4 Styleside         SuperCab 4x4 Styleside       SuperCab 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside       SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside         SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside       SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside       SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside       SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside       SuperCrew 1         5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab       1         5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab       1         6.5' Box – SuperCab       1         8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab       1	Order Code 126" 133" 139" 145"	XL 502A F12 F14  X12  X14    0 	STX 503A F12 F02 F14 F04 X12 X02 X14 X04    0 0 0	XLT 507A F12 F02 F14 F04 X12 X02 X14 X04 W12 W02 W14 W04 O	FX4 505A — F14 F04 — X14 X04 — W14 W04	Lariat 508A — — — X12 — X14 — ¥14 — W12 — W14
BODYSTYLE       Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside         Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside       Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside         Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside       Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCab 4x2 Styleside       SuperCab 4x2 Styleside         SuperCab 4x2 Styleside       SuperCab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCab 4x4 Flareside       SuperCab 4x4 Styleside         SuperCab 4x4 Flareside       SuperCab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside       SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside       SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside         SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside       SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside	126" 133" 139" 145"	F12 F14 	F12 F02 F14 F04 X12 X02 X14 X04    O	F12 F02 F14 F04 X12 X02 X14 X04 W12 W02 W14 W04	 F14 F04  X14 X04  W14	  X12  X14  W12 
Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside         Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside         Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside         SuperCab 4x2 Styleside         SuperCab 4x2 Flareside         SuperCab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside         SuperCrew 55' Box – Regular Cab       1         5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab       1         5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab       1         8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab       1	133" 139" 145"	 F14  X12  X14     0 	F02 F14 F04 X12 X02 X14 X04     O	F02 F14 F04 X12 X02 X14 X04 W12 W02 W14 W04		 X12  X14  W12 
Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside         Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCab 4x2 Styleside         SuperCab 4x2 Flareside         SuperCab 4x2 Flareside         SuperCab 4x4 Styleside         SuperCab 4x4 Styleside         SuperCab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside         WHEELBASE       6.5' Box – Regular Cab         5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab       1         5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab       1         8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab       1	133" 139" 145"	F14 	F14 F04 X12 X02 X14 X04    O	F14 F04 X12 X02 X14 X04 W12 W02 W14 W04	F14 F04  X14 X04  W14	— X12 — X14 — W12 —
Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCab 4x2 Styleside         SuperCab 4x2 Flareside         SuperCab 4x4 Styleside         SuperCab 4x4 Flareside         SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         Styleside only) – SuperCab         5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab         8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	133" 139" 145"	X12 — X14 — — — — 0 —	X12 X02 X14 X04    0	X12 X02 X14 W12 W02 W14 W04	— X14 X04 — W14	X12 — X14 — W12 —
SuperCab 4x2 Flareside SuperCab 4x4 Styleside SuperCab 4x4 Styleside SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside WHEELBASE 6.5' Box – Regular Cab 1 5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab 1 5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew 1 6.5' Box – SuperCab 1 8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab 1	133" 139" 145"		X02 X14 X04 — — — — 0	X02 X14 X04 W12 W02 W14 W04	— X14 X04 — — W14	— X14 — W12 —
SuperCab 4x4 Styleside SuperCab 4x4 Flareside SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside WHEELBASE 6.5' Box – Regular Cab 1 5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab 1 5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab 1 6.5' Box – SuperCab 1 8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab 1	133" 139" 145"	X14 — — — — — 0 —	X14 X04 — — — — 0	X14 X04 W12 W02 W14 W04	X14 X04 — W14	X14 — W12 —
SuperCab 4x4 Flareside SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside WHEELBASE 6.5' Box – Regular Cab 1 5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab 1 5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab 1 6.5' Box – SuperCab 1 8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab 1	133" 139" 145"	    0 	X04 — — — — 0	X04 W12 W02 W14 W04	X04 — — W14	— W12 —
SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside         WHEELBASE       6.5' Box – Regular Cab         5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab       1         5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab       1         6.5' Box – SuperCab       1         6.5' Box – SuperCab       1         8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab       1	133" 139" 145"	  	   0	W12 W02 W14 W04	— — W14	—
SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside         SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside         WHEELBASE       6.5' Box – Regular Cab         5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab       1         5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew       1         6.5' Box – SuperCab       1         8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab       1	133" 139" 145"	 0 	— — — 0	W02 W14 W04		—
SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside           WHEELBASE         6.5' Box – Regular Cab         1           5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab         1           5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrab         1           6.5' Box – SuperCab         1           8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab         1	133" 139" 145"	 0 	 0	W04		W14
WHEELBASE         6.5' Box – Regular Cab         1           5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab         1           5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrab         1           6.5' Box – SuperCrab         1           8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab         1	133" 139" 145"	0	0		W04	
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab 1 5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew 1 6.5' Box – SuperCab 1 8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab 1	133" 139" 145"	—		$\cap$		—
5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew 1 6.5' Box – SuperCab 1 8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab 1	139" 145"				0	_
6.5' Box – SuperCab 1 8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab 1	145"		0	0	0	0
8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab 1		0	0	0	0	0
	145"	ŏ	_	õ	<u> </u>	_
	150"	_	—	Ő	0	0
	163"	P-627	_	P-627	_	_
OTHER OPTIONS						
Freestanding Options	***					
Axie upgrade (see Axie Availability Chart for details)		0	0-2	0	0	0
	63E 52N	0	0-2	O-2, 3 S	O-2, 3 S	S
Mooproof Power (Incl. Overhead Mini-Console w/o Storage: NA w/Overhead	43M	-	_	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	0
Overhead Rail Storage System (incl. Large Storage Bin, NA w/Power	47C	_	_	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	0
	17P	0	0	0	0	0
	85A	0	_	S	S	S
Storage Unit is deleted when ordered with Audiophile on FX4)*	50R	O-1	O-1	O-1	S-1	-
572)	24/57Q	0	0	0	0	S
	433	0	0	0	0	0
Driver Seat – 90P)	435	_	_	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	0
	76R	—	—	0	0	0
	18A 18E	0	0	O-2, 3 O-1	0	0
	18E	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0
	18C	_	0-2	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	Ő
	18S	_	_	O-2, 3		_
	54K	_	_	_	O (3)	O (3)
(86F))★ Side mirrors, Power Fold Fold (includes heat, turn signal, puddle lamps and self-dimming feature (driver's side only)) with Body Color Skull Caps 55	54E					0-3
(Requires 86H Harley-Davidson Pkg)	34L	_	_	_	_	0-3
	67A	0	0	0	—	0
Universal Garage Door Opener 5	55H	_	_	_	_	0
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS						
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	942	0	0	0	0	0
Engine Block Heater – Avail. as an option for Fleet only (see Payload/Emissions page for details); except standard in select 7 states	41H	0	0	0	0	0
LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T (5), 4x4 only – (General) (NA w/ Regular Cab 126" WB: NA w/ SuperCab 145" WB, with the 5.4L engine (995/99)(): NA w/4.2L						
V6 engine (992); NA with the Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS). Optional for Fleet only without Payload Pka. (627))	T7D	0	—	O-1, 2	—	—
Power Equipment Group (Fleet Only) 8	85A	0	0	_	_	_
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES - DEALER INSTALLED (Note: Genuine Fo	Ford Acces	ssories will be	shipped (sepa	arate from the v	ehicle) via VIN-	Fulfillment to
the ordering dealership for installation)						
	96H	0	0	0	0	0
Lariat Chrome (86L) or Harley-Davidson (86H) Packages)	96E	0	0	0	0	0
Convenience Package for Overhead Rail Storage System (req. Overhead Rail Storage System 47C) (see Packaged Options page for content and restrictions)	96C	-	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	0
	96S	0	0	0	0	0

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

## 2007 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			INTE	RIOR COLOR	Tan	Flint	(Grey)	Black	
			:	SEAT COLOR	Tan	Medium	Medium/ Dark Two- Tone	Black	Medium Flint
XL		0/40 Front Sea			AW	AE			
	ESOF)	tain's Chairs (S	superCab only	; 4x4 requires	TW	TE			
	Cloth 40/2	Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat with manual driver lumbar Cloth Captain's Chairs (SuperCab only; 4x4 requires			CW	CE			
				; 4x4 requires	UW	UE			
STX		th manual drive		driver lumbar		SE			
		tain's Chairs w				UE			
XLT		Cloth 40/20/40	Front Seat with	th manual	MW	ME	NE		
	driver lum	bar Cloth Captain's	Chairs with n	apual drivor					
		uperCab 4x4 re			FW	FE	PE		
FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S)		Cloth Captain							
		nd manual driv						, (2	
	FX2 Sport Leather-Trimmed Capta unique insert and red stitching and							YB	
	and passe	enger lumbar							
FX4		h 40/20/40 Fro	nt Seat with m	nanual driver				BB	GB
	and passenger lumbar Sport Cloth Captain's Chairs (NA on Regular Cab)								
	with manu	al driver and p	assenger luml	bar				RB	LB
	Sport Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs (NA on Regular Cab) with manual driver and passenger						ю		
	lumbar	ab) with manu	ai unver and p	assenger				JB	QB
FX4 LUXURY PACKAGE (86F) (Late	Leather-T	her-Trimmed Captain's Chairs with manual						HB	
Availability)		driver and passenger lumbar							
	Monotone	-	Two-Tone Dark	1					
EXTERIOR COLOR		Silver	Shadow Grey	Pueblo Gold	d Availability				
XL			Ciey						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	СХ	—	—	—		•			
*Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	_	_	_	•	•			
Bright Red Clearcoat *Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	E4 G2	_	_	_	•	•			
★Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	—	—	_	•				
*Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	_	_	—	•	•			
Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic	UA YN	_	_		•	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	_	•	•			
STX	01								
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic *Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX		_			•			
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	—	—	—		•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	_		•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat	YN YZ		_			•			
		wailable with	Tan interior.	Silver Metallie	Two-Tone a	ccent exteri	or only availa	ble with Fli	nt interior)
			,	Silver Metallic					
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	СХ	YN	—	—		•	•		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic *Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic			 	G3	•	•	•		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX E4 G2	YN YN			•				
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX E4 G2 G3	YN YN YN YN	  	 G3 G3 	•	•	•		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG	YN YN YN			•	•	•		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG T7 UA	YN YN YN YN	- - - - -	 G3 G3 	• • • •	•	•		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG T7 UA YN	YN YN YN YN  YN 			•	•	•		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG T7 UA	YN YN YN  YN  YN			• • • •	•	• • • • •		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG T7 UA YN	YN YN YN  YN  YN			•	•	• • • • •		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat *FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S) Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG T7 UA YN YZ CX E4	YN YN YN  YN  YN			•	•	• • • • •	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat *FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S) Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat Metallic * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG T7 UA YN YZ CX E4 G2	YN YN YN  YN  YN			•	•	• • • • •	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat *FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S) Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG T7 UA YN YZ CX E4	YN YN YN  YN  YN			•	•	• • • • •	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat *FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S) Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic FX4 (Flareside available with Two-Ton	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG T7 UA YN YZ CX E4 G2 UA YZ e exterior pt	YN YN YN - YN - YN			•	•	• • • • •	• • •	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat *FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S) Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic FX4 (Flareside available with Two-Ton Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG T7 UA YN YZ CX E4 G2 UA YZ e exterior p CX	YN YN YN - YN - YN			•	•	• • • • •	•	· · ·
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat *FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S) Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Stord White Clearcoat FX4 (Flareside available with Two-Ton	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG T7 UA YN YZ CX E4 G2 UA YZ e exterior pt	YN YN YN - YN - YN			•	•	• • • • •	• • • • •	•
* Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic Bright Red Clearcoat * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic * Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic * Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Oxford White Clearcoat * FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S) Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat FX4 (Flareside available with Two-Ton Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic * Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	CX DX E4 G2 G3 GG T7 UA YN YZ CX E4 G2 UA YZ e exterior pt CX CX CX DX	YN YN YN - YN - YN			•	•	• • • • •	• • • • •	

 $\star$  = New for this model year • = Available

## 2007 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY(CONT.)

			INTE	RIOR COLOR	Tan	Flint	(Grey)	ey) Black		
				SEAT COLOR	Tan	Medium	Medium/ Dark Two- Tone	Black	Medium Flint	
LARIAT		rimmed 40/20/4 passenger lun		with manual	EW			EB		
	Leather-Ti driver and	HW			HB					
(ING RANCH PACKAGE (86K)	King Ranch Castano Leather Captain's Chairs with manual driver and passenger lumbar				KW					
IARLEY-DAVIDSON™ PACKAGE 86H)	Unique Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs with Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo badge and manual driver and passenger lumbar						DB			
	Monotone		Two-Tone							
EXTERIOR COLOR		Silver Shadow Pueblo Gold Availability Grey								
ARIAT										
★Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (Two-Tone only)	DX	—	—	G3	•			•		
Bright Red Clearcoat (Two-Tone only)	E4	_	_	G3	•			•		
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	_	_	G3	•			•		
Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	_	_	G3	•			•		
White Sand Tri-Coat Metallic	PV	_	_	—	•			•		
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	_	G3	•			•		
Black Clearcoat	UA	_	-	G3	•			•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ			G3	•			•		
KING RANCH (Interior Trim color is a	lways I an. S	eats are uniq	ue Castano E	srown King Rai	ich Leather	Captain's C	hairs (KW) Tw	/o-lone pair	ntis	
standard) Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG			G3	•					
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5			G3 G3						
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	_	_	G3	•					
Black Clearcoat	UA	_	_	G3	•					
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	_	_	G3	•					
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ PACKAGE (86										
★Dark Amethyst	PG	_		_			T			
Black Clearcoat	ŬĂ									

## 2007 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

# CONVENIENCE PACKAGE FOR OVERHEAD RAIL STORAGE SYSTEM (96C) Availability:

- Dealer installed accessory Not available with Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915)
- Optional on SuperCab and SuperCrew XLT, FX4 and Lariat Requires Overhead Rail Storage System (47C)
- Includes:
- CD/DVD case
- First aid kit Two large storage bins

#### **DELUXE HEATED SEAT PACKAGE (90H)**

- Availability:
  Included with FX4 Luxury Package (86F)
- Optional on Lariat Requires Power Adjustable Pedals (17P)
- Includes: Driver memory seat
- Heated driver and passenger seats (2 Settings) Memory power adjustable pedals Power passenger seat

#### **DELUXE MIRROR PACKAGE (61A)**

- DELUAE WINNEN FRANKLE

   Availability:

   Included with body color mirror skull caps on FX4 Luxury Package (86F)

   Not available with King Ranch (86K)

   Optional on XLT & FX4; Standard on Lariat

- Power, heated side mirrors w/external mirror mounted turn signal indicator Self-dimming function on driver side exterior mirror \*

### Self-dimming rear view mirror

#### FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-150 PACKAGE (86H) Availability:

- SuperCrew ★ Lariat 139" WB only 4x2 (W12) or All Wheel Drive (body code W14) Not available with the 5.4L FFV engine(99V)
- Includes:
- New monochromatic exterior colors See Color & Trim availability page for details
- 22" Polished forged aluminum wheels w/painted accents and Bar & Shield logo on center cap★ (includes 18" spare wheel and tire) • Wheel lock kit
- P275/45R22 A/S BSW tires "V" rated for H-D tires Chrome, billet-style grille with body color surround Unique lower valence

- Unique lower valence Unique side ground effects Unique black leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs with Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo badge and power driver seat (DB) Flow-through console and floor shifter with unique black leather lid and :
- shifter knob
- Black interior including hi-gloss I/P w/unique cluster and serialization badging Unique spun-metal instrument cluster
- Black leather-wrapped steering wheel Blacked out headlamps, smoked tail lamps •

- Blacked out headlamps, smoked tail lamps Side mirrors with power, heat, turn signal and self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps Self-dimming rearview mirror Black Overhead Rail Storage System (NA w/Power Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915); Overhead Rail Storage System is deleted when Power Moonroof or Rear Seat Entertainment System is ordered) •
- When Power Moontool of Real Seat Entertainment System is ord Sport-tuned shock absorbers (front and rear) Bodyside graphics with "Harley-Davidson" dimensional lettering ★ Unique "Harley-Davidson F-150" tailgate and fender badges Unique rubber bed mat w/Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo Chromed steel cargo box tie down hooks Chrome Twin-Tip Exhaust 2.72 Lipited Silo Auto

- •

★ = New for this model vear

- Chlorine Twin-Tip Exhaust 3.73 Limited Slip Axle Unique ignition keys w/Harley-Davidson™ logo on key ends Unique embors, power adjustable pedals Unique embossed leather owner's guide portfolio Windshield outlined with Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield graphics
- **Optional Equipment:**
- Side mirrors power fold with power, heat, turn signal and self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps (54E)

- FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S)★
- Availability:
   Optional on 4x2 XLT SuperCab (X12) or Super Crew (W12) with Styleside bo
- Requires 5.4L engine (995/99V) Not available with Two-Tone Paint (954)
- Includes:
- Dark accent billet-style grille inset with body color grille surround Body color front bumper and lower valance

- Body color front burnper and lower valance Body color door and tailgate handles Unique 18" Aluminum Machined Wheels with painted accents and FX2 Sport wheel ornament
- P265/60R18 OWL A/S Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique clear headlamp with Medium Platinum bezel

- Fog lamps Unique "FX2 Sport" decal Power heated side mirrors with external mounted turn signal indicator, selfdimming feature (driver's side only) and body color skull cap Self-dimming rear view mirror
- Ebony interior accents Unique "FX2 Sport" cluster/center stack finish
- Leather-trimmed steering wheel with cruise control Black cloth Captain's Chairs with red insert and stitching, manual driver and passenger lumbar and center console Power driver's seat

- Flow-through console and floor shifter
   Unique carpet floor mats
   Optional Equipment:
   Body Color 5" Tubular Running Boards (18S)
- Black leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs with red stitching and flow-through console and floor shifter (YB)
- 20" 6-spoke Machined Aluminum Wheel (64N)

#### **FX4 LUXURY PACKAGE (86F) (LATE AVAILABILITY)**

- Availability:
  Optional on SuperCab and SuperCrew FX4
  Requires Black leather-trimmed Captain's chairs (HB) and Power Driver Seat (90P)
- Includes:
- Body color H-bar grille★ Body color door handles★
- Unique clear headlamps with Medium Platinum bezel \* Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Black learning there with a discrete the second sec

- Memory of the seat Passenger seat manual lumbar Memory, power adjustable pedals Deluxe Furror Package with body color mirror skull caps
- **Optional Equipment:**
- Side mirrors power fold with power, heat, turn signal self-dimming feature (driver side only) and puddle lamp (54K) (SuperCrew only)

# HEAVY DUTY PAYLOAD PACKAGE (627) (Late Availability) Usage: Increases GVWR to 8200 lbs. for improved payload and towing Availability: Regular Cab Styleside 8.0' box (145" WB) or SuperCab 8.0' box (163" WB) XL and XLT Regular Cab V/R Equipo

Optional Equipment:
 Snow Plow Prep Package (62S)

- 11 -

- Requires 5.4L V8 Engine Not available with the 5.4L V8 FFV Engine or FX2 Sport Package (86S) Deletes standard Tire Pressure Monitoring System
- 35.7 gallon fuel tank (655) required w/Regular and SuperCab 4x4; optional w/4x2 Includes:

Ford Division

Cludes: 50-State Emissions System LT245/70x17D BSW A/T tires (T7D) High capacity 17" 7-lug steel wheels (64K) Heavy Duty shock absorbers, frame and 72 amp battery Upgraded springs, radiator, and auxiliary transmission oil cooler 10.25" gear set with 4.10 axle Standard 4.10 axle (Optional 4.10 Limited Slip – XB5) Standard 4.10 axle

## 2007 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **KING RANCH PACKAGE (86K)**

Availability: • SuperCrew Lariat Includes:

- *cludes:* 5.4L 3V V8 w/4-speed auto transmission Unique King Ranch tailgate and fender badges 18" 7-spoke aluminum wheels w/King Ranch paint treatment Unique King Ranch logo wheel ornaments Accent color H-bar grille with chrome surround Accent color box top and tailgate moldings Accent color platform running boards Body color door bandles <del>\*</del>

- Body color door handles★ Power-fold, heated, signal mirrors w/puddle lamp self-dimming feature (driver
- side only) and body color skull caps \* Self-dimming rearview mirror King Ranch Castano Leather Captain's Chairs (KW), included power/heated driver and passenger seats, memory driver seat, and manual; lumbar
- lumbar Overhead Rail Storage System (NA w/Power Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915); Overhead Rail Storage System is deleted when Power Moonroof or Rear Seat Entertainment System is ordered) Front flow-through console and floor shifter w/King Ranch leather kit 2<sup>nd</sup> Row King Ranch leather flip-up 60/40 bench w/folding armrest Unique King Ranch floor mats (front/rear) Memory, power adjustable pedals Simulated woodgrain trim (IP center finish panel, ash tray, door trim) Unique exterior colors (see Color and Trim page for details) w/Pueblo Gold lower two-tone

- lower two-tone
- Optional Regulpment:
   20" 6-spoke Machined Aluminum Wheel (64N)
   Chrome 5" Tubular Running Boards (18C)

## LARIAT CHROME PACKAGE (86L) Availability:

- anability: Optional on Lariat Not available with 20" wheels (64N) Ford Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. (86H) or King Ranch Pkg. (86K) Not available with Two-Tone Paint (954)

- Includes:
  Chrome billet-style grille \*
- 18" Chrome clad aluminum wheels P265/60R18 OWL A/S Tires (4x2) P275/65R18 OWL A/T Tires (4x4)
- •
- 5" Chrome Tubular Running Boards
- •
- Chrome exhaust tip Chrome mirror skull caps
- Black door and tailgate handle bezels with chrome handle straps

#### **POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (85A)**

- Availability:
   FLEET ONLY
   Optional on XL and STX
- Includes:
- Power locks (including auto-lock) w/keyless entry key fob and power windows (front on Regular Cab, front and rear on SuperCab) Black power mirrors
- XL & STX SuperCab includes overhead console, front map lights (which also function as dome lamp), and rear dome lamp

#### Tachometer

Restrictions: Auto-lock is NOT included when manual transmission is ordered

#### **REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (915)**

- Availability:
  SuperCrew XLT, FX4 and Lariat
  Not available with Power Moonroof (43M) or Overhead Rail Storage System (47C) Includes

- DVD player High performance 8" flip-down overhead LCD screen \*
- Two wireless (IR) headphones (batteries included) Rear seat audio controls
- •
- Rear seat audio controls One handheld remote control (batteries included) Video and audio jacks to connect video games and audio equipment Heavy Duty 72-amp battery [included only when ordered with both Satellite Radio (91S) and Trailer Tow Package (535)] Operating manual and quick start instruction card

# SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (62S) (LATE AVAILABILITY) Usage: Increases GVWR for improved payload and towing Availability: Requires Heavy Duty Payload Package (627)

- 4x4 only; not available on 4x2 Not available with SuperCrew or Harley-Davidson Package (86H) Maximum snow plow weight, including permanent attachments, is 700# (See Bodybuilders Layout Book for more details)
- Includes:

Spring upgrades
 NOTE: Restrictions apply; see your dealer for more information.

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (535)

All F-150 units

- Includes:
  Class IV trailer hitch receiver
- 7-pin wiring harness
- Upgraded radiator and upgraded auxiliary transmission oil cooler [requires 4.6L V8 (99W), 5.4L 3V V8 (995) or 5.4L 3V V8 FFV(99V) engine; auxiliary transmission oil cooler only w/4.2L V6 A/T (992/44Q)] **Optional Equpment:**
- Heavy duty 72-amp battery (59H) [included when ordered with both Satellite Radio (91S) and Rear Seat Entertainment System (915)]

#### XL DÉCOR GROUP (86D)

- Availability:
  Optional on XL Regular Cab or SuperCab
- Includes:
- Manual Air Conditioning (Regular Cab) Chrome front and rear bumpers
- Cloth 40/20/40 front seat (CW/CE)
- Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat (AW/AE)
   Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat (AW/AE)
   Vinyl Captain's Chairs (SuperCab 4x2 only) (TW/TE)

#### XLT CHROME PACKAGE (86X) (LATE AVAILABILITY)

- Availability:
  Optional on XLT
- Not available on Regular Cab or Heavy Duty Payload Package (627)
- Includes:
- Chrome H-bar grille ★ 18" Chrome clad aluminum wheels P265/60R18 OWL A/S Tires (4x2) P275/65R18 OWL A/T Tires (4x4)

- 5" Chrome Tubular running boards Chrome exhaust tip Color-coordinated leather-wrapped steering wheel

	PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART (STYLESIDE)							
WB (INCH)	ENG.	OPT. CODE	MÁX. PAY- LOAD (LBS)	GVWR (LBS)				
4X2								
Regular Cab 126	4.2L 4.6L		1890 1960	6500 6650				
145	5.4L 4.2L 4.6L 5.4L		1800 1910 1970 2070	6650 6650 6800 7050				
	5.4L	627	3050	8200				
SuperCab 133	4.6L 5.4L		1680 1790	6650 6950				
145	5.4L 4.6L 5.4L		1650 1870	6700 7050				
163 SuperCrew	5.4L	627	2700	8200				
139	4.6L 5.4L 5.4L	86H	1650 1770 1050	6800 7050 6550				
150	4.6L 5.4L	001	1540 1660	6800 7050				
4X4								
Regular Cab 126	4.6L		1810	6800				
145	5.4L 4.6L 5.4L 5.4L	627	1710 1830 1670 2700	6850 6950 6950 8200				
SuperCab	0.12	021	2100	0200				
133	4.6L 5.4L		1640 1680	6900 7150				
145	4.6L 5.4L		1600 1730	6950 7200				
163 SuperCrew	5.4L	627	2350	8200				
139	4.6L 5.4L		1450 1630	6900 7200				
150	5.4L 4.6L 5.4L	86H	990 1340 1520	6750 6900 7200				

# 2007 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

		(FLAR	ESIDE)	
WB (INCH)	ENG.	OPT. CODE	MAX. PAY-LOAD (LBS)	GVWR (LBS)
4X2				
Regular Cab				
126	4.2L		1870	6500
	4.6L		1940	6650
	5.4L		1780	6650
SuperCab				
145	4.6L		1630	6700
	5.4L		1850	7050
SuperCrew				
150	4.6L		1520	6800
	5.4L		1640	7050
4x4				
Regular Cab				
126	4.6L		1790	6800
	5.4L		1690	6850
Super Cab				
145	4.6L		1580	6950
-	5.4L		1710	7200
SuperCrew				
150	4.6L		1320	6900
-	5.4L		1500	7200

\*\*Please note: Flareside Payload/GVWR figures are listed ONLY if they differ

from Styleside figures with the same configurations.	
**Figures subject to change.	
MISCELLANEOUS	
COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	
FICEU DORA	C09
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STAT	ES***
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM	422
Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less for California,	
Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration.	
Optional for Cross-Border States.	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED	423
Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions	
States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers	
for registration in non-California States locations. Note: In	
Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers	
in non-California Emission State locations (except Public	
Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)	
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMÉRGENCY VEHICLE	
EXCEPTION	936
Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and	
privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Order	
Code 423 when ordering.	
NON-CALIFORNIA EMISŠIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES	
DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION	93N

EALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION...... 9 Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registration when the vehicle is being delivered to a non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States location. Requires California Emissions System (422). Vehicles must be registered in California Emissions States. 3N

#### \*CROSS-BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR) Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER Standard and only available in the following states: AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI, and WY. Other states available via FCSD.

NOTE: (Fleet Only) - Engine block heater (41H) available in all states w/ valid FIN code.

## FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKETS Standard in states requiring two license plates, and optional to all others.

SPECIAL ORDERS: (Fleet Only) See <u>www.fmcdealer.com</u> for ordering guidelines/restrictions.

#### 2007 F-150 REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## **FUEL ECONOMY**

			50 STATES	
		F.E. LABEL	F.E. LABEL	ESTIMATED
		ADJU	ISTED	ANNUAL
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	FUEL COST
4X2				
4.2L EFI V6	5-Spd Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
4X4				
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD

## **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 STATES		
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM	
ALL					
4.2L EFI V6	5-Spd Manual O/D	9:2:1	202 @ 4350	260 @ 3750	
	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:2:1	202 @ 4350	260 @ 3750	
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:4:1	248 @ 4750	294 @ 4000	
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750	

## **DIMENSIONS\***

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Width	Overall Height
		Excluding Mirrors	Including Mirrors	-
REGULAR CAB				
Styleside				
4x2				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	73.5"
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.6"
4x4				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
Flareside				
4x2				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	73.5"
4x4				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
SUPERCAB				
Styleside				
4x2/4x4				
133" WB 4x2/4x4	217.8"/217.8"	78.9"/78.9"	96.8"	74.0"/76.1"
145" WB 4x2/4x4	229.8"/229.8"	78.9"78.9"	96.8"	73.3"/75.6"
163" WB 4x2/4x4	248.3"/248.3"	78.9"/78.9"	96.8"	73.5"/75.2"
Flareside				
4x2				
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.3"
4x4				
145" WB	230.0"	78.9"	96.8"	75.0"
SUPERCREW				
4X2 (139" WB)	223.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.4"
4X4 (139" WB)	223.8"	78.9"	96.8"	75.5"

\*Dimensions shown may vary due to optional features and/or production variability.



#### 2007MY F-250 Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- F-Series has been the best selling truck in the U.S. for 29 straight years.
- F-Series Super Duty® continues to set the standard for capability in the full sized truck segment, offering Best-in-Class Payload, GVWR, and Conventional and Fifth Wheel Trailer Tow Ratings.
- Super Duty® offers two exciting new packages, the Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab and the Lariat Highline SuperCab.

#### Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix		
	XL	XLT	Lariat
	15%	35%	50%
Cab Mix			
Regular Cab	45%	10%	NA
SuperCab	35%	40%	10%
Crew Cab	20%	50%	90%
Drivetrain			
4x2	46%	15%	5%
4x4	54%	85%	95%
Powertrain			
5.4L 3V EFI Triton™ V8	50%	20%	5%
6.8L 3V EFI Triton™ V10	10%	10%	3%
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	40%	70%	92%
Wheelbase			
137" WB (8' box Regular Cab)	55%	6%	NA
142" WB (6.75' box SuperCab)	10%	30%	10%
156" WB (6.75' box Crew Cab)	5%	38%	75%
158" WB (8' box SuperCab)	22%	18%	7%
172" WB (8' box Crew Cab)	8%	8%	8%
Key Options			
12.5K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch	65%	80%	80%
Advanced Security Group	NA	65%	100%
Chrome Package	NA	8%	8%
Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	NA	45%	50%
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF)	3%	64%	84%
Ford Harley-Davidson™ Package	NA	NA	2%
FX4 Package	10%	45%	65%
King Ranch Package	NA	NA	15%
Lariat Highline SuperCab ★	NA	NA	2%
Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab ★	NA	NA	2%
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass	48%	NA	NA
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated	NA	75%	90%
Glass & Integrated Turn Signals			
Power Slide Moonroof	NA	5%	25%
Rear Sliding Window – Manual	14%	76%	82%
Rear Sliding Window – Power	NA	NA	19%
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor	NA	20%	50%
TowCommand System/Trailer Brake Controller	50%	70%	80%
Two-Tone Paint – Bodyside and Lower Accent	NA	27%	NA
Two-Tone Paint – Lower Accent	<u>NA</u>	NA	50%
XLT Sport Package	NA	15%	NA

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use customers. The 2006MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2006 plus

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- The Lariat Highline SuperCab (17M) package incl. the
  - following features:
    - Three exterior colors
    - Unique all Chrome billet-style grille
    - Chrome exhaust tip
    - Chrome tow hooks
    - Chrome mirror caps
    - Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
    - 5" Chrome tubular step bars
    - Captain's chairs w/unique black leather seating surfaces
    - Black leather-wrapped front floor console lid
    - Unique Ebony accents (carpet/scuff plates/cowl trim)
      - Unique instrument panel inserts
- The Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab (17S) package, avail. on Crew Cab Lariat, incl. the following features:
  - Black monotone paint w/unique red tapestripe
  - Black monotone paint w/unique red tapestripe
     Body color front grille, mirror caps, door handles, wheel lip moldings and front and rear bumpers
  - Chrome exhaust tip
  - Unique instrument panel insert
  - Unique instrument panel appliqué
  - All weather floor mats
  - Unique door trim panels
  - Instrument cluster w/chrome accents and enhanced Message Center w/trip computer
     Unique Ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim
  - Unique Ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, scuff plates, B-pillars)
  - Unique black and red leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/center console and FlexFold<sup>™</sup> 60/40 rear bench seat

#### EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Ford Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H) is now avail. w/the following three color combinations:
  - Medium Wedgewood Blue w/Black Flames (LD/85E)
    - Dark Stone w/Black Flames (T7/85E)
  - Black w/Medium Wedgewood Blue Flames (UD/85B)

#### FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

• The standard axle on the 5.4L gas engine is now the 4.10 non-limited slip axle(X41). The 3.73 non-limited slip axle (X37) is now an option on the 5.4L gas engine

#### **EMISSIONS CHANGES**

- For the 2007 model year the following vehicle configurations will not be avail. in California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont:
  - F-250 5.4L gas engine w/manual transmission
     F-250 6.8L gas engine w/manual or automatic transmission
- California Emissions System (422) is avail. w/5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission (995/44T).
- 50 State Emissions System (425) is forced w/6.0L diesel engine (99P) and is a Fleet Only option on 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission (995/44T).
- LATE AVAILABILITY The following configurations will not be avail. until July:
  - F-250 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission (995/44T) and California Emissions System (422)
  - F-250 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission (995/44T) and 50 State Emissions System (245)
- PLEASE NOTE: The Federal Emissions System is standard in all states except California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont, and is avail. on all gas engine configurations w/no restrictions.

#### **OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES**

- Options Added:
  - LT275/65Rx20E BSW All Terrain tire (T9T) is now avail. w/the Lariat 20" wheel (64T)
- Options Revised:
  - Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench seat (3H/3E) is now avail. on all XL. The Fleet only restriction has been lifted.
  - Power Equipment Group (903) is now avail. on XL
  - Tilt Steering Wheel (524) is now avail. as a stand-alone option on XL Fleet. Cruise Control (525) and Tilt Steering Wheel (524) continue to be optional on XL and standard on XLT and Lariat.

#### • Options Deleted:

 Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD/Clock (58K)

#### LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- The Lariat Highline SuperCab Package (17M) includes Brushed Aluminum Instrument Panel inserts and the standard Lariat instrument cluster. It does not incl. a unique instrument cluster w/chrome accents.
- The Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lamps/turn signals incl. w/the TowCommand System (91T) on all XL w/the Power Equipment Group (903).
- Added note to Major Product Changes Emission Changes section clarifying that the standard Federal Emissions System is not affected by the changes.

#### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use customers. The 2007model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2006 plus:

## The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

	VIT				
XL					
Dowertrein/Eunctional	All XL content, plus:	All XLT content, plus:			
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior	Exterior			
<ul> <li>Brakes – 4-Wheel Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Bumper – Chrome, front &amp; rear</li> <li>Grille – bright insert w/Chrome surround</li> </ul>	Cab steps – Black, molded			
(ABS) ● Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™	<ul> <li>Grille – bright insert w/Chrome surround</li> <li>Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Glass – privacy tinted</li> <li>Wheels – 17" premium aluminum wheels</li> </ul>			
modular V8 gas	<ul> <li>Mirrors – Black, fold-away, power</li> </ul>	w/bright center ornament			
Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)	<ul> <li>Underhood service light</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Window – rear, sliding</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Transmission – 6-Speed manual O/D</li> </ul>	Wheels – 17" Chromed steel w/bright center	Interior			
transmission	ornament	Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic			
<ul> <li>Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays &amp;</li> </ul>	Interior	Temperature Control (EATC)			
7/4-pin connector	Air conditioning – manual	<ul> <li>Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle,</li> </ul>			
Exterior	Audio – Premium electronic AM/FM stereo	woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower			
Bumpers – Argent painted, front & rear	w/digital clock, single CD player & 4-	map pockets & reflector			
Decal, 4x4	speakers	<ul> <li>Front seat – premium leather seating</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Becal, 4x4</li> <li>Handles – Black, door &amp; tailgate</li> </ul>	Cruise control	surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center			
<ul> <li>Glass – solar tinted</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, molded</li> </ul>	armrest, cupholder & storage			
Glass – solar timed     Grille – Argent	upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets	<ul> <li>Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Headlamps – halogen sealed beam</li> </ul>	& reflector	insert			
<ul> <li>Jack – 2-Ton mechanical</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Floor covering – color coordinated, full carpet</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Instrumentation – bronze-faced instrument</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Mirrors – Black , manual fold-away</li> </ul>	& carpet floor mats	cluster w/enhanced Message Center & trip			
<ul> <li>Spare tire, wheel, lock and carrier</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Front seat – high series cloth 40/20/40 split</li> </ul>	computer w/compass, distance-to-empty,			
<ul> <li>Tailgate – Removable w/key lock</li> </ul>	bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage	average fuel economy, autolamp			
• Tow hooks – front (2)	<ul> <li>Power equipment – driver window, door locks</li> </ul>	configuration & status, system check, &			
<ul> <li>Wheels – 17" steel, Argent painted w/painted</li> </ul>	& windows w/backlit switches & accessory	language selection			
center ornament	delay	<ul> <li>Mirror – electrochromic rearview</li> </ul>			
Window – rear, fixed	Steering wheel w/tilt	<ul> <li>Power driver &amp; passenger's seat (Passenger</li> </ul>			
Windows – rear quarter, flip-out (SuperCab		Crew Cab only)			
only)		<ul> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, black</li> </ul>			
Interior		w/redundant audio & climate controls			
Audio – AM/FM stereo/digital clock & 2-		<ul> <li>Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single</li> </ul>			
speakers		driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror,			
<ul> <li>Door trim – armrest/grab handle &amp; reflector</li> </ul>		single passenger w/covered lighted mirror			
<ul> <li>Floor covering – Black, full length vinyl</li> </ul>		Safety/Security			
<ul> <li>Front seat – HD vinyl, full bench w/ recline</li> </ul>		Advanced Security Group (autolock,			
<ul> <li>Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer,</li> </ul>		autolamp, remote keyless entry, & wired			
turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual		keypad)			
only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel		-717			
gauge, transmission temperature gauge					
(automatic only), indicator lights & Message					
Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine					
hour meter & warning messages					
Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night					
<ul> <li>Power point – auxiliary</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Scuff plates – color coordinated</li> </ul>					
Steering wheel – Black vinyl					
<ul> <li>Sunvisors – color coordinated, single driver</li> </ul>					
w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror					
insert					
<ul> <li>Windshield wipers – interval</li> </ul>					
Safety/Security					
<ul> <li>Air bag – driver &amp; passenger</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Air bag deactivation switch – passenger side</li> </ul>					
(not included w/Crew Cab)					
Belt-Minder®					
<ul> <li>Safety belts – color coordinated w/height</li> </ul>					
adjustment D-ring					
	معدما	see Standard Equipment pages for more details.			

#### **Product Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year.

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) REGULAR CAB/SUPERCAB/CREW CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

		-		
The following items are standard on every 2007MY Super Duty® F-SERI POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL BlockerBeam® Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS), front/rear disc Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> modular V8 gas Stock absorbers – HD gas Stabilizer bar – front Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) Steering – power Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays and 7/4 pin connector Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D EXTERIOR Cargo lights – pickup box <u>Doors</u> — Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only) — Two (Regular Cab only) Glass – solar tinted <u>Handles</u> — Door – Black — Tailgate – Black Jack – 2-ton mechanical License plate brackets – front & rear <u>Moldings</u> — Box rail – Black Pickup box – partitionable & stackable Spare tire, wheel, lock and carrier Stop light – high-mounted Tailgate – removable with key lock Tie-down hooks – pickup box Tow hooks – (2) front Windows – flip-out rear/quarter glass (SuperCab only) INTERIOR Auxiliary power point Coat hooks – LH/RH color coordinated	INTERIOR (Continued) Cupholders – Dual I/P Dome Lamp LH/RH door activi W/dual map lights Door Trim – color coor reflector Handles Grab handles – d w/Crew Cab) Roof ride handles w/Crew Cab) Headliner – color coor Instrument panel – co w/positive shutoff, ast hook Instrumentation – tact only), air filter minder only), air filter minder only), air filter minder only), air filter minder wiper control – interva SAFETY/SECURITY Air Bags SRS Driver and passer Passenger side d Cab) Child tethers (Regular positions) Safety Belts Belt-Minder®, chi cluster if belts not Color coordinated	ated I/P switch o s (front and rear r dinated, molded river & passenge - front passenge dinated cloth lor coordinated v tray and cigar lig nometer, speedo (diesel only), vol blant temperatur ismission only), to with odometer, tr essages al nger side eactivation switch Cab, front pass me and flashing buckled	w/Crew Cab) d w/armrest/grat er side (LH/RH r ger side (also ov w/glove box, 4 a ghter, storage bi meter, turbo boi tmeter, turbo boi tmeter (manual e, transmission fuel gauge, indic rip odometer, er ch (switch not indi- enger & all rear warning light or	e handle & ear seat er rear doors ir register in & trash bag ost (diesel transmission temperature cator lights ogine hour cl. w/Crew seating
The following features are standard on select 2007MY Super Duty® vehic	positions only)			ourd scaling
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Alternator         110-amp 6G heavy duty (Diesel engine only)         115-amp 3G heavy duty (Gas engines only)         Axle         Mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x4         Twin I-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x2         Battery         Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual         Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH         Brakes         Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – gas         Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – diesel         Fuel Tank         29 Gallons mid ship – 6 ¾' box         38 Gallons mid ship – 8' box         Manual transfer case and manual hubs – 4x4         Trailer Tow Package – 7-way connector and trailer brake wiring kit (no c         w/credit on XL to Fleet (531)		XL • • • • • • • •	XLT • • • • • • • • • •	Lariat • • • • • • • • • • • •
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper Front Steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover and black lower air dam Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dam		•	•	•
Rear         Argent painted         Chrome         Cab steps, molded Black         Decal – 4x4         Fog lamps         Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)         Grille         Argent painted		•	•	•
Argent painted Bright Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect Lights – underhood service Mirrors, Manual – Black, fold-away Power – Black, fold-away		•	•	•
Wheel Trim           17" Argent painted steel w/painted center ornaments           17" Chromed steel w/bright center ornaments           17" Premium aluminum w/bright center ornaments		•	•	•

★ = New for this model year.● = Available

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) REGULAR CAB/SUPERCAB/CREW CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

	VI		
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued) Windows	XL	XLT	Lariat
Fixed rear	•	•	
Sliding rear, manual			•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES Air Conditioning			
Manual		•	
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo with digital clock and 2-speakers Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD player and 4-speakers	•	•	
Cupholders		•	•
Integrated with armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map_pockets w/integrated "Closed Containers Only" cupholders (SuperCab rear doors)		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim Armrest/grab handle and reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector	•		
(appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)	•		•
Instrument Cluster		•	•
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and Message Center with odometer, trip		-	
odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Bronze-faced cluster w/cream gauges and black metallic graphics, enhanced Message Center			
with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter, warning messages and trip computer			•
w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check and language selection			
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead Console			
Maplights and switches (req. moonroof)		• (3)	• (3)
Garage door opener & sunglass bin Power Equipment			•
Accessory delay		•	•
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirrors 11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic	•	•	•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage Manual lumbar support, driver and front passenger side		•	-
Power driver and passenger seat (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cab only)		•	
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Vinyl, fold-up bench seat	•		
Cloth, fold-up bench seat Premium vinyl seating surfaces, fold-up bench seat		•	-
Seat (Rear) Crew Cab			•
Vinyl, forward-fold bench seat	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated		•	•
cupholders & tray, 2 outboard head restraints		-	-
Steering Wheel Vinyl – Black	•	•	
Cruise control/tilt steering wheel	-	•	•
Leather-wrapped – Black w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage Provisions	- (4)	- (1.0)	- (0)
Behind seat storage trays Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only), 4x4 reg. Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly	• (1)	• (1,3)	• (3)
Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only), 4x4 req. Electronic Shint-On-the-Fly Sunvisors	•		•
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap and covered lighted mirror, single passenger			•
w/covered lighted mirror			-
SAFETY/SECURITY Seat Belts			
Color coordinated w/height adjustment D-rings (front outboard seating positions)	•	• (1,3)	• (3)
Color coordinated w/Seat Integrated Restraints (SIR)	•	• (2)	• (2)

03/13/06

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

						Non-Limited Slip		Limited Slip	
Cab	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Tires	3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.30
4x2/4x4	Lingine	THUE Kg.	Dive-train	11103	X37	X41	X3L	X4N	X4L
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	0	S	0	0	—
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> V8	All	TorqShift™ Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any	0	S	0	0	—
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> V10	All	6-Spd Man O/D	Any	—	S	_	0	0
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> V10	All	TorqShift™ Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	0	0
Any	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	_	0	_	_
Any	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	_	0	_	_



17" Argent Painted (XL) (Standard) (641)



18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum (Lariat) Optional (64G)



17" Chromed Steel (XLT) (Standard) (64A)



18" Painted Aluminum (Standard on King Ranch)



17" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum (Lariat) (Standard) (64D)



20" Polished Forged Aluminum★ (Lariat, King Ranch) (Optional) (64T)



17" Forged Polished Aluminum (XL/XLT) (Optional)(64B)



20" Polished Forged Aluminum (Ford Harley-Davidson™)

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

07/01/0	6
---------	---

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONA	LEQ	JIPIMENI		
	Order Code	XL 600A	XLT 607A	Lariat 608A
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x2	Code	F20	F20	_
Regular Cab 4x4		F21	F21	—
SuperCab 4x2		X20	X20	X20
SuperCab 4x4 Crew Cab 4x2		X21 W20	X21 W20	X21 W20
Crew Cab 4x2 Crew Cab 4x4		W20	W20 W21	W20
WHEELBASE 8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	_
6 ¾ ' Box – ŠuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 ¾ ¦ Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8' Box – SuperCab 8' Box – Crew Cab	158" 172"	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	172	0 (3)	0 (3)	0 (3)
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	995/445	S	S	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/ TorqShift.™ 5-Spd O/D	995/44T	0	0	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	0	0	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/TorqShift.™ 5-Spd O/D 6.0L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/44T 99P/447	0	0	0
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8/o-Spa Man. 0/D 6.0L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8/TorgShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D	99P/447 99P/44B	0	0	0
WHEELS	331744B	0	0	0
17" Argent Painted (5)	641	S	—	—
17" Chromed Steel (4)	64A	—	S	
17" Premium Forged Aluminum (4)	64D		_	S
17" Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64B	0	0	_
18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum (4) 20" Polished Forged Aluminum (4) (4x4 only; SuperCab reg.17M	64G	—	—	0
Lariat Highline SuperCab and 158" WB)	64T	—	—	0
Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (reg. 66D Pickup Box Delete)	512	0	0	_
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted other	wise)			
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S (5) – (Continental)	TBK	S		
LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/S (5) – (Pirelli)	TCC	0	S	S
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/T (5) – (B. F. Goodrich)	TBM	0	0	_
LT265/70Rx17E OWL A/S (4) – (Pirelli) (spare tire – A/S BSW) LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/T (5) – (B. F. Goodrich)	TCB TCE	<u> </u>	0	0
LT265/70Rx17E DSW A/T (3) – (B. F. Goodrich) (spare tire – A/T		U	-	
BSW)	TCD	—	0	0
LT275/65Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x2 – (Continental) (incl.64G 18"	тсн	_		0
wheels)	1011			<b>.</b>
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x4 – (Continental) (incl.64G 18" wheels)	TJB	—	—	0
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T (5), 4x4 – (Continental) (incl.64G 18"	TID			<u>^</u>
wheels)	TLB	—	—	0
LT275/70Rx18E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (Continental) (spare tire – A/T	ТМВ	_		0
BSW) (incl.64G 18" wheels)	1			U
LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T $\star$ - (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) – (4x4 only, 6.8L or 6.0L only, SuperCab req. 17M Lariat				
Highline SuperCab and 158" WB. NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete,	тэт	_	_	0
539 Heavy Service Package for Box Delete, 532 Camper Pkg. or				Ū.
86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)				
LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T★ – (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70Rx18E				
BSW A/T) – (4x4 only, 6.8L or 6.0L only, SuperCab req. 17M Lariat				-
Highline SuperCab and 158" WB. NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete,	T9V	—	—	0
539 Heavy Service Package for Box Delete, 532 Camper Pkg. or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)				
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 260-	63T	0	0	0
amps.)	031	0	0	0
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140 amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel	63H	0	0	0
engine; NA w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Snow Plow Pkg.) Cab Steps				
Chrome Tubular	18K	_	0	0
Molded Black	18L	0	Õ	S
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly — 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs &	213	0	0	0
rotary control on I/P)		U		
Fog Lamps Glass	595	—	0	S
Sliding Rear Window – Manual	433	0	0	S
Privacy Glass (reg. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power Rear			-	
Sliding Window)	924	—	0	S
Sliding Rear Window – Power	435	_	—	0
Paint				
Bodyside & Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. two-tone front bumper & accent color monochromatic rear bumper)	958	_	0	_
Bodyside Molding (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	965		0	0
Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. wheel lip moldings)	954		<u> </u>	0
Power Slide Moonroof (XLT req. 60F Advanced Security Group)	43M	_	O (3)	O (3)
ower blide moorroor (XET req. oor Advanced Decunty Group)		•	Ô,	Ó
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete) Roof Clearance Lights	76R 592	0	0	Ö

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Only Option Ford Division

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONA		UIPMENI		
	Order Code	XL 600A	XLT 607A	Lariat
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x		F20	607A F20	608A
Regular Cab 4x		F21	F21	
SuperCab 4x		X20	X20	X20
SuperCab 4x		X21	X21	X21
Crew Cab 4x		W20	W20	W20
Crew Cab 4x	4	W21	W21	W21
WHEELBASE 8' Box – Regular Cal		O (1)	O (1)	
6 ¾ ' Box – SuperCal		O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 ¾ ' Box – Crew Cal		O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8' Box – SuperCal		O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8' Box – Crew Cal	o 172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)	-			
Trailer Towing Equipment				
12.5K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch Receiver (req., 532 Camper	86T	0	0	0
Pkg., or std. Trailer Tow Pkg. Incl. 2" trailer hitch)		-	-	-
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA w/90	<sup>3</sup> 54D	0		_
Power Equipment Group)				
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Int. Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (XL reg. 903 Power Equip.	54K	0	0	0
	54N	0	0	0
Grp.) TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works w/electric				
brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit included w/Std. Traile	or			
Tow Pkg. on pickups; deletes Trailer Tow Pkg. w/66D Pickup Box		0	0	0
Delete)				
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/Power Stroke®				
diesel engine w/auto. trans; std. w/manual trans. PTO obstructed b	ov 62R	0	0	0
catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L engines)	021	Ŭ	0	0
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	_	0	0
Air Conditioning – Manual	572	0	S	_
Audio	0.1	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock	587	S	_	_
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock	585	Ō	S	S
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	581	_	õ	Õ
Cruise Control (reg. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	0	S	S
Floor Covering - Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	_	0	0
Seats				
Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew	90P		0	S
Cabs only)		_		
Heated Seats	90H	—	—	0
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not	<sup>t</sup> 524	0	S	S
req. 525 Cruise Control))	-			
Upfitter Switches (4) — Located on I/P	66S	0	0	0
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page		nd Restrictions)		â
Advanced Security Group	60F	_	0	S
Camper Package	532	0	0	0
Chrome Package	17C 55F	_	O (2,3)	0
FX4 Off-Road Package	17H	0	0	0
Ford Harley-Davidson™ Package Heavy Service Suspension Package	674	0	0	O (3) O
King Ranch Package	17K	0	0	O (3)
King Ranch Chrome Package	175			O (3)
Lariat Highline SuperCab ★	175 17M	_		O (3) O (2)
Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab *	17S	_		O (2) O (3)
Power Equipment Group	903	0	S	S
Skid Plate Package	413	ŏ	Ő	õ
Snow Plow Prep Package	86M	ŏ	Ő	ŏ
Stabilizer Package	63B	Ŏ	Ő	õ
TowCommand System	91T	0	Õ	Õ
XL Décor Group	17F	0	—	—
XLT Sport Package	17B	_	O (2,3)	
OTHER OPTIONS				
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	0	_
Engine Block Heater (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI	41H	0	0	0
WY) Hours Sansian Backage for Diskup Pay Delate (rog. 66D Diskup Pa	Y I	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	-	-
Heavy Service Package for Pickup Box Delete (req. 66D Pickup Bo	x 539	0	0	_
Delete) Pickup Roy Delete (9' hey only NA w/6 8L ongine)			0	
Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA w/6.8L engine)	66D	0	0	_
Radio Delete	58Y 87D	O O (2)		_
Rear Seat Delete	010	0 (2)		_
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)	942	F	F	F

03/13/06

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

							Seat Color	
					Tan	Med. Flint	Dark Flint	Black
XL		Full Bench w	/Recline (NA	on XL Crew	VH	VE		
	Cab)				VII	VL		
			Bench w/Recli		КН	KE		
			I. on XL Crew	Cab)'				
		Full Bench v		\ \	СН	CE		
			enter console		JH	JE HE		
			et (no center o		HH GH	GE		
	Vinyl 40/2		center console	:)	TH	TE		
		20/40 20/40 Split B	ench		111	16		
			rew Cab; Crev	w Cab incl	ЗH	3E		
		™ 60/40 rear		v Cab Inci.	511	JL JL		
			ench (Crew C	ab Fleet only:				
		up rear bencl			IH	IE		
XLT (Regular Cab/Crew Cab)			s Chairs w/Co	nsole	2H	2E		
····· (···· <b>3</b> ····· · ····· · ···· · ····,		20/40 Split B			3H	3E		
XLT (SuperCab)			s Chairs w/Co	nsole	6H	6E		
		20/40 Split B			DH	DE		
XLT Sport Package (SuperCab)				-  -				
(17B)	Cloth 40/2	20/40 I wo-I	one Split Bend	ch			LD	
<b>,</b>	Cloth Two	o-Tone Capta	ain's Chairs w	/Console			MD	
	Leather S	Seating Surfa	ices Luxury Ca	aptain's				PB
	Chairs w/	Console		-				FD
XLT Sport Package (Crew Cab) (17B)	Cloth 40/2	20/40 Two-To	one Split Bend	ch			WD	
			ain's Chairs w				XD	
			ices Luxury Ca	aptain's				YB
	Chairs w/	Console						ID
	-							
		Monotone	Two-	Tone				
EXTERIOR COLOR			Silver	Arizona		Avail	ability	
XL/XLT				Beige	_		•	
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic		AQ	_	_	•			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic		CX	_	_	•	•		
Red Clearcoat		-						
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic		F1	_	_	•	•		
		F1 FW	_	_	•			
		FW	111		•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		FW JM			•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	Vetallic	FW	1111	  	• • • •	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	Metallic	FW JM L2			• • • • •	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD	1111	- - - - -	• • • • • • •	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	Vetallic	FW JM L2 LD T7	1 1 1 1 1 1	- - - - - -	•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD	1111111		•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958)	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3			•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW			•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW	Z3		•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM			•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM JM	Z3 Z3		•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM JM L2	Z3		•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic		FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM JM L2 L2	Z3 Z3 Z3		•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic <b>XLT TWO-TONE (958)</b> Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM JM L2 L2 L2 LD	Z3 Z3		•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic <b>XLT TWO-TONE (958)</b> Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW FW JM JM L2 L2 LD LD	Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3		•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Black Clearcoat	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM JM L2 L2 LD LD UD	Z3 Z3 Z3		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XIT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Black Clearcoat	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM JM L2 L2 L2 LD UD UD	Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3		•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM L2 L2 LD LD UD UD Z1	Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic <b>XLT TWO-TONE (958)</b> Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM JM L2 L2 L2 LD UD UD	Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic <b>XLT TWO-TONE (958)</b> Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat I Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Metallic	Metallic Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM JM L2 L2 L2 LD LD UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1	Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic <b>XLT TWO-TONE (958)</b> Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat <b>XLT SPORT PACKAGE (17B)</b> Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	Metallic Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM JM L2 L2 LD LD UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 CX	Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic <b>XLT TWO-TONE (958)</b> Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat I Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Metallic	Metallic Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM JM L2 L2 L2 LD LD UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1	Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic <b>XLT TWO-TONE (958)</b> Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat I Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat <b>XLT SPORT PACKAGE (17B)</b> Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Red Clearcoat	Metallic Metallic	FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 FW FW JM JM L2 L2 L2 L2 LD UD UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 CX F1	Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3 Z3		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•		•

<sup>1</sup> Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab ★ = New for this model year •= Available

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY (continued)

						terior and Seat Co	
					Tan	Med. Flint	Black
LARIAT (SuperCab)	Leather w/Consc		es Luxury Cap	tain's Chairs	7H	7E	
	Leather	Seating Surfac	es 40/20/40 Sp	olit Bench	9H	9E	
LARIAT (Crew Cab)			es Luxury Cap	tain's Chairs	4H	4E	
	w/Conso		10/20/10 Sr	lit Bonoh		8E	
			es 40/20/40 Sp Unique King R		8H	٥E	
		Seating Surfac		anch Castano	RH <sup>1</sup>		
KING RANCH (17K/175)	Front Ca	ptain's Chairs	w/FlexFold™ 6	60/40 Rear	SH <sup>1</sup>		
· · ·	Bench w	Unique King F	Ranch Castaño	Leather			
	Seating						
	Quad Ca	ptain's Chairs	Unique Black I	Leather			
FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ (17H)	Front Ca	Surfaces w/Co	nsole w/FlexFold™ 6	0/40 Rear			AB
	Bench w	/Unique Black	Leather Seatin	a Surfaces			BB
	Front Ca	ptain's Chairs	w/Black Leathe				7B
LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17M)	Sunaces	and fold-up re	ear bench seat	-			7.5
			w/Two-Tone_B				( <b>D</b> <sup>2</sup>
LARIAT OUTLAW CREW CAB (17S)★	Leather Rear Be		es and FlexFo	ld™ 60/40			1B <sup>2</sup>
	Real De		Two Tono		-		
			Two-Tone Arizona				
EXTERIOR COLOR	Monotone	Black	Beige	Silver		Availability	
LARIAT			Beige				
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	—			•		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic		_	_	_		•	
Red Clearcoat	F1 FW	-	_		•	•	
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	_	_	_	•		
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	_	_	_			
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat							
Metallic	LD	_	_	_	•	•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—			•		
Black Clearcoat	UD Z1	_	_	_	•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat	Z1 Z3	_	_	_	•		
LARIAT TWO-TONE (954)	20					Ţ	
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	UD	—	—	•		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	UD		—		•	
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	_	AQ	70	•		
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	FW JM	_	AQ	Z3	•	•	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	_	_	Z3		•	
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	_	_	Z3		•	
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	_	AQ	_	•		
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat	LD	_	AQ		•		
Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat							
Metallic	LD	_	—	Z3		•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat	T7	_	AQ	—	٠		
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	AQ	—	•		
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	_	Z3		•	
Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1 Z1	_	AQ	 Z3	•	•	
KING RANCH (17K/175)	21	_	_	23		•	
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW		AQ	—	•		
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	AQ	—	•		
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5		AQ	—	•		
Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	UD Z1	—	AQ AQ	_	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ PACKA			AQ		•		l 
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat			_	_			•
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames	LD/85E						•
<ul> <li>★ Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic</li> </ul>		_	_	_			
<ul> <li>★ Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> </ul>	LD/85E T7/85E	_	—	_			
<ul> <li>★ Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Black Clearcoat w/Medium</li> </ul>	T7/85E	-	_	_			
<ul> <li>★ Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Black Clearcoat w/Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat</li> </ul>		-	-	_			•
<ul> <li>★ Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Black Clearcoat w/Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic Flames</li> </ul>	T7/85E UD/85B	-	_	-			•
<ul> <li>★ Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Black Clearcoat w/Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic Flames</li> <li>★ LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17N Red Clearcoat</li> </ul>	T7/85E UD/85B ) F1	-	_	-			•
<ul> <li>★ Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Black Clearcoat w/Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic Flames</li> <li>★ LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17) Red Clearcoat Black Clearcoat</li> </ul>	T7/85E UD/85B ) F1 UD		_ _	-			•
<ul> <li>★ Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames</li> <li>★ Black Clearcoat w/Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic Flames</li> <li>★ LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17N Red Clearcoat</li> </ul>	T7/85E UD/85B ) F1 UD Z1	-	-	-			•

<sup>1</sup> Unique King Ranch Castaño leather is Castaño Brown.
 <sup>2</sup> Lariat Outlaw leather seats are Black and Red two-tone.
 ★ = New for this model year •= Available

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)**

- Availability:
  Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat Deletes passenger side lock cylinder
- Includes:
- Autolamp :
- Autolock Illuminated entry
- Panic feature Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs Wired keypad (driver side)

#### **CAMPER PACKAGE (532)**

- NA wilability:
  NA w/20" wheels & tires, Pickup Box Delete (66D), Stabilizer Package (63B) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)
- Includes:
- Extra heavy service front springs 4x2 (2 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment) Heavy service front springs (4x4) (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer
- selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Rear stabilizer bar
- Slide-in camper certification

 Rear auxiliary springs
 NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

#### **CHROME PACKAGE (17C)**

- CHROINE FACTORE ...., Availability:
  Optional on XLT and Lariat SuperCab and Crew Cab only
  Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K)
  NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)

- Unique all Chrome billet-style grille
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks Unique Chrome mirror caps
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks 5" Chrome tubular step bars

- Available Options:
  Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)

#### FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-SERIES SUPER DUTY® (17H)

- Availability:
  Optional on Crew Cab Lariat
- Requires 6.0L diesel engine, automatic transmission, ESOF and 4x4 NA w/ Bodyside Molding (965), Pickup Box Delete (66D), FX4 Off-Road Package (55F), King Ranch (17K), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Camper Package (532) Includes
- Monochromatic exterior w/painted flame See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Body color front and rear bumpers
- Billet grille w/body color surround Unique "Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty®" badges on front fender and tailgate Body color wheel lip moldings, front and rear
- Unique color-keyed door handles Chrome tubular step bar w/unique Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo
- Unique Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique engine decal
- Unique engine decal Unique Ford/Harley-Davidson<sup>™</sup> vanity license plate Rubber bed mat w/Harley-Davidson<sup>™</sup> Bar & Shield logo Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals Unique Chrome front tow hooks and Chrome tie-down Unique 20° polished forged aluminum wheels w/Chrome lug nuts and Harley-Davidson<sup>™</sup> Bar & Shield on center cap 20° LT275/65Rx20E All-Terrain BSW tire (LT275/70Rx18E All-Terrain BSW snare tire and 18° snare wheel)/(T9T)

- spare tire and 18" spare wheel)(T9T) Unique windshield w/Bar & Shield dot pattern and Alliance logo
- Power sliding rear window Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Electrochromic rearview mirror Unique ebony steering wheel w/redundant controls
- Unique adjustable pedals Unique ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, steering wheel)

- Unique black molded rubber floor mats w/Harley-Davidson™ script Enhanced Message Center w/trip computer Unique "Bar & Shield" logo center finish panel Unique owner's guide w/leather Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super

- Duty® logo embossed portfolio Laser engraved serialization plate attached to leather front console lid Unique key set w/Ford/Harley-Davidson™ logo on key ends Unique black leather seating surfaces Quad Captain's Chairs w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo, front and rear center console in unique leather (Crew Cab) (AB)
- Ideatrief (Drew Gau) (ND)
  Available Options:
  Flex-Fold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique leather seating surfaces w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo (Crew Cab) (BB)
  Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
  Heated Front Seats (90H)

### **FX4 OFF-ROAD PACKAGE (55F)**

- Availability: Requires 4x4, All-Terrain tires and Limited Slip Axle NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H)

- Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
- Rancho branded front and rear shocks "FX4" decal

## **HEAVY SERVICE PACKAGE FOR PICKUP BOX DELETE (539)**

- Availability:
  Available on XL and XLT only
  Requires Pickup Box Delete (66D),
  NA w/20" wheels & tires, Stabilizer Package (63B), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674) Includes:
- Heavy service front springs (200 lbs. Upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment).
- Rear stabilizer bar
- Rear auxiliary springs

NOTE: Salesperson's Source book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

#### **HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (674)**

- Usage:
   Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket
   In the second sec equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) Availability:
- NA w/Snow Plow Package (86M), Camper Package (532) or Heavy Service Package for Pickup Box Delete (539)
- Includes:
- Heavy service front springs (1 up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality. NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### KING RANCH (17K)

- Availability:
  Optional on Crew Cab Lariat only
  Requires 18" painted aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch
- Requires automatic transmission

- DRW requires 8/ Pickup Box NA w/Pickup Box Delete (66D) Rear console not incl. w/2<sup>nd</sup> Row Bench Seat (88S)

Includes:

- Luces: Lower accent two-tone paint See Color & Trim Availability page for details Unique color keyed exterior door handles Wheel lip molding in Arizona Beige (front and rear) Unique box top/tailgate moldings in Arizona Beige Unique front grille (Chrome/Arizona Beige) Unique rear bumpers (Arizona Beige step pad) Eront humper (Arizona Beige valagree)
- •

- Unique rear bumpers (Arizona Beige step pad) Front bumper (Arizona Beige valance) Unique King Ranch fender and tailgate badges Lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts (Arizona Beige) Body-color manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals Power sliding rear window Unique front and rear floor mats w/King Ranch logo Heated seats (driver and front passenger) King Ranch logo on instrument panel

- King Ranch logo on instrument panel Front and rear consoles w/King Ranch Castaño leather covered lid/armrests Unique King Ranch Castaño leather wrapped steering wheel w/redundant controls
- Unique King Ranch Castaño leather quad captain's chairs
- Olique Ming Ranon Castaño Castaño Seatura y Available Options:
   FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat w/unique King Ranch Castaño leather (SH)
- (SI)
  20" Brushed Forged Aluminum Wheel (4x4 only) w/King Ranch center cap
  LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) 4x4 only, 6.8L or 6.0L only, 6.8L req. 4.10 axle ratio. NA w/Camper Package (532) or Snow Plow Prep Package (86M)
  NOTE: Unique King Ranch Castaño leather (Castano Brown)

#### KING RANCH W/CHROME PACKAGE (175) Availability:

- Optional on Lariat Crew Cab only Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K), automatic transmission, and 18" painted
- aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo NA w/Harley-Davidson<sup>™</sup> Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), Chrome Package (17C) or Pickup Box Delete (66D) Rear console not incl. w/2<sup>nd</sup> Row Bench Seat (88S)
- *Includes:* All of the King Ranch Package (17K) plus the following Chrome features:
- Chrome exhaust tip Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps (replaces the King Ranch body color mirror . caps)
- .
- Chrome pickup bed tie down hooks 5" Chrome tubular step bars (replaces the King Ranch Arizona Beige lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts)

- LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17M)★ Availability: Optional on Lariat SuperCab Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K) and Automatic Transmission NA w/Pickup Box Delete (66D)

#### Includes:

- Three exterior colors See Color & Trim Availability page for details Chrome Package (17C) Unique all Chrome billet-style grille
- Chrome exhaust tip
- \_\_\_\_
- Chrome tow hooks Unique Chrome mirror caps

- Chrome pickup bed tie down hooks
   5" Chrome tubular step bars
   Unique brushed aluminum door trim panels
   Electronic Automatic Climate Control (EATC)

- Electrochromic self-dimming rearview mirror Black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio an climate controls Front Captain's Chairs w/Black leather seating surfaces (7B) Black leather-wrapped front floor console lid Unique Ebony accents (carpet/scuff plates/cowl trim) Unique instrument panel inserts •

 $\star$  = New for this model year.

- Available Option:
  20" Polished Forged Aluminum wheels (64T) (4x4 long box 158" WB only)
  LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (T9T) (4x4 long box 158" WB only)
  LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (Goodyear) (spare is LT 275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (T9V) (4x4 long box 158" WB only)

- LARIAT OUTLAW CREW CAB (17S)\*
- Availability:
  Optional on Lariat Crew Cab 156" WB
  Requires 6.0L diesel engine, automatic transmission, 4x4, and Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K)
- NM w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), King Ranch Package (17K), Chrome Package (17C), Body side Moldings (965), Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (954) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)
- Includes:
   Black monotone paint w/unique red tapestripe See Color & Trim Availability page for details Body color front grille

- Body color mirror caps Body color door handles Body color front and rear bumpers Body color wheel lip moldings

- Body color wheel lip moldings Chrome exhaust tip 5" Chrome tubular step bars Black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio/climate controls Electrochromic self-dimming rearview mirror Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) Unique instrument panel insert Unique instrument cluster appliqué All weather floor mats Unique door trim panels

- Unique door trim panels Enhanced Message Center w/trip computer
- Unique ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, scuff plates, B-
- pillars) Unique black and red leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs and FlexFold™
- 60/40 rear bench seat (1B)
  Front console w/black and red leather-covered lid/armrests
  Available Options:
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R) Heated Front Seats (90H)
- Roof clearance lights (592)

#### **PICKUP BOX DELETE (66D)**

- Usage:
  Incomplete vehicle package req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer. In addition, Ford urges manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builder's Layout Book (and applicable supplements).
- Availability: Regular Cab 137" WB (8-ft. box) SuperCab 158" WB (8-ft. box) Crew Cab 172" WB (8-ft. box)
- Deletes:
  Pickup Box

- Tailgate Bodyside moldings
- Rear bumper Spare wheel, tire, carrier and jack
- 7-wire harness w/relays and 4-pin connector Passenger airbag can be deleted w/credit (552)

#### **POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (903)**

Power front side windows Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)

One-touch down window (driver side)

**SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (86M)** 

Computer selected springs for snowplow application.

NA w/20" wheels & tires or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

Rear auxiliary springs for showpow application.
Rear auxiliary springs
140-amp alternator w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine for improved cooling
NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body
Builders Layout Book for details.

Ford Division

Availability:Optional on XL

Accessory delay

Power locks

Includes:

Availability:4X4 only

Availability:
Requires 4x4

Includes:

Includes:

- 11 -

Standard on XLT and Lariat

Power fold-away black mirrors
 Available Option:

Power Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K)

**SKID PLATE PACKAGE (413)** 

Fuel tank skid plate Transfer case skid plate

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

SPECIAL ORDERS

EXCEPTION ..

Island

when ordering

and restrictions.)

**MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS** COV required..... Priced DORA.....

(FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES\*\*

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM (Late Availability on 5.4L engine) ..... Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less, for California,

Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# of less, for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States. Not available on the following configurations: 5.4L Gas engine with manual transmission, 6.8L gas engine, 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED.

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers

for registration in non-California States locations of available on Power Stroke® diesel engines. *Note:* In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency

Forced on Power Stroke® desel engines. Available as a Fleet only option on 5.4L engine with automatic transmission. Not

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423

When Oldering. NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION.....

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also

\*\*\*CROSS-BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, Nev Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode

Refer to Supplemental Reference Guide for Payload Information

available on 5.4L engine with manual transmission or 6.8L

engine. CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE

requires 422 California Emissions System.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART

Vehicles – 936) 50 STATE EMISSIONS (Late Availability on 5.4L engine).

C09

..... 422

423

..... 425

936

93N

#### **STABILIZER PACKAGE (63B)**

- Availability:
  NA w/Camper Package (532) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674) Includes:
- Heavy service front springs Rear stabilizer bar

#### **TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)**

Availability:
 Requires TorgShift™ Automatic Transmission

- Includes:
   TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass on XL Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated
- clearance lights/turn signals on XLT and Lariat Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lamps/turn signals avail. on XL w/Power Equipment Group (903) •

#### XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

- Availability: Optional on XL only
- Includes:
- Chrome front and rear step bumper Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Bright hub covers and center ornaments
- Underhood engine compartment light
- NOTE: Does not incl. rear bumper when ordered w/66D Pickup Box Delete

## XLT Sport Package (17B) Availability:

- Optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only Requires TorqShift<sup>™</sup> automatic transmission and Advanced Security Group (60F)
- Requires LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Season (TCB) w/o FX4 Off-Road
- Package (55F) Requires LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TCD) w/ FX4 Off-Road Package
- (55F) 90P Power Driver Seat required w/leather seating surfaces Captain's Chairs NA w/Heated Seats (90H), Pickup Box Delete (66D) or Lower Accent Two-.
- Tone (954)
- Includes Monochromatic exterior colors - See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique body colored grille Unique body colored front and rear bumpers Body colored door handles •
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and integrated clearance lights and turn signals •
- Body colored mirror caps Bodyside moldings .
- .
- Privacy glass
- •
- Sliding rear window Fog lamps (4x2/4x4) Chrome tubular step bars
- Chrome exhaust tip Unique 40/20/40 Two-Tone Cloth Seats (LD/WD) (Ebony/Charcoal)
- •
- Unique Ebony carpet Unique Black all-weather throw-in rubber floor mats (front and rear)
- Unique Black leather wrapped steering wheel Unique Ebony accents (scuff plates/cowl trim)
- Unique boor trim panels w/Ebony armrest and power switch bezels and Platinum upper appliqué (SuperCab rear door trim panels incl. Ebony armrest/ashtray only) Unique Ebony B-pillar molding (Crew Cab Only)
- Unique Ebony D-pillar molding (Crew Cab Only)
   Unique Ebony C-pillar molding (Crew Cab Only)
   Available options:

- .
- 'ailable options: Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R) Unique Two-tone Cloth Captain's Chairs (MD) Unique Black Leather Seating Surfaces Captain's Chairs (PB/YB) (req. Power Driver Seat 90P) LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TCD) (optional w/o FX4 Off-Road Devices CFF) Package - 55F)

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 ST	ATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM*	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V8	6-Spd Manual O/D HD	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
6.8L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V10	6-Spd Manual O/D HD.	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	TorgShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Manual Ó/D HD	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000
	TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto.	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000

## FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECOMONY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

## DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Minimum Width (Less Mirrors)	Maximum Width (Incl. Trailer Tow Mirrors)	Overall Height
REGULAR CAB				
4x2				
137" WB	226.4	79.9	105.4	76.5
4x4				
137" WB	226.4	79.9	105.4	79.1
SUPERCAB				
4x2				
142" WB	231.2	79.9	105.4	77.0
158" WB	247.2	79.9	105.4	76.8
4x4				
142" WB	231.2	79.9	105.4	79.5
158" WB	247.4	79.9	105.4	79.4
CREW CAB				
4x2				
156" WB	245.8	79.9	105.4	77.5
172" WB	261.8	79.9	105.4	77.3
4x4				
156" WB	245.6	79.9	105.4	80.0
172" WB	261.8	79.9	105.4	79.9



#### 2007 MY F-350 Pick-Up Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

#### Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- F-Series has been the best selling truck in the U.S. for 29 straight years. F-Series Super Duty® continues to set the standard for capability in the full sized truck segment, offering Best-in-Class Payload, GVWR, and Conventional and Fifth Wheel Trailer Tow Ratings. •
- Super Duty® offers two exciting new packages, the Lariat Outlaw Package and the Lariat Highline SuperCab.

#### **Recommended Mix:**

•

	Retail Mix			
	XL	XLT	Lariat	
	12%	33%	55%	
Cab Mix				
Regular Cab	45%	10%	NA	
SuperCab	15%	25%	9%	
Crew Cab	40%	65%	91%	
Drivetrain				
4x2	33%	15%	5%	
4x4	67%	85%	95%	
Powertrain				
5.4L 3V EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> V8	36%	9%	1%	
6.8L 3V EFI Triton™ V10	14%	12%	4%	
6.0L OHV Power Stroke™ V8	50%	79%	95%	
Wheelbase				
137" WB (8' box Regular Cab)	47%	12%	NA	
142" WB (6.75' box SuperCab)	4%	10%	3%	
156" WB (6.75' box Crew Cab)	3%	16%	24%	
158" WB (8' box SuperCab)	16%	18%	6%	
172" WB (8' box Crew Cab)	31%	45%	67%	
Key Options				
12.5K/15K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch	70%	85%	90%	
Advanced Security Group	NA	65%	100%	
Chrome Package	NA	7%	7%	
Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	NA	45%	50%	
Ford Harley-Davidson™ Package	NA	NA	2%	
FX4 Package	15%	50%	65%	
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF)	3%	62%	81%	
King Ranch Package	NA	NA	15%	
Lariat Highline SuperCab *	NA	NA	2%	
Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab *	NA	NA	2%	
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass	59%	NA	NA	
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass	NA	88%	81%	
& Integrated Turn Signals				
Power Slide Moonroof	NA	4%	25%	
Rear Sliding Window – Manual	19%	80%	85%	
Rear Sliding Window – Power	NA	NA	15%	
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor	NA	25%	55%	
TowBoss Package	4%	4%	4%	
TowCommand System/Trailer Brake Controller	55%	75%	85%	
Two-Tone Paint – Bodyside and Lower Accent	NA	26%	NA	
Two-Tone Paint – Lower Accent	NA	NA	45%	
XLT Sport Package	NA	15%	NA	

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

#### OVERVIEW

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2007MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2006 plus:

#### MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- The Lariat Highline SuperCab (17M), avail. on SuperCab Lariat SRW, incl. the following features:
   Captain's Chairs w/unique Black leather seating surfaces
  - Chrome exhaust tip
  - Chrome mirror caps
  - Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
  - Chrome tow hooks
  - Leather-wrapped front floor console lid
  - Unique all chrome billet-style grille Unique Ebony accents (carpet/scuff plates/cowl trim) Unique instrument panel inserts

  - Three exterior colors \_\_\_\_
  - 5" chrome tubular step bars
- The Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab (17S) package, avail. on Crew Cab Lariat SRW, incl. the following features:
- All weather floor mats
- Black monotone paint w/unique red tapestripe
- Body color front grille, mirror caps, door handles, wheel lip moldings and front and rear bumpers
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Instrument cluster w/chrome accents and enhanced Message Center w/trip computer
- Unique black and red leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/center console and FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench seat Unique door trim panel
- Unique ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, scuff plates. B-pillars)
- Unique instrument cluster appliqué
- Unique instrument panel insert

#### **EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- Ford Harley-Davidson<sup>™</sup> Package (17H) is now avail. w/the following three color combinations:
  - Black with Medium Wedgewood Blue Flames (UD/85B)
  - Dark Stone with Black Flames (T7/85E)
  - Medium Wedgewood Blue with Black Flames (LD/85E)

#### FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

The standard axle on the SRW w/5.4L gas engine is now the 4.10 non-limited slip axle (X41). The 3.73 non-limited slip axle (X37) is now an option on the SRW with 5.4L gas engine.

#### **EMISSIONS CHANGES**

- For the 2007 model year the following vehicle configurations will not be avail. in California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont
  - F-350 SRW/DRW 5.4L gas engine w/manual transmission
  - F-350 DRW 4x4 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission
  - F-350 DRW SuperCab and Crew Cab 4x2 with 5.4L gas
  - engine and automatic transmission
  - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8L gas w/manual transmission
  - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8L gas w/automatic transmission w/the 10,000 GVWR Package
- California Emissions System (422) is avail. w/he following vehicle combinations
  - F-350 SRW with 5.4L gas engine, automatic transmission (995/44T) and California Emissions System (422)
  - Regular Cab DRW 4x2 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission (995/44T)
  - SRW/DRW 6.8L gas engine w/automatic transmission (99Y/44T) and w/o the 10,000 GVWR Package (68D)

- **EMISSIONS CHANGES (Continued)** 
  - 50 State Emissions System (425) is forced w/6.0L diesel engine (99P) and a Fleet Only option on the following configurations:
     F-350 SRW w/5.4L gas engine, automatic transmission
    - (995/44T) and 50 State Emissions System (425) Regular Cab DRW 4x2 5.4L gas engine w/automatic
    - transmission (995/44T) SRW/DRW 6.8L gas engine w/automatic transmission
    - (99Y/44T) and w/o the 10,000 GVWR Package (68D)
- LATE AVAILABILITY: The following configurations will not be avail. until July:
  - F-350 SRW w/5.4L gas engine, automatic transmission (995/44T) and California Emissions System (422) F-350 SRW w/5.4L gas engine, automatic transmission
  - (995/44T) and 50 State Emissions System (425)
  - F-350 DRW Regular Cab 4x2 w/5.4 L gas engine, automatic transmission (995/44T) and California Emissions System (422)
  - F-350 DRW Regular Cab 4x2 w/5.4 L gas engine. automatic transmission (995/44T) and 50 State Emissions System (425)
  - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8 L gas engine w/automatic transmission(99Y/44T) and California Emissions System (422), less the 10,000 GVWR Package (68D)
  - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8 L gas engine w/automatic transmission (99Y/44T) and 50 State Emissions System (425), less the 10,000 GVWR Package (68D)
- PLEASE NOTE: The Federal Emissions System is standard in all states except California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont, and is avail. on all gas engine configurations w/no restrictions

#### **OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES**

#### Options Added:

- LT275/65Rx20E BSW All Terrain tire (T9T) is now avail. w/the Lariat 20" wheel (64T)
- Options Revised:
  - 10,000 GVWR Package (68D) is no longer avail. on the 6.8L gas engine (99Y) w/California Emissions (422) or 50 State Emissions (425)
  - Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench seat (3H/3E) is now avail. on all XL. The Fleet only restriction has been lifted. Power Equipment Group (903) is now avail. on XL

  - Tilt Steering Wheel (524) is now avail. as a stand-alone option on XL Fleet. Cruise Control (525) and Tilt Steering Wheel (524) continue to be optional on XL and standard on XIT and Lariat

#### **Options Deleted:**

Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD/Clock (58K)

#### LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- The Lariat Highline SuperCab Package (17M) includes Brushed Aluminum Instrument Panel inserts and the standard Lariat instrument cluster. It does not incl. a unique instrument cluster w/chrome accents
- The Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lamps/turn signals incl. w/the TowCommand System (91T) on all XL w/the Power Equipment Group (903).
- Added note to Major Product Changes Emission Changes section clarifying that the standard Federal Emissions System is not affected by the changes.
- The Chrome Package (17C) incl. chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks.

#### **Product Changes and Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2007 model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2006 plus:

## The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

vi		
XL	XLT (All XL content, plus:)	LARIAT (All XLT content, plus)
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior	Exterior
Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking	Bumper – chrome front & rear	Cab steps – black molded
System (ABS)	<ul> <li>Grille – bright insert w/chrome surround</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Glass – privacy tinted</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Wheels, DRW – 17" forged polished</li> </ul>
modular V8 gas	<ul> <li>Mirrors – power fold-away, black</li> </ul>	aluminum
Rear auxiliary springs	Underhood service light	<ul> <li>Wheels, SRW – 18" premium aluminum</li> </ul>
Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)	Wheels, DRW – 17" Argent painted steel     w/painted conter ergament	w/bright center ornament
Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D     Trailer wiring – 7 wire barross w/ relays 8	<ul> <li>w/painted center ornament</li> <li>Wheels, SRW – 18" chromed steel</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Window – rear sliding window Interior</li> </ul>
Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/ relays & 7/4-pin connector	<ul> <li>wheels, SRW – To chromed steel w/bright center ornament</li> </ul>	Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic
Exterior	Interior	Temperature Control (EATC)
Bumpers – argent painted, front & rear	Air conditioning – manual	• Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle,
• Decal – 4x4	Audio – premium electronic AM/FM stereo	woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and
Glass – solar tinted	w/digital clock, single CD & 4-speakers	lower map pockets and reflector
Grille - argent	Cruise control	<ul> <li>Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain</li> </ul>
Handles – black door & tailgate	Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle,	insert
Headlamps – halogen sealed beam	molded upper appliqué, upper and lower	<ul> <li>Instrumentation – bronze-faced instrument aluster w/aphanead Massage Center and</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Mirrors – manual fold-away, black</li> <li>Spare tire, wheel, lock and carrier</li> </ul>	map pockets and reflector	cluster w/enhanced Message Center and
<ul> <li>Spare file, wheel, lock and carrier</li> <li>Tailgate – removable w/key lock</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet &amp; carpet floor mats</li> </ul>	trip computer w/compass, distance-to- empty, average fuel economy, autolamp
• Tow hooks – front (2)	Power equipment, driver window, door	configuration and status, system check,
Wheels, DRW – 17" Argent painted steel	locks & windows w/backlit switches &	and language selection
Wheels, SRW – 17" Argent painted steel	accessory delay	<ul> <li>Mirror – electrochromic rearview</li> </ul>
w/painted center ornament	<ul> <li>Seats – front, high series cloth 40/20/40</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Seats – power driver &amp; passenger</li> </ul>
Windows – flip-out rear quarter (SuperCab	split bench w/center armrest, cupholder &	(passenger Crew Cab only)
only)	storage	Seats – front premium leather seating
Window – rear, fixed	Steering wheel w/tilt	surfaces, 40/20/40 split bench w/center
Interior • Audio – AM/FM stereo/digital clock & 2-		<ul> <li>armrest, cupholder &amp; storage</li> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, black</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Addio – Alvi/FM stereo/digital clock &amp; 2- speakers</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, black w/redundant audio and climate controls</li> </ul>
Auxiliary power point		• Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single
Door trim – armrest/grab handle and		driver w/map strap & covered lighted
reflector		mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted
<ul> <li>Floor covering – black, full length vinyl</li> </ul>		mirror
Instrumentation – tachometer,		Safety/Security
speedometer, TurboBoost (diesel only)		Advanced Security Group (autolock, autology, remote keylogy, entry & wired
voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge,		autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad)
transmission temperature gauge		keypad)
(automatic only), indicator lights and		
Message Center with odometer, trip		
odometer, engine hour meter and warning		
messages		
Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night		
<ul> <li>Scuff plates – color coordinated</li> <li>Scats – front HD vipyl full bonch w/racling</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Seats – front, HD vinyl full bench w/recline</li> <li>Steering wheel – black vinyl</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Survisors – color coordinated, single</li> </ul>		
driver w/map strap, single passenger		
w/mirror insert		
<ul> <li>Windshield wipers - interval</li> </ul>		
Safety/Security		
Air bag – driver & passenger		
• Air bag deactivation switch – passenger		
side (not incl. w/Crew Cab) ● Safety belts – Belt-Minder™		
<ul> <li>Safety belts – color coordinated w/height</li> </ul>		
adjustment D-ring		
	l Please se	e Standard Equipment pages for more details.

#### Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY Super Duty® F-350 ve				
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL • BlockerBeam® • Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> Modular V8 gas • Shock absorbers, HD • Stabilizer bar, front • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • Steering – power • Steering damper • Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/ relays & 7/4 pin connector • Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D EXTERIOR • <u>Doors</u> — Two (Regular Cab only) — Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only) • Glass – solar tinted • Handles – black tailgate/door • License plate bracket – front/rear • Moldings – tailgate/box rail, black • Pickup box – partitionable and stackable, (4) tie-down hooks • Pickup box/cargo lights • Spare tire, wheel, lock and carrier • Springs – rear auxiliary • Stop light – high-mounted • Tailgate – removable w/key lock • Tow hooks – front • Windows – flip-out rear/quarter glass (SuperCab only) INTERIOR • Auxiliary power point • Coat hooks – LH/RH color coordinated • Cupholders – dual <i>I/P</i> -mounted	<ul> <li>INTERIOR (Continued)</li> <li>Dome lamp – LH/RH di</li> <li>Door trim – color coord reflector</li> <li>Grab handles – driver a w/Crew Cab)</li> <li>Headliner – color coord</li> <li>Instrument panel – cold w/positive shutoff, asht bag hook</li> <li>Instrumentation – tachd only), air filter minder (conly), oil pressure, cool gauge (automatic trans and Message Center w meter and warning mes</li> <li>Map lights – dual (front</li> <li>Roof ride handles – fro w/Crew Cab)</li> <li>Wiper control - interval</li> <li>SAFETY/SECURITY</li> <li>Air Bags SRS — Driver and passeng</li> <li>— Passenger side air w/Crew Cab)</li> <li>Child tethers (Regular 0 positions)</li> <li>Safety belts — Belt-Minder™, chir cluster if belts not b</li> </ul>	inated, molded and passenger : linated or coordinated v ray and cigar lig preter, speedo diesel only), vol ant temperatur mission only), f ith odometer, tr issages and rear with C nt passenger si ger side bag deactivation Cab, front pass ne and flashing puckled	w/armrest/grab side (LH/RH rea v/glove box, (4) ghter, storage b meter, TurboBo tmeter (manual e, transmission uel gauge, indio rip odometer, er Crew Cab) de (also over re on switch (switc enger & all rear	handle and ar seat air registers in and trash oost (diesel transmission temperature cator lights ngine hour ear doors h not incl. seating n instrument
Cupholders – dual I/P-mounted	seating positions of		istment (front of	liboard
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL         Alternator         110-amp 6G heavy duty (Diesel engine only)         115-amp 3G heavy duty (Gas engines only)         Axle         Mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension — 4x4         Twin I-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension — 4x2         Battery         Diesel engine — 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual         Gas engine — 650 CCA, 72-AH         Brakes         Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) — gas         Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) — diesel         Fuel Tank         29 Gallons — 6 ¾' box         38 Gallons — 8' box         Manual transfer case and manual hubs — 4x4         Stabilizer Bar, Rear — DRW only         Trailer Tow Package — trailer brake wiring kit (no controller). May be deflect only (531).         KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	eleted with credit on XL for	XL • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	XLT • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	LARIAT
Bumpers         Front         Steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam         Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover w/black lower air dam         Rear         Argent painted         Chrome         Cab steps — molded black         Decal — 4x4         Fog lamps		•	•	•
Glass — privacy tinted (rear door and read window glass) Grille Argent painted Bright Headlamps Sealed beam halogen Dual beam, jewel effect		•	•	•
Jack 2-ton mechanical (SRW only) 4-ton hydraulic (DRW only) Lights Roof marker and rear fender, below tailgate clearance (DRW only) Underhood service light		•	•	•
<u>Mirrors</u> Manual — black fold-away Power — black fold-away		•	•	•

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only Ford Division

<sup>• =</sup> Available

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Wheel Trim 18" Chromed steel w/four bright center ornaments (SRW)		•	
18" Premium forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornaments (SRW)		-	•
17" Argent painted steel w/painted center ornaments (SRW)	•		
17" Argent painted steel (DRW) 17" Forged polished aluminum (DRW)	•	•	
Windows		I	•
Fixed rear	•	•	
Sliding rear, manual		ļ	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES Air conditioning		ļ.	
Manual		•	
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD player and 4-speakers	•		•
Cupholders		•	•
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim	_	-	
Armrest/grab handle and reflector Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector	•	1	
(appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black, full vinyl Color coordinated carpet and carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)	•	•	
Instrument Cluster		-	-
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and Message Center with odometer, trip	•	•	
odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Bronze-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer			
w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status			•
system check and language selection			
Manual door locks and windows	•		
Overhead Console Maplights and switches (requires moonroof)		• (2)	• (2)
Garage door opener and sunglass bin		• (3)	• (3)
Power Equipment			
Accessory delay		•	•
Door locks w/backlit switches One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches			•
Rearview Mirrors			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic		l	•
Seats (Front) HD vinyl full bench w/recline	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage	•	•	
Manual lumbar support — driver and front passenger		•	•
Power driver and passenger seat (power passenger incl. w/Crew Cab only)			•
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage Seats (Rear) SuperCab		-	•
Vinyl — fold-up bench	•		
Cloth — fold-up bench		•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces — fold-up bench			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab Vinyl — fold-up bench	•	l	
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated			
cupholders and tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Vinyl — black	•	•	
Cruise control/tilt steering wheel Leather-wrapped — black w/redundant audio and climate controls		•	•
Storage Provisions		•	•
Behind seat storage trays	• (1)	• (1,3)	• (3)
Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only, 4x4 req. Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly)	•	•	•
Sunvisors Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap and single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated civit, single driver w/map strap and covered lighted mirror, single passenger		1	
w/covered lighted mirror		<u> </u>	•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Seat belts Color coordinated w/height adjustment D-rings (front outboard seating positions)	•	• (1,3)	• (3)
Color coordinated w/Seat Integrated Restraints (SIR)	<b>.</b>	• (1,3)	• (3) • (2)
Color coordinated Wisear Integrated Restraints (SIR)		• (2)	• (2)

★ = New for this model year

### 03/13/06

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

## AXLE AVAILABILITY

					Non-Lin	nited Slip		Limited Slip	)
Cab	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drivetrain Tires		3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.30
4x2/4x2		rinn/r kg.	Diffectualit	11100	X37	X41	X3L	X4N	X4L
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	0	S	0	0	—
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™V8	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	0	S	0	0	—
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	0	0
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™V10	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	0	0
SRW	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	_	0	—	—
SRW	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	S	—	0	—	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	_	S	_	—	_
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	—	—
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	—	0
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	—	0
DRW	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	_	_	0	_
DRW	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5- Spd Auto	Any	S	—	_	0	Р



18" Argent Steel (XL, SRW) (Optional) (642)



17" Argent Steel (XL & XLT, DRW) (Standard) (643)



18" Chromed Steel (XLT, SRW) (Standard) (64E)



17" Forged Polished Aluminum (Lariat, DRW) (64K)



WHEEL AVAILABILITY

18" Premium Polished Aluminum (Lariat, SRW) (Standard) (64G)



18" Painted Aluminum (Standard) (King Ranch)



18".Forged Polished Aluminum (XLT, SRW) (Optional) (64F)



20" Polished Forged Aluminum



17" Argent Steel (XL, SRW) (Standard) (641)



20" Polished Forged Aluminum (Ford Harley-Davidson™ SRW)

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (SRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIC	UNA		NI	
	Order Code	XL 610A	XLT 617A	LARIAT 618A
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x2	Coue	F30	F30	_
Regular Cab 4x4 SuperCab 4x2		F31 X30	F31 X30	 X30
SuperCab 4x2 SuperCab 4x4		X30	X30 X31	X30
Crew Cab 4x2		W30	W30	W30
Crew Cab 4x4 WHEELBASE 8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	W31 O (1)	0 (1)	W31
6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 ¾" Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8" Box – SuperCab 8" Box – Crew Cab	158" 172"	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL				
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> V8/6-Spd Man. O/D 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> V8/TorqShift <sup>™</sup> 5-Spd Auto	995/445	S	S	S
O/D	995/44T	0	0	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-Spd Man O/D	99Y/445	0	0	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> V10/TorqShift <sup>™</sup> 5-Spd Auto O/D	99Y/44T	0	0	0
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8/6-Spd Man O/D	99P/447	0	0	0
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D	99P/44B	0	0	0
WHEELS 17" Argent Painted (5)	641	S	_	_
17" Forged Polished Áluminum (4)	64B	0	_	_
18" Argent Painted (4)	642	0	_	_
18" Chromed Steel (4) 18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64E 64G	—	\$ 	S
18" Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64F		0	_
20" Polished Forged Aluminum (4) (SRW 4x4 only; SuperCab	64T	_	_	0
requires 17M Lariat Highline SuperCab and 158" WB) TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted				-
LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/S (5) – (Pirelli)	TCC	S	_	_
LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/T (5) – (B. F. Goodrich)	TCE	0	_	_
LT275/65Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x2 – (Continental) LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x4 – (Continental)	TCH TJB	0	S S	S S
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T (5), 4x4 – (Continental)	TLB	Ő	ŏ	ŏ
LT275/70Rx18E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (Continental) (spare is	ТМВ	_	0	0
BSW A/T) LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T★ - (Goodyear) (spare is				
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) – (4x4 only, 6.8L or 6.0L only,				
SuperCab req. 17M Lariat Highline SuperCab and 158" WB. NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete, 532 Camper Pkg. or 86M	T9T	—	—	0
Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)				
LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T- (Goodyear) (spare is				
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) – (SRW 4x4 only, 6.8L or 6.0L only, SuperCab reg. 17M Lariat Highline SuperCab and 158"	T9V	_	_	0
WB. NA w/66D Pick Up Box Delete, 532 Camper Pkg. Or	150			Ŭ
86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)	540	0	0	
Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete) KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS	512	0	0	—
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of	63T	0	0	0
260-amps) Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-amps; reg. Power Stroke®				
diesel engine; NA w/63T Duel Alternators or 86M Snow	63H	0	0	0
Plow Pkg.) Cab Steps				
Black Molded	18L	0	0	S
Chrome Tubular	18K	—	Ō	Õ
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly — 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P)	213	0	0	0
Fog Lamps	595	_	0	S
Glass Sliding Deer Window Menual	400	0	^	0
Sliding Rear Window — Manual Privacy Glass (reg. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power	433	0	0	S
Rear Sliding Window)	924	—	0	S
Sliding Rear Window — Power	435	_	_	0
Paint Bodyside Molding (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	965		0	0
Bodyside & Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. two-tone	958	_	0	_
front bumper & accent color monochromatic rear bumper) Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (Incl. wheel lip moldings)	954	-		0
Power Slide Moonroof (XLT req. 60F Advanced Security			-0.(2)	
Group)	43M	_	O (3)	O (3)
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete) Roof Clearance Lights	76R 592	0	0	0
Trailer Towing Equipment	332	0	0	0
12.5K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch Receiver (req. 532	86T	0	0	0
Camper Pkg. or std. Trailer Tow Pkg. Incl. 2" hitch) Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA				
w/903 Power Equipment Group)	54D	0	—	—
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated	E 414	<b>^</b>	•	0
Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (XL req. 903 Power Equipment Group)	54K	0	0	0

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Only Option

Ford Division

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (SRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	0	MI		
	Order	XL 610A	XLT 617A	LARIAT
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x2	Code	610A F30	F30	618A
Regular Cab 4x2 Regular Cab 4x4		F30	F30	_
SuperCab 4x4		X30	X30	X30
SuperCab 4x4		X31	X31	X30
Crew Cab 4x2		W30	W30	W30
Crew Cab 4x4		W31	W31	W31
WHEELBASE 8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	_
6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8" Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8" Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)				
Tow Command Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works				
w/electric brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit incl.	505	0	0	0
w/standard Trailer Tow Package on pickups; deletes Trailer	52B	0	0	0
Tow Pkg. w/66D Pickup Box Delete)				
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Avail. w/Power				
Stroke® diesel engine w/auto. trans; Std. w/manual trans.	COD	0	0	0
PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L	62R	0	0	0
engines)				
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (Req. automatic transmission)	62M	—	0	0
Air Conditioning — Manual	572	0	S	—
Audio				
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock	587	S		—
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock	585	0	S	S
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	581	—	0	0
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	0	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	0	0
Seats				
Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl.	90P		0	S
w/Crew Cabs only)			0	
Heated Seats	90H	_	_	0
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders	524	0	S	S
do not req. 525 Cruise Control))				
Upfitter Switches (4) — Located on I/P	66S	0	0	0
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions P				
10,000 GVWR Package	68D	0	0	0
Advanced Security Group	60F	_	0	S
Camper Package	532	0	0	0
Chrome Package	17C		O (2,3)	0
Ford Harley-Davidson™ Package	17H	—	_	O (3)
FX4 Off-Road Package	55F	0	0	0
Heavy Service Suspension Package	674	0	0	0
King Ranch Package	17K		_	O (3)
King Ranch Chrome Package	175	—	_	O (3)
Lariat Highline Supercab ★	17M			O(2)
Lariat Outlaw Package *	17S	_		O (3)
Power Equipment Group	903	0	S	S
Skid Plate Package	413	0	0	0
Snow Plow Prep Package	86M	0	0	0
Stabilizer Package	63B	0	0	0
TowCommand System	91T	0	0	0
XL Décor Group	17F	0	-	—
KLT Sport Package	17B		O (2, 3)	
OTHER OPTIONS	166	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	0	
Carpet Delete (16S All-Weather Floor Mats) Engine Block Heater (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND,	166	S	0	—
SD. WI. WY)	41H	0	0	0
		0	0	
Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA w.6.8L engine)	66D		0	—
Radio Delete Rear Seat Delete	58Y	0 (2)	_	—
	87D	O (2)		_
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS	0.40	F		
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)	942	F	F	F
Spare Tire Delete (Fleet only, also deletes jack)	51X	F		_

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (DRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIC	JNA			
	Order Code	XL 620A	XLT 627A	LARIAT 628A
BODY STYLE Regular Cab 4x2	Code	F32	F32	
Regular Cab 4x4 SuperCab 4x2		F33 X32	F33 X32	X32
SuperCab 4x4		X33	X33	X33
Crew Cab 4x2		W32 W33	W32 W33	W32 W33
Crew Cab 4x4 WHEELBASE 8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	-
6 ¾' Box – Črew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8' Box – SuperCab 8' Box – Crew Cab	158" 172"	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)	O (2) O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	172	3 (6)	0 (0)	3 (8)
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/6-Spd Man. O/D (NA w/Crew Cab)	995/445	S	S	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> V8/TorqShift <sup>™</sup> 5-Spd Auto O/D (NA w/Crew Cab)	995/44T	0	0	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/Elect.6-Spd Man O/D(Std. w/Crew Cab)	99Y/445	0	0	0
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™V10/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D	99Y/44T	0	0	0
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8 Diesel/6-Spd Man O/D 6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8 Diesel/TorgShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	99P/447	0	0	0
O/D	99P/44B	0	0	0
WHEELS	640	0	0	
17" Argent Painted Steel (7) 17" Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	643 64K	S 	S O	S
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted	otherwise)			
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S (7) – (Continental) LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/T (7) – (B. F. Goodrich)	TBK TBM	S O	S O	S O
LT245/75Rx17E OWL A/T (4) – (B. F. Goodrich) (inner &	TBL	-	0	0
spare BSW A/T) Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete)	512	0	0	_
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS	••=		-	
Alternators Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of				
260-amps)	63T	0	0	0
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-Amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; NA w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Snow	63H	0	0	0
Plow Pkg.)				
Cab Steps Black Molded	18L	0	0	S
Chrome Tubular	18K	-	0	0
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly — 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P)	213	0	0	0
Fog Lamps	595	_	0	S
Glass Deven Cliding Deer Window	405			0
Power Sliding Rear Window Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power	435	—	_	0
Rear Sliding Window)	924	-	0	S
Rear Sliding Window Paint	433	0	0	S
Bodyside & Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. two-tone front bumper & accent color monochromatic rear bumper,	958	_	0	-
NA on Crew Cab 156" WB) Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (NA on Crew Cab 156" WB)	954	_	_	0
Power Slide Moonroof (XLT req. 60F Advanced Security	43M	—	O (3)	O (3)
Group) Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	76R	0	0	0
Trailer Towing Equipment			~	Ť
12.5K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch Receiver (req. 532 Camper Pkg. or std. Trailer Tow Pkg. Incl. 2" hitch. avail.	86T	0	0	0
w/5.4L engine only) 15K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch Receiver (reg. 532				
Camper Pkg., 53B TowBoss Package or std. Trailer Tow	0.05		-	0
Pkg., Incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter. Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used. avail.	86R	0	0	0
w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only) Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA		-		
w/903 Power Equipment Group)	54D	0	_	_
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (XL req.	54K	0	0	0
903 Power Equipment Group) TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works				
w/electric brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit incl.	52B	0	0	0
w/standard Trailer Tow Pkg. deletes Trailer Tow Pkg. w/66D Pickup Box Delete)		-	~	-
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto trans. std. w/manual trans.	62R	0	0	Ο
PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L engine)		0	0	0
1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab on			S - Standard O - O	ptional. P = Packaged Option

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option F = Fleet Only Option

Ford Division

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (DRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order	XL	XLT	LARIAT
	Decider Cab. 442	Code	620A F32	627A F32	628A
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab 4x2				
	Regular Cab 4x4		F33	F33	
	SuperCab 4x2		X32	X32	X32
	SuperCab 4x4		X33	X33	X33
	Crew Cab 4x2		W32	W32	W32
	Crew Cab 4x4		W33	W33	W33
WHEELBASE	8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	_
	6 ¾' Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (reg.	auto. transmission)	62M	_	0	0
Air Conditioning — Manual	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	572	0	S	
Audio					
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock		587	S	_	
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stere	o/Single CD/Clock	585	0	S	S
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stere		581	_	0	Ö
Cruise Control (reg. 524 Tilt Steerin		525	0	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166		16S		0	0
Seats	Calper Delete)	103		0	0
Heated Seats		90H			0
Power Driver & Passenger (power	r passongor soat incl				
w/Crew Cabs only)	passenger seat men.	90P	—	0	S
Tilt Steering Wheel (reg. 525 Cruis	Control (VI Floot ordere				
	e Control (XL Fleet orders	524	0	S	S
do not req. 525 Cruise Control)) Upfitter Switches (4) — Located on	1/D	66S	0	0	0
				0	0
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packa Advanced Security Group	aged Options/Emissions Pa	60F	itent and Restrictions)	0	S
		532	0	0	0
Camper Package					
Chrome Package		17C	_	O (2,3)	0
FX4 Off-Road Package		55F	0	0	0
Heavy Service Suspension Packag	le	674	0	0	0
King Ranch Package		17K	_		O (3)
King Ranch Chrome Package		175	_	—	O (3)
Power Equipment Group		903	0	S	S
Skid Plate Package		413	0	0	0
Snow Plow Prep Package		86M	0	0	0
TowBoss Package		53B	0	0	0
TowCommand System		91T	0	0	0
XL Décor Group		17F	0	—	l —
XLT Sport Package		17B	—	O (2, 3)	—
OTHER OPTIONS					
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weat	her Floor Mats)	166	S	0	
Engine Block Heater (Standard in A		4411	0	Ĉ	2
ND, SD, WI, WY)	, , , ,	41H	0	0	0
Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA	w/6.8L engine)	66D	0	0	_
Radio Delete	<b>U</b>	58Y	0		_
Rear Seat Delete		87D	O(2)	_	
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS			- (-/		
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet onl	V)	942	F	F	F
Spare Tire Delete (Fleet only also o		51X	F		<u>.</u>
Standard equipment shown for re		0.7			

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

03/13/06

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

						Interior and	Seat Color		
					Tan	Medium Flint		Black	
XL	HD Vinyl Full E	Sench w/Reclin	e (NA on XI	Crew Cab)	VH	VE	DarkTint	Diack	
	HD Vinyl Weav								
	Rear Bench (s				KH	KE			
	HD Cloth Full E				СН	CE			
	HD Vinvl Buck				JH	JE			
	HD Vinyl Weav			le) <sup>1</sup>	HH	HE			
	HD Cloth Buck	et (no center o	console) <sup>1</sup>		GH	GE			
	Vinyl 40/20/40	Split Bench			TH	TE			
	Cloth 40/20/40	Split Bench (F	Regular/Supe	rCab/Crew					
	Cab; Crew Cal	nincl ElexFold	1™ 60/40 rea	r bench)	3H	3E			
	Cloth 40/20/40								
	fold-up rear be			, et en j, men	IH	IE			
XLT (Regular Cab/Crew Cab)	Cloth Luxury C		s w/Console		2H	2E			
	Cloth 40/20/40				3H	3E			
XLT (SuperCab)	Cloth Luxury C	antain's Chair	s w/Console		6H	6E			
	Cloth 40/20/40				DH	DE			
XLT SPORT PKG. (17B)		•							
(SuperCab)	Cloth 40/20/40	Two-Tone Sp	lit Bench				LD		
(Caper Cab)	Cloth Two-Ton	e Cantain's Ch	nairs w/Conse	ole			MD		
	Leather Seatin							_	
	w/Console	g Sunaces Lu		o onuno				PB	
XLT SPORT PKG. (17B) (Crew									
Cab)	Cloth 40/20/40	Two-Tone Sp	lit Bench				WD		
Cab)	Cloth Two-Ton	e Cantain's Ch	airs w/Conse	مام			XD		
	Leather Seatin	a Surfaces Lu	vurv Cantain'	e Chaire			ΛD		
	w/Console	g ounaces Lu		5 Onan 5				YB	
		Monotono	Two	-Tone	-				
		Monotone		1					
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Silver	Arizona	Availability				
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODL	Motollio	Poigo		Availa	awinty		
		CODE	Metallic	Beige		Availa	asinty		
XL/XLT						Avana	ability		
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallio		AQ	Metallic —	Beige —	•				
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallio Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M		AQ CX	_	-		•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallio Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat	etallic	AQ CX F1			•				
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallio Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met	etallic	AQ CX F1 FW	_	-		•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallio Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	etallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM	_	-		•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallio Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	etallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2	_	-		•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallii Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear	etallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD		-		•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalli Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	etallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7	_	-		•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallii Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat	etallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD		-		•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallid Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	etallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1		-		•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Cleai Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD		-		•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3		-		•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD		-	•	•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallid Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3		-		•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallid Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (953)	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only)	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1			•				
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only)	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 FW			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only)	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 FW FW			•				
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Mark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only)	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 FW FW JM			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Meta Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Meta Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only)	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 FW FW JM JM			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic XLTTWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only)	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 EW FW JM JM L2			• • • • • •				
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic <b>ox Only)</b> tallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 Z1 FW FW FW JM L2 L2 L2			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • •			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only) tallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z1 Z3 UD Z1 FW FW JM JM L2 L2 L2 L2 L2			• • • • • •	•			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic XL/XLT TWO-TONE (953) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only) tallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 FW FW JM JM L2 LD LD LD			• • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only) tallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 FW FW JM JM L2 LD LD UD				• • • • • • • •			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Metallic	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only) tallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 FW FW JM JM L2 L2 LD UD UD UD UD			• • • • • •				
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Clearcoat	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only) tallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z1 Z3 UD Z1 FW FW JM L2 L2 L2 L2 LD UD UD UD Z1			• • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •			
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Met Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Orearcoat Dark Starcoat Dark Starcoat	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only) tallic tallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 FW FW JM JM L2 L2 LD UD UD UD UD			• • • • • • •				
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Medium Vedgewood Blue Clear Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only) tallic tallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 Z1 FW FW JM JM L2 LD LD LD UD UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 Z1			• • • • • • •				
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Slack Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Medium Wedgewoo	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only) tallic tallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 EW FW JM L2 LD LD UD UD UD UD UD UD UD CX			• • • • • • •				
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Str TWO-TONE [958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Bl	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only) tallic tallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z1 Z1 Z1 FW FW JM L2 L2 L2 LD UD UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 CX F1			• • • • • • •			-	
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metalliu Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Slack Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Medium Wedgewoo	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only) tallic tallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z3 UD Z1 Z1 Z1 FW FW JM L2 L2 L2 LD UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 CX F1 L2			• • • • • • •			-	
XL/XLT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" B Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Metallic XLT TWO-TONE (958) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Black Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic True Blue Clearcoat Metallic Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Medium Wedgewood Blue Clear Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat Metal Clearcoat Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat M Red Clearcoat True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	etallic tallic rcoat Metallic ox Only) tallic tallic rcoat Metallic rcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD Z1 Z1 Z1 Z1 FW FW JM L2 L2 L2 LD UD UD UD UD Z1 Z1 Z1 CX F1			• • • • • • •			•	

<sup>1</sup> Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab ★ = New for this model year • = Available

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY (continued)

								d Seat Color	1	
						Tan	Medium Flint	Dark Flint	Black	
ARIAT (SuperCab)	Leather Seating Surf Leather Seating Surf					7H 9H	7E 9E			
ARIAT (Crew Cab)	Leather Seating Surf	aces Luxury	Captain's Ch	airs w/Console		4H	4E			
	Leather Seating Surf	aces 40/20/4	0 Split Bench	) stano Leather (	Seating	8H RH <sup>1</sup>	8E			
KING RANCH (17K/175)	Surfaces w/Console									
	Front Captain's Chair King Ranch Castano	's w/Console Leather	and FlexFol	d™ Rear Bencl	h in Unique	SH <sup>1</sup>				
FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™	Quad Captain's Chai	rs Unique Bla	ack Leather S	Seating Surface	es w/Front				AB	
(17H) (Crew Cab)	and Rear Console Front Captain's Chair	s w/Front Co	onsole and Fl	exFold™ Rear	Bench					
	w/Unique Black Leat	ner Seating S	Surfaces						BB	
★LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17M)	Front Captain's Chair bench seat	's w/Black Le	eather Seatin	g Surfaces and	fold-up rear				7B	
★LARIAT OUTLAW CREW	Front Captain's Chair	s w/Two Tor	e Black and	Red Leather S	eating				1B <sup>2</sup>	
CAB (17S)	Surfaces and FlexFo	d™ 60/40 R <b>Monotone</b>	ear Bench	Two-Tone					10	
		wonotone	Disele	Arizona	Cilver		A	- h 114 .		
			Black	Beige	Silver		Avail	ability		
ARIAT Arizona Beige Clearcoat Meta	allic	AQ	_	_	_	•				
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat		СХ	_	—	—		•			
Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Clearcoat N	Vetallic	F1 FW	_		_	•	•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	_	_	_	•	•			
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic		L2	_	_	—	•	•			
Medium Wedgewood Blue Cl		LD	_	—	-	•	•			
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic Black Clearcoat	C	T7 UD	_	_	—	•	-			
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	_	_	_	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic		Z3	_	—	_	•	•			
LARIAT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75	" Box Only)			-				-		
Black Clearcoat Oxford White Clearcoat		UD Z1	_	_	_	•	•			
LARIAT TWO-TONE (954)		21	_	—	—	•	•			
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Meta		AQ	UD	—	—	٠				
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat		СХ	UD	—	—		•			
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat N		FW	—	AQ	_	•				
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat M Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		FW JM	_	AQ	Z3	•	•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	_	AQ	 Z3	•				
Medium Wedgewood Blue Cl		LD	_	AQ	_	•				
Medium Wedgewood Blue Cl		LD	—	_	Z3		•			
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic		L2	_	AQ	_	•				
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	-	L2 T7	-		Z3		•			
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallio Black Clearcoat	C	UD	_	AQ AQ		•				
Black Clearcoat		UD	_		Z3	•	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	—	AQ	_	•				
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	—	_	Z3		•			
KING RANCH (17K/175) Dark Green Satin Clearcoat N	Actallic	FW	_	AQ	_	•				
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	vietaliic	L2	_	AQ	_	•				
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metal	llic	T5	_	AQ	_	•				
Black Clearcoat		UD	_	AQ	_	•				
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	—	AQ	_	•				
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ (17H) Medium Wedgewood Blue Cl	oorooot Motallia									
w/Black Clearcoat Flames	earcoat metallic	LD/85E	—	—	—				٠	
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallio	c w/Black Clearcoat	Tf/85E		_					-	
Flames		1,00	_						•	
Black Clearcoat w/Medium W		UD/85B	_	_	—				•	
Clearcoat Metallic Flames ( *LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERC										
Red Clearcoat		F1	_	—	_				•	
Black Clearcoat		UD	_	—					•	
0 ( 1)1/11/2 01 (		Z1	—						•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	D (130)									

<sup>1</sup> Unique King Ranch leather is Castaño Brown <sup>2</sup> Lariat Outlaw leather seats are Black and Red two-tone ★ = New for this model year • = Available

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### 10,000 GVWR PACKAGE (68D)

- Availability: Optional on SRW
- Requires standard Federal Emissions w/6.8L gas engine. NA w/the 6.8L gas
- engine w/California Emissions (422) or 50 State Emissions (425). NA on Regular Cab 137" WB 4x2 w/5.4L and 17" wheels and not avail. on
- SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/5.4L and 17" wheels Includes:
- 10,000 lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

#### **ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)**

### Availability: Optional on XLT

- Standard on Lariat
- Deletes passenger side lock cylinder
- Includes:
- Autolock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entry
- Remote keyless entry Two key fobs •
- Wired keypad (driver side)

### **CAMPER PACKAGE (532)**

- Availability:
   NA w/20" wheels & tires, Pickup Box Delete (66D), Stabilizer Package (673) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)
- Includes:
- Extra heavy service front springs 4x2. (2 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Heavy service front springs (4x4) (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs
- have been computer selected as standard equipment) Rear stabilizer bar (SRW only)
- Slide-in camper certification

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

#### **CHROME PACKAGE (17C)**

- Availability:
- Optional on XLT and Lariat SuperCab and Crew Cab only
- Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K) Not available on 6.8L 4x4 vehicle configuration
- NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), or Pickup Box Delete (66D)
- Includes:
- Unique all chrome billet-style grille
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique chrome mirror caps
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
- 5" chrome tubular step bars Available Options:
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)

#### FX4 OFF-ROAD PACKAGE (55F)

- Availability:
  Requires 4x4, All Terrain tires and limited slip axle.
- NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H)
- Includes:
- Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates Branded Rancho front and rear shocks
- 4x4 decal

#### FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-SERIES SUPER DUTY® PACKAGE (17H)

- Availability: Optional on Crew Cab Lariat SRW 4x4
- Requires 6.0L diesel engine, automatic transmission, and ESOF NA w/Bodyside Molding (965), Pickup Box Delete (66D), FX4 Off-Road Package (55F), King Ranch (17K), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), Camper Package (532), or 10,000 GVWR Package (68D)
- Includes: Monochromatic exterior w/painted flame - See Color & Trim availability page for details
- Body color front and rear bumpers
- Billet grille w/body color surround Unique "Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty®" badges on front fender and tailgate
- Body color wheel lip moldings, front and rear
- Unique color-keyed door handles Chrome tubular step bar w/unique Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo
- Unique chrome exhaust tip
- Unique engine decal
- Unique Ford/Harley-Davidson™ vanity license plate Rubber bed mat w/Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- Unique chrome front tow hooks and chrome tie-down Unique 20" polished forged aluminum wheels w/chrome lug nuts and Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield on center cap (SRW only) 20" LT275/65Rx20E All-Terrain BSW tire (LT275/70Rx18E All-Terrain BSW spare tire and 18" spare wheel (SRW only) (T9T)
- Unique windshield W/Bar & Shield dot pattern and Alliance logo Power sliding rear window Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Electrochromic rear view mirror Unique ebony steering wheel w/redundant controls
- Unique adjustable pedals Unique ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, steering wheel)
- Unique black molded rubber floor mats w/Harley-Davidson™ script

- Enhanced message center w/trip computer Unique "Bar & Shield" logo center finish panel Unique owner's guide w/leather Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty® logo embossed portfolio
- Laser engraved serialization plate attached to leather front console lid Unique key set w/Ford/Harley-Davidson™ logo on key ends Unique black leather seating surfaces Quad Captain's Chairs w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo, front and rear center console in unique leather (AB)
- Available Options:
- FlexFold<sup>™</sup> 60/40 rear bench seat in unique leather seating surfaces w/embossed Harley-Davidson<sup>™</sup> Bar & Shield logo (Crew Cab) (BB)
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Heated front seats (90H)

#### **HEAVY-SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (674)**

Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)

#### Availability:

- NA w/Snow Plow Package (86M) or Camper Package (532)
- Includes:
- Heavy service front springs. (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

- Usage:

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### KING RANCH (17K)

- Availability:Optional on Crew Cab Lariat only
- Requires automatic transmission

- Nequires average of pickup box NA w/Pickup Box Delete (66D) Rear console not included w/2<sup>nd</sup> Row Bench Seat (88S) Includes:
- Lower accent two-tone paint See Color & Trim Availability page for details Unique color keved exterior door handles
- Wheel lip molding in Arizona Beige (front and rear SRW only)
- Unique box top and tailgate moldings in Arizona Beige Unique front grille (chrome/Arizona Beige) .
- Unique rear bumpers (Arizona Beige step pad)
- Front bumper (chrome w/accent)
- Unique King Ranch fender and tailgate badges Lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts (Arizona Beige) •

- Body color manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals Unique 18" painted aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo
- 17" Forged aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo (DRW)
- Power sliding rear window
- Unique front and rear floor mats w/King Ranch logo
- Heated seats (front driver and passenger) •
- King Ranch logo on I/P
- Front rear consoles w/King Ranch Castano leather covered lid/armrests Unique King Ranch Castano leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant
- controls Unique King Ranch Castano leather seating surfaces quad captain's chairs
- Available Options:
  FlexFold<sup>™</sup> 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique King Ranch Castano leather (SH)
- 20" Brushed Forged Aluminum Wheel (SRW 4x4 only) w/King Ranch center cap
- LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (SRW 4x4 only. 6.8L or 6.0L only. 6.8L requires 4.10 axle ratio. NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete, 532 Camper Pkg. or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.) NOTE: Unique King Ranch leather (Castano Brown).

### **KING RANCH WITH CHROME PACKAGE (175)**

- Availability:
- Optional on Lariat Crew Cab only Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K), automatic transmission, and 18" painted aluminum wheel /unique center cap w/King Ranch logo

- Not available on 6.8L 4x4 vehicle configuration NA w/Harley-Davidson<sup>™</sup> Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), Chrome Package (17C) or Pickup Box Delete (66D) DRW req. 8' Pickup Box

Rear console not incl. w/2<sup>nd</sup> Row Bench Seat (88S)

- Includes: All of the King Ranch Package (17K) content plus the following chrome features: Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome two hooks
- Unique chrome mirror caps (replaces the King Ranch body color mirror caps)
- Chrome pickup bed tie down hooks 5' chrome tubular step bars (replaces the King Ranch Arizona Beige lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts)

### LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17M)★

- Availability:
  Optional on Lariat SuperCab SRW
  Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K) and Automatic Transmission NA w/Pickup Box Delete(66D)
- Includes:
- Three exterior colors See Color & Trim Availability page for details Chrome Package (17C)
- Unique all chrome billet-style grille
- Chrome exhaust tip Chrome two hooks
- Unique chrome mirror caps Chrome pickup bed tiedown hooks
- 5" chrome tubular step bars
- Unique brushed aluminum door trim panels
- Electronic Automatic Climate Control (EATC)
- Electrochromic self-dimming rearview mirror Black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio and climate . controls
- Front Captain's Chairs w/Black leather seating surfaces (7B) •
- Black leather-wrapped front floor console lid
- Unique Ebony accents (carpet/scuff plates/cowl trim)
- Unique instrument panel inserts
- Options Available:

 $\star$  = New for this model year.

- 20" Polished Forged Aluminum wheels (64T) (4x4 long box only) LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (T9T) 4x4 long box 158" WB only) LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T)
- (T9V) (4x4 long box 158" WB only)

#### LARIAT OUTLAW CREW CAB (17S)★

- Availability:
  Optional on Lariat Crew Cab156" WB SRW
- Requires 6.0L diesel engine, automatic transmission, 4x4, and Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K)
- NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), King Ranch Package (17K),
- Chrome Package (17C), Bodyside Moldings (965), Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (954) or Pickup Box Delete (66D) Includes:
- Black monotone paint w/unique red tapestripe- See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Body color front grille Body color mirror caps
- Body color door handles
- Body color front and rear bumpers
- Body color wheel lip moldings
- Chrome exhaust tip
- 5' chrome tubular step bars
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio/climate controls Electrochromic self-dimming rearview mirror
- Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Unique instrument panel insert Unique instrument cluster appliqué
- All weather floor mats
- Unique door trim panel
- Enhanced Message Center w/trip computer Unique ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, scuff plates, Bpillars)
- Unique black and red leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs and FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench seat (1B) Front console w/black and red leather covered lid/armrests
- Available Options:
  Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Heated Front Seats (90H) Roof clearance lights (592)

#### **PICKUP BOX DELETE (66D)**

#### Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package req. further manufacturer and certification by a final stage manufacturer. In addition, Ford urges manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builder's Layout Book and applicable supplements).
- Availability:
  Regular Cab 137" WB (8 ft. box)
- Super Cab 158" WB (8 ft. box) Crew Cab 172" WB (8 ft. box)
- Deletes:
- Pickup Box

Includes:

Availability:

4X4 only Includes:

Availability:Requires 4x4

Includes:

- 13 -

Fuel tank skid plate

Transfer case skid plate

Builders Layout Book for details.

Power locks

Power front side windows Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)

Available Options:
Power Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K)

**SKID PLATE PACKAGE (413)** 

- Tailgate Bodyside moldings
- Rear bumper
- Spare Wheel, tire, carrier and jack
- 7-wire harness w/relays and 4-pin connector Passenger airbag can be deleted w/credit (552)

## **POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (903)** Availability: Optional on XL Standard on XLT and Lariat

One-touch down window (driver side) Fold-away black power mirrors

**SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (86M)** 

Computer selected springs 140-amp alternator w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

NA w/20" wheels & tires or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

Ford Division

Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
 NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body

### 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **STABILIZER PACKAGE (63B)**

- Availability:Available on SRW
- NA w/Camper Package (532) or Heavy-Service Suspension Package (674) Includes:
- Heavy service front springs
- Rear stabilizer bar

#### **TOWBOSS PACKAGE (53B)**

## Availability:Optional on DRW

- Requires Power Stroke® 6.0L diesel engine (90P), TorqShift™ automatic transmission (44B) and TowCommand System (91T)
- Includes:
- 4.30 Limited Slip Rear Axle Increased GCWR to 26,000 lbs.

#### **TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)**

- Availability:
  Requires TorgShift™ Automatic Transmission Includes:
- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass on XL
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights/turn signals on XLT and Lariat
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights/turn signals avail. on XL w/Power Equipment Group (903) •

#### XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

#### Availability: Optional on XL only

- Includes:
- Chrome front and rear step bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamps Bright hub covers and center ornaments (SRW only)

 Underhood engine compartment light
 NOTE: Does not include rear bumper when ordered w/66D Pickup Box Delete.

#### **XLT SPORT PACKAGE (17B)**

- Availability:
   Optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only
   Distribution of the second sec
- SuperCab DRW requires 8' pickup box Crew Cab DRW short box only available in White or Black exterior
- Requires TorqShift™ automatic transmission and Advanced Security Group (60F)
- Requires LT275/65Rx18E BSW All-Season (TCH) on (4x2 SRW) Requires LT275/70Rx18E OWL All-Terrain (TMB) on (4x4 SRW) Requires LT245/75Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TBL) on DRW)

- DRW requires Forged Polished Aluminum Wheels (64K) NA on 6.8L 4x4 vehicle configuration Power Driver Seat (90P) req. w/leather seating surfaces Captain's Chairs NA w Heated Seats (90H), Pickup Box Delete (66D) or Lower Accent Two-Tone (954)

#### Includes:

- Monochromatic exterior colors see Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique body color grille Unique body color front and rear bumpers
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- Body color mirror caps
- Body color door handles
- Black box top and tailgate moldings Bodyside moldings .
- Privácy glass
- Sliding rear window Fog lamps (4x2/4x4)
- Chrome tubular step bars Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique 40/20/40 Two-tone Cloth Seats (LD/WD) (Black/Charcoal)
- Unique Ebony carpet Unique Black all-weather throw-in floor mats (front and rear)
- Unique Black leather-wrapped steering wheel Unique Ebony accents (scuff plates/cowl trim)
- Unique door trim panels w/Ebony armrest and power switch bezels and Platinum upper appliqué (SuperCab rear door trim panels incl. Ebony armrest/ashtray only)
- Unique Ebony B-pillar molding (Crew Cab only) Unique Ebony C-pillar molding (Crew Cab only)
- Available Options:
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R) Unique two-tone Captain's Chairs (MD)
- Unique Black leather seating surfaces Captain's Chairs (PB/YB) (Reg. 90P Power Driver Seat)

SPECIAL ORDERS

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions

#### **MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS** CC Pri

OV required	79V
riced DORA	

#### CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES\*\*\* CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM (Late Availability on gas engines). Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less, for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States. Not available with the following configurations: 5.4L gas engine with manual transmission, DRW 5.4L gas engine with auto transmission on Super/Crew 4x2 Pickups/Box Deletes, DRW 5.4L gas engine with auto transmission on Regular/ Super/Crew 4x4 Pickups/Box Deletes, 6.8L gas engine with manual transmission, 6.8L gas engine with the 10K GVWR Pkg, 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. Note: In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Forced on Power Stroke® diesel engines. Available as a Fleet only option on 5.4L engine with auto transmission and 6.8L engines with auto transmission. Not available on the following configurations: 5.4L gas engine with manual transmission, Super/Crew DRW 4x2 Pickups/Box Deletes with 5.4L engine and auto transmission, Regular/Super/Crew DRW 4x4 Pickups/Box Deletes w/5.4L engine and auto transmission, 6.8L gas engine with the 10K GVWR Pkg CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION ... 936 Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering. NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION... Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions 93N States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross Border States locations. Also require 422 California Emissions System. \*\*\*CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR) Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island. CLEAN FUEL APPLICATION CLEAN FUEL FLEET LEV OPTION .... 85F Not available with 422 California Emissions System. Required 425 50 State Emissions. available to all customers who order the Power Stroke® diesel engine with manual and automatic transmission. Control code available for fleets in areas covered by CFFP requirements for Federal LEV certified vehicles. Eligible areas are: Colorado, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Texas and Wisconsin. PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## **FUEL ECONOMY**

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECOMONY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

## **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 ST	ATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V8	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
6.8L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V10	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000
	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000

## DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height
REGULAR CAB			
4x2			
137" WB SRW	226.4	79.9	76.8
137" WB DRW	226.4	95.5	76.7
4x4			
137" WB SRW	226.4	79.9	80.8
137" WB DRW	226.4	95.5	79.6
SUPERCAB			
4x2			
142" WB SRW	231.2	79.9	77.3
142" WB DRW	231.2	_	_
158" WB SRW	247.4	79.9	77.1
158" WB DRW	247.4	95.5	77.0
4x4			
142" WB SRW	231.2	79.9	81.4
142" WB DRW	231.2	_	_
158" WB SRW	247.4	79.9	81.2
158" WB DRW	247.4	95.5	79.6
CREW CAB			
4x2			
156" WB SRW	245.6	79.9	77.8
156" WB DRW	245.6	95.5	77.6
172" WB SRW	261.8	79.9	77.6
172" WB DRW	261.8	95.5	77.4
4x4		-	
156" WB SRW	245.6	79.9	81.8
156" WB DRW	245.6	95.5	80.1
172" WB SRW	261.8	79.9	81.7
172" WB DRW	261.8	95.5	80.0

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

## FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECOMONY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

## ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL	50 STATES		
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM	
ALL					
5.4L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V8	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750	
	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750	
6.8L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V10	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250	
	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250	
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000	
	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000	

## DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height
REGULAR CAB			Ŭ
4x2			
137" WB SRW	226.4	79.9	76.8
137" WB DRW	226.4	95.5	76.7
4x4			
137" WB SRW	226.4	79.9	80.8
137" WB DRW	226.4	95.5	79.6
SUPERCAB			
4x2			
142" WB SRW	231.2	79.9	77.3
142" WB DRW	231.2	—	—
158" WB SRW	247.4	79.9	77.1
158" WB DRW	247.4	95.5	77.0
4x4			
142" WB SRW	231.2	79.9	81.4
142" WB DRW	231.2	—	—
158" WB SRW	247.4	79.9	81.2
158" WB DRW	247.4	95.5	79.6
CREW CAB			
4x2			
156" WB SRW	245.6	79.9	77.8
156" WB DRW	245.6	95.5	77.6
172" WB SRW	261.8	79.9	77.6
172" WB DRW	261.8	95.5	77.4
4x4			
156" WB SRW	245.6	79.9	81.8
156" WB DRW	245.6	95.5	80.1
172" WB SRW	261.8	79.9	81.7
172" WB DRW	261.8	95.5	80.0

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

### OVERVIEW

The 2007 Super Duty® Chassis Cab reinforces the long tradition of F-Series toughness and continues to meet the needs of a multitude of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers. Trademark "Built Ford Tough" attributes such as capability to get the job done, quality, reliability, power, breadth and depth of product choices are solidly behind Chassis Cab users.

### **EMISSIONS CHANGES**

- For the 2007 model year the following vehicle configurations will not be avail. in California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont
  - F-350 SRW 5.4L gas engine w/manual transmission
  - F-350 DRW 5.4L gas engine w/manual or automatic transmission
  - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8L gas engine w/manual transmission
- California Emissions (422) is avail. on the following configurations:
  - SRW 5.4L engine w/automatic transmission
  - 6.8L engine w/automatic transmission
- 50 State Emissions (425) is avail. on fleet only w/the following configurations:
  - SRW 5.4L engine w/automatic transmission
  - 6.8L engine w/automatic transmission
- LATE AVAILABILITY-The following configurations will not be avail. until July:
  - F-350 SRW 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission and California Emissions (422)
     F-350 SRW 5.4L gas engine w/automatic
  - transmission and 50 State Emissions (425)
  - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8L gas engine w/automatic transmission and California Emissions (422)
  - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8L gas engine w/automatic transmission and 50 State Emissions (425)
  - PLEASE NOTE: The Federal Emissions System is standard in all states except California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont, and is avail. on all gas engine configurations w/no restrictions.

### **OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES**

- Options Revised:
  - Tilt Steering Wheel (524) is now avail. as a stand-alone option on XL Fleet. Cruise Control (525) and Tilt Steering Wheel (524) continue to be optional on XL and standard on XLT and Lariat.
  - Power Equipment Group (903) now avail. on XL
  - Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench seat (3H/3E) is now avail. on all XL. The Fleet only restriction has been lifted.
- Options Deleted:
  - Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD/Clock (58K)

### LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Added note to Major Product Changes Emission Changes section clarifying that the standard Federal Emissions System is not affected by the changes.
- Spare Tire & Wheel option (512) is required in Maryland and Rhode Island.

### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2007 model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus.

## The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	
Powertrain/Functional	All XL content, plus Exterior	All XLT content, plus Exterior
Brake – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System	Bumper – chrome front	Cab steps – molded black
(ABS)	Grille – bright insert w/chrome surround	Fog lamps
<ul> <li>Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™</li> </ul>	Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect	Glass – privacy
modular V8 gas (SRW)	<ul> <li>Light – underhood service light</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Wheels, SRW – 18" premium bright</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow</li> </ul>	aluminum
modular V10 gas (DRW)	w/power heated glass, integrated clearance	<ul> <li>Wheels, DRW – 17" polished aluminum</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle</li> </ul>	lights & 2-way fold	<ul> <li>Window – sliding rear, manual</li> </ul>
Stabilizer bars – front & rear	<ul> <li>Wheels, SRW – 18" chromed steel</li> </ul>	Interior
Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)	<ul> <li>Wheels, DRW – 17" steel w/painted center</li> </ul>	Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic
• Steering – power	ornaments	Temperature Control (EATC)
<ul> <li>Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt</li> </ul>	Interior	Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle,
<ul> <li>cut &amp; labeled</li> <li>Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Air conditioning – manual</li> <li>Audio – premium electronic AM/FM stereo</li> </ul>	woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector
Exterior	w/digital clock/single CD player & 4-speakers	<ul> <li>Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain</li> </ul>
Bumpers – argent painted front	• Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, molded	insert
Glass – solar tinted	upper appliqué, upper and lower map	<ul> <li>Instrumentation – bronze-faced instrument</li> </ul>
Grille – argent painted	pockets and reflector	cluster w/enhanced message center and trip
Headlamps – sealed beam halogen	• Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet	computer w/compass, distance-to-empty,
Lights – roof clearance	& floor mats	average fuel economy, autolamp
<ul> <li>Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow</li> </ul>	• Power equipment – driver window, door locks	configuration and status, system check, and
mirrors w/manual glass & 2-way fold	& windows w/backlit switches & accessory	language selection
Tow hooks – (2) front	delay	Mirror – electrochromic rearview
Wheels, DRW – 17" steel wheels	<ul> <li>Seat – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Seat – front, premium leather seating</li> </ul>
Wheels, SRW – 18" steel wheels w/painted	bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage	surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center
center ornaments	<ul> <li>Steering wheel – tilt/cruise control</li> </ul>	armrest, cupholder & storage
Window – rear, fixed     Windows – flip our rear guarter (SuperCab		Seat – power driver & passenger (Passenger Crow Cab only)
Windows – flip-our rear quarter (SuperCab     only)		<ul> <li>Crew Cab only)</li> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, black</li> </ul>
Interior		w/redundant audio and climate controls
Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-		Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single
speakers		driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror,
Auxiliary power point		single passenger w/covered lighted mirror
<ul> <li>Door trim – armrest/grab handle and reflector</li> </ul>		Safety/Security
<ul> <li>Floor covering – black vinyl full</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Advanced Security Group (autolock,</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer,</li> </ul>		autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired
turbo boost (diesel only) voltmeter (manual		keypad)
only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel		
gauge, transmission temperature gauge		
(automatic only), indicator lights and		
message center with odometer, trip		
odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages		
<ul> <li>Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night</li> </ul>		
Seat – HD vinyl front full bench w/recline		
Scuff plates – color coordinated		
Steering wheel – black vinyl		Nonecore
<ul> <li>Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single</li> </ul>		
driver w/map strap, single passenger		
w/mirror insert		
• Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel		
Wipers – interval control		
Safety/Security		
Air bag – driver & front passenger     Air bag – passenger side air bag deactivation		
<ul> <li>Air bag – passenger side air bag deactivation switch (not included w/Crew Cab)</li> </ul>		
Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning		
light on I/P if belts not buckled		
<ul> <li>Safety Belts – color coordinated w/height</li> </ul>		
adjustment (front outboard seating positions		
only)		
L	Please	see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

#### **Product Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)     Engine	olor coordinated molded w/grab handle & reflector olor coordinated molded cloth lectric nel – color coordinated w/glove box, (4) air registers itoff, ashtray & cigar lighter, and upfitter switches (4) on – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel
<ul> <li>Shock absorbers – heavy duty gas</li> <li>Shock absorbers – heavy duty gas</li> <li>Stabilizer bar – front and rear</li> <li>Stabilizer bar – front and rear</li> <li>Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)</li> <li>Steering – power</li> <li>Steering – nower</li> <li>Steering – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut &amp; labeled</li> <li>Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D</li> <li>EXTERIOR</li> <li>Doors</li> <li>— Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)</li> <li>Door handles – Black</li> <li>Glass – solar tinted</li> <li>Lights – roof clearance</li> <li>Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors</li> <li>Trailer tow hooks – front (2)</li> <li>Windows – flip-out rear/quarter glass (SuperCab only)</li> <li>MINTERIOR</li> </ul>	minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil lant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission lauge (automatic only), indicator lights and message lometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and lages color coordinated val wiper control RITY ront passenger air bag er side air bag deactivation switch (Regular erCab) er®, chime & flashing warning lights on I/P if belts no ers (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating
<ul> <li>— RH/LH color coordinated coat hooks</li> </ul>	
The following features are standard on selected 2007MY Super Duty® F-350 Chassis Cab vertex <b>KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES</b>	ehicles: XL XLT LARIAT
Alternator	
110-amp 6G heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp 3G heavy duty (Gas engines only)	
Axle Mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x4 Twin I-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x2	
Battery	
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH	
Brakes Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – SRW gas	
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost)) – diesel and DRW gas	
Manual transfer case & hubs – 4x4 Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted with credit to F	eet only
(531)	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES Bumper	
Front – steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover	• • •
Cab steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of order)	•
Fog lamps Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)	•
Grille Argent painted	
Bright	
Headlamps Sealed beam halogen	•
Dual beam jewel effect	• •
Light – underhood service <u>Mirrors</u>	• •
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn & two-way fold (standard on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Group)	signals
Wheel Trim	
18" Steel w/painted hub covers & center ornaments (SRW) 18" Chromed steel w/bright center ornament (SRW)	•
18" Premium forged aluminum w/bright center ornament (SRW)	•
17" Steel (DRW) 17" Forged polished aluminum (DRW)	• •
Windows	
Fixed rear Rear sliding – manual	• • •
	• • •

★ = New for this model year.● = Available

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Air Conditioning Manual		-	1
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•	•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo with digital clock & 2-speakers	•		
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD player & 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only		• (3)	• (3)
Door Trim		- (=/	- (=/
Armrest/grab handle and reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets and reflector		•	
(appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)			
Soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets and reflector Floor Covering			•
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab & Crew Cab)		•	•
Instrument Center			
Black cluster with black gauges with white graphics and message center with odometer, trip	•	•	
odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages Bronze-faced cluster with cream gauges with black metallic graphics and enhanced message			
center with odometer, trip odometer, engine our meter and warning messages and trip computer			
with compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status,			•
system check, and language selection			
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead console – garage door opener & sunglass bin		<u> </u>	• (2,3)
Power Equipment Accessory delay			
Door locks w/backlit switches			
One-touch down power window		•	•
Power windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic Soats (Front)		1	•
Seats (Front) HD vinyl full bench w/recline	•		.I
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/armrest, cupholders & storage	•	•	
Manual lumbar support, driver & passenger		•	•
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/armrest, cupholders & storage			•
Power driver & passenger seat (power passenger only w/Crew Cab)			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab Fold-up vinyl bench	•		
Fold-up cloth bench	•	•	
Fold-up premium vinyl seating surfaces bench			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Bench w/forward-fold	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated		•	•
cupholders & tray, (2) outboard head restraints <u>Steering Wheel</u>			
Black vinyl	•	•	Ì
Cruise control/tilt steering wheel	-	•	•
Leather-wrapped, black, with redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage Provisions		(1.0)	(0)
Behind seat storage trays	• (1)	• (1,3)	• (3)
Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only, 4x4 requires Electronic Shift-on-the-Fly) Sunvisors	•	•	•
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger			-
w/covered lighted mirror			•
SAFETY/SECURITY		ļ	Ų <b>E</b>
Air Bags			
Driver & passenger side (Passenger air bag may be deleted with credit; code 552 in deletions	•	•	•
section of order) Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1,2)	• (1,2)	• (1,2)
Safety Belts	• (1,2)	- (1,2)	- (1,2)
Color coordinated w/height adjustment D-rings (front outboard seating positions)	•	• (1,3)	• (1,3)
Color coordinated w/Seat Integrated Restraints (SIR)		• (2)	• (2)

03/13/06

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

					Non-Limited Slip		Limited Slip		р
Cab	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drivetrain	Tires	3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.30
4x2/4x4	Engine	min/Fkg.	Divetialit	Tires	X37	X41	X3L	X4N <sup>1</sup>	X4L
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	_	_	0	_
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	—	0	
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	0	
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	0	
SRW	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	0	_	
SRW	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	0	_	
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	_	_	0	_
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	_	0	_
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	_	_	0
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	_		0
DRW	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	_	_	0	_
DRW	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	_	_	0	

## 

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY



18" Steel w/Painted Hub Covers & Center Ornament (Std. XL SRW) (642)



18" Chromed Steel w/Bright Center Ornament (Std XLT SRW) (64E)



17" Steel (Std. XL, XLT, DRW) (643)



18" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Center Ornament (Opt. XLT SRW) (64F)



17" Forged Polished Aluminum (Std. Lariat DRW, Opt XLT DRW) (64K)



18" Premium Polished Aluminum w/Bright Center Ornament (Std Lariat SRW) (64G)

Ford Division

<sup>1</sup> X4W 4.10LS "Wide Track" Axle included with 47A Ambulance Prep Pkg. X4N 4.10LS Narrow Axle optional with 47A Ambulance Prep Pkg. S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option 1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB SRW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 630A	XLT 637A	LARIAT
ODY STYLE Regular Cab SRW 4x2	Code	F34	F34	638A
Regular Cab SRW 4x4		F35	F35	
SuperCab SRW 4x2 SuperCab SRW 4x4		X34 X35	X34 X35	X34 X35
Crew Cab SRW 4x2		W34	W34	W34
Crew Cab SRW4x4		W35	W35	W35
HEELBASE Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	141" 162"	O (1) O (2)	O (1) O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
DWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL 4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	995/445	S	S	S
4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/TorqShif™t 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	995/44T	0	Õ	ŏ
8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	0	0	0
8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton <sup>™</sup> V10/TorqShift <sup>™</sup> 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode 0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/44T 99P/447	0	0	0
0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99P/44B	ŏ	Ö	ŏ
HEELS " Steel w/Painted Hub Covers & Center Ornament	642	S	_	_
" Chromed Steel w/Bright Center Ornament	64E	-	S	_
" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Center Ornament	64F	—	0	
" Premium Polished Aluminum w/Bright Center Ornament	64G	—	—	S
275/65Rx18E BSW All-Season, 4x2 (Continental) (opt. spare is LT275/65Rx18E	TCH	S	S	S
SW A/S) 275/70Rx18E BSW All-Season, 4x4 (Continental)	TJB	S	S	S
275/70Rx18E BSW All-Season, 4x4 (Continental) 275/70Rx18E BSW All-Terrain, 4x4 (Continental)	TLB	0	0	0
275/70Rx18E OWL All-Terrain, 4x4 (Continental) (opt. spare is LT275/70Rx18E	TMB	_	0	0
ISW A/T) Ton Mechanical Jack	61J	0	0	0
pare Tire & Wheel (incl. 2-ton mechanical jack; req. in MD and RI)	512	0	0	0
EY EXTERIOR OPTIONS ternators				
Dual Alternators (reg. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 260-amps)	63T	0	0	0
xtra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; NA	63H	0	0	0
w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.) ab Steps – Black	18L	0	0	S
ectronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control	213	0	0	0
an I/P) lass	213	U	0	0
Sliding Rear Window – manual	433	0	0	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window)	924	_	0	S
kid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only) bwCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works w/electric brakes only. NA	413	O (2,3)	O (2,3)	O (2,3)
v/531 Trailer Tow Pkg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)	52B	0	0	0
ransmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L or Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto. transmission; std. w/man. transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst				
placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)	62R	0	0	0
EY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
djustable Gas & Brake Pedals r Conditioning – manual	62M 572	0	O S	<u> </u>
Jdio	572	Ŭ	0	
Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/Clock	587	S	_	_
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	585 581	0	S O	S O
uise Control (reg. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	0	S	S
oor Covering – Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	_	0	0
eats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)	90P	_	0	S
leated Seats	90H	-	_	Ō
It Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control))	524	0	S	S
ROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content & Rest				
Ivanced Security Group	60F	0	0	S
onvenience Package ktra Heavy Service Suspension Package	90G 67H	0	0	
eavy Service Suspension Package	674	0	0	0
ayload Upgrade Package (SRW only) now Plow Prep Package (4x4 only)	68U 86M	0	0	0
wCommand System	91T	0	0	0
ailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)	531	0	0	S
Décor Group	17F	0	—	—
nbulance Prep Package	47A	0	0	0
nbulance Prep Package Not Incl.	47Z	0	0	0
arpet Delete (replaced w/black floor mat, NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats) ngine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	166 41H	S O	0	
	903	0	S	S
		0		_
ower Equipment Group adio Delete	58Y			
	58Y 87D	O (2)	_	_

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB DRW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT							
	Order Code	XL 640A	XLT 647A	LARIAT 648A			
BODYSTYLE Regular Cab DRW 4x2		F36	F36				
Regular Cab DRW 4x4 SuperCab DRW 4x2		F37 X36	F37 X36	 X36			
SuperCab DRW 4x2 SuperCab DRW 4x4		X37	X37	X30			
Crew Cab DRW 4x2		W36	W36	W36			
Crew Cab DRW4x4		W37	W37	W37			
/HEELBASE Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	141" 162"	O (1) O (2)	O (1) O (2)	O (2)			
Cab to Axie 60 – Super Cab Cab to Axie 84" – Regular Cab	165"	O (2) O (1)	O (2) O (1)	0(2)			
Cab to Axle 60" – Črew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)			
OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL .4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	995/445	O (1)	O (1)	O (1)			
4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow Haul	995/44T	O (1)	O (1)	O (1)			
/lode 8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	S	S	S			
.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow Haul	99Y/44T	0	0	0			
Mode							
.0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/6-Spd Man. O/D .0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/TorqShift 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow Haul Mode	99P/447 99P/44B	0	0	0			
HEELS	551/44D	0		0			
7" Steel (6)	643	S	S	_			
7" Forged Polished Aluminum	64K	—	0	S			
IRES T245/75Rx17F BSW All-Season (6) – (Continental)	TBK	S	S	S			
T245/75Rx17E BSW All-Season (6) – (Continental) T245/75Rx17E BSW All-Terrain (6) – (B. F. Goodrich)	TBM	Ő	0	0			
T245/75Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (4) – (B. F. Goodrich) (inner & spare is BSW A/T)	TBL	_	Ő	Ő			
-Ton Hydraulic Jack pare Tire & Wheel (incl. 4-ton hydraulic jack)	61J 512	0	0	0			
EY EXTERIOR FEATURES	512	0	0	0			
Iternators	00T	0	0	0			
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 260-amps) Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-amps; reg. Power Stroke® diesel engine; NA	63T	0	0	0			
w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)	63H	0	0	0			
ab Steps – Black	18L	0	0	S			
lectronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – (4x4 only, auto-manual locking hubs; NA w/65C Duel Diesel Fuel Tank)	213	0	0	0			
uel Tanks		-	-	-			
19 Gallon Mid-Ship Dual Diesel (combines 40 gal aft-of-axle tank & 19 gal mid-ship tank; NA w/213	65M	0	0	0			
ESOF)	65C	0	0	0			
ilass	400	0	0	<u> </u>			
Sliding Rear Window – Manual Privacy Glass (reg. 433 Sliding Rear Window)	433 924	0	0	S S			
kid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only)	413	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)			
owCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works w/electric brakes only. NA	52B	0	0	0			
w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat) ransmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L or Power Stroke® diesel	020	Ũ	Ŭ	Ŭ			
engine w/auto. transmission; std. w/man. Transmission. PTO obstructed by	62R	0	0	0			
catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine /manual transmission may req.	021	0	0	0			
exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTŐ)							
djustable Gas & Brake Pedals (reg. auto. transmission)	62M	_	0	0			
ir Conditioning — manual	572	0	Š	<u> </u>			
udio		_					
Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/Clock	587	S O	_	S			
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	585 581	0	S O	0			
ruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	0	S	S			
loor Covering — All-Weather Floor Mats (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	0	0			
eats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)	90P	_	0	S			
Heated Seats	90H	_	_	Ő			
It Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))	524	0	S	S			
ROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/ Emissions Page for Content & Re	estrictions)						
dvanced Security Group	60F	_	0	S			
onvenience Package xtra Heavy Service Suspension Package	90G 67H	0	0	0			
leavy Service Suspension Package	674	0	0	0			
ower Equipment Group	903	Ō	S	S			
now Plow Prep Package (4x4 only)	86M	0	0	0			
owCommand System railer Towing Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)	91T 531	0	0	O S			
L Décor Group	17F	0	_	-			
THER OPTIONS	47.	<u>^</u>	<u>^</u>				
mbulance Prep Package mbulance Prep Package Not Included	47A 47Z	0	0	0			
Carpet Delete (replaced w/black floor mat, NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	0				
	41H	0	ŏ	0			
ingine Block Heater – (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)							
ngine Block Heater – (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	58Y	0					
ngine Block Heater – (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	58Y 87D	O (2)	_				

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interior an	nd Seat Color
			Tan	Medium Flint
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (NA on XL Crew Cab)		VH	VE
	HD Vinyl Weave Full Bench w/Recline (std. on XL Cre	KH	KE	
	HD Cloth Full Bench wi/Recline <sup>1</sup>	СН	CE	
	HD Vinyl Bucket (no center console)		JH	JE
	HD Vinyl Weave Bucket (no center console) <sup>1</sup>		HH	HE
	HD Cloth Bucket (no center console) <sup>1</sup>		GH	GE
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench		TH	TE
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Regular/SuperCab/Crew (	Cab: Crew		
	Cab incl. FlexFold <sup>™</sup> 60/40 rear bench; incl. manual lu		ЗH	3E
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab Fleet only; incl.			
	rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)		IH	IE
XLT (Regular Cab/Crew Cab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console		2H	2E
ALT (Regular Cab/Crew Cab)			2H 3H	2E 3E
XI <b>T</b> (0	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench			
XLT (SuperCab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console		6H	6E
Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench		DH	DE	
LARIAT (SuperCab)	Luxury Leather Seating Surfaces Captain's Chairs w/Console		7H 9H	7E
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench			9E
LARIAT (Crew Cab)	Luxury Leather Seating Surfaces Captain's Chairs w/C			4E
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench		8H	8E
			-	-
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Ava	ilability
XL/XLT				
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metal	lic	AQ	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat I	Metallic	СХ		•
Red Clearcoat		F1	•	•
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat M	etallic	FW	٠	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	•	•
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic		L2	•	•
Medium Wedgewood Blue Cle	arcoat Metallic	LD	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic		T7	•	
Black Clearcoat		UD	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat		Z1	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic		Z3		•
LARIAT				
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metal	lic	AQ	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat I		CX		•
Red Clearcoat		F1	•	•
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat M	etallic	FW	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat		JM	•	•
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic		L2	•	
Medium Wedgewood Blue Cle	arcoat Metallic	LD	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	aroutmotano	T7	•	
Black Clearcoat		UD	•	•
Ovford White Clearcost		/1		
Oxford White Clearcoat Silver Clearcoat Metallic		Z1 Z3	•	•

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)**

- Availability:
- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- Deletes passenger side lock cylinder Includes:
- Autolock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entry
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

#### **AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)**

- Usage:
- Incomplete vehicle package req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout
- Book (and pertinent supplements). Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty .

#### Availability:

- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level NA w/Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), Trailer Tow Package (531), Heavy Service Suspension Package (674), or Passenger Air Bag Delete
- Requires 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99P)

#### Includes:

- Air conditioning Dual alternators (total of 260-amps)
- "Standard" width axle incl. w/SRW "Wide track" axle included with DRW (X4W)
- Available Options:
- "Standard" width 4.10 Limited Slip rear axle w/DRW (X4N) NOTE: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated
- into the engine control module.

#### **CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)**

#### Availability:

Optional on XL only Includes:

- Air conditioning (572)
- Cruise control (525)
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock (585)
- Tilt Steering Wheel (524)

# **EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)**

Usage: • Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize the beauty duity winches, brush gu aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

#### Availability:

NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

#### Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)
- Steering damper
- NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.
- NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

#### **HEAVY-SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (674)**

#### Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR). Availability:
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)
- Includes:
- Heavy service front springs. (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality. NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

#### **PAYLOAD UPGRADE PACKAGE (68U)**

- Availability:
   Optional on SRW only
- Requires 18" wheels
- Includes:

Increased GVWR for increased payload range

NOTE: See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR and payload ranges

#### **POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (903)**

- Availability:
- Optional on XL

#### Standard on XLT and Lariat Includes:

- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- One-touch down window (driver side) Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)

#### **SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (86M)** Availability:

- NA w/Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)
- Requires 4x4
- Includes: Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- 140-amp alternator w/Power Stroke diesel engine

# • Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke diesel engine NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch

#### **TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)**

- Availability:
- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat
- NA w/Trailer Tow Package (531) Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs Requires TorqShift™ automatic transmission
- Includes:
- Manually Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors (standard)
- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- Trailer Wiring 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (standard)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) is intended for use only w/trailers having electric brakes. Aftermarket brake controllers are req. for use w/trailers having electric-over-hydraulic trailer brakes.

#### **TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)**

- Availability:
- NA wi/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B).
- Optional on XL and XLT Standard on Lariat
- Includes:
- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer Brake Controller not included

NOTE: Salespersons Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

PACKAGED OF	LIONS/EMISSIONS
(L DÉCOR GROUP (17F)	
vailability:	
Optional on XL only	
Prints hub covers and conter erroments (SPW only)	
Bright hub covers and center ornaments (SRW only) Chrome front bumper	
Dual beam jewel effect headlamps	
Underhood engine compartment light	
SPECIAL ORDERS	
FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering	
guidelines and restrictions.	
MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS COV required	v
Priced DORA	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM (Late availability on gas	
engines) 42	2
Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less, for	
California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont	
registration. Optional for Cross Border States.*** Not available on the following configurations: SRW 5.4L engine	
with manual transmission, DRW 5.4L gas engine, 6.8L gas	
engine with annual transmission, 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel	
engine.	
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED	3
Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions	
States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations.	
<b>Note:</b> In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles	
for customers in non-California Emission State locations	
(except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)	
50 STATE EMISSIONS (Late Availability on gas engines) 42	5
Standard on Power Stroke® diesel engines. Available as a	
Fleet only option on SRW 5.4L engine with automatic	
transmission and SRW/DRW 6.8L engine with automatic transmission.	
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE	
EXCEPTION	6
Only avail. on units sold to authorized governmental units	
and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use	
Code 423 when ordering.	
NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES	
REGISTRATION	N
Required on all units ordered by dealers for California	
Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being	
delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross Border	
States locations. Also required 422 California Emissions	
System.	
***CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)	
Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New	
Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode	
Island.	
PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to	
Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.	

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 STATES	
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L EFI V8	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	Electronic TorqShift™ 5-Spd Automatic	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	Electronic TorgShift™ 5-Spd Automatic	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000
	Electronic TorqShift™ 5-Spd Automatic	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000

# FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECOMONY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

# **DIMENSIONS\***

REGULAR CAB	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height 4x2/4x4
141" WB SRW (inches)	225.6	79.5	76.9/81.6
141" WB DRW (inches)	225.6	92.2	77.1/80.0
165" WB DRW (inches)	249.6	92.2	76.9/80.0
-CAB			
162" WB SRW (inches)	246.6	79.5	77.4/81.5
162" WB SRW (inches)	246.6	92.2	77.4/80.2
CREW CAB			
176" WB SRW (inches)	261.0	79.5	77.9/81.8
176" WB DRW (inches)	261.0	92.2	77.9/80.8

\*All dimensions are preliminary figures

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

### OVERVIEW

The 2007 Super Duty® Chassis Cab continues to meet the needs of an array of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers.

### **OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES**

### • Options Revised:

- Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench seat (3H/3E) is now avail. on all XL. The Fleet only restriction has been lifted.
- Power Equipment Group (903) now avail. on XL
- Tilt Steering Wheel (524) is now avail. as a stand-alone option on XL Fleet, Cruise Control (525) and Tilt Steering Wheel (524) continue to be optional on XL and standard on XLT and Lariat.

### **OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES (Continued)**

- Options Added:
  - New 225//70Rx19.5G BSW All Position (Michelin XZE) tire (TBV) optional on all trims (avail. Summer 2006)

### LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

• Spare Tire & Wheel option (512) is req. in Maryland and Rhode Island.

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use towing customers. The 2007MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2006 plus.

# The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	Lariat
	All XL content, plus:	All XLT content, plus:
Powertrain/Functional	Exterior	Exterior
Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System	Bumper – chrome front	Cab steps – molded black
(ABS)	Grille – bright insert w/chrome surround	• Fog lamps
<ul> <li>Engine – 6.8L 3-valve SOHC EFI Triton<sup>™</sup></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Glass – privacy</li> </ul>
modular V10 gas engine	<ul> <li>Lights – underhood service</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Wheels – 19.5" forged polished aluminum</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Windows – sliding rear, manual</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Steering – power</li> </ul>	w/power heated glass, integrated clearance	Interior
<ul> <li>Stabilizer bars – front &amp; rear</li> </ul>	lamps & turn signals, 2-way fold	<ul> <li>Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic</li> </ul>
Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)	Interior	Temperature Control (EATC)
• Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt	Air conditioning – manual	<ul> <li>Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle,</li> </ul>
cut & labeled	Audio – premium electronic AM/FM stereo	woodgrain upper applique', upper & lower
Transmission – 6-speed manual w/PTO	w/digital clock/single CD player & 4-speakers	map pockets & reflector
access	Door trim – soft armrest/grab handles,	<ul> <li>Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain</li> </ul>
Exterior	molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map	insert
Bumper – argent paint front	pockets & reflector	<ul> <li>Instrumentation – bronze-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced message center &amp; trip</li> </ul>
Glass – solar tinted     Grille argent painted	<ul> <li>Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet</li> <li>floor mate</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Grille – argent painted</li> <li>Headlamps – sealed beam halogen</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>&amp; floor mats</li> <li>Power equipment – driver window, door locks</li> </ul>	computer w/ compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp
<ul> <li>Lights – roof clearance</li> </ul>	Windows w/backlit switches & accessory	configuration & status, system check, &
<ul> <li>Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow</li> </ul>	delay	language selection
mirrors w/manual glass & 2-way fold	<ul> <li>Seats – high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mirror – electrochromic rearview</li> </ul>
• Tow hooks – (2) front	w/center armrest, cupholder & storage	<ul> <li>Seats – front, premium leather seating</li> </ul>
Wheels – 19.5" steel	<ul> <li>Steering wheel – tilt w/Cruise control</li> </ul>	surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center
<ul> <li>Windows – flip-out rear quarter (SuperCab</li> </ul>	5,	armrest, cupholder & storage
only)		<ul> <li>Seats – power driver &amp; passenger</li> </ul>
Window – rear, fixed		(passenger Crew Cab only)
Interior		<ul> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, black,</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock &amp; 2-</li> </ul>		w/redundant audio & climate controls
speakers	annan	<ul> <li>Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Auxiliary power point</li> </ul>		driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror,
Door trim – armrest/grab handle & reflector		single passenger w/covered lighted mirror
<ul> <li>Floor covering – black vinyl</li> </ul>		Safety/Security
• Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer,		Advanced Security Group (autolock,
turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual		autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired
only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel		keypad)
gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights & Message		
Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine		
hour meter & warning messages		
<ul> <li>Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night</li> </ul>		
Seat – HD vinyl front full bench w/recline		
Scuff plates – color coordinated		
<ul> <li>Steering wheel – black vinyl PVC</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single</li> </ul>		
driver w/map strap, single passenger		
w/mirror insert		
• Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel		
<ul> <li>Wipers – interval control</li> </ul>		
Safety/Security		
<ul> <li>Air bag – driver &amp; front passenger</li> </ul>		
• Air bag – passenger side deactivation switch		
(Regular Cab & SuperCab)		
Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning		
light on I/P if belts not buckled		
<ul> <li>Safety belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment /front outboard positions</li> </ul>		
adjustment (front outboard seating positions		
only)	5	
	Please	see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

#### **Product Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

 $\star$  = New for this model year

05/01/06	

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY Super Duty® vehicles:	INTERIOR				
	Convenience				
suspension	- Auxiliary	oower point			
BlockerBeam®			or coordinated		
Brakes - Power, 4-wheel disc/4-heel anti-lock (hydro-boost)	— Cupholde	rs - dual I/P-m	ounted		
Engine - 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V10 gas engine	<ul> <li>Dome lan</li> </ul>	np w/dual map	lights (front & rear w/C	rew Cab)	
Fuel tank - 40-gallon aft-axle			front passenger	,	
Shock absorbers – Heavy Duty	<ul> <li>Hood release - inside</li> </ul>				
Stabilizer bars - front and rear	<ul> <li>Roof ride handles - also over rear doors on Crew Cab</li> </ul>				
Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)	<ul> <li>Door trim - color coordinated molded w/grab handle &amp; reflector</li> </ul>				
Steering damper	<ul> <li>Headliner - co</li> </ul>	lor coordinate	d molded cloth		
Trailer wiring - 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled	<ul> <li>Horn - dual el</li> </ul>				
			rdinated w/glove box,		
XTERIOR			cigar lighter, and upfit		
Door handles - Black			r, speedometer, turbo		
Doors (4)			l only), voltmeter (man		
— Two (Regular Cab only)			re, fuel gauge, transm		
— Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)			tic only), indicator light		
Glass - solar tinted			dometer, engine hour	meter and	
Lights - roof clearance lights	warning mess				
Mirrors - manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors	<ul> <li>Scuff plates -</li> </ul>		ted		
Trailer tow hooks - front (2), may be deleted w/credit to Fleet only	Wipers - inter				
	SAFETY/SECUF				
······································	<ul> <li>Air bag - drive</li> </ul>				
			le air bag deactivation	switch (Regular	
	Cab/SuperCa				
		- cnime & flasi	hing warning lights on	i/P if deits not	
	buckled		fuent		
		· (Regular Cab	front passenger and a	an rear seating	
	positions)	oolor ooordino	tod w/boight odiustroo	nt (front outboor	
	seating positio		ted w/height adjustme	ni (noni outooai	
ne following features are standard on select 2007MY Super Duty® vehicle	IS:	M	VI <b>T</b>		
Y FUNCTIONAL FEATURES		XL	XLT	LARIAT	
110-amp 6G heavy duty (Diesel engine only)		•	•	•	
115-amp 3G heavy duty (Gas engines only)		•			
attery		•		•	
Diesel engine - 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual		•		•	
Gas engine - 750 CCA, 78-AH		•	•		
lanual transfer case & manual hubs - 4x4		•	•	•	
		•	•	•	
	w/credit to	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted	w/credit to	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Fleet only (531)	w/credit to	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Fleet only (531) EY EXTERIOR FEATURES	w/credit to	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Fleet only (531) Y EXTERIOR FEATURES umper		•	•	•	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Fleet only (531) Y EXTERIOR FEATURES <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend	lers)	•	•	•	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted ileet only (531) YEXTERIOR FEATURES <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f	lers)	•	•	• • •	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>Y EXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front - chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings	lers) front fender	•	•	•	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted ileet only (531) <b>Y EXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of	lers) front fender	•	•	•	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted ileet only (531) <b>Y EXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps	lers) front fender	•	•	•	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <b>Jumper</b> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)	lers) front fender	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>Y EXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front - chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <b>ille</b> Argent painted	lers) front fender	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>Y EXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front - chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps ass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <b>rille</b> Argent painted Bright	lers) front fender	•	•	•	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>Y EXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bg lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <b>rille</b> Argent painted Bright <b>eadlamps</b>	lers) front fender	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>Y EXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bg lamps ass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>Bright</u> Sealed beam halogen	lers) front fender	•	•	•	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bg lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect	lers) front fender	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front - chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light	lers) front fender	• • • • •		•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Fleet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extend Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of big lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light	lers) front fender	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Teet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <b>Umper</b> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <b>rille</b> Argent painted Bright <b>eadlamps</b> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <b>irrors</b> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold	lers) front fender of order)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Teet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <u>irrors</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of big lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <u>irrors</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Gro	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	•	•	•	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <u>irrors</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Gro heel Trim	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <u>irrors</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Gro <u>heel Trim</u> 19.5" Argent steel	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Fleet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <b>umper</b> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in d	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Teet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <u>irrors</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Gro <u>heel Trim</u> 19.5" Argent steel 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornament <u>lindows</u>	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Fleet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <b>umper</b> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bod steps - molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in d	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <u>irrors</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Groc <u>heel Trim</u> 19.5" Argent steel 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornament <u>indows</u> Sliding rear - manual	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of g lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <u>irrors</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Gro <u>heel Trim</u> 19.5" Argent steel 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornament <u>indows</u> Fixed rear Sliding rear - manual <b>Y INTERIOR FEATURES</b>	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Teet only (531) <b>Y EXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <b>umper</b> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of og lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <b>rille</b> Argent painted Bright <b>eadlamps</b> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <b>irrors</b> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Groc <b>heed Trim</b> 19.5" Argent steel 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornament <b>lindows</b> Fixed rear Sliding rear - manual <b>Y INTERIOR FEATURES</b> <b>ir Conditioning - manual</b>	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Fleet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of go g lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <u>irrors</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Groc <u>rheel Trim</u> 19.5" Argent steel 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornament <u>VinteRIOR FEATURES</u> <u>ir Conditioning – manual</u> Manual	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted Fleet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <b>umper</b> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of og lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <b>rille</b> Argent painted Bright <b>eadlamps</b> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <b>irrors</b> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Groc <b>/heel Trim</b> 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornament <b>/indows</b> Fixed rear Sliding rear - manual <b>YINTERIOR FEATURES</b> <b>ir Conditioning - manual</b> Manual Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	•	•	•	
railer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>YEXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bog lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <u>irrors</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Groc <u>heel Trim</u> 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornament <u>indows</u> Fixed rear Sliding rear - manual <u>YINTERIOR FEATURES</u> <u>ir Conditioning - manual</u> Manual Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) <u>udio</u>	lers) front fender of order) ce lights &	• • •	•	• • •	
ailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted leet only (531) <b>Y EXTERIOR FEATURES</b> <u>umper</u> Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & f moldings ab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of bog lamps lass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass) <u>rille</u> Argent painted Bright <u>eadlamps</u> Sealed beam halogen Dual beam jewel effect ght - underhood service light <u>irrors</u> Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearan turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Groc <u>heel Trim</u> 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornament <u>indows</u> Fixed rear Sliding rear - manual <u>YINTERIOR FEATURES</u> <u>ir Conditioning - manual</u> Manual Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)	lers) front fender of order) ce lights & pup)	•	•	• • •	

\* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temperature dependant.

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Y INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
upholders			
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pocketas w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders on SuperCab only		• (2)	• (2)
<u>oor Trim</u>			
Armrest/grab handle & reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets &		•	
reflector (appliqué, armrest & power switch bezel are dark accent color)			
Soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets &			•
reflector			
loor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on Crew Cab)		•	•
nstrument Cluster			
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and Message Center with odometer,	•	•	
trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages			
Bronze-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced			•
Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning			
messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy,			
autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			
verhead console - garage door opener & sunglass bin			• (2, 3)
lanual door locks & windows	•		
ower Equipment			
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	
Accessory delay		•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
earview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic	-		•
eats (Front)			-
HD vinyl full bench	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage	-	•	
Manual lumbar support - driver & front passenger			•
Premium leather seating surfaces split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage		-	
Power driver & passenger seat (power passenger only w/Crew Cab only)			
eats (Rear) SuperCab			•
Vinyl fold-up bench	•		
Cloth fold-up bench	•		
Premium leather seating surfaces fold-up bench			•
eats (Rear) Crew Cab			•
Vinyl fold-forward bench	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual	•		•
integrated cupholders & tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•
teering Wheel			
Black vinyl	•	•	-
Cruise control/tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped, black, w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
torage Provisions	(4)	(1.0)	(0)
Behind seat storage trays	• (1)	• (1,3)	• (3)
Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only)	•	•	•
<u>unvisors</u>			
Color coordinated cloth - single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth - single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single			•
passenger w/covered lighted mirror			
AFETY/SECURITY			
ir Bags			
Driver and passenger side (Passenger airbag may be deleted w/credit; code 552 in	•	•	•
deletions section of order)			
Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)
afety Belts			•
Color coordinated w/height adjustment D-rings (front outboard seating positions)	•	• (1,3)	• (1,3)
Color coordinated w/Seat Integrated Restraints (SIR)		• (2)	• (2)

\* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temperature dependant.

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

# AXLE AVAILABILITY

			No	on-Limited S	lip		Limited Slip		
Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	4.30	4.88	5.38	4.30	4.88	5.38
045 472/474	Liigine		Diffe-train	X43	X48	X53	X4L	X8L	X5L
Any	6.8L EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	—	S	0	—	0	0
Any	6.8L EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	—	S	0	—	0	0
Any	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Ó	S	_	0	0	_
Any	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	Ó	Ś		Ô	Ô	_

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel image Coming Soon

Wheel image Coming Soon

19.5" Argent Steel (Std. XL, XLT) – (64P) 19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum (Std. Lariat, Opt. XLT) – (64A)

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order	XL	XLT	Lariat
	Code	650A	657A	658A
BODYSTYLE Regular Chassis DRW 4x2		F46 F47	F46 F47	_
Regular Chassis DRW 4x4 SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		X46	X46	 X46
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		X40	X47	X40
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2		W46	W46	W46
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4		W47	W47	W47
WHEELBASE Cab to Axle 60" - Regular Cab		O (1)	O (1)	_
Cab to Axle 60" - SuperCab		O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 84" - Regular Cab		O (1)	O (1)	- (0)
Cab to Axle 60" - Crew Cab Cab to Axle 108" - Regular Cab		O (3) O (1)	O (3) O (1)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 100 - Negular Cab Cab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab		O (1)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab		O (1)	O (1)	_
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL				
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	S	S	S
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/TorqShift™ 5-Spd O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode 6.0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/44T 99P/447	0	0	0
6.0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99P/447 99P/44B	0	0	ŏ
WHEELS	551/ <del>4</del> 4B	0	0	Ū
19.5" Steel (6)	64P	S	S	—
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64L		0	S
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)		_		-
225/70Rx19.5F BSW A/S – (Continental) (opt. BSW A/S spare)	T91	S	S	S
225/70Rx19.5G BSW All Position – (Michelin XZE) (Opt. BSW Steer spare)	TBV	0	0	0
225/70Rx19.5F BSW Traction – (Continental) (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2 A/S tires on the front. Opt. BSW A/S spare)	T9B	0	0	0
225/70Rx19.5F BSW Max Traction – (4x4 only) – (Continental) (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2				
traction tires on the front. Not recommended for over the road applications; could incur irregular fror	nt T9C	0	0	0
tire wear and/or NVH. Traction tire spare w/opt. T9C Max Traction Tire)		-		
6-Ton hydraulic jack	61J	0	0	0
Spare tire & wheel (incl. 6-ton hydraulic jack; req. in MD and RI)	512	0	0	0
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Alternators Dual Alternators (Req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 260-amps.)	63T	0	0	0
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-amps; reg. Power Stroke® diesel engine; NA w/63T Dual		-		-
Alternators or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)	63H	0	0	0
Cab Steps - Molded Black	18L	0	0	S
Glass				
Sliding Rear Window - manual	433	0	0	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window)	924	-	0	S
Fuel Tanks 19 Gallon Mid-Ship (NA w/189" WB Regular Cabs & 200" WB Crew Cabs equipped w/gas engines)	65M	0	0	0
Dual Diesel	65C	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (Works w/electric brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer	52B	0	0	0
Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)				
Transfer Case Skid Plates - 4x4	413	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision. (Avail. w/auto. transmission; std. w/man. transmission; 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may req. exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)	62R	0	0	0
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (reg. auto. transmission)	62M	_	0	0
Air Conditioning - Manual	572	0	S	_
Audio		_		_
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock	587	S	_	_
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	585 581	0	S O	S O
Cruise Control (rea.524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	0	S	S
		-	ŏ	ŏ
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S			
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete) Seats	16S	_		
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)	90P	-	0	S
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats	90P 90H	-	_	0
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))	90P	 		
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control)) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)	90P 90H 524	— — 0	S	O S
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control)) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) 15,000 GVWR Package	90P 90H 524 68D		s O	O S O
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control)) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)	90P 90H 524	— — 0	S	O S
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats Tilt Steering Wheel (req.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control)) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) 15,000 GVWR Package Advanced Security Group Convenience Package Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H			
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control)) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) 15,000 GVWR Package Advanced Security Group Convenience Package Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package Heavy Service Suspension Package	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674			0 S 0 - 0 0 0
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control)) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) 15,000 GVWR Package Advanced Security Group Convenience Package Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package Heavy Service Suspension Package Low Deflection Package	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S		- s 00 - 000	0 \$ 0 0 0 0
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control)) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) 15,000 GVWR Package Advanced Security Group Convenience Package Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package Heavy Service Suspension Package Low Deflection Package Snow Plow Prep Package	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M			0 S 0 
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats Tilt Steering Wheel (req.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control)) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) 15,000 GVWR Package Advanced Security Group Convenience Package Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package Heavy Service Suspension Package Low Deflection Package Snow Plow Prep Package TowCommand System	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M 91T			0 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control)) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) 15,000 GVWR Package Advanced Security Group Convenience Package Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package Heavy Service Suspension Package Low Deflection Package Snow Plow Prep Package	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M			0 S 0 
Seats Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only) Heated Seats Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control)) GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions) 15,000 GVWR Package Advanced Security Group Convenience Package Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package Low Deflection Package Snow Plow Prep Package TowCommand System Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller) Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity XL Décor Group	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M 91T 531			0 S 0 
Seats         Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)         Heated Seats         Tilt Steering Wheel (req.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))         GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)         15,000 GVWR Package         Advanced Security Group         Convenience Package         Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package         Heavy Service Suspension Package         Low Deflection Package         Snow Plow Prep Package         TowCommand System         Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)         Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity         XL Décor Group         OTHER OPTIONS	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M 91T 531 535 17F			0 5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Seats         Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)         Heated Seats         Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))         GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)         15,000 GVWR Package         Advanced Security Group         Convenience Package         Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package         Heavy Service Suspension Package         Low Deflection Package         Snow Plow Prep Package         Tow Command System         Trailer Tow Package (NA w52B Trailer Brake Controller)         Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity         XL Décor Group         OTHER OPTIONS         Ambulance Prep Package	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M 91T 531 531 535 17F 47A			0 S 0 
Seats         Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)         Heated Seats         Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))         GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)         15,000 GVWR Package         Advanced Security Group         Convenience Package         Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package         Heavy Service Suspension Package         Low Deflection Package         Snow Plow Prep Package         TowCommand System         Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity         XL Décor Group         OTHER OPTIONS         Ambulance Prep Package         Ambulance Prep Package Not Incl.	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M 91T 531 535 17F 47A 47Z			
Seats         Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)         Heated Seats         Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))         GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)         15,000 GVWR Package         Advanced Security Group         Convenience Package         Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package         Low Deflection Package         Snow Plow Prep Package         Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)         Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity         XL Décor Group         OTHER OPTIONS         Ambulance Prep Package Not Incl.         Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M 91T 531 535 17F 47A 47Z 166			
Seats         Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)         Heated Seats         Tilt Steering Wheel (req.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))         GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)         15,000 GVWR Package         Advanced Security Group         Convenience Package         Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package         Heavy Service Suspension Package         Low Deflection Package         Snow Plow Prep Package         TowCommand System         Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity         XL Décor Group         OTHER OPTIONS         Ambulance Prep Package         Ambulance Prep Package	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M 91T 531 535 17F 47A 47Z			
Seats         Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)         Heated Seats         Tilt Steering Wheel (reg.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))         GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)         15,000 GVWR Package         Advanced Security Group         Convenience Package         Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package         Low Deflection Package         Snow Plow Prep Package         TowCommand System         Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)         Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity         XL Décor Group         OTHER OPTIONS         Ambulance Prep Package Not Incl.         Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)         Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)         Power Equipment Group	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M 91T 535 17F 47A 47Z 166 41H 903 58Y		s 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
Seats         Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)         Heated Seats         Tilt Steering Wheel (req.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))         GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)         15,000 GVWR Package         Advanced Security Group         Convenience Package         Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package         Heavy Service Suspension Package         Low Deflection Package         Snow Plow Prep Package         Trailer Tow Package (INA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)         Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity         XL Décor Group         OTHER OPTIONS         Ambulance Prep Package         Ambulance Prep Package Not Incl.         Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)         Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)         Power Equipment Group         Radio Delete         Rear Seat Delete	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M 91T 531 535 17F 47A 47Z 166 41H 903		- s 00 - 0000000 - 000000 - 000000000000	
Seats         Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)         Heated Seats         Tilt Steering Wheel (req.525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))         GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)         15,000 GVWR Package         Advanced Security Group         Convenience Package         Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package         Low Deflection Package         Snow Plow Prep Package         Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)         Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity         XL Décor Group         OTHER OPTIONS         Ambulance Prep Package Not Incl.         Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)         Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)         Power Equipment Group	90P 90H 524 68D 60F 90G 67H 674 86S 86M 91T 535 17F 47A 47Z 166 41H 903 58Y		s 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year

03/13/06

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interior and	d Seat Color
			Tan	Med. Flint
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (NA on XL Crew Cab	)	VH	VE
~=	HD Vinyl Weave Full Bench w/Recline (std. on XL Ci	ew Cab) <sup>1</sup>	КН	KĒ
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline <sup>1</sup>	on ous,	СН	CE
	HD Vinyl Bucket (no center console)		JH	JE
	HD Vinyl Weave Bucket (no center console) <sup>1</sup>		HH	HE
	HD Cloth Bucket (no center console) <sup>1</sup>		GH	GE
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench		TH	TF
	Vinyi 40/20/40 Split Bench (Beguler/SuperCeh/Crou	Cab	10	15
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Regular/SuperCab/Crew Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench; incl. ma	Cab;	211	25
		anuai	3H	3E
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab Fleet only; inc	cl. fold-up	IH	IF
	rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)			16
XLT (Regular Cab/	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console		2H	2E
Crew Cab)				
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench		3H	3E
XLT (SuperCab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console		6H	6E
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench		DH	DE
LARIAT (SuperCab)	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w	/Console	7H	7E
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench		9H	9E
LARIAT (Crew Cab)	ARIAT (Crew Cab) Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console		4H	4E
Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench		8H	8E	
		Code	Avai	ability
EXTERIOR COLOR				<b>F</b>
XL/XLT				
Arizona Beige Clear	coat Metallic	AQ	•	
Dark Shadow Grey (	Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•
Red Clearcoat		F1	•	•
Dark Green Satin Cl	earcoat Metallic	FW	•	•
Dark Toreador Red	Clearcoat	JM	•	•
True Blue Clearcoat	Metallic	L2	•	•
	d Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoa	at Metallic	T7	•	
Black Clearcoat		UD	•	•
Oxford White Clearc	nat	Z1	•	
			-	
Silver Clearcoat Met	allic	73		
Silver Clearcoat Met	allic	Z3		-
ARIAT			•	
LARIAT Arizona Beige Clear	coat Metallic	AQ	٠	•
Arizona Beige Clear Dark Shadow Grey (	coat Metallic	AQ CX	•	•
Arizona Beige Clear Dark Shadow Grey ( Red Clearcoat	coat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1	•	•
ARIAT Arizona Beige Cleard Dark Shadow Grey ( Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Cl	coat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW	•	•
Arizona Beige Cleard Dark Shadow Grey ( Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Cl Dark Toreador Red (	coat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic Clearcoat	AQ CX F1 FW JM	•	
ARIAT Arizona Beige Clear Dark Shadow Grey ( Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Cl Dark Toreador Red ( True Blue Clearcoat	coat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2	•	
Arizona Beige Clear Dark Shadow Grey ( Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Cl Dark Toreador Red ( True Blue Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood	coat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic Blue Clearcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD	•	• • • •
Arizona Beige Clear Dark Shadow Grey ( Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Cl Dark Toreador Red ( True Blue Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Dark Stone Clearcoat	coat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic Blue Clearcoat Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7	•	•
Arizona Beige Cleard Dark Shadow Grey ( Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Cl Dark Toreador Red ( True Blue Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Dark Stone Clearcoat Black Clearcoat	coat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic d Blue Clearcoat Metallic t Metallic	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7 UD	•	
Arizona Beige Clear Dark Shadow Grey ( Red Clearcoat Dark Green Satin Cl Dark Toreador Red ( True Blue Clearcoat Medium Wedgewood Dark Stone Clearcoat	coat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic earcoat Metallic Clearcoat Metallic d Blue Clearcoat Metallic tt Metallic oat	AQ CX F1 FW JM L2 LD T7	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • •

### 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### 15,000 GVWR PACKAGE (68D)

Availability:Optional on F-450

- Optional
   Includes:
- 15,000 lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

#### ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F) Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- Deletes passenger side lock cylinder
- Includes:
- Autolock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entryPanic feature
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

#### AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)

#### Usage:

- Incomplete Vehicle Package requires further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer.
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Prep Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty.

#### Availability:

- Requires 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99P)
- NA w/Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), Trailer Tow Package (531), High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535), Heavy Service Suspension Package (674), or Passenger Air Bag Delete
- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level *Includes:*
- Dual alternators (total of 260-amps)
- Air conditioning

NOTE: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.

### CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)

# Availability:Optional on XL only

Includes:

- Air conditioning (572)
- Cruise control (525)
- Tilt steering wheel (524)
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock (585)

# EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H) Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).
- Availability:
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)
- Includes:
- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.

#### NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

#### **HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (674)**

#### Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).
- Availability:
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M) or Suspension Package Extra Heavy Service (67H).

#### Includes:

 Heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations).

#### NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

#### LOW DEFLECTION PACKAGE (86S)

#### Usage:

Recommended for rear-biased loading, such as wrecker/retriever applications

### Availability:

• NA on 141" wheelbases Includes:

2-inch spacer blocks

#### POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (903) Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat
- Includes:
- Accessory delay
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals

#### **SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (86M)**

#### Availability:

- NA w/Heavy Service Suspension Package (674), Extra Heavy Service Suspension (67H) or Ambulance Prep Package (47A)
- Includes:
- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- 140-amp alternator w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

# NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch.

#### **TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)**

- Availability:
- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs
- Requires the TorqShift™ Automatic Transmission
- NA w/Trailer Tow Package (531)
- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat *Includes:*
- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- Manually Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors (Standard)
- Trailer Wiring 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (Standard)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) is intended for use only w/trailers having electric brakes. Aftermarket brake controllers are req. for use w/trailers having electric-over-hydraulic trailer brakes.

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

### TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)

- Availability:
- Optional on XL and XLT
  Standard on Lariat
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), TowCommand System (91T) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

### TRAILER TOW PACKAGE, HIGH CAPACITY (535)

- Availability:
- Requires 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine and 4.88 Limited Slip rear axle (X8L)
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A)

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit (not incl. when ordered w/52B TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller)
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/manual transmission from 26,000
   Ibs. to 28,000 lbs.
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/auto transmission from 26,000 to 30,000 lbs.
- Upgraded rear axle
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration.

#### XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

- Availability:
- Optional on XL only Includes:
- Chrome front bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Underhood engine compartment light

#### SPECIAL ORDERS

**FLEET ONLY**. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions.

#### MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS COV required..... Priced DORA.....

50 STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM Standard on all units.

#### PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

79V

C09

425

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 ST	ATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.0L DI Power	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto. 6-Spd Man. O/D HD	9.2:1 18.0:1	362 @ 4750 325 @ 3300	457 @ 3250 570 @ 2000
Stroke® V8	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	18.0:1	325 @ 3300 325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000 570 @ 2000

# DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height 4x2/4x4
REGULAR CAB			
141" (inches)	225.6	93.6	80.6/80.7
165" (inches)	249.6	93.6	80.5/80.5
189" (inches)	273.6	93.6	80.5/80.0
200" (inches)	285.6	93.6	80.2/80.0
SUPERCAB			
162" (inches)	246.6	93.6	80.5/80.5
CREW CAB			
176" (inches)	261.0	93.6	80.8/80.9
200" (inches)	285.0	93.6	80.8/80.9

## 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

### OVERVIEW

The 2007 Super Duty® Chassis Cab continues to meet the needs of an array of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers.

### **OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES**

### • Options Revised:

- Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench seat (3H/3E) is now avail. on all XL. The Fleet only restriction has been lifted.
- Power Equipment Group (903) is now available on XL
- Tilt Steering Wheel (524) is now avail. as a stand-alone option on XL Fleet. Cruise Control (525) and Tilt Steering Wheel (524) continue to be optional on XL and standard on XLT and Lariat.

### • Options Added:

 New 225//70Rx19.5G BSW All Position (Michelin XZE) tire (TBV) optional on all trims (avail. Summer 2006)

### LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

• Spare Tire & Wheel option (512) is required in Maryland and Rhode Island.

#### Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use towing customers.

# The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

additions/exceptions are noted.		
XL	XLT	Lariat
Powertrain/Functional	All XL content, plus:	All XLT content, plus:
<ul> <li>Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System</li> </ul>	Exterior	Exterior
(ABS)	<ul> <li>Bumper – chrome front</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Cab steps – molded black</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Èngine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Grille – bright insert w/chrome surround</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Fog lamps</li> </ul>
modular V10 gas	Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect	Glass –privacy
<ul> <li>Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Light – underhood service light</li> </ul>	Window – rear sliding, manual
Stabilizer bar – front & rear	<ul> <li>Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Wheels – 19.5" forged polished aluminum</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)</li> </ul>	w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance	Interior
<ul> <li>Steering – power</li> </ul>	lights, turn signals & 2-way fold	<ul> <li>Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic</li> </ul>
• Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt	Interior	Temperature Control (EATC)
cut & labeled	<ul> <li>Air conditioning – manual</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle,</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Transmission – TorgShift™ 5-speed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Audio – premium AM/FM stereo w/digital</li> </ul>	woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower
automatic	clock/single CD player & 4-speakers	map pockets & reflector
Exterior		
	Door trim – Soft armrest/grab handle, molded	<ul> <li>Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain</li> </ul>
Bumper – argent painted front	upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets	insert
<ul> <li>Glass – flip-out rear quarter</li> </ul>	& reflector	<ul> <li>Instrumentation – bronze-faced instrument</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Glass – solar tinted</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet</li> </ul>	cluster w/ enhanced message center & trip
<ul> <li>Grille – argent painted</li> </ul>	& floor mats	computer w/ compass, distance-to-empty,
<ul> <li>Headlamps – sealed beam halogens</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Power equipment – driver window, door locks</li> </ul>	average fuel economy, autolamp
Lights – roof clearance	& windows w/backlit switches & accessory	configuration & status, system check, &
Mirrors – manually telescopic trailer tow	delay	language selection
w/manual glass & 2-way fold	<ul> <li>Seat – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Mirror – electrochromic rearview</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Tow hooks – (2) front</li> </ul>	bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage	<ul> <li>Seat – front, premium leather seating</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Wheels – 19.5" steel</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Steering wheel – tilt/cruise control</li> </ul>	surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center
<ul> <li>Windows – flip-out rear guarter (SuperCab</li> </ul>	-	armrest, cupholder & storage
only)		<ul> <li>Seat – power driver &amp; passenger (passenger</li> </ul>
Window – rear, fixed		Crew Cab only)
		<ul> <li>Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, black, w/</li> </ul>
Interior		redundant audio & climate controls
Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-		
speakers		<ul> <li>Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Door trim – armrest/grab handle &amp; reflector</li> </ul>		driver w/map strap, single passenger
<ul> <li>Floor covering – black vinyl full</li> </ul>		w/covered lighted mirror
<ul> <li>Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer,</li> </ul>		Safety/Security
turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual		<ul> <li>Advanced Security group (autolock,</li> </ul>
only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel		autolamp, remote keyless entry, & wired
gauge, transmission temperature gauge		keypad)
(automatic only), indicator lights & Message		
Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine		
hour meter & warning messages		
<ul> <li>Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Power point - auxiliary</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Scuff plates – color coordinated</li> </ul>		
Seat – HD vinyl front full bench w/recline		
Steering wheel – black vinyl		
Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single		
driver w/map strap, single passenger		
w/mirror insert		
<ul> <li>Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Wipers – interval wiper control</li> </ul>		
Safety/Security		
<ul> <li>Air bag – driver &amp; front passenger</li> </ul>		
• Air bag – passenger side air bag deactivation		
switch (Regular Cab & SuperCab)		
<ul> <li>Belt-Minder® – chime &amp; flashing warning</li> </ul>		
light if belt not buckled		
<ul> <li>Safety belts – color coordinated w/height</li> </ul>		
adjustment (front outboard seating positions		
only)		
	Plaasa	see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

#### **Product Features Availability**

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

#### 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 03/13/06 STANDARD EQUIPMENT The following items are standard on every all-new 2007MY Super Duty® vehicles. POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL INTER INTERIOR Axle - Wide track mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension **Convenience** . Coat hooks - RH/LH color coordinated • BlockerBeam® Brakes – Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V10 gas Cupholders - dual I/P-mounted • Dome lamp – RH/LH door activated I/P switch operated . Fuel tank - 40 gallon aft-axle w/delav . Shock absorbers - Heavy duty Dome lamp w/dual maplights (front & rear w/Crew Cab) Stabilizer bars – front and rear Door Trim - color coordinated molded w/grab handle & Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) reflector Steering damper Grab handles - driver & front passenger • Headliner - color coordinated molded cloth Steering - power Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled Transmission – TorqShift™ 5-speed automatic Hood release - inside Horn - dual electric EXTERIOR Instrument panel - color coordinated w/glove box, (4) air Door handles - black registers w/positive shutoff, ashtray & cigar light and upfitter • Doors switches (4) Two (Regular Cab only) Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only) Instrumentation - tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual Glass - solar tinted only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator . Lights - roof clearance Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors Trailer tow hooks – front (2) lights and Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, . . engine hour meter and warning messages Windows - flip-out rear/quarter glass Inside hood release Power point - auxiliary Roof ride handles - front passenger (also over rear doors on Crew Cab) Scuff plates – color coordinated SAFETY/SECURITY Air bag Belt-Minder® - chime & flashing warning lights on I/P if belts not buckled Child Tethers - Regular Cab front passenger an all rear seating positions Driver & front passenger Passenger side air bag deactivation switch (Regular Cab/ SuperCab) Safety Belts - color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) The following features are standard on select 2007MY Super Duty® vehicles: **POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL** ХL XLT LARIAT Alternator 110-amp 6G heavy duty (Diesel engine only) 115-amp 3G heavy duty (Gas engines only) • • . Batterv Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual Gas engine - 750 CCA, 78-AH Manual transfer case & manual hubs - 4x4 Trailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted with credit to Fleet only (53 **KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES** Bumper Front – steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders) Front - chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & front fender moldings)

Glass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)

Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold

19.5" Argent steel 19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornament

Cab steps - molded black (May be deleted with code 18L in deletions section of order

Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Group)

Sliding rear - manual

Fog lamps

Headlamps

Wheel Trim

Windows Fixed rear

Mirrors

Argent painted Bright

Sealed beam halogen

Dual beam jewel effect Lights - underhood service

Grille

•

.

٠

.

.

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

			<u>_</u> _
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Air Conditioning			
Manual		•	
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers	•		
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD & 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (2)	• (2)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders on SuperCab only		• (3) • (2)	• (3) • (2)
Door Trim		• (2)	• (2)
Armrest/grab handle & reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets and			
reflector (appliqué, armrest & power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets &			
reflector			
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and		•	•
Crew Cab) Instrument Cluster			
Black cluster with black gauges with white graphics and Message Center with			
odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Bronze-faced cluster with cream gauges with black metallic graphics and enhanced			
Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning			
messages and trip computer with compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel			•
economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			
Overhead Console - garage door opener & sunglass bin			• (2, 3)
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Power Equipment			
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	
Accessory delay One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage		•	
Manual lumbar support – driver & front passenger		•	•
Power driver & passenger seat (power passenger only w/Crew Cab only) Premium leather seating surfaces split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			•
Vinyl fold-up bench	•		
Cloth fold-up bench	•	•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces fold-up bench			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Vinyl fold-forward bench	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual		-	•
integrated cupholders and tray, (2) outboard head restraints		-	
Steering Wheel			
Black vinyl Cruise control/tilt steering wheel	•	•	•
Leather-wrapped, black, w/redundant audio and climate controls		-	•
Storage Provisions			
Behind seat storage trays	• (1)	• (1,3)	• (3)
Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only)	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single			•
passenger w/covered lighted mirror			
SAFETY/SECURITY Air Born			
<u>Air Bags</u> Driver & passenger side (Passenger air bag may be deleted w/credit; code 552 in			
deletions section of order)	•	•	•
Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)
Safety Belts	- (1, 2)	- (1, 2)	•
Color coordinated w/height adjustment D-rings (front outboard seating positions)	•	• (1,3)	• (1,3)
Color coordinated w/Seat Integrated Restraints (SIR)		• (2)	• (2)

★ = New for this model year.● = Availables

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

# **AXLE AVAILABILITY**

			Non-Limited Slip			Limited Slip			
Cab 4x2/4x4 Engine		Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	4.88	4.30	5.38	4.88	4.30	5.38
000 472/474	Engine	THUE Kg.	Dive-train	X48	X43	X53	X8L	X4L	X5L
Any	6.8L EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	S	—	0	0	—	0
Any	6.8L EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	S	—	0	0	—	0
Any	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	S		—	0	_	—
Any	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	S	0 <sup>1</sup>		0	0 <sup>1</sup>	—

## WHEEL AVAILABILITY

WHEEL IMAGE COMING SOON

19.5" Steel (Std. XL/XLT)

WHEEL IMAGE COMING SOON

19.5" Forged Aluminum Wheel (Std. Lariat, Opt. XLT)

<sup>1</sup> NA w/68U Payload Upgrade Package
 ★ = New for this model year
 1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 660A	XLT 667A	Lariat 668A
ODY STYLE	Regular Chassis DRW 4x2		F56	F56	
	Regular Chassis DRW 4x4 SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		F57 X56	F57 X56	 X56
	SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2 SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4		X57	X57	X50 X57
	Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2		W56	W56	W56
	Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4		W57	W57	W57
HEELBASE	Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	141" 162"	O (1)	O (1) O (2)	O (2)
	Cab to Axle 84" – Regular Cab	165"	O (2) O (1)	O (2) O (1)	0(2)
	Cab to Axle 64 – Regular Cab	176"	O (1) O (3)	O (1) O (3)	O (3)
	Cab to Axle 108" – Regular Cab	189"	O (1)	O (1)	
	Cab to Axle 84" – Črew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
OWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Cab to Axle 120" – Regular Cab	201"	O (1)	O (1)	—
8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-	Spd Man, O/D	99Y/445	0	0	0
8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/To	orqShift™ 5-Spd O/D w/Tow/Haul	99Y/44T	S	S	S
Node			0	0	0
0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/6-Spd M	an. 0/D ™t 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99P/447 99P/44B	0	0	0
HEELS	1 3-5pu Auto 6/B w/16w/11au Mode	331/44D	0	0	0
0.5" Steel (6)		64P	S	S	_
5" Forged Polished Aluminum (4)		64L	—	0	S
RES (spare tire is same as road tire					
5/70Rx19.5F BSW A/S – (Continenta	I) (opt. BSW A/S spare)	T91	S	S	S
5/70Rx19.5G BSW All Position – (Mic 5/70Rx19.5E BSW Traction – (Contin	ental) (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear	TBV	0	0	0
2 A/S tires on the front. Opt. BSW A	/S spare)	T9B	0	0	0
5/70Rx19.5F BSW Max Traction (4x4	) – (Continental) (incl. 4 traction tires				
n the rear & 2 traction tires on the fror	nt. Not recommended for over the road	T9C	0	0	0
applications; could incur irregular front	tire wear and/or NVH. Traction tire	130	0	0	0
spare w/opt. T9C Max Traction Tire) Ton hydraulic iack		61J	0	0	0
	-ton Hydraulic Jack; req. in MD and RI)	61J 512	0	0	0
EY EXTERIOR OPTIONS		512			5
ternators					
Dual Alternators (Req. Power Stroke®		63T	0	0	0
xtra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-amp	s; reg. Power Stroke® diesel engine;	63H	0	0	0
NA w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Sr b Steps - Molded Black	now Plow Prep Pkg.)	18L	0	0	S
ass		IOL	0	0	3
iliding Rear Window - Manual		433	0	0	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding W	/indow)	924	_	Ō	S
<u>iel Tanks</u>					
9 Gallon Mid-Ship (NA w/189" WB Re	egular Cabs & 200" WB Crew Cabs	65M	0	0	0
equipped w/gas engines) Dual Diesel		65C	0	0	0
owCommand Integrated Trailer Brake	Controller (Works w/electric brakes	050	U	0	0
only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg.; dele		52B	0	0	0
_ariat)			0 (0 0)	0 (0 0)	0 (0 0)
ransfer Case Skid Plates - 4x4	(Augil un/outo transmissions atd	413	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)
ransmission Power Take-Off Provision w/man. transmission; 6.8L engine w/ma		62R	0	0	0
pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)	andar transmission may req. exhaust	0211	Ũ	Ŭ	Ũ
EY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
ijustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto	. transmission)	62M	_	0	0
Conditioning - Manual		572	0	S	
lectronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock		587	S	_	_
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Sin	gle CD/Clock	585	0	S	S
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-I	Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	581	_	0	0
uise Control (req.524 Tilt Steering Wh	neel)	525	0	S	S
oor Covering Goor Mats All Weather (NA w/166 Co	arnot Doloto)	160		0	0
loor Mats - All-Weather (NA w/166 Ca eats		16S		0	0
ower Driver & Passenger (power pas	senger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs onlv)	90P	_	0	S
leated Seats	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	90H	—		ŏ
t Steering Wheel (req.525 Cruise Con	ntrol (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525	524	0	S	S
Cruise Control)	Ontions/Emissions Bars for Osurt				
ROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Ivanced Security Group	Options/Emissions Page for Content	and Restriction		0	S
onvenience Package		90G	0	_	
tra Heavy Service Suspension Packa	ge	67H	Ō	0	0
avy Service Suspension Package		674	0	0	0
W LIGHOGIOD BOCKOGO	b 165" or 201" W/R colu	86S	0	0	0
		68U 86M	0	0	0
avload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca		91T	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ
ayload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca now Plow Prep Package owCommand Package			0	0	S
ayload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca low Plow Prep Package wCommand Package aller Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer	Brake Controller)	531		0	0
ayload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca now Plow Prep Package owCommand Package ailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer ailer Tow Package - high capacity	Brake Controller)	531 535	0		
ayload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca low Plow Prep Package wcCommand Package ailer Tow Package (NA w52B Trailer ailer Tow Package - high capacity Décor Group	Brake Controller)	531	0	—	
ayload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca now Plow Prep Package wwCommand Package ailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer ailer Tow Package - high capacity _ Décor Group THER OPTIONS	Brake Controller)	531 535 17F	Ō	— 0	0
ayload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca now Plow Prep Package swCommand Package railer Tow Package (NA w52B Trailer railer Tow Package - high capacity L Décor Group THER OPTIONS mbulance Prep Package mbulance Prep Package Not Incl.		531 535	0 0 0	 0 0	 0 0
ayload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca now Plow Prep Package owCommand Package railer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer railer Tow Package - high capacity L Décor Group <b>THER OPTIONS</b> mbulance Prep Package mbulance Prep Package Not Incl. arpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather F	loor Mats)	531 535 17F 47A 47Z 166	0 0 0 5	0 0	0
ayload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca now Plow Prep Package owCommand Package railer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer railer Tow Package - high capacity L Décor Group <b>THER OPTIONS</b> mbulance Prep Package mbulance Prep Package Not Incl. arpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather F ngine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA	loor Mats)	531 535 17F 47A 47Z 166 41H	0 0 0 5 0	0 0 0	
ow Deflection Package ayload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca now Plow Prep Package owCommand Package railer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer railer Tow Package - high capacity L Décor Group <b>THER OPTIONS</b> mbulance Prep Package mbulance Prep Package mbulance Prep Package Not Incl. arpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather F ngine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA ower Equipment Group adio Dalete	loor Mats)	531 535 17F 47A 47Z 166 41H 903	0 0 0 5 0 0	0 0	0 — 0 \$
ayload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca now Plow Prep Package owCommand Package railer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer railer Tow Package - high capacity L Décor Group THER OPTIONS mbulance Prep Package mbulance Prep Package Not Incl. arpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather F ngine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA ower Equipment Group adio Delete	loor Mats)	531 535 17F 47A 47Z 166 41H 903 58Y	0 0 0 5 0 0 0	0 0 0	
ayload Upgrade Package (Regular Ca now Plow Prep Package wcCommand Package railer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer railer Tow Package - high capacity L Décor Group <b>THER OPTIONS</b> mbulance Prep Package mbulance Prep Package mbulance Prep Package Not Incl. arpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather F ngine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA ower Equipment Group	loor Mats)	531 535 17F 47A 47Z 166 41H 903	0 0 0 5 0 0		0 0 5

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only ★ = New for this model year.

03/13/06

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interior an	d Seat Color
			Tan	Med. Flint
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (NA on XL Crew C	Cab)	VH	VE
	HD Vinyl Weave Full Bench w/Recline (std. on XL		KH	KE
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline <sup>1</sup>	,	СН	CE
	HD Vinyl Bucket (no center console)		JH	JE
	HD Vinyl Weave Bucket (no center console) <sup>1</sup>		HH	HE
	HD Cloth Bucket (no center console) <sup>1</sup>		GH	GE
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench		TH	TE
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Regular/SuperCab/C	rew Cab; Crew Cab	ЗН	ЗE
	incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench; incl. manual lui	mbar)	511	JL
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab Fleet only;	incl. fold-up rear	IH	IE
	bench; incl. manual lumbar)			IL.
XLT (Regular	•			
Cab/Crew	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console		2H	2E
Cab)				
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench		3H	3E
XLT (SuperCab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console		6H	6E
(SuperCab)	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench		DH	DE
LARIAT	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs	s w/Console	7H	7E
(SuperCab)	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	9H	9E	
LARIAT	• · · ·	(0,)		
(Crew Cab)	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs	s w/Console	4H	4E
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench		8H	8E
		Avai	lability	
EXTERIOR C	OLOR	CODE		
XL/XLT		10		
	ge Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	
Red Clearco	w Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX F1	-	•
	Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FI	•	•
	dor Red Clearcoat	JM	•	•
	clearcoat Metallic	L2		
	edgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD		
	Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•	•
Black Clear		UD	•	•
Oxford Whit		Z1	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic Z3				•
LARIAT				
Arizona Beid	ge Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic CX				•
Red Clearcoat F1			•	•
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic FW			•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat JM			•	•
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic L2			•	•
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic LD			•	•
		Τ7	•	
Dark Stone	Clearcoat Metallic		•	
Dark Stone Black Cleard	coat	UD	•	•
Dark Stone Black Cleard Oxford Whit	coat		•	•

### 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)**

#### Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- Deletes passenger side lock cylinder

### Includes:

- Autolock Autolamp
- Illuminated entry
- Panic feature
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

#### **AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)**

#### Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package requires further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer.
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Prep Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty.

#### Availability:

- Requires 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99P)
- NA w/Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), Trailer Tow Package (531), High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535), Heavy Service Suspension Package (674) or Passenger Air Bag Delete.
- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level.

#### Includes:

- Dual alternators (total of 260-amps)
- Air conditioning

NOTE: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.

#### **CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)**

#### Availability:

### Optional on XL only

- Includes: Air conditioning (572)
- Cruise control(525)
- Tilt steering wheel (524)
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock (585)

#### **EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)** Usage:

Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

#### Availability:

- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674) Includes:
- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference fro springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality. NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

#### **HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (674)**

#### Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).
- Availability:
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)
- Includes:
- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

#### NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

#### LOW DEFLECTION PACKAGE (86S)

#### Usage:

- Recommended for rear-biased loading, such as wrecker/retriever applications
- Availability:

NA on 141" wheelbases Includes:

- 2-inch spacer blocks

#### **PAYLOAD UPGRADE PACKAGE (68U)**

- Availability:
- Optional on Regular Cab 165" and 201" wheel bases only Optional on 4x4 and 4x2
- Includes:
- Increases GVWR from 17,950 lbs. to 19,000 lbs.
- Upgraded frame

#### NOTE 1: See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR.

#### **POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (903)**

- Availability:
- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat
- Includes:
- Accessory delay Power locks
- Power front side windows Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals

#### **SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (86M)**

#### Availability:

- NA w/Heavy Service Suspension Package (674), Extra Heavy Service Suspension (67H), or Ambulance Prep Package (47A)
- Includes: Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for
- springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- 140-amp alternator w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details. NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch

### 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

#### **TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)**

#### Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs
- Requires the TorqShift<sup>™</sup> automatic transmission
- NA w/Trailer Tow Package (531)

#### Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- Manually Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors (standard)
- Trailer Wiring 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (standard)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) is intended for use only w/trailers having electric brakes. Aftermarket brake controllers are required for use w/trailers having electric-over-hydraulic trailer brakes.

#### **TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)**

- Availability:
- Optional on XL and XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)

#### Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer brake controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration.

#### TRAILER TOW PACKAGE, HIGH CAPACITY (535) Availability:

- Requires 6.0L Power Stroke<sup>®</sup> diesel engine and 4.88 Limited Slip rear axle (X8L)
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A)
- Includes:
- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit (not ordered if ordered w/52B TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller)
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/manual transmission from 26,000 lbs. to 28,000 lbs.
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/auto transmission from 26,000 lbs to 33,000 lbs.
- Upgraded rear axle
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

#### XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

- Availability:
- Optional on XL only
- Includes:
- Chrome front bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlampUnderhood engine compartment light

#### SPECIAL ORDERS

Priced DORA

**FLEET ONLY**. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions.

#### MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS COV required.....

#### 50 STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM Standard on all units.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

79V

C09

425

# 2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

# **ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS**

		NOMINAL	50 ST	ATES
		COMPRESSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	RATIO	H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Man. O/D HD TorgShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	9.2:1 9.2:1	362 @ 4750 362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250 457 @ 3250
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000
	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000

# DIMENSIONS

REGULAR CAB	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height 4x2/4x4
141" (inches)	225.6	93.6	81.7/81.7
165" (inches)	249.6	93.6	81.4/81.2
189" (inches)	273.6	93.3	81.4/81.1
200" (inches)	285.6	93.6	81.1/80.7
SUPERCAB			
162" (inches)	246.6	93.6	815/81.3
CREW CAB			
176" (inches)	261.0	93.6	81.4/81.3
200" (inches)	285.0	93.6	81.4/81.3